



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

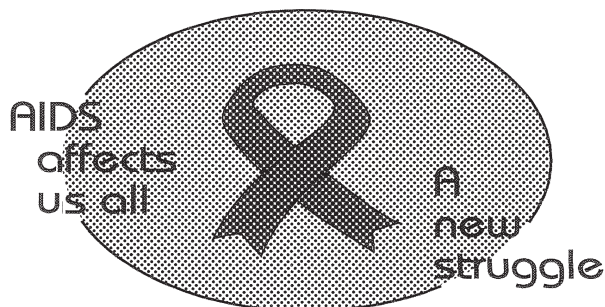
Vol. 11

9 MARCH 2017
9 MAART 2017
9 KUNDASA 2017

No. 1797

PART 1 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

01797



IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

CONTENTS

Gazette *Page*
No. *No.*

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

| | | | |
|----|---|------|----|
| 24 | Wet op Bevordering van Toegang tot Inligting (2/2000): Handleiding vir bevordering van toegang tot inligting 1797..... | 11 | |
| 25 | Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Public notice calling for inspection of the General Valuation Roll and Lodging of Objections: General Valuation Roll 2017 (GV2017) | 1797 | 30 |
| 8 | Road Carrier Permits: KwaZulu-Natal | 1797 | 31 |

MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS

| | | | |
|----|--|------|-----|
| 26 | Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Okhahlamba Local Municipality: General Valuation Roll Date: 1 July 2016, Implementation Date 1 July 2017 and Objection period: 5 February 2017 to 31 March 2017..... | 1797 | 196 |
| 27 | Constitution Act (108/1996): King Cetshwayo District Municipality By-Laws relating to the childcare services | 1797 | 197 |
| 28 | Attorneys Act (53/1979): Alfred Duma Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law | 1797 | 216 |
| 29 | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law: Big 5 Hlabisa | 1797 | 314 |
| 30 | Spatial Planning & Land Use Management By-law: Mtubatuba Municipality | 1797 | 424 |

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2017

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **28 December**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **05 January 2017**
- **05 January**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **12 January 2017**
- **12 January**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **19 January 2017**
- **19 January**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **26 January 2017**
- **26 January**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **02 February 2017**
- **02 February**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **09 February 2017**
- **09 February**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **16 February 2017**
- **16 February**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **23 February 2017**
- **23 February**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **02 March 2017**
- **02 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **09 March 2017**
- **09 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **16 March 2017**
- **15 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **23 March 2017**
- **23 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **30 March 2017**
- **30 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **06 April 2017**
- **06 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 April 2017**
- **11 April**, Tuesday, for the issue of Thursday **20 April 2017**
- **20 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **27 April 2017**
- **25 April**, Tuesday, for the issue of Thursday **04 May 2017**
- **04 May**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **11 May 2017**
- **11 May**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **18 May 2017**
- **18 May**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **25 May 2017**
- **25 May**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **01 June 2017**
- **01 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **08 June 2017**
- **08 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **15 June 2017**
- **14 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **22 June 2017**
- **22 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **29 June 2017**
- **29 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **06 July 2017**
- **06 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 July 2017**
- **13 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **20 July 2017**
- **20 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **27 July 2017**
- **27 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **03 August 2017**
- **02 August**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **10 August 2017**
- **10 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **17 August 2017**
- **17 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **24 August 2017**
- **24 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **31 August 2017**
- **31 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **07 September 2017**
- **07 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **14 September 2017**
- **14 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **21 September 2017**
- **20 September**, Wednesday, for the issue of Thursday **28 September 2017**
- **28 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **05 October 2017**
- **05 October**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **12 October 2017**
- **12 October**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **19 October 2017**
- **19 October**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **26 October 2017**
- **26 October**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **02 November 2017**
- **02 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **09 November 2017**
- **09 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **16 November 2017**
- **16 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **23 November 2017**
- **23 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **30 November 2017**
- **30 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **07 December 2017**
- **07 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **14 December 2017**
- **14 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **21 December 2017**
- **19 December**, Tuesday, for the issue of Thursday **28 December 2017**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

| Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices | | |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|
| Notice Type | Page Space | New Price (R) |
| Ordinary National, Provincial | 1/4 - Quarter Page | 250.00 |
| Ordinary National, Provincial | 2/4 - Half Page | 500.00 |
| Ordinary National, Provincial | 3/4 - Three Quarter Page | 750.00 |
| Ordinary National, Provincial | 4/4 - Full Page | 1000.00 |

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

| Government Gazette Type | Publication Frequency | Publication Date | Submission Deadline | Cancellations Deadline |
|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| National Gazette | Weekly | Friday | Friday 15h00 for next Friday | Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication |
| Regulation Gazette | Weekly | Friday | Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday | Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication |
| Petrol Price Gazette | As required | First Wednesday of the month | One week before publication | 3 days prior to publication |
| Road Carrier Permits | Weekly | Friday | Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday | 3 days prior to publication |
| Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers) | January / As required 2 per year | Any | 15 January / As required | 3 days prior to publication |
| Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper) | As required | Any | | 3 days prior to publication |
| Manuals | As required | Any | None | None |
| State of Budget (National Treasury) | Monthly | Any | 7 days prior to publication | 3 days prior to publication |
| Legal Gazettes A, B and C | Weekly | Friday | One week before publication | Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication |
| Tender Bulletin | Weekly | Friday | Friday 15h00 for next Friday | Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication |
| Gauteng | Weekly | Wednesday | Two weeks before publication | 3 days after submission deadline |
| Eastern Cape | Weekly | Monday | One week before publication | 3 days prior to publication |
| Northern Cape | Weekly | Monday | One week before publication | 3 days prior to publication |
| North West | Weekly | Tuesday | One week before publication | 3 days prior to publication |
| KwaZulu-Natal | Weekly | Thursday | One week before publication | 3 days prior to publication |
| Limpopo | Weekly | Friday | One week before publication | 3 days prior to publication |
| Mpumalanga | Weekly | Friday | One week before publication | 3 days prior to publication |
| Gauteng Liquor License Gazette | Monthly | Wednesday before the First Friday of the month | Two weeks before publication | 3 days after submission deadline |
| Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette | Monthly | First Friday of the month | Two weeks before publication | 3 days after submission deadline |
| National Liquor License Gazette | Monthly | First Friday of the month | Two weeks before publication | 3 days after submission deadline |
| Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette | 2 per month | Second & Fourth Friday | One week before | 3 days prior to publication |

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
 - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
 - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
 - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
 - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
 - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice .
(Please see *Quotation* section below for further details)
 - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
 - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (Please see the *Copy Section* below, for the specifications).
 - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.
9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
 - 13.1. **Take note:** GPW's annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
 - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
 - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
 - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
 - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
 - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
 - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
 - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 24 VAN 2017

HANDLEIDING VIR BEVORDERING VAN TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING

**Opgestel in ooreenstemming met artikel 14
van die Wet op Bevordering van Toegang tot
Inligting 2000, (Wet No. 2 van 2000)**

SAAMGESTEL: N. NAIDOO 3 NOVEMBER 2016

AANVAAR: 24 NOVEMBER 2016

LC:

DATUM VAN VOLGENDE HERSIENING: 24 NOVEMBER 2017

| INHOUDSOPGAWE | | |
|---------------|--|----|
| 1 | Beskrywing van die strukture en funksies | 3 |
| 2 | Posadres, telefoonnommer, faksnommer en webadres | 5 |
| 3 | Beskrywing van die artikel 10-gids | 5 |
| 4 | Onderwerpe en kategorieë van rekords wat gehou word | 6 |
| 5 | Die jongste kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 15 | 7 |
| 6 | Dienste beskikbaar | 8 |
| 7 | Versoekprosedure | 9 |
| 8 | Interne appèl | 10 |
| 9 | Kontakbesonderhede van die Inligtingsbeampte/Adjunkinligtingsbeampte | 10 |
| 10 | Versoekvorm | 12 |
| 11 | Voorgeskrewe skaal vir gelde | 15 |
| 12 | VORM B "KENNISGEWING VAN INTERNE APPEL" | 17 |

ALFRED DUMA PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT HANDLEIDING VIR BEVORDERING VAN TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING

1. BESKRYWING VAN DIE STRUKTURE EN FUNKSIES:

1.1 Struktuur

Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit vorm deel van die Uthukela Distriksmunisipaliteit in KwaZulu-Natal. Dit het 'n bevolking van 283 784, wat 34,3% van die distrik se bevolking verteenwoordig, en bestaan uit 36 wyke, wat 'n verskeidenheid nedersettings – van stedelike tot munisipale dienssentrums, landbougebiede, nywerheids-, semi-landelike en landelike residensiële nedersettings – verteenwoordig. Die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit is op die N11 nasionale roete, 20 kilometer van die N3 nasionale roete, geleë. Ladysmith is 370 km van Johannesburg, en 250 km van Durban af.

Die belangrikste ontwikkelingskwessies vir Alfred Duma is: fisiese infrastruktuur en dienste; maatskaplike ontwikkeling en dienste; ekonomiese ontwikkeling; grondhervorming, omgewing en grondgebruikbestuur; institusionele ontwikkeling; finansiële ontwikkeling, en demokrasie en bestuur. Stedelike gebiede het baie meer dienste as landelike gebiede, maar 'n baie kleiner bevolking, wat op 'n duidelike wanbalans in verskaffing dui.

Die munisipaliteit het 72 raadslede. Die munisipaliteit gebruik 'n deelnemende wykstelsel wat deelname op gemeenskapsvlak verseker. Wyksraadslede speel 'n sentrale rol in die proses van kommunikasie tussen die gemeenskappe wat hulle verteenwoordig en die raad. Hulle rapporteer gereeld deur middel van wyksvergaderings terug en help die gemeenskap om behoeftes en prioriteitsontwikkelingsareas te identifiseer, wat by die munisipaliteit se beplanningsprosesse ingesluit word.

Die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit word gelei deur die munisipale bestuurder, wat deur verskillende departementshoofde bygestaan word.

1.2. Funksies

Die bevoegdhede en funksies van die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit word geregleer deur verskillende wette, wat insluit:

Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, 1996 (Wet No. 108 van 1996); Plaaslike regering: Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No. 117 van 1998); Plaaslike regering: Oorgangswet op Plaaslike Regering, 1993 (Wet No. 209 van 1993); Plaaslike regering: Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet No. 32 van 2000); Plaaslike regering: Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet No. 56 van 2003) Ander wette wat die bestuur van die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit raak, sluit in (hierdie lys is nie volledig nie): Kieswet, 1998 (Wet No. 73 van 1998)

Wet op die Bevordering van Plaaslike Owerheidsaangeleenthede, 1983 (Wet No. 91 van 1983) Wet op Streeksdiensterade, 1985 (Wet No. 109 van 1985) Wet op Brandweerdienste, 1987 (Wet No. 99 van 1987) Elektrisiteitswet, 1987 (Wet No. 41 van 1987) Wet op Nasionale Gesondheid, 2003 (Wet No. 61 van 2003) Wet op Beroepsgesondheid en Veiligheid, 1993 (Wet No. 85 van 1993) Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1995 (Wet No. 66 van 1995) Wet op Basiese Diensvoorwaardes, 1997 (Wet No. 75 van 1997) Wet op Gelyke Indiensneming, 1998 (Wet No. 55 van 1998) Wet op Vaardigheidsontwikkeling, 1998 (Wet No. 97 van 1998) Werkloosheidsversekeringswet, 2001 (Wet No. 63 van 2001) Wet op Pensioenfondse, 1956 (Wet No. 24 van 1956) Behuisingswet, 1997 (Wet No. 107 van 1997) Wet op die Voorkoming van Onwettige Uitsetting en Onregmatige Besetting van Grond, 1998 (Wet No. 19 van 1998) Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet No. 84 van 1967) Onteieningswet, 1975 (Wet No. 63 van 1975) Wet op Beperking van Regsgedinge (Provinsiale en Plaaslike Besture), 1970 (Wet No. 94 van 1970) Wet op Arbitrasie, 1965 (Wet No. 42 van 1965) Wet op Openbare Oudit, 2004 (Wet No. 25 van 2004) Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996 (Wet No. 93 van 1996)

Ingevolge gemelde wette sluit die bevoegdhede en funksies van die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit in:

- (a) Versekering van geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsbeplanning;
- (b) Grootmaatverskaffing van elektrisiteit, wat insluit vir die doeleindes van sodanige verskaffing die oordrag, verspreiding en opwekking van elektrisiteit;
- (c) Munisipale paaie wat 'n geïntegreerde deel van 'n padvervoerstelsel uitmaak;
- (d) Regulering van passasiersvervoerdienste;
- (e) Ontwikkeling van munisipale lughawens;
- (f) Verskaffing van brandbestrydingsdienste, wat insluit:
 - (i) beplanning, koördinerende en regulering van brandweerdienste;
 - (ii) gespesialiseerde brandbestrydingsdienste soos berg-, veld- en chemiese brandbestrydingsdienste;
 - (iii) koördinerende van die standaardisering van infrastruktuur, voertuie, toerusting en prosedures;
 - (iv) opleiding van die brandweerbeamptes.
- (g) Bevordering van plaaslike toerisme;

- (h) Verskaffing van munisipale openbare werke wat betrekking het op enige van bogenoemde funksies of enige ander funksies wat aan die munisipaliteit toegewys is;
- (i) Die ontvangs, toewysing en uitkering van toelaes wat aan die munisipaliteit gemaak word;
- (j) Die oplegging en invordering van belastings en heffings wat op die funksies hierbo betrekking het, of soos ingevolge nasionale wetgewing toegewys word.

2. POSADRES, TELEFOON, FAKSNOMMER EN WEBADRES:

2.1) Fisiese adres Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit se hoofkantoor

Lister Clarence-gebou
Murchisonstraat 221
Ladysmith
3370

2.2 Posadres

Posbus 29
Ladysmith
3370

2.3 Telefoonnommer: +27 36 6372231

2.4 Faksnommer: +27 63 631 1401

2.5 Webadres: www.ladysmith.co.za

3. BESKRYWING VAN DIE ARTIKEL 10-GIDS

'n Gids is ingevolge artikel 10 van die Wet op Bevordering van Toegang tot Inligting deur die Menseregtekommissie saamgestel. Dit bevat inligting wat vereis word deur 'n persoon wat enige reg wil uitoefen wat deur die Wet op Bevordering van Toegang tot Inligting beoog word. Dit is beskikbaar in drie van die amptelike tale.

Navrae oor die gids kan aan die SAMRK gerig word. Hulle kontakbesonderhede is soos volg:

Posadres:

Suid-Afrikaanse Menseregtekommissie Eenheid vir Bevordering van
Toegang tot Inligting Navorsing- en dokumentasiedepartement
Privaatsak 2700 Houghton
2041

Telefoon: (011) 484-8300

Faks: (011) 484-0582

Webadres: www.sahrc.org.za

E-pos: PAIA@sahrc.org.za

4. ONDERWERPE EN KATEGORIEË VAN REKORDS WAT GEHOU WORD

4.1 ALGEMENE INLIGTING OOR ALFRED DUMA PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT

Algemene vordering met die ontwikkeling van die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit.

Verordeninge en tariewe wat deur die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en sy voorgangers gepromulgeer is.

Beleide.

Kliënt-verwante rekords.

Verslae oor maatskaplikeverantwoordelikheidsprojekte.

Geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsbeplanning.

Dienslewering en begrotingsimplementeringsplan.

4.2 INLIGTING WAT INGEVOLGE DIE WET FORMEEL VERSOEK MOET WORD, SLUIT IN:

- Statutêre dokumente;
- Finansiële rekords;
- Finansiële jaarverslae;
- Bestuursverslae;
- Tjekopgawes;
- Mensehulpbronne;
- Salarisstrookies;
- Werknemers se verlofrekords;
- WVF-opgawes;
- Dokumentasie oor beleide en diensvoorwaardes;
- Dokumentasie oor dissiplinêre sake;
- Databasis van diensontvangers, insluitend maar nie beperk nie tot inwoners, kliënte, ens.;
- Verskillende ooreenkomste wat tussen die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en derde partye aangegaan is;
- Dokumente wat op tenders en ander verkryging-verwante sake betrekking het;
- Notules van die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit se raad en onderskeie komitees en subkomitees;
- Interne korrespondensie;
- Interne beleide en prosedures;
- Rekords verkry vanaf derde partye wat deur die Emnambithi/Ladysmith Munisipaliteit gehou word.

5. DIE JONGSTE KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 15

| BESKRYWING VAN KATEGORIEË VAN REKORDS WAT OUTOMATIES GRATIS BESIKKBAAR IS INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 15(1) VAN DIE WET OP BEVORDERING VAN TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING, 2000 | WYSE VAN TOEGANG TOT REKORDS |
|--|---|
| 1. BESKRYWING VAN KATEGORIEË VAN REKORDS WAT OUTOMATIES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 15(1)(a)(i) VIR INSPEKSIE BESIKKBAAR IS | |
| Aansoek om dorpstigting | Stadsbeplanningsdepartement |
| Aansoek om hersonering of toestemmingsgebruik ingevolge die | Departemente Korporatiewe Dienste, Regsdienste en Finansies |

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986.</p> <p>Nuwe tariewe en eiendomsbelasting bepaal deur die raad ingevolge artikel 75A van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 en die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting.</p> <p>Nuwe verordeninge wat die raad ingevolge die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 aanvaar het.</p> <p>Handleiding vir Bevordering van Toegang tot Inligting</p> | <p>Departemente Korporatiewe Dienste, Regsdienste</p> <p>Departemente Korporatiewe Dienste, Regsdienste</p> <p>Departemente Korporatiewe Dienste, Regsdienste</p> |
| <p>2. BESKRYWING VAN KATEGORIEË VAN REKORDS WAT OUTOMATIES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 15(1)(a)(ii) TE KOOP BESKIKBAAR IS</p> | |
| <p>Bestaande verordeninge</p> <p>Wette deur die parlement</p> <p>Provinsiale wette</p> <p>Regulasies</p> <p>Stadsbeplanningskema</p> <p>Ruimtelike ontwikkelingsplan</p> <p>Geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplan</p> | <p>Departemente Korporatiewe Dienste, Regsdienste</p> <p>Departemente Korporatiewe Dienste, Regsdienste</p> <p>Departemente Korporatiewe Dienste, Regsdienste</p> <p>Departemente Korporatiewe Dienste, Regsdienste</p> <p>Stadsbeplanningsdepartement</p> <p>Stadsbeplanningsdepartement</p> <p>Stadsbeplanningsdepartement</p> |
| <p>3. BESKRYWING VAN KATEGORIEË VAN REKORDS WAT OUTOMATIES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 15(1)(a)(ii) VIR KOPIËRING BESKIKBAAR IS</p> | |
| <p>Bestaande verordeninge en tariewe</p> <p>Wette van die parlement</p> <p>Provinsiale wette en regulasies</p> <p>Stadsbeplanningskemas</p> <p>Bestaande waardasielys</p> <p>Geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplan</p> <p>Ruimtelike ontwikkelingsplan</p> | <p>Departemente Korporatiewe Dienste, Regsdienste</p> <p>Departemente Korporatiewe Dienste, Regsdienste</p> <p>Departemente Korporatiewe Dienste, Regsdienste</p> <p>Stadsbeplanningsdepartement</p> <p>Korporatiewe Dienste Waardasiedepartement</p> <p>Stadsbeplanningsdepartement</p> <p>Stadsbeplanningsdepartement</p> |
| <p>4. BESKRYWING VAN KATEGORIEË VAN REKORDS WAT OUTOMATIES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 15(1)(a)(iii) GRATIS BESKIKBAAR IS</p> | |
| <p>Soneringsinligting</p> <p>Bylaes van raadsvergaderings</p> <p>Geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplan</p> | <p>www.ladysmith.co.za</p> |

Die kategorieë van rekords wat outomaties beskikbaar is, is op die webwerf van die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en dit kan verkry word deur die inligtingsbeampte/adjunktinligtingsbeamptes te kontak.

6. DIENSTE BESKIKBAAR

Die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit het die volgende dienste beskikbaar vir die lede van die publiek, en navrae oor hoe toegang tot hierdie dienste verkry kan word, kan by die munisipaliteit se hoofkantoor gedoen word:

Openbare werke:

Elektrisiteit
Stormwater
Vlootbestuur
Siviele ingenieurswerke

Kantoor van die munisipale bestuurder

Prestasiebestuur
GOP
Interne audit
Navorsing
Burgemeesterskantoor

- Jeugontwikkeling
- Openbare deelname
- Kommunikasie
- Operasie Sakhume Sakhe

Gemeenskapsdienste:

Verkeer
Vuur
Lisensiëring
Vloot
Parke en tuine
Sale
Biblioteke
Vaste afval en skoonmaak
Sekuriteit
Rampbestuur

Korporatiewe dienste:

Mensehulpbronne
Regsdienste
Administrasie
Rekords

Finansies

Begroting
Bates
Waardasies
Inkomste
Kredietbeheer
VKB

Uitgawes

Ontwikkeling, beplanning en menslike nedersettings

Stadsbeplanning

Plaaslike ekonomiese ontwikkeling

Behuising

Toerisme

Museums

7. VERSOEKPROSEDURE

- 7.1 Toegang tot inligting wat nie outomaties beskikbaar is nie, moet versoek word deur:

Die voorgeskrewe vorm A ("versoekvorm") in bylae 1 in te vul

Die voorgeskrewe geld soos in bylae 2 hierby aangedui word, te betaal.

Die voorgeskrewe vorm moet ingevul word met genoeg besonderhede om die inligtingsbeampte in staat te stel om ten minste die volgende besonderhede te identifiseer:

- Die rekords wat deur die versoeker verlang word;
 - Die identiteit van die versoeker of die versoeker se agent (indien enige);
 - Watter formaat van toegang benodig word indien die versoek toegestaan word;
 - Die telefoonnommer, posadres, e-posadres of faksnommer van die versoeker;
 - Die wyse waarop die versoeker oor die inligtingsbeampte se besluit ingelig wil word;
 - Die hoedanigheid waarin die versoek ingedien word indien die inligting namens iemand anders versoek word.
- 7.2 Nadat die inligtingsbeampte 'n besluit oor die versoek geneem het, moet die versoeker van sodanige besluit in kennis gestel word op sodanige wyse as wat die versoeker in kennis gestel wil word.
- 7.3 Die versoeker moet aandui of die versoek is vir 'n afskrif van die rekord, en of die versoeker die rekords by die kantore van die Emnambithi/Ladysmith Munisipaliteit wil inspekteer.
- 7.4 Toegang tot gemelde inligting sal slegs aan die versoeker toegestaan word op die wyse wat versoek word, tensy sodanige wyse onredelik met die bedryf en werking van die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit sal inmeng of sy rekord sal beskadig of sy outeursreg sal aantas.
- 7.5 Indien toegang om praktiese redes nie verleen kan word op die wyse wat versoek is nie, maar op 'n alternatiewe wyse, sal die toegangsgeld bereken word op grond van die wyse wat die versoeker versoek het.

- 7.6 Indien die versoeker nie kan lees of skryf nie of 'n gestremdheid het, kan hulle die versoek vir die rekord mondelings doen, in welke geval die inligtingsbeampte die vorm namens so 'n versoeker sal invul en die versoeker van die ingevulde vorm sal voorsien.
- 7.7 Die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit sal die versoek binne 30 dae verwerk, tensy die versoek oorwegings bevat wat van so 'n aard is dat 'n verlenging van die tydslimiet van 30 dae genoodsaak word.
- 7.8 Waar 'n verlenging van die tydslimiet van 30 dae nodig is, sal die versoeker in kennis gestel word, tesame met 'n verduideliking van waarom so 'n verlenging nodig is.

8. WAAR OM VERSOEKE IN TE DIEN:

Alle PAIA-versoeke moet aan die inligtingsbeampte of adjunkinligtingsbeampte gerig word en by een van die volgende ingedien word:

Per hand – by die kantoor van die munisipale bestuurder, vanwaar dit verder verwerk sal word;

Per e-pos aan: mm@alfredduma.gov.za of ssngiba@alfredduma.gov.za; of

Per pos aan: Die Inligtingsbeampte, Posbus 29, Ladysmith, 3370.

9. INTERNE APPEL

'n Interne appèl wat ingevolge die Wet op Bevordering van Toegang tot Inligting teen besluite van die inligtingsbeampte of adjunkinligtingsbeampte/s ingedien word, moet oorweeg word deur 'n "*tersaaklike owerheid*", soos in die Wet omskryf word. Die Alfred Duma Plaaslike Munisipaliteit het besluit om die speaker, of 'n persoon wat namens hom/haar optree, as die tersaaklike owerheid aan te wys om interne appèlle te oorweeg.

VORM B "KENNISGEWING VAN INTERNE APPEL" moet op dieselfde wyse as in 7.9 hierbo ingedien word.

10. KONTAKBESONDERHEDE VAN DIE INLIGTINGSBEAMPTE/ADJUNKINLIGTINGSBEAMPTE

INLIGTINGSBEAMPTE

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Lister Clarence-gebou
Posbus 29
Murchisonstraat 221
Ladysmith
3370

E-pos: mm@alfredduma.gov.za

ADJUNKINLIGTINGSBEAMPTE

Die Bestuurder: Regsdienste
Lister Clarence-gebou
Posbus 29
Murchisonstraat 221
Ladysmith
3370

E-pos: psmntaka@alfredduma.gov.za

Vorm A**BYLAE 1****Versoek om toegang tot rekord van
openbare liggaam**

(Artikel 18(1) van die Wet op Bevordering van Toegang tot Inligting, 2000
(Wet No. 2 van 2000)) [Regulasie 6]

VIR DEPARTEMENTELE GEBRUIK

Verwysingsnommer: _____

Versoek ontvang deur _____

(dui rang, naam en van aan van inligtingsbeampte/adjunkinligtingsbeampte) op _____
(datum) te _____ (plek).

Versoekgeld (indien enige): R.....

Deposito (indien enige): R.....

Toegangsgeld: R.....

INLIGTINGSBEAMPTE/ADJUNKINLIGTINGSBEAMPTE SE
HANDTEKENING

| A. Besonderhede van openbare liggaam | |
|--|--|
| Die Inligtingsbeampte/Adjunkinligtingsbeampte: | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

B. Besonderhede van persoon wat toegang tot die rekord versoek

(a) Die besonderhede van die persoon wat toegang tot die rekord versoek, moet hieronder verstrek word.

(b) Die adres en/of faksnommer in die Republiek waarheen die inligting gestuur moet word, moet verstrek word.

(c) Bewys van die hoedanigheid waarin die versoek gemaak word, indien van toepassing, moet aangeheg word.

Volle name en van: _____

Identiteitsnommer: _____

Posadres: _____

Faksnommer: _____

Telefoonnommer: _____ E-posadres: _____

Hoedanigheid waarin versoek gemaak word wanneer dit namens 'n ander persoon gemaak word: _____

C. Besonderhede van persoon namens wie die versoek gemaak word

Hierdie afdeling moet SLEGS ingevul word indien 'n versoek om inligting namens 'n ander persoon gemaak word.

Volle name en van: _____

Identiteitsnommer: _____

D. Besonderhede van rekord

- (a) *Verskaf volledige besonderhede van die rekord waartoe toegang versoek word, insluitend die verwysingsnommer indien dit aan u bekend is, sodat die rekord opgespoor kan word.*
- (b) *Indien die ruimte wat verskaf word, onvoldoende is, gaan asseblief op 'n aparte bladsy voort en heg dit by hierdie vorm aan. **Die versoeker moet al die aparte bladsye onderteken.***

- 1 Beskrywing van rekord of tersaaklike deel van die rekord: _____
- 2 Verwysingsnommer, indien beskikbaar: _____
- 3 Enige verdere besonderhede oor rekord: _____

| | |
|---|---|
| E. | Foie |
| (a) | <i>'n Versoek om toegang tot 'n rekord, buiten 'n rekord wat persoonlike inligting oor uself verskaf, sal verwerk word slegs nadat die versoekgeld betaal is.</i> |
| (b) | <i>U sal in kennis gestel word van die bedrag wat as die versoekgeld betaal moet word.</i> |
| (c) | <i>Die geld betaalbaar vir toegang tot 'n rekord hang af van die formaat waarin toegang verlang word en die redelike tyd wat nodig is om 'n rekord te soek en voor te berei.</i> |
| (d) | <i>Indien u vir kwytskelding van die betaling van enige geld kwalifiseer, dui asseblief die rede vir kwytskelding aan.</i> |
| Rede vir kwytskelding van betaling van gelde: _____ | |

F. Formaat van toegang tot rekord

Indien u deur 'n gestremdheid verhoed word om die rekord te lees, te bestudeer of daarna te luister in die formaat van toegang waarvoor daar in 1 tot 4 hierna voorsiening gemaak word, dui u gestremdheid aan en dui aan in watter formaat die rekord verlang word.

Gestremdheid: _____

Formaat waarin die rekord verlang word:

Merk die toepaslike blokkie met

'n X. NOTAS:

- (a) *Voldoening aan u versoek om toegang in die gespesifiseerde formaat kan afhang van die formaat waarin die rekord beskikbaar is.*
- (b) *Toegang in die formaat wat versoek word, kan onder sekere omstandighede geweier word. In so 'n geval sal u in kennis gestel word indien toegang in 'n ander formaat verskaf sal word.*
- (c) *Die gelde betaalbaar vir toegang tot die rekord, indien enige, sal gedeeltelik bepaal word deur die formaat waarin toegang versoek word.*

| | | | | |
|----------|--|--|---|--|
| 1 | Indien die rekord in geskrewe of gedrukte formaat is: | | | |
| | Afskrif van rekord* | | Inspeksie van rekord | |
| 2 | Indien die rekord uit virtuele beelde bestaan (dit sluit in foto's, skyfies, video-opnames, rekenaar-gegenereerde beelde, sketse, ens.): | | | |
| | Kyk na die beelde | | Kopieer die beelde* | Transkripsie van die beelde* |
| 3 | Indien die rekord bestaan uit opgeneemde woorde of inligting wat in klank gereproduseer kan word: | | | |
| | Luister na die klankbaan (oudiokasset) | | Transkripsie van klankbaan* (geskrewe of gedrukte dokument) | |
| 4 | Indien die rekord op rekenaar of in 'n elektroniese of masjien-leesbare formaat gehou word: | | | |
| | Gedrukte afskrif van rekord* | | Gedrukte afskrif van inligting afgelei uit die rekord* | Afskrif in rekenaar-leesbare formaat* (disket of kompakskyf) |
| | | | | |

*Indien u 'n afskrif of 'n transkripsie van 'n rekord versoek het (hierbo), moet die afskrif of transkripsie aan u gepos word?

Posgeld is betaalbaar

JA

NEE

Let daarop dat indien die rekord nie beskikbaar is in die taal wat u verkies nie, kan toegang verleen word in die taal

| |
|--|
| waarin die rekord beskikbaar is. |
| In watter taal sou u die rekord verkies? |

G. Kennisgewing van besluit oor versoek om toegang

U sal skriftelik in kennis gestel word of u versoek goedgekeur/afgekeur is. Indien u op 'n ander wyse in kennis gestel wil word, spesifiseer asseblief die wyse en verstrek die nodige besonderhede om voldoening aan u versoek moontlik te maak.

Hoe sal u verkies om in kennis gestel te word van die besluit oor u versoek om toegang tot die rekord?

Geteken _____ op hierdie _____ dag van _____ 20 _____

HANDTEKENING VAN
VERSOEKER/PERSOON NAMENS
WIE VERSOEK GERIG WORD

VOORGESKREWE SKAAL VIR GELDE**BYLAE 2****DEEL II VAN KENNISGEWING 187 IN DIE STAATSKOERANT OP 15 FEBRUARIE 2002
GELDE TEN OPSIGTE VAN OPENBARE LIGGAME**

1. Die koste vir 'n afskrif van die handleiding soos beoog in regulasie 5(c) is R0,60 vir elke fotostaat van 'n A4-grootte bladsy of gedeelte daarvan.
2. Die koste vir reproduksie waarna daar in regulasie 7(1) verwys word, is soos volg:
 - (a) Vir elke fotostaat van 'n A4-grootte bladsy of gedeelte daarvan 0,60
 - (b) Vir elke gedrukte afskrif van 'n A4-grootte bladsy of gedeelte daarvan wat op 'n rekenaar of in masjienleesbare formaat gehou word 0,40
 - (c) Vir 'n afskrif in 'n rekenaarleesbare formaat op –

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 'n Disket | 5,00 |
| Kompakskyf | 40,00 |
 - (d) (i) Vir 'n transkripsie van visuele beelde, vir 'n A4-grootte bladsy of gedeelte daarvan 22,00
 - (ii) Vir 'n kopie van visuele beelde 60,00
 - (e) (i) Vir 'n transkripsie van 'n oudiorekord, vir 'n A4-grootte bladsy of gedeelte daarvan 12,00
 - (ii) Vir 'n kopie van 'n oudiorekord 17,00
3. Die versoekgeld betaalbaar deur elke versoeker, buiten 'n persoonlike versoeker, na wie daar in regulasie 7(2) verwys word, is R35,00.
4. Die toegangsgeld betaalbaar deur 'n versoeker na wie daar in regulasie 7(3) verwys word, is die volgende:
 - (1)(a) Vir elke fotostaat van 'n A4-grootte bladsy of gedeelte daarvan 0,60
 - (b) Vir elke gedrukte afskrif van 'n A4-grootte bladsy of gedeelte daarvan wat op 'n rekenaar of in masjienleesbare formaat gehou word 0,40
 - (c) Vir 'n afskrif in 'n rekenaarleesbare formaat op –

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 'n Disket | 5,00 |
| Kompakskyf | 40,00 |
 - (d) (i) Vir 'n transkripsie van visuele beelde, vir 'n A4-grootte bladsy of gedeelte daarvan 22,00
 - (ii) Vir 'n kopie van visuele beelde 60,00

- (e) (i) Vir 'n transkripsie van 'n oudiorekord, vir 'n A4-grootte bladsy of gedeelte daarvan
12,00
(ii) Vir 'n kopie van 'n oudiorekord 17,00

(f) Om te soek na en die rekord vir openbaarmaking voor te berei, R15,00 vir elke uur of gedeelte van 'n uur, die eerste uur uitgesluit, wat redelikerwys vir sodanige soektog en voorbereiding nodig is.

(2) Vir die doeleindes van artikel 22(2) van die Wet is die volgende van toepassing:

- (a) Ses uur is die getal ure wat oorskry moet word voordat 'n deposito betaalbaar is;
en
(b) Die versoeker moet een derde van die toegangsgeld as 'n deposito betaal.

(3) Die werklike posgeld is betaalbaar wanneer 'n afskrif van 'n rekord aan 'n versoeker gepos moet word.

Databasis Staatskoerante

Staatskoerantnr. 28107

Kennisgewingnr. 991

Regulasie

Staatskoerantnr. 8325

Staatskoerant GOV

Datum 20051014

Goewermentskennisgewing

DEPARTEMENT VAN JUSTISIE EN KONSTITUSIONELE ONTWIKKELING

Nr. R. 991

14 Oktober 2005

WET OP BEVORDERING VAN TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING, 2000 KWYTSKELDINGS EN BEPALINGS VIR DIE DOELEINDES VAN ARTIKEL 22(8)

Ek, Brigitte Sylvia Mabandla, Minister vir Justisie en Konstitusionele Ontwikkeling, wat ingevolge artikel 22(8) van die Wet op Bevordering van Toegang tot Inligting, 2000 (Wet No. 2 van 2000) optree –

- (a) skeld hiermee die volgende persone kwyd van die betaling van die toegangsgeld wat in artikel 22(6) van die Wet beoog word:
- (i) 'n Enkelpersoon wie se jaarlikse inkomste, nadat toelaatbare aftrekkings waarna daar in die bylae tot hierdie kennisgewing verwys word, gemaak is, nie R14 712,00 per jaar oorskry nie; en
 - (ii) Getroude persone of 'n persoon en sy of haar lewensmaat wie se jaarlikse inkomste, nadat toelaatbare aftrekkings waarna daar in die bylae tot hierdie kennisgewing verwys word, gemaak is, nie R27 192,00 per jaar oorskry nie, en
- (b) bepaal hiermee dat –
- (i) waar die koste van die invordering van enige gelde wat in artikel 22 van die Wet beoog word, die bedrag oorskry wat gehef word, is sodanige geld nie van toepassing nie;
 - (ii) die toegangsgeld wat in artikel 22(6) van die Wet beoog word, nie op die persoonlike rekord van 'n versoeker van toepassing is nie; en
 - (iii) die versoekgeld wat in artikel 22(1) van die Wet beoog word en die toegangsgeld wat in artikel 22(6) van die Wet beoog word, nie van toepassing is op 'n rekord wat deur 'n onderhoudbeampte of onderhoudondersoeker vir die doeleindes van 'n onderhoudondersoek

of navraag ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Onderhoud, 1998 (Wet No. 99 van 1998) of die regulasies wat ingevolge artikel 44 van daardie Wet uitgevaardig is, versoek word nie.

BYLAE

1. Vir die doeleindes van paragraaf (a)(i) en (ii) van die kennisgewing is die volgende aftrekkings toelaatbaar:
- (a) Werknemersbelasting ingevolge paragraaf 2 van Deel II van die Vierde Bylae tot die Inkomstebelastingwet, 1962 (Wet No. 58 van 1962)
 - (b) bydraes ingevolge artikel 5 van die Wet op Werkloosheidsversekeringsbydraes, 2002 (Wet No. 4 van 2002);
 - (c) verpligte bydraes tot 'n groepversekeringsfonds ingevolge 'n hofbevel of ingevolge 'n kontrak tussen 'n werkgever en sy of haar werknemer;
 - (d) bydraes tot enige mediese skema wat ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Mediese Skemas, 1998 (Wet No. 131 van 1) geregistreer is en wat ingevolge artikel 18(1)(a) van die Inkomstebelastingwet, 1962 (Wet No. 58 van 1962) afgetrek mag word;
 - (e) bydraes tot pensioenfondse ingevolge artikel 13A van die Wet op Pensioenfondse, 1956 (Wet No. 24 van 1956);
 - (f) huur of verbandpaaielemente tot 'n maksimum van R12 000,00 per jaar;
 - (g) onderhoud wat ingevolge 'n hofbevel betaal word; en
 - (h) skoolgelde, buiten skoolgelde wat aan 'n privaat skool betaal word.

B.S. MABANDLA, LP
Minister van Justisie en Konstitusionele Ontwikkeling

VORM B

KENNISGEWING VAN INTERNE APPEL

(Artikel 75 van die Wet op Bevordering van Toegang tot Inligting, 2000 (Wet No. 2 van 2000)) [Regulasie 8]

**VERSTREK U
VERWYSINGSNOMMER:**

A. Besonderhede van openbare liggaam

Die Inligtingsbeampte/Adjunkinligtingsbeampte:

B. Besonderhede van versoeker/derde party wat die interne appèl indien

- (a) *Die besonderhede van die persoon wat die interne appèl indien, moet hieronder verstrek word;*
- (b) *Bewys van die hoedanigheid waarin die appèl ingedien word, indien van toepassing, moet aangeheg word;*

(c) Indien die appellant 'n derde persoon is en nie die persoon wat oorspronklik die inligting versoek het nie, moet die besonderhede van die versoeker by C hierna verstrek word.

Volle name en van:

Identiteitsnommer:

Posadres:

Telefoonnommer:

Faksnommer:

E-posadres:

Hoedanigheid waarin 'n interne appèl namens 'n ander persoon ingedien word:

C. Besonderhede van versoeker

Hierdie afdeling moet ingevul word SLEGS indien 'n derde party (buiten die versoeker) die interne appèl indien.

Volle name en van:

Identiteitsnommer:

D. Die besluit waarteen die interne appèl ingedien word

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Merk die besluit waarteen die interne appèl ingedien word met 'n X in die toepaslike blokkie:</i> | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Weiering van versoek om toegang |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Besluit oor gelde wat ingevolge <u>artikel 22</u> van die Wet voorgeskryf word |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Besluit oor die verlenging van die tydperk waarbinne die versoek ingevolge <u>artikel 26(1)</u> van die Wet hanteer moet word |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Besluit ingevolge <u>artikel 29(3)</u> van die Wet om toegang te weier in die formaat wat deur die versoeker versoek word |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Besluit om versoek om toegang toe te staan |

E. Gronde vir appèl

*Indien die ruimte wat verskaf word, onvoldoende is, gaan asseblief op 'n aparte bladsy voort en heg dit by hierdie vorm aan. **U moet al die aparte bladsye onderteken.***

Sit die gronde uiteen waarop die interne appèl gegrond word:

Verstrek enige ander inligting wat in die oorweging van die appèl tersaaklik kan wees:

F. Kennisgewing oor besluit oor appèl

U sal skriftelik van die besluit oor u interne appèl in kennis gestel word. Indien u op 'n ander wyse in kennis gestel wil word, spesifiseer asseblief die wyse en verstrek die nodige besonderhede om voldoening aan u versoek moontlik te maak.

Dui die wyse aan:

Besonderhede oor die wyse:

Geteken

op hierdie dag van

20

HANDTEKENING VAN APPELLANT

VIR DEPARTEMENTELE GEBRUIK:**AMPTELIKE REKORD VAN INTERNE APPÈL:**

Appèl op (datum) deur (dui rang,
naam en van aan van inligtingsbeampte/adjunkinligtingsbeampte) ontvang.

Appèl, vergesel van die redes vir die inligtingsbeampte/adjunkinligtingsbeampte se besluit en, waar van toepassing, die besonderhede van enige derde party op wie of waarop die rekord betrekking het, deur die inligtingsbeampte/adjunkinligtingsbeampte op (datum) by die tersaaklike owerheid ingedien.

UITKOMS VAN APPÈL:

BESLUIT VAN INLIGTINGSBEAMPTE/ADJUNKINLIGTINGSBEAMPTE
BEVESTIG/DEUR NUWE BESLUIT VERVANG

NUWE
BESLUIT:

DATUM

TERSAAKLIKE OWERHEID

DEUR DIE INLIGTINGSBEAMPTE/ADJUNKINLIGTINGSBEAMPTE VAN DIE
TERSAAKLIKE OWERHEID ONTVANG OP (DATUM):

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 25 OF 2017**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTMENT FINANCE****PUBLIC NOTICE CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF THE GENERAL VALUATION ROLL AND
LODGING OF OBJECTIONS: GENERAL VALUATION ROLL 2017 (GV2017)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49 (1) (a) (i) read together with Section 78(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the 'Act', that the **GENERAL VALUATION ROLL (GV2017)** for the financial years **2017, 2018, 2019, 2020 and 2021** is open for public inspection.

The Valuation Roll can be viewed, during office hours from **07:30 to 16:00**, from **Thursday 16 February 2017 to Thursday 13 April 2017** at the following Municipal Offices:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| ROOM 5, LISTER CLARENCE BUILDING | 221 MURCHISON STREET | LADYSMITH |
| EZAKHENI MUNICIPAL OFFICE | SECTION C | EZAKHENI |
| EZAKHENI LIBRARY | SECTION A | EZAKHENI |
| COMMUNITY HALL | SECTION E | EZAKHENI |
| STEADVILLE LIBRARY | OLIVER TAMBO DRIVE | STEADVILLE |
| COLENZO MUNICIPAL OFFICE | SIR GEORGE STREET | COLENZO |

In addition, the Valuation Roll is also available on the website address: www.ladysmith.co.za.

An invitation is hereby made in terms of Section 49(1)(a)(ii) read together with section 78(2) of the Act that any owner of property or other person who so desires should lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from, the Valuation Roll within the above-mentioned period.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of Section 50(2) of the Act an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the Valuation Roll as such. The prescribed form for lodging of an objection is obtainable at the Municipal Offices listed above.

Staff will only be available at the Valuation Office, Room 5, Lister Clarence Building, Ladysmith to assist any person who may require assistance in the completion of the objection form.

The completed forms must be submitted by hand on or before **13 April 2017** by not later than **15:00**, to the Valuation Office, Room 5, Lister Clarence Building, 221 Murchison Street, Ladysmith.

NO LATE OBJECTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED.

For enquiries please contact the Valuation Office, Tel No. 036 637 2231 Ext 1121.

NOTICE NO. 16/2017 DATED 10 FEBRUARY 2017



**M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0082816 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: OGWINI TRADING ID NO. 201543593907 Association: NOT AVAILABLE | 4) Applicant Address: 43 GALLINULE GAIT BIRDSWOOD RICHARDS BAY 3900 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 9 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUNGULU | |
| 12.1 | depart from 43 gallinule gait birdswood Richards bay to various points within the province of kwazulu natal and return |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0084242 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: ZNW KHUMALO ID NO. 7901125442089 Association: MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 14664 MADADENI KWAZULU-NATAL 2951 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: BH KHUMALO ID NO. 5202055551086 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 10211 MADADENI MADADENI KWA-ZULU NATAL 2951 |
| 7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0118579 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: AMAJUBA | |
| 12.1 | FROM KWAHOFINA CANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MASTUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP. TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSWLS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI (NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY), PROCEED STRAIGHT ENGEN GARAGE VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KARBRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE AND BRADROWS FURTHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLANDS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP. |
| 12.2 | FROM KWAHOFINA ECANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA RAILWAY STATION MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP. OR TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSELS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE. VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KARBRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE AND BRAD LWS FURNISHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|--|
| 12.3 | FROM MADADENI LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HALL, TURN LEFT into BEER WHOLESale, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, AND PROCEED to AMAJUBA COLLEGe, MAGISTRATE OFFICE. Or FROM MADADENI LIBRARY, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD INTERSECTION BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3, TURN LEFT to KWASBALI TAVERN (BETWEEN 2 AND 3), TURN LEFT METHODIST CHURCH, PROCEED to SECTION 1 CLINIC, KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT to BP GARAGE, AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, IKHWEZI SECTION/POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE ROAD INTERSECTION. TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER to MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT to RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM. TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE into ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE. TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP |
| 12.4 | FROM MADADENI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE to ENYOKENI SECTION 3, TURN LEFT VODACOM CONTAINERS to BHEKUKUPHIWA RESTAURANT, LEFT AT EHASHINI STOP to ST JOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS SHOPRITE CENTRE, RIGHT AT CLINIC NO.7, to KWASBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH, to CLINIC NO.1 AT SECTION 1 to SECTION1, TURN LEFT AT BP GARAGE, to AMAJUBA MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, into IKHWEZI SECTION, to MADADENI POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT, ENTER ROAD 0483 FROM UTRECHT, OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE, TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS TO EMABHODI, PROTECTION SERVICE TURN ENTER RIGHT ALLEN STREET AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, into RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP .ALTERNATE: ROUTE STARTING POINT SAME AS ABOVE BUT AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, to RAILWAY STATION, to KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT into ARBOR PARK SUBURBS PROCEED ALONG TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP. |
| 12.5 | FROM KWABESTER (TURN OFF TO ISCOR), VIA HOSTEL, VIA EGESINI, RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION, RIGHT AT ZENZELE T-JUNCTION (BETWEEN 4 AND 5), VIA WALL TO WALL SHOP, VIA SURGERY, VIA EZINCWADINI, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION, LEFT OF RIGHT VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION AND ROBOT. AT KEYWAY MOORS PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION, VIA KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT OR ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK, POLICE STATION/NEWCASTLE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP OR FROM BESTER STOP T-DISJUNCTION (ISCOR PTY LTD), TURN OFF. TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA OLD KZT DEPOT, VIA WORLD OF PRAISE CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT T-JUNCTION, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT BEER WHOLESale, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 EAST AND SECTION 5 WEST, TURN RIGHT PROCEED ON ROAD, VIA SECTION 5, AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATES OFFICE AND POLICE STATION PROCEED TO INGAGANE T-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION. AT KEWWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD 11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE. VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| 12.6 | FROM ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT THOKOZA SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT SCHOOL FOR DEAF, TURN LEFT CLINIC NO.5, SECTION5, VIA NTOBEKO L. P. SCHOOL, TURN LEFT OR RIGHT AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP. AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION BETWEEN 5 AND 2 TOWARDS BEER WHOLESALER, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, PROCEED. TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASIBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE, VIA MAGISTRATE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT (PICK AND DROP) PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN AT KEWAY MOTORS INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE TO NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OFFLOAD AND LOAD ALL AROUND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI APPROVED TAXI RANK. PROCEED TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASIBALI TAVERN, LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO APPROVED CHECKERS TAXI RANK. |
| 12.7 | FROM BREWERY (SORGHUM BEER) TOWN MILES TAVERN (KWAMSIMANGO), TURN LEFT AT BREWERY, VIA ITHALA INDUSTRIAL SITE AT SECTION 6, TURN RIGHT ACROSS ROAD MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT KWADLAMINI CORNER HOUSE BETWEEN HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER AT SECTION 5, PROCEED BETWEEN SECTION5 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION SHORT HOMES. VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE VIA EDUCATION (OFFICE CIRCUIT OFFICE) ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 OPENING VELD, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, LEFT ENTER ROAD FROM OLD KZT DEPOT, BEER WHOLESALER, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE PROCEED STRAIGHT TO INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP. AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RETURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP. |
| 12.8 | FROM N SECTION TAXI RANK KWANYEMBE, TURN RIGHT ENTER P SECTION ENTER ROAD FROM P1 STOP, VIA POST BOX, TURN LEFT AT STAFFORD CLINIC OR RIGHT. TURN RIGHT ENTER M SECTION. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA DEDANGIFUNDE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT MUZIKAYISE JUNIOR PRIMARY, TURN RIGHT ENTER L SECTION STRAIGHT TURN LEFT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 AND SECTION 6 TO MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA HARDWARE MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK AND COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD P483 FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI, BUFFALO FLATS AND UTRECHT TO NEWCASTLE AT INGAGANE ROBOT CROSS-OVER INGAGANE RIVER TURN LEFT AT KEWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD. VIA LIGHT AND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES EMABHODINI TO NEWCASTLE VIA PROTECTION SERVICE TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET PROCEED TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADAENI TOWNSHIP. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|--|
| 12.9 | <p>FROM R-SECTION TAXI RANK R826 HOUSE RIGHT, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN R-SECTION AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT RASTA PAZZA SHOP, STRAIGHT, VIA ZENZELE SHOPPING COMPLEX, VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE AND VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, TURN LEFT ENTER SECTION 2, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICES AND MADADENI POLICE SERVICE, TURN LEFT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT ROAD 483, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, AT AMATUKUSA ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, VIA EMABHODINI TEXTILE AND LIGHT INDUSTRIES.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM EGESINI SECTION 7 R VIA KHULAKAHLE CRÈCHE, VIA MCEBOWOLWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT MCEBOWOLWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT L POST OFFICE BOX, TURN LEFT AT HOUSE L597, TURN RIGHT AT MAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA EDUCATION CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY, TURN LEFT, ENTER SECTION 2 ROAD, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE AND SAPS STATION, PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA IKHWEZI STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ASIPHEPHE ROAD, ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, VIA AMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA PROTECTION SERVICES, TURN RIGHT, ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINAL STREET, ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION.</p> |
| 12.10 | <p>LISTER FARM/SIZANANI SCHOOL GRAVEL ROAD, VIA SIZAMOKUHLE PRIMARY, VIA FAMILY PACK STORE, TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT, ACROSS THE THEKU RIVER/BUTHELEZI SHOP 1087, VIA HLONIPHANI REST ON THE RIGHT, ENTER P 1 SECTION (MTN ARIAL) BUHLEBOMSHADO SHOP, TURN LEFT AT MKHULUKHULU STORE, TURN RIGHT AT KUSAKUSA/SOMETHING XM SECTION, VIA EYAKHO COMPLEX GO STRAIGHT VIA EKUPHAKAMENI STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK BLOCKS, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZE LIQUOR STORE L SECTION, VIA MADODA BUTCHERY AND CAFÉ ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT TEXTILE INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA BUILDING MATERIAL SUPPLY STORE, STRAIGHT MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK VIA COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI UTRECHT- STRAIGHT ACROSS INGAGANE RIVER ROBOT TO THE NEXT ROBOT VIA KEYWAY MOTORS, RETURN RIGHT TO ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE OR STRAIGHT, VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ABOUT 1 KILOMETER DRIVE TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK STRAIGHT INTO TOWN (ALLEN STREET) TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AND DRIVE ACROSS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.11 | <p>JOBSTOWN / EMASONDEZA ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM KWADANISA STOP JOBSTOWN, TURN RIGHT ON ROAD D1335, VIA ZUKA TRUST FARM, TURN LEFT JOBSTOWN SCHOOL AND ISIKHALISEZWE S. PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED ACROSS THEKU RIVER, VIA MASKRAAL PROCEED STRAIGHT, ENTER SECTION MADADENI, TURN RIGHT AT ISCOR HOSTEL, VIA ISCOR HOSTEL (INGQAYI HOSTEL) PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE, TURN RIGHT AT CORNER HOUSE KWAMDLALOSE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT SHOPRITE CHECKERS ENTER CHECKERS APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF-LOAD AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MASONDEZA. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM KWAMDLALOSE CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER, VIA SECTION 3 CLINIC, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KWASIBALI TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA SECTION 1 TAXI RANK VIA EKHUZANI, VIA EMBONGOLWENI, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION AT THE ROBOT TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER MAGISTRATE AND WELFARE OFFICE PARKING AND LOAD / OFFLOAD. RETURN THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI CHECKERS.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.12 SIBHASHA (KILBARCHAN).

FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, AND TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET.

ALTERNATIVE.

FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT SUTHERLAND STREET, TURN LEFT AT HOSPITAL VIA PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL NEWCASTLE PRISON TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN RIGHT INTO N11 LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO INDIAN VILLAGE RETURN SAME ROUTE ACROSS N11, LEFT INTO KILBARCHEN VILLAGE, TURN LEFT AT 4TH AVENUE RETURN SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT INTO INGAGANE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO KILBARCHEN GOLF CLUB RETURN SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT, AT BUTHELEZI STREET VIA OLD POWERSTATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO INGAGANE TOWNSHIP TURN LEFT INTO INGAGANE CLUB INTO 3RD AVENUE AT INGAGANE TOWNSHIP OFFICE RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI.

ALTERNATIVE.

ROUTE FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN RIGHT AT KIRKLAND STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT SUTHERLAND STREET VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTER VIA TECHNIKON SA. TURN LEFT AT HOSPITAL STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MADADENI, OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT KARBOCHEM VIA KARBOCHEM PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ROY POINT CEMETERY, PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER VEZIBUHLE SETTLEMENT (KNOWN AS EMPONGPONGWENI) RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. ALTERNATIVE TO ROUTE 11 TURN RIGHT TO BALLANGEIGH AND RETURN AND TURN LEFT TO VEZIBUHLE.

- 12.13** FROM MADADENI TO OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP FROM MAGISTRATE OFFICE, MADADENI TOWNSHIP, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND MUNICIPALITY OFFICES. TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA IMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE VIA METHODIST CHURCH. SECTIONS 1 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT FOUR WAY STOP ON ROAD BETWEEN RIVERSIDE HOUSES AND SECTION 3 TURN RIGHT AT KWAMABOYA. VIA EHASHINI STOP. VIA ST HOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER VIA CLINIC SECTION 3, TURN LEFT AT CLINIC, AND PROCEED VIA MADADENI LIBRARY, VIA BEER WHOLESALE DEPORT, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT, AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION (ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7), VIA MADODA SHOPPING ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT THE ROBOT ENTER ROAD TO OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT VIA NINE MILE STOP, VIA BLAUBOSCH AREA, TURN RIGHT AT EMPANGENI, TURN LEFT ENTER OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP (SOUTH), PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA QHUBIMFUNDU S. P. SCHOOL AND VIA XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL. TURN RIGHT AT KWAMASHU STOP. TURN LEFT AT MPHAZIMA RESTAURANT AND HLANGANANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA OSIZWENI BUSINESS ARE, VIA POST OFFICE (OSIZWENI) AND S.A.P.S. STATION, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO TOP TANK, TURN LEFT KWAMBHOKO (SAND SUPPLY DEPORT) VIA LONG HOMES HOUSING, TURN RIGHT AT MATSHEKETSHENI SECTION, VIA KWA BOB SHOPPING CENTRE, AND MASKOPHASINI, TURN LEFT AT DEPOT. ON THE THIRD ROAD FROM KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT VIA KWAMAKHANYA SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AT KWA VILAKAZI CORNER HOUSE, VIA 5 STAR CENTRE AND FIRE STATION OSIZWENI, AND TURN RIGHT AT T.V. LIQUOR STORE. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KAKALASPA AREA (RURAL AREA) VIA MILLENNIUM CASH STORE. EMPOMPINI RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|--|
| 12.14 | <p>IMPONDO/BAHLOKAZI.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT GURTHELAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT SCOTTS STREET, VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CAPRICORNA HOTEL, ENTER BOUNDARY STREET AT LENOXTON TOWNSHIP, PROCEED VIA CALTEX GARAGE (PETROL), VIA RICHVIEW CIVIC HALL, VIA BABS SCRAP YARD, VIA NCANDU COMBINED SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT CHEMSFORD ROAD, VIA FARMERS ASSOCIATION AUCTION SALE, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD D502 TO EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE, ENTER CHEMSFORD ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT. AT CHEMSFORD DAM, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD R621 TO BAHLOKAZI HIGH SCHOOL. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD R621 FROM HAIGH SCHOOL VIA CHEMSFORD WATER WORKS. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE FROM GIJIMA SCHOOL R621, TURN RIGHT AT CHEMSFORD DAM. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.15 | <p>MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM P1 SECTION 7(P) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO KWAMAKHULUKHULU SUPERMARKET, TURN LEFT AT THE CORNER PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ENGULUBENI OR KUSAKUSA ENTER M-SECTION 7, VIA EYAKHO SHOPPING COMPLEX PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA EKHAMDUZE STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK & TILE SUPPLY, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZELIQUOR STORE ENTER L SECTION PROCEED, STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT, AT INTERSECTION, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 (L0 AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT EYETHU MOTORS SPARES. PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN MADADENI HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 MADADENI HOSPITAL, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER ROAD SECTION 5 AND OPEN VELD, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS ROBOT, TURN RIGHT ON P483 ROAD, TO NEWCASTLE, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, TURN RIGHT KEYWAY ROBOT ENTER ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE, VIA EMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS 4 WAY STOP TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO FARADAY STREET, VIA KADBRO VEHICLE TESTING ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN OR PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA VLAM CRESCENT TURN RIGHT AT HARDWICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT KINGS HOTEL ENTER HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT. ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO P1 SECTION 7.</p> |
| 12.16 | <p>FROM MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE TO ALL SECTIONS WITHIN MADADENI TOWNSHIP. PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM AND TURN TO MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE.</p> |
| 12.17 | <p>NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE TOWNLANDS.</p> <p>FROM TAXI RANK INTO TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA MONTE VISTA, TURN LEFT INTO AQUAMARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO AMETHYST ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA AMAJUBA LODGE, CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO ALLEN STREET PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.18 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB. TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER ROAD R34 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU, TURN LEFT AT KWAGRACE SHOPPING CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON THAT ROAD ENTER MONDLO. TURN LEFT TO MONDLO TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p> |
| 12.19 | <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT to ARBOR PARK SUBURB TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 to OSIZWENI, UTRECHT TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT to STILWATER BP GARAGE TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 to BHEKZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD to LOUWSBURG TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD to MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|--|
| 12.20 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK ENTER TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN RIGHT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BALLENGICH TURN LEFT INTO R621 ROAD TO SKOBARIN SETTLEMENT PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER DANNHAUSER TOWN TURN LEFT TO DANNHAUSER APPROVED TAXI RANK, RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE. |
| 12.21 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLTREKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO R34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11 ROAD VOLKRUST ENTER TO VOLKRUST WITH LAINGNEK STREET, TURN LEFT TO SAREL CILLIERS STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO APPROVED VOLKRUST TAXI RANK AND RETURN RIGHT WITH LOUWES STREET, TURN RIGHT TO LAINGSNEK STREET RETURNING USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.22 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLKTREKER STREET TURN LEFT TO R34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN TO JOIN ROAD N11 TO VOLKRUST TO ENTER VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT AND TURN RIGHT TO DANPIENAAR STREET ROAD R23 ENTER STANDERTON WITH BOTHA STREET TURN RIGHT TO VRY STREET ENTER TO APPROVED STRANDERTON TAXI RANK EXIT WITH ANDRIES PRETORIUS STREET AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.23 | FROM NEWCASTLE TO ERMELO. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLKTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 ROAD TO VOLKRUST ENTER TO VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET AREMESFORT ENTER WITH N11 ROAD TO ERMELO WITH KIRK STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ENNIS STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO NAUDE STREET TO APPROVED ERMELO TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.24 | NEWCASTLE TO PIET RETIEF. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLKTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO R34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT VOLKRUST ROAD N11 ROAD TO VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO ROAD R543 TO WAKKERSTROOM TO AMABOLA ENTER WITH R543 TO PIET RETIEF ENTER WITH KRUGER STREET AND TURN WITH WEST END STREET AND TURN LEFT WITH BRAND STREET AND TURN LEFT WITH MARK STREET ENTER INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PIET RETIEF AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.25 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO R34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET ENTER TO VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK TO AMEEFOORT N11 ENTER WITH SCHEPING STREET, TURN LEFT TO SYBRANDS VAN NIE KERK STREET R39 TO MARGEZON ENTER WITH R39 TURN RIGHT TO R17, TURN RIGHT TO R39 TO BETHAL TURN LEFT N17 ERMELO ROAD ENTER TO BETHAL SCHWEPING STREET, TURN LEFT TO CHURCH STREET TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT TO CLER STREET TO APPROVED TAXI RANK TO BETHAL AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.26 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT VOLTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRK STREET TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ROAD R34 TO MEMEL TURN RIGHT WITH EELIFEES STREET TO APPROVED MEMELsdorp TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.27 | NEWCASTLE TO VREDEFROM. NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLKTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO VREDE AND TURN RIGHT TO R543 TURN LEFT WITH KERK STREET AND TURN RIGHT WITH CILLERS STREET TO APPROVED VREDE TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.28 | NEWCASTLE TO FRANKFORT FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ROAD R34 TURN RIGHT TO R103 AND TURN LEFT TO R34 ENTER WITH BACK STREET FRANKFORT WITH RIGHT AND TURN RIGHT NAMAHAADI STREET ENTER INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FRANKFORT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.29 | NEWCASTLE TO AMERSFOORT. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND JOIN N11 ROAD TO VOLKRUST ENTER VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET N11 AMERSFOORT ENTER WITH SCHEDING STREET INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.30 | <p>NEWCASTLE TO NORMANDIEN.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH SUTHERLAND STREET TURN RIGHT WITH SCOTT STREET TO LENNOXTON WITH ROAD P39 TO NORMANDIEN PICK AND DROP RETURNING USING SAME ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.31 | <p>FROM MADADENI CHECKERS LEFT TO BEER WHolesALE, TURN RIGHT BETWEEN SECTION 5 AND SECTION 2 TURN RIGHT TO MAJUBA COLLEGE PASS MAGISTRATE OFFICE PROCEED TO TURN RIGHT AT INGAGANE RIVER PROCEED TO MATUKUZA ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT to RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE LEFT R34 RIGHT R103 RIGHT N3 RIGHT M2 NORTH LEFT TO RAILWAY STREET GERMISTON TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> |
| 12.32 | <p>NEWCASTLE TO WITBANK.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO 31 ALLENSTREET ENTER VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET TO AMESFOORT N11 ENTER WITH SCHEOING STREET TURN LEFT TO SYBRAND VAN NIE KERK STREET R39 TO MARGEZON ENTER WITH R39 TURN RIGHT TO R17 TURN LEFT TO R39 TO BETHAL ENTER WITH R545.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0084243 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: ZNW KHUMALO ID NO. 7901125442089 Association: MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 14664 MADADENI KWAZULU-NATAL 2951 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: BH KHUMALO ID NO. 5202055551086 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 10211 MADADENI MADADENI KWA-ZULU NATAL 2951 |
| 7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0118580 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: AMAJUBA | |
| 12.1 | <p>FROM KWAHOFINA ECANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA RAILWAY STATION MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSELS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE. VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KARD BRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE AND BRAD LOWS FURNISHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>FROM MADADENI LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HALL, TURN LEFT into BEER WHOLESAL, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, AND PROCEED to AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATE OFFICE. Or FROM MADADENI LIBRARY, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD INTERSECTION BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3, TURN LEFT to KWASBALI TAVERN (BETWEEN 2 AND 3), TURN LEFT METHODIST CHURCH, PROCEED to SECTION 1 CLINIC, KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT to BP GARAGE, AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, IKHWEZI SECTION/POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE ROAD INTERSECTION. TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER to MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT to RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM. TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE into ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE. TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|--|
| 12.3 | <p>FROM MADADENI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE to ENYOKENI SECTION 3, TURN LEFT VODACOM CONTAINERS to BHEKUKUPHIWA RESTAURANT, LEFT AT EHASHINI STOP to ST JOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS SHOPRITE CENTRE, RIGHT AT CLINIC NO.7, to KWASBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH, to CLINIC NO.1 AT SECTION 1 to SECTION1, TURN LEFT AT BP GARAGE, to AMAJUBA MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, into IKHWEZI SECTION, to MADADENI POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT, ENTER ROAD 0483 FROM UTRECHT, OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE, TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS TO EMABHODI, PROTECTION SERVICE TURN ENTER RIGHT ALLEN STREET AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, into RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP</p> <p>.ALTERNATE: ROUTE STARTING POINT SAME AS ABOVE BUT AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, to RAILWAY STATION, to KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT into ARBOR PARK SUBURBS PROCEED ALONG TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p> |
| 12.4 | <p>FROM KWABESTER (TURN OFF TO ISCOR), VIA HOSTEL, VIA EGESINI, RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION, RIGHT AT ZENZELE T-JUNCTION (BETWEEN 4 AND 5), VIA WALL TO WALL SHOP, VIA SURGERY, VIA EZINCWADINI, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION, LEFT OF RIGHT VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION AND ROBOT. AT KEYWAY MOORS PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION, VIA KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT OR ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK, POLICE STATION/NEWCASTLE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP OR FROM BESTER STOP T-DISJUNCTION (ISCOR PTY LTD), TURN OFF. TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA OLD KZT DEPOT, VIA WORLD OF PRAISE CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT T-JUNCTION, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT BEER WHOLESALE, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 EAST AND SECTION 5 WEST, TURN RIGHT PROCEED ON ROAD, VIA SECTION 5, AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATES OFFICE AND POLICE STATION PROCEED TO INGAGANE T-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION. AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD 11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE. VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p> |
| 12.5 | <p>FROM ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT THOKOZA SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT SCHOOL FOR DEAF, TURN LEFT CLINIC NO.5, SECTION5, VIA NTOBEKO L. P. SCHOOL, TURN LEFT OR RIGHT AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP. AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION BETWEEN 5 AND 2 TOWARDS BEER WHOLESALE, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, PROCEED. TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASIBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION I, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE, VIA MAGISTRATE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT (PICK AND DROP) PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN AT KEWAY MOTORS INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE TO NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OFFLOAD AND LOAD ALL AROUND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI APPROVED TAXI RANK. PROCEED TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASBALI TAVERN, LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO APPROVED CHECKERS TAXI RANK.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|--|
| 12.6 | FROM BREWERY (SORGHUM BEER) TOWN MILES TAVERN (KWAMSIMANGO), TURN LEFT AT BREWERY, VIA ITHALA INDUSTRIAL SITE AT SECTION 6, TURN RIGHT ACROSS ROAD MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT KWADLAMINI CORNER HOUSE BETWEEN HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER AT SECTION 5, PROCEED BETWEEN SECTION 5 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION SHORT HOMES. VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE VIA EDUCATION (OFFICE CIRCUIT OFFICE) ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 OPENING VELD, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, LEFT ENTER ROAD FROM OLD KZT DEPOT, BEER WHOLESALER, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE PROCEED STRAIGHT TO INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP. AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RETURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP. |
| 12.7 | FROM N SECTION TAXI RANK KWANYEMBE, TURN RIGHT ENTER P SECTION ENTER ROAD FROM P1 STOP, VIA POST BOX, TURN LEFT AT STAFFORD CLINIC OR RIGHT. TURN RIGHT ENTER M SECTION. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA DEDANGIFUNDE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT MUZIKAYISE JUNIOR PRIMARY, TURN RIGHT ENTER L SECTION STRAIGHT TURN LEFT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 AND SECTION 6 TO MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA HARDWARE MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK AND COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD P483 FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI, BUFFALO FLATS AND UTRECHT TO NEWCASTLE AT INGAGANE ROBOT CROSS-OVER INGAGANE RIVER TURN LEFT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD. VIA LIGHT AND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES EMABHODINI TO NEWCASTLE VIA PROTECTION SERVICE TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET PROCEED TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADAENI TOWNSHIP. |
| 12.8 | FROM R-SECTION TAXI RANK R826 HOUSE RIGHT, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN R-SECTION AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT RASTA PAZZA SHOP, STRAIGHT, VIA ZENZELE SHOPPING COMPLEX, VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE AND VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, TURN LEFT ENTER SECTION 2, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICES AND MADADENI POLICE SERVICE, TURN LEFT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT ROAD 483, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, AT AMATUKUSA ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, VIA EMABHODINI TEXTILE AND LIGHT INDUSTRIES. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM EGESINI SECTION 7 R VIA KHULAKAHLE CRÈCHE, VIA MCEBOWOLWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT MCEBOWOLWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT L POST OFFICE BOX, TURN LEFT AT HOUSE L597, TURN RIGHT AT MAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA EDUCATION CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY, TURN LEFT, ENTER SECTION 2 ROAD, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE AND SAPS STATION, PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA IKHWEZI STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ASIPHEPHE ROAD, ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, VIA AMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA PROTECTION SERVICES, TURN RIGHT, ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINAL STREET, ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION. |
| 12.9 | LISTER FARM/SIZANANI SCHOOL GRAVEL ROAD, VIA SIZAMOKUHLE PRIMARY, VIA FAMILY PACK STORE, TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT, ACROSS THE THEKU RIVER/BUTHELEZI SHOP 1087, VIA HLONIPHANI REST ON THE RIGHT, ENTER P 1 SECTION (MTN ARIAL) BUHLEBOMSHADO SHOP, TURN LEFT AT MKHULUKHULU STORE, TURN RIGHT AT KUSAKUSA/SOMETHING XM SECTION, VIA EYAKHO COMPLEX GO STRAIGHT VIA EKUPHAKAMENI STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK BLOCKS, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZE LIQUOR STORE L SECTION, VIA MADODA BUTCHERY AND CAFÉ ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT TEXTILE INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA BUILDING MATERIAL SUPPLY STORE, STRAIGHT MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK VIA COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI UTRECHT- STRAIGHT ACROSS INGAGANE RIVER ROBOT TO THE NEXT ROBOT VIA KEYWAY MOTORS, RETURN RIGHT TO ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE OR STRAIGHT, VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ABOUT 1 KILOMETER DRIVE TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK STRAIGHT INTO TOWN (ALLEN STREET) TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AND DRIVE ACROSS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.10 | <p>JOBSTOWN / EMASONDEZA ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM KWADANISA STOP JOBSTOWN, TURN RIGHT ON ROAD D1335, VIA ZUKA TRUST FARM, TURN LEFT JOBSTOWN SCHOOL AND ISIKHALISEZWE S. PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED ACROSS THEKU RIVER, VIA MASKRAAL PROCEED STRAIGHT, ENTER SECTION MADADENI, TURN RIGHT AT ISCOR HOSTEL, VIA ISCOR HOSTEL (INGQAYI HOSTEL) PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE, TURN RIGHT AT CORNER HOUSE KWAMDALLOSE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT SHOPRITE CHECKERS ENTER CHECKERS APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF-LOAD AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MASONDEZA. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM KWAMDALLOSE CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER, VIA SECTION 3 CLINIC, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KWASIBALI TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA SECTION 1 TAXI RANK VIA EKHUZANI, VIA EMBONGOLWENI, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION AT THE ROBOT TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER MAGISTRATE AND WELFARE OFFICE PARKING AND LOAD / OFFLOAD. RETURN THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI CHECKERS.</p> |
| 12.11 | <p>SIBHASHA (KILBARCHAN).</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, AND TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT SUTHERLAND STREET, TURN LEFT AT HOSPITAL VIA PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL NEWCASTLE PRISON TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN RIGHT INTO N11 LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO INDIAN VILLAGE RETURN SAME ROUTE ACROSS N11, LEFT INTO KILBARCHEN VILLAGE, TURN LEFT AT 4TH AVENUE RETURN SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT INTO INGAGANE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO KILBARCHEN GOLF CLUB RETURN SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT, AT BUTHELEZI STREET VIA OLD POWERSTATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO INGAGANE TOWNSHIP TURN LEFT INTO INGAGANE CLUB INTO 3RD AVENUE AT INGAGANE TOWNSHIP OFFICE RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>ROUTE FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN RIGHT AT KIRKLAND STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT SUTHERLAND STREET VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTER VIA TECHNIKON SA. TURN LEFT AT HOSPITAL STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MADADENI, OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT KARBOCHEM VIA KARBOCHEM PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ROY POINT CEMETERY, PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER VEZIBUHLE SETTLEMENT (KNOWN AS EMPONGPONGWENI) RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. ALTERNATIVE TO ROUTE 11 TURN RIGHT TO BALLANGEIGH AND RETURN AND TURN LEFT TO VEZIBUHLE.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|--|
| 12.12 | <p>FROM MADADENI TO OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP FROM MAGISTRATE OFFICE, MADADENI TOWNSHIP, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND MUNICIPALITY OFFICES. TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA IMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE VIA METHODIST CHURCH. SECTIONS 1 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT FOUR WAY STOP ON ROAD BETWEEN RIVERSIDE HOUSES AND SECTION 3 TURN RIGHT AT KWAMABOYA. VIA EHASHINI STOP. VIA ST HOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER VIA CLINIC SECTION 3, TURN LEFT AT CLINIC, AND PROCEED VIA MADADENI LIBRARY, VIA BEER WHOLESALE DEPORT, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT, AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION (ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7), VIA MADODA SHOPPING ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT THE ROBOT ENTER ROAD TO OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT VIA NINE MILE STOP, VIA BLAUBOSCH AREA, TURN RIGHT AT EMPANGENI, TURN LEFT ENTER OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP (SOUTH), PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA QHUBIMFUNDU S. P. SCHOOL AND VIA XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL. TURN RIGHT AT KWAMASHU STOP. TURN LEFT AT MPHAZIMA RESTAURANT AND HLANGANANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA OSIZWENI BUSINESS ARE, VIA POST OFFICE (OSIZWENI) AND S.A.P.S. STATION, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO TOP TANK, TURN LEFT KWAMBHOKO (SAND SUPPLY DEPORT) VIA LONG HOMES HOUSING, TURN RIGHT AT MATSHEKETSHENI SECTION, VIA KWA BOB SHOPPING CENTRE, AND MASKOPHASINI, TURN LEFT AT DEPOT. ON THE THIRD ROAD FROM KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT VIA KWAMAKHANYA SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AT KWA VILAKAZI CORNER HOUSE, VIA 5 STAR CENTRE AND FIRE STATION OSIZWENI, AND TURN RIGHT AT T.V. LIQUOR STORE. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KAKALASSPAN AREA (RURAL AREA) VIA MILLENNIUM CASH STORE. EMPOMPINI RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p> |
| 12.13 | <p>IMPONDO/BAHLOKAZI.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT GURTLERLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT SCOTTS STREET, VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CAPRICORNA HOTEL, ENTER BOUNDARY STREET AT LENOXTON TOWNSHIP, PROCEED VIA CALTEX GARAGE (PETROL), VIA RICHVIEW CIVIC HALL, VIA BABS SCRAP YARD, VIA NCANDU COMBINED SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT CHEMSFORD ROAD, VIA FARMERS ASSOCIATION AUCTION SALE, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD D502 TO EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE, ENTER CHEMSFORD ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT. AT CHEMSFORD DAM, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD R621 TO BAHLOKAZI HIGH SCHOOL. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD R621 FROM HAIGH SCHOOL VIA CHEMSFORD WATER WORKS. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE FROM GIJIMA SCHOOL R621, TURN RIGHT AT CHEMSFORD DAM. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.14 | <p>MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM P1 SECTION 7(P) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO KWAMAKHULUKHULU SUPERMARKET, TURN LEFT AT THE CORNER PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ENGULUBENI OR KUSAKUSA ENTER M-SECTION 7, VIA EYAKHO SHOPPING COMPLEX PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA EKHAMDUZE STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK & TILE SUPPLY, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZELIQUOR STORE ENTER L SECTION PROCEED, STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT, AT INTERSECTION, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 (L0 AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT EYETHU MOTORS SPARES. PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN MADADENI HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 MADADENI HOSPITAL, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER ROAD SECTION 5 AND OPEN VELD, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS ROBOT, TURN RIGHT ON P483 ROAD, TO NEWCASTLE, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, TURN RIGHT KEYWAY ROBOT ENTER ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE, VIA EMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS 4 WAY STOP TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO FARADAY STREET, VIA KADBRO VEHICLE TESTING ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN OR PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA VLAM CRESCENT TURN RIGHT AT HARDWICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT KINGS HOTEL ENTER HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT. ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO P1 SECTION 7.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.15 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 TO VRYHEID FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLAN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURBS, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT CAVERN ROBOT TO (PICK UP POINT) SECTION 6 RETURN THE SAME ROAD TO CAVERN ROBOT, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, ENTER P483 ROAD, VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED. |
| 12.16 | NEWCASTLE TO ESTCOURT. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, ENTER ALEXANDRA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HARDING STREET ENTER APPROVED ESTCOURT TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE. |
| 12.17 | NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11 JOIN CRAWCHAW STREET, TURN LEFT ENTER LADYSMITH APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE. |
| 12.18 | NEWCASTLE TO PITERMARITZBURG. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TON3, TURN LEFT TO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE. |
| 12.19 | NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, TURN LEFT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALBERT ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MNGENI ROAD ENTER APPROVED DURBAN TAXI RANK CORNER OF UMNGENI ROAD AND OSBORN ROAD. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE. |
| 12.20 | FROM MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE TO ALL SECTIONS WITHIN MADADENI TOWNSHIP. PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM AND TURN TO MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE. |
| 12.21 | NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE TOWNLANDS. FROM TAXI RANK INTO TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA MONTE VISTA, TURN LEFT INTO AQUAMARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO AMETHYST ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA AMAJUBA LODGE, CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO ALLEN STREET PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.22 | FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB. TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER ROAD R34 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU, TURN LEFT AT KWAGRACE SHOPPING CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON THAT ROAD ENTER MONDLO. TURN LEFT TO MONDLO TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE. |
| 12.23 | FROM APPROVES TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI ROAD TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER CROSSROAD PROCEED ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU APPROVED TAXI RANK DESTINATION, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.24 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE. |
| 12.25 | NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO P483 ROAD VIA BLAaubosch OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE ON ROAD TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE ENTERING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 ROAD VIA VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA MELMOTH, TURN LEFT AT ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA PROCEED STRAIGHT ON R34 ENTER EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT AT BOXER SHOPPING CENTER ENTER ?A? TAXI RANK EMPANGENI, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 NEWCASTLE. |
| 12.26 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT to ARBOR PARK SUBURB TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 to OSIZWENI, UTRECHT TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT to STILWATER BP GARAGE TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 to BHEKZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD to LOUWSBURG TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD to MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE. |
| 12.27 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK ENTER TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT to ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN RIGHT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT to BALLENGICH TURN LEFT INTO R621 ROAD TO SKOBARIN SETTLEMENT PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER DANNHAUSER TOWN TURN LEFT TO DANNHAUSER APPROVED TAXI RANK, RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE. |
| 12.28 | NEWCASTLE TO FRANKFORT FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ROAD R34 TURN RIGHT TO R103 AND TURN LEFT TO R34 ENTER WITH BACK STREET FRANKFORT WITH RIGHT AND TURN RIGHT NAMAHAADI STREET ENTER INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FRANKFORT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.29 | NEWCASTLE TO NORMANDIEN. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH SUTHERLAND STREET TURN RIGHT WITH SCOTT STREET TO LENNOXTON WITH ROAD P39 TO NORMANDIEN PICK AND DROP RETURNING USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.30 | NEWCASTLE TO UTRECHT. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK WITH VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 ROAD TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO UTRECHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.31 | FROM MADADENI TAXI OWNERS RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0084598 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: NT ZULU ID NO. 8205315540085 Association: NOT AVAILABLE | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 10723 VRYHEID KWAZULU-NATAL 3100 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: METERED TAXI | 10) 1 X 0-8 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: ZULULAND | |
| 12.1 | DEPART FROM 1548 NTUSI STREET BHEKUZULU TO ARRANGED PICKUP POINT WITHIN 50 KILOMETER RADIUS AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0084616 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: BJ MBOKAZI ID NO. 5609115777081 Association: MANDINI-SUNDUMBILI AND TUGELA TAXI O.A | 4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 801 SUNDUMBILI KWA ZULU NATAL 4491 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0112872 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI | 10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: ILEMBE | |
| 12.1 | <p>FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66/ R34 MELMOTH BECOMING PIET RETIEF STREET TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM MELMOTH TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET AND LEFT INTO PIET RETIEF STREET BECOMING R66 PROCEED ALONG BACKWARDS TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66/ R34 BECOMING R66 WHICH CHANGES INTO KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY IN ULUNDI TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET THEN LEFT INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE. FROM ULUNDI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET THEN LEFT INTO KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY BECOMING R66 THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS ALONG THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO.P459 BECOMING WHITE STREET AT ISITHEBE WHICH ALSO CHANGES INTO ROAD NO.P265, PROCEED ALONG AND TURN LEFT AND JOIN R102.TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG R66, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO.P323 BECOMING JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY THEN RIGHT INTO OSBORNE ROAD AND INTO A ROAD WHICH LEADS TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.459 TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO. 258 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT INTO R102 THEN DRIVE ALONG AS STATED ABOVE TO THE FINAL DESTINATION.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO.258 AND TURN LEFT INTO N2 FREE WAY THEN LEFT INTO R66 ESHOWE DIRECTION AND PROCEED ALONG R66 THEN LEFT TURN INTO KANGELA ROAD AND LEFT TURN IN TO MANGOSUTHU BUTHELEZI DRIVE AND LEFT INTO OSBORNE ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO A ROAD WHICH LEADS TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM ESHOWE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY BECOMING ROAD NO.P323 AND THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE OR FROM JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY PROCEED INTO OSBORNE ROAD, THEN RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU BUTHELEZI DRIVE AND RIGHT INTO KANGELA ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO R66 AND DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|--|
| 12.4 | <p>FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES MENTIONED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN ALONG ROAD NO. 258 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG N2 FREE WAY. DRIVE ALONG N2 AND AFTER PASSING KWAMSANE TOWNSHIP TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.P237/ R618 PROCEED ALONG THEN TURN LEFT INTO RIVERVIEW ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO INYATHI ROAD RIGHT AGAIN INTO INKOSI MTUBATUBA ROAD THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK DRIVE ALONG INKOSI MTUBATUBA ROAD THE TURN LEFT INTO INYATHI ROAD AND THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.5 | <p>MANDINI TAXI RANK TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARDS ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66 BECOMING KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY IN ULUNDI WHICH CHANGES BACK TO R66 AFTER PASSING ULUNDI, THEN IN NONGOMA STILL ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT INTO NONGOMA TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO R66 THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.6 | <p>MANDINI TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK EITHER DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO.P459 THEN JOIN ROAD NO.258 TOWARDS R102 NORTHWARDS OR DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO.P459 BECOMING WHITE STREET AT ISITHEBE AND PROCEED ALONG AS DETAILED ABOVE IN ROUTE 2 TOWARDS R102,AT EMPANGENI R102 BECOMES GRANTHAM HIGHWAY THEN TURN RIGHT TOWARDS FOURTH AVENUE CIRCLE THEN LEFT AND DRIVE ALONG TANNER ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO A DRIVE-WAY WHICH LEADS TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK A AND FINALLY LEFT INTO A LONG DISTANCE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM EMPANGENI TAXI RANK JOIN TANNER ROAD THEN TURN LEFT AND DRIVE INTO FOURTH AVENUE CIRCLE AND PROCEED ALONG R102, USE THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE TO DRIVE BACK TO THE STARTING POINT.</p> |
| 12.7 | <p>FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK MAKE USE OF OUTWARD ROUTES AS DETAILED IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE THEN AT AN INTERSECTION OF R102 AND BLYTHEDALE BEACH IN STANGER TURN RIGHT INTO LINK STREET AND RIGHT AGAIN JOINING BALCOMB STREET THEN LEFT INTO STANGER TAXI RANK. return using the same route</p> |
| 12.8 | <p>FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK MAKE USE OF OUTWARDS ROUTES AS DETAILED IN ROUTES 8 & 9 ABOVE, THEN ALONG R102 PROCEED ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE 14 ABOVE AND ARRIVE AT MKUZE TAXI RANK.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

- 12.9** FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG AN OUTWARD ROAD FROM THE RANK THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.P459, DRIVE ALONG THEN TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO.258 THEN PROCEED ONTO AN ON RAMP TO R102, TURN LEFT SOUTHWARDS ALONG R102.AT STANGER TURN LEFT INTO BLYTHEDALE BEACH DRIVE ALONG R74 AND THEN JOIN INTO N2 FREEWAY. PROCEED ALONG N2 FREEWAY AND TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA INTO M41 LEFT INTO M4, THEN PROCEED TOWARDS THE CITY CENTRE ALONG M4 AND TURN RIGHT INTO M17W ARGYLE ROAD THEN LEFT INTO R102 UMGENI ROAD. PROCEED ALONG AND TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET THEN LEFT MARKET ROAD AND THEN JOIN WILLIAMS ROAD. TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET THEN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE. RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET AND THEN LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET AND PARK ON THE RIGHT INTO THE TEACHER'S CENTRE TAXI RANK.
- FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK PROCEED AS STATED ABOVE IN ROUTE 1.ALONG ROAD NO.258 TURN RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY DRIVE ALONG AND AT E.B. CLOETE JUNCTION TURN LEFT INTO N3 TOWARDS EAST THEN JOIN OLD DUTCH ROAD BECOMING ALICE STREET THEN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD PROCEED ALONG AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT BEREA STATION THEN PROCEED ALONG WILLIAMS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO SMIT STREET AND PROCEED AS STATED ABOVE TO THE FINAL DESTINATION.
- FROM TEACHER'S CENTRE TAXI RANK EITHER RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND JOIN CANONGATE ROAD THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO N3 FREEWAY AND DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE AS STATED ABOVE OR DRIVE ALONG UMGENI ROAD THEN PROCEED AS STATED IN THE FORWARD ROUTE ABOVE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0084836 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: <input type="checkbox"/> YIYOLEYO (PTY) LTD ID NO. 201631138007 Association: NGWELEZANE TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 650 EMPANGENI 3880 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: CAT MATE ID NO. 3708300187080 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 2208 EMPANGENI 3880 |
| 7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0703000299 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUNGULU | |
| 12.1 | NGWELEZANE TO RICHARDSBAY FROM NGWELEZANE INTO NGWELEZANE ROAD LEFT INTO TANNER AND RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R34 (JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY) TURN LEFT INTO GELEIRGANG AND TURN INTO ALLUMINA ALLE TO CHACKLINE TURN RIGHT INTO GUIDEN GRACHT TURN LEFT INTO BULLION BOULAVARD TURN LEFT OR RIGHT INTO CBD AND RETURN PROCEED TO JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY BY KRUGER RAND AND TURN RIGHT INTO R34 (MTUBA ROAD) TURN RIGHT ALKAN STRAND (BEACHES) AND RETURN. |
| 12.2 | FROM NGWELEZANE TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE. |
| 12.3 | NGWELEZANE TO EMPANGENI AND EMPANGENI RAIL. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NGWELEZANE BY NGWELEZANE ROAD PICK UP AND DROP OF LEFT INTO INKANYAMBA DRIVE AT UMHLATHUZE VILLAGE PICK AND DROP LEFT INTO INQE AVENUE PICK AND DROP LEFT INTO INKANYAMBA DRIVE TURN RIGHT INTO MR166 WESTERN BYPASS PICK AND DROP TURN RIGHT INTO R34 ESHOWE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MAXWELL STREET DROP OFF TURN RIGHT INTO R34 ESHOWE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO WEIGHTMAN AVENUE PICK AND DROP TURN LEFT INTO APOLO AVE PICK AND DROP TO PRESIDENT SWART AND RETURN. |
| 12.4 | ALTERNATIVE. FROM NGWELEZANE ROAD LEFT INTO INKANYAMBA DRIVE PICK AND DROP LEFT INTO INQE AVENUE AT UMHLATHUZE VILLAGE PICK AND DROP TURN RIGHT INTO INKANYAMBA DRIVE PICK AND DRIVE TURN LEFT INTO NGWELEZANE ROAD PICK AND DROP TURN LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.5 | ALTERNATIVE FROM NGWELEZANE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO DUNNFORD ROAD PICK AND DROP TURN LEFT INTO PRESIDENT SWART PICK UP AND DROP TURN RIGHT INTO WEIGHTMAN AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO OXLAND STRAIGHT TO MAXWELL STREET PICK AND DROP TURN LEFT INTO LOT 63 DROP OFF AND RETURN. |
| 12.6 | ALTERNATIVE. FROM DUNNFORD ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO PRESIDENT SWART PICK AND DROP TURN LEFT INTO PAUL AVENUE PICK AND DROP TURN LEFT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD PICK AND DROP TURN LEFT INTO UNION STREET PICK AND DROP TURN RIGHT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD PICK AND DROP TURN LEFT INTO MAXWELL STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LOT 63 DROP OFF AND RETURN. |
| 12.7 | NGWELEZANE TO ISIGISI. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NGWELEZANE LEFT INTO EMANGWENI HIGHWAY TURN LEFT MAKHOSONKE ROAD PICK AND DROP TURN RIGHT INKANYEZI ROAD PICK AND DROP TURN LEFT INTO MADLEBE ROAD PICK AND DROP TO ISIGISI AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|--|
| 12.8 | FROM NGWELEZANE INTO NGWELEZANE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO RANK B AND RETURN OR PROCEED TO TANNER ROAD AND TURN RIGHT THEN TURN LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD(ESHOWE ROAD) AND LEFT INTO FRANK BULL AND RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT OXLAND ROAD TO MAXWELL ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO LOT 63 OR PROCEED TO COMMERCIAL ROAD AND TURN RIGHT THEN LEFT INTO UNION STREET TO NPA (WAR MEMMORIAL HOSPITAL) AND LEFT INTO UKHULA STREET TURN RIGHT INTO BIYELA STREET AND LEFT INTO MAXWELL STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO SMITH STREET AND RIGHT TO COMMERCIAL ROAD OR TURN LEFT FROM NGWELEZANE INTO WESTERN BYPASS MR 166 (MELMOTH ROAD) AND PROCEED TO UKHULA STREET OR TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R34 (ESHOWE ROAD) AND TURN LEFT INTO MAXWELL STREET AND RETURN OR FROM NGWELEZANE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO DUNFORD ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO GEMIN ROAD AND LEFT INTO SIGMA CRESCENT PROCEED TO GEMIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO DUNFORD ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO PRESIDENT SWART AND LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD OR TURN LEFT INTO PRESIDENT SWART TURN RIGHT INTO DUNN ROAD AND LEFT OR RIGHT TO FRANK BULL. |
| 12.9 | FROM NGWELEZANE INTO NGWELEZANE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO (OLD N3) R102 TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY PARK AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0084840 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: TZ MSOMI ID NO. 6505235482082 Association: NGWELEZANE TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 78395 EMPANGENI 3880 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NB MSIBI ID NO. 7301135346083 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P.O. BOX 78395 EMPANGENI 3910 |
| 7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0703000198 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUNGULU | |
| 12.1 | NGWELEZANE TO RICHARDSBAY FROM NGWELEZANE INTO NGWELEZANE ROAD LEFT INTO TANNER AND RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R34 (JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY) TURN LEFT INTO GELEIRGANG AND TURN INTO ALLUMINA ALLE TO CHACKLINE TURN RIGHT INTO GUIDEN GRACHT TURN LEFT INTO BULLION BOULAVARD TURN LEFT OR RIGHT INTO CBD AND RETURN PROCEED TO JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY BY KRUGER RAND AND TURN RIGHT INTO R34 (MTUBA ROAD) TURN RIGHT ALKAN STRAND (BEACHES) AND RETURN. |
| 12.2 | FROM NGWELEZANE INTO NGWELEZANE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO RANK B AND RETURN OR PROCEED TO TANNER ROAD AND TURN RIGHT THEN TURN LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD (ESHOWE ROAD) AND LEFT INTO FRANK BULL AND RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT OXLAND ROAD TO MAXWELL ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO LOT 63 OR PROCEED TO COMMERCIAL ROAD AND TURN RIGHT THEN LEFT INTO UNION STREET TO NPA (WAR MEMMORIAL HOSPITAL) AND LEFT INTO UKHULA STREET TURN RIGHT INTO BIYELA STREET AND LEFT INTO MAXWELL STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO SMITH STREET AND RIGHT TO COMMERCIAL ROAD OR TURN LEFT FROM NGWELEZANE INTO WESTERN BYPASS MR 166 (MELMOTH ROAD) AND PROCEED TO UKHULA STREET OR TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R34 (ESHOWE ROAD) AND TURN LEFT INTO MAXWELL STREET AND RETURN OR FROM NGWELEZANE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO DUNFORD ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO GEMIN ROAD AND LEFT INTO SIGMA CRESCENT PROCEED TO GEMIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO DUNFORD ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO PRESIDENT SWART AND LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD OR TURN LEFT INTO PRESIDENT SWART TURN RIGHT INTO DUNN ROAD AND LEFT OR RIGHT TO FRANK BULL. |
| 12.3 | FROM NGWELEZANE INTO NGWELEZANE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO (OLD N3) R102 TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY PARK AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0084944 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: MS ZINDELA ID NO. 4008165525089 Association: IZINGOLWENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 122 NQABENI 4682 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: ES KHOMO ID NO. 7412220768089 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 101 IZINGOLWENI 4260 |
| 7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1003000410 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TAKE P284 TO EDEN STORE APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.2 | FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN TO N2-22 ORIBI FLATS AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.3 | IZINGOLWENI TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TAKE P284, THEN TURN LEFT TO N2-22 STRAIGHT THROUGH TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.4 | IZINGOLWENI TO THONJENI / MAHLABATHINI. FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO N2-22, TURN RIGHT TO D860 TO THONJENI / MAHLABATHINI AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.5 | IZINGOLWENI TO THUNGWA TAXI RANK. FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO N2-22, TURN RIGHT TO D1084 TO THUNGWA TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.6 | FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IZINGOLWENI, INTO P284. PROCEED ALONG P284 INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK BAMBULA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO P732 ROAD TO GCILIMA TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.7 | FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IZINGOLWENI TURN RIGHT INTO P284, INTO N2, TURN LEFT INTO P58, TO CHIBINI TAXI RANK. OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.8 | FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IZINGOLWENI, TURN LEFT INTO N2-22, AND TURN LEFT INTO M4. PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.9 | FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO N2-22. PROCEED ALONG N2-22 INTO HARDING TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.10 | FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TAKE P284 AND TURN LEFT TO P732 AND STRAIGHT TO MARGATE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085063 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: TT MLAMBO ID NO. 6911010268086 Association: INGWAVUMA TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 2220 EMBADLENI INGWAVUMA 3968 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMKHANYAKUDE | |
| 12.1 | INGWAVUMA TO GWALWENI. FROM INGWAVUMA TO GWALWENI TURN RIGHT INTO D138 PASS MTSHAKELA AND RETURN USING THE ROUTE. |
| 12.2 | INGWAVUMA TO EKHLEHLENI FROM INGWAVUMA TO EKHLEHLENI TURN LEFT TO P443 PAST BRIDGE TURN LEFT TO D1840 VIA NONJINJIKAZI VIA MANISENI SAME ROAD D1840 PAST MASHVANE TURN LEFT TO KULEHLENI D1886 RETURN BACK TO MASHAVANE TURN LEFT TO D1840 TO MANYISENI RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.3 | INGWAVUMA TO NGONYAMENI FROM INGWAVUMA TO NGONYAMENI TURN LEFT TO P443 PAST BRIDGE TURN LEFT TOP D1842 VIA NYANTHINI VIA OSHABENI VIA DEDEFANE TURN RIGHT TO D1911 TO BOVINI RETURN BACK USING ROUTE. |
| 12.4 | INGWAVUMA TO MSIYANE FROM INGWAVUMA TO MSIYANE TURN LEFT TO P443 TURN LEFT D851 VIA NYAMANE VIA KWAJONA TO MSIYANE ENTER P522 TO JOZINI RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.5 | BHAMBANANA TO DURBAN. FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO DURBAN TURN LEFT TO P522 PAST NKONONI TURN LEFT N2 TURN LEFT 4 KM HLUHLUWE VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE TO N2 VIA MATUBATUBA TURN LEFT TO BALLITO ROAD ON M4 TO DURBAN TURN LEFT TO R102 YMCA RANK RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.6 | BHAMBANANA TO EMPANGENI FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TURN LEFT TO P522 PAST NKONI KONI TURN LEFT TO N2 TURN 4KM ROAD HLUHLUWE VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE TO N2 TO MTUBATUBA TURN LEFT RETURN TO N2 TO EMPANGENI RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | BHAMBANANA TO MTUBATUBA FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TURN LEFT TO P522 PAST NKONKONI TURN LEFT TO N2 LEFT AKM ROAD TO HLUHLUWE VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE TO N2 VIA MTUBATUBA TURN LEFT RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE |
| 12.8 | .BHAMBANANA TO PONGOLA FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO PONGOLA TURN LEFT P522 PAST NKONKONI TURN RIGHT N2 TURN LEFT TO PONGOLA VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.9 | BHAMBANANA TO JOHANNESBURG. FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO JOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT P522 NKONKONI TURN RIGHT TO N2 VIA PONGOLA PAST PONGALA VIA PIET RETIEF VIA TURN RIGHT TO N17 VIA ERMELO VIA TRICHARD VIA BETHAL N17 VIA KINROSS TURN LEFT N17 TO JOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT TO N12 4 WAY STOP OF SHEPSTONEFSTROOM ROAD TURN RIGHT TO RANDFONTEIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO GREATER WESTERN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|--|
| 12.10 | FROM INGWWAVUMA TAXI ASSOCIATION WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTES |
| 12.11 | INGWAVUMA TO MKUZE FROM INGWAVUMA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO P443 PASS BHAMBANANA TURN RIGHT INTO P522 PASS JOZINI AND PASS NKONKONI TURN LEFT INTO N2, TURN LEFT INTO MKUZE PROCEED TO TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.12 | INGWAVUMA TO NDUMO: FROM INGWAVUMA TO NDUMO TURN LEFT TO P443 PASS BHAMBATHA PASS MAKWAKWA TURN LEFT AND PASS MKHASINI TO NDUMO RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.13 | FROM INGWAVUMA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO P443 PASS BHAMBATHA, SIKHEMELELE, HELANDABA, EZANGOMENI ROAD ALONG P443 TO AND PROCEED TO NGWANASE TAXI RANK RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085065 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: S KHUMALO ID NO. 6203265477087 Association: INGWAUVUMA TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 376 INGWAUVUMA 3968 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMKHANYAKUDE | |
| 12.1 | FROM INGWAUVUMA TAXI ASSOCIATION WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTES |
| 12.2 | INGWAUVUMA TO MKUZE FROM INGWAUVUMA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO P443 PASS BHAMBANANA TURN RIGHT INTO P522 PASS JOZINI AND PASS NKONKONI TURN LEFT INTO N2, TURN LEFT INTO MKUZE PROCEED TO TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.3 | INGWAUVUMA TO NDUMO: FROM INGWAUVUMA TO NDUMO TURN LEFT TO P443 PASS BHAMBATHA PASS MAKWAKWA TURN LEFT AND PASS MKHASINI TO NDUMO RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.4 | FROM INGWAUVUMA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO P443 PASS BHAMBATHA, SIKHEMELELE, HELANDABA, EZANGOMENI ROAD ALONG P443 TO AND PROCEED TO NGWANASE TAXI RANK RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.5 | INGWAUVUMA TO GWALWENI. FROM INGWAUVUMA TO GWALWENI TURN RIGHT INTO D138 PASS MTSHAKELA AND RETURN USING THE ROUTE. |
| 12.6 | INGWAUVUMA TO ECUHLEHLINI FROM INGWAUVUMA TO ECUHLEHLINI TURN LEFT TO P443 PAST BRIDGE TURN LEFT TO D1840 VIA NONJINJIKAZI VIA MANISENI SAME ROAD D1840 PAST MASHVANE TURN LEFT TO KULEHLENI D1886 RETURN BACK TO MASHAVANE TURN LEFT TO D1840 TO MANYISENI RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | INGWAUVUMA TO NGONYAMENI FROM INGWAUVUMA TO NGONYAMENI TURN LEFT TO P443 PAST BRIDGE TURN LEFT TOP D1842 VIA NYANTHINI VIA OSHABENI VIA DEDEFANE TURN RIGHT TO D1911 TO BOVINI RETURN BACK USING ROUTE. |
| 12.8 | INGWAUVUMA TO MSIYANE FROM INGWAUVUMA TO MSIYANE TURN LEFT TO P443 TURN LEFT D851 VIA NYAMANE VIA KWAJONA TO MSIYANE ENTER P522 TO JOZINI RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.9 | BHAMBANANA TO DURBAN. FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO DURBAN TURN LEFT TO P522 PAST NKONONI TURN LEFT N2 TURN LEFT 4 KM HLUHLUWE VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE TO N2 VIA MATUBATUBA TURN LEFT TO BALLITO ROAD ON M4 TO DURBAN TURN LEFT TO R102 YMCA RANK RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.10 | BHAMBANANA TO EMPANGENI FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TURN LEFT TO P522 PAST NKONI KONI TURN LEFT TO N2 TURN 4KM ROAD HLUHLUWE VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE TO N2 TO MTUBATUBA TURN LEFT RETURN TO N2 TO EMPANGENI RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.11 | BHAMBANANA TO MTUBATUBA FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TURN LEFT TO P522 PAST NKONKONI TURN LEFT TO N2 LEFT AKM ROAD TO HLUHLUWE VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE TO N2 VIA MTUBATUBA TURN LEFT RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG59-2017-FEB****REGION: ALL**

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.12 | .BHAMBANANA TO PONGOLA FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO PONGOLA TURN LEFT P522 PAST NKONKONI TURN RIGHT N2 TURN LEFT TO PONGOLA VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.13 | BHAMBANANA TO JOHANNESBURG. FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO JOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT P522 NKONKONI TURN RIGHT TO N2 VIA PONGOLA PAST PONGALA VIA PIET RETIEF VIA TURN RIGHT TO N17VIA ERMELO VIA TRICHARD VIA BETHAL N17 VIA KINROSS TURN LEFT N17 TOJOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT TO N12 4 WAY STOP OF SHEPSTONEFSTROOM ROAD TURN RIGHT TO RANDFONTEIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO GREATER WESTERN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085069 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: NJ TEMBE ID NO. 5904025335082 Association: INGWAUVUMA TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 376 INGWAUVUMA 3968 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMKHANYAKUDE | |
| 12.1 | FROM INGWAUVUMA TAXI ASSOCIATION WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTES |
| 12.2 | INGWAUVUMA TO MKUZE FROM INGWAUVUMA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO P443 PASS BHAMBANANA TURN RIGHT INTO P522 PASS JOZINI AND PASS NKONKONI TURN LEFT INTO N2, TURN LEFT INTO MKUZE PROCEED TO TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.3 | INGWAUVUMA TO NDUMO: FROM INGWAUVUMA TO NDUMO TURN LEFT TO P443 PASS BHAMBATHA PASS MAKWAKWA TURN LEFT AND PASS MKHASINI TO NDUMO RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.4 | FROM INGWAUVUMA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO P443 PASS BHAMBATHA, SIKHEMELELE, HELANDABA, EZANGOMENI ROAD ALONG P443 TO AND PROCEED TO NGWANASE TAXI RANK RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.5 | INGWAUVUMA TO GWALWENI. FROM INGWAUVUMA TO GWALWENI TURN RIGHT INTO D138 PASS MTSHAKELA AND RETURN USING THE ROUTE. |
| 12.6 | INGWAUVUMA TO ECUHLEHLINI FROM INGWAUVUMA TO ECUHLEHLINI TURN LEFT TO P443 PAST BRIDGE TURN LEFT TO D1840 VIA NONJINJIKAZI VIA MANISENI SAME ROAD D1840 PAST MASHVANE TURN LEFT TO KULEHLENI D1886 RETURN BACK TO MASHAVANE TURN LEFT TO D1840 TO MANYISENI RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | INGWAUVUMA TO NGONYAMENI FROM INGWAUVUMA TO NGONYAMENI TURN LEFT TO P443 PAST BRIDGE TURN LEFT TOP D1842 VIA NYANTHINI VIA OSHABENI VIA DEDEFANE TURN RIGHT TO D1911 TO BOVINI RETURN BACK USING ROUTE. |
| 12.8 | INGWAUVUMA TO MSIYANE FROM INGWAUVUMA TO MSIYANE TURN LEFT TO P443 TURN LEFT D851 VIA NYAMANE VIA KWAJONA TO MSIYANE ENTER P522 TO JOZINI RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.9 | BHAMBANANA TO DURBAN. FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO DURBAN TURN LEFT TO P522 PAST NKONONI TURN LEFT N2 TURN LEFT 4 KM HLUHLUWE VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE TO N2 VIA MATUBATUBA TURN LEFT TO BALLITO ROAD ON M4 TO DURBAN TURN LEFT TO R102 YMCA RANK RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.10 | BHAMBANANA TO EMPANGENI FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TURN LEFT TO P522 PAST NKONI KONI TURN LEFT TO N2 TURN 4KM ROAD HLUHLUWE VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE TO N2 TO MTUBATUBA TURN LEFT RETURN TO N2 TO EMPANGENI RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.11 | BHAMBANANA TO MTUBATUBA FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TURN LEFT TO P522 PAST NKONKONI TURN LEFT TO N2 LEFT AKM ROAD TO HLUHLUWE VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE TO N2 VIA MTUBATUBA TURN LEFT RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG59-2017-FEB****REGION: ALL**

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.12 | .BHAMBANANA TO PONGOLA FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO PONGOLA TURN LEFT P522 PAST NKONKONI TURN RIGHT N2 TURN LEFT TO PONGOLA VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.13 | BHAMBANANA TO JOHANNESBURG. FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO JOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT P522 NKONKONI TURN RIGHT TO N2 VIA PONGOLA PAST PONGALA VIA PIET RETIEF VIA TURN RIGHT TO N17VIA ERMELO VIA TRICHARD VIA BETHAL N17 VIA KINROSS TURN LEFT N17 TOJOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT TO N12 4 WAY STOP OF SHEPSTONEFSTROOM ROAD TURN RIGHT TO RANDFONTEIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO GREATER WESTERN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085076 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: NL GUMEDE ID NO. 6410190467089 Association: INGWAUVUMA TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 6870 NDUMO 3996 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMKHANYAKUDE | |
| 12.1 | FROM INGWAUVUMA TAXI ASSOCIATION WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTES |
| 12.2 | INGWAUVUMA TO MKUZE FROM INGWAUVUMA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO P443 PASS BHAMBANANA TURN RIGHT INTO P522 PASS JOZINI AND PASS NKONKONI TURN LEFT INTO N2, TURN LEFT INTO MKUZE PROCEED TO TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.3 | INGWAUVUMA TO NDUMO: FROM INGWAUVUMA TO NDUMO TURN LEFT TO P443 PASS BHAMBATHA PASS MAKWAKWA TURN LEFT AND PASS MKHASINI TO NDUMO RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.4 | FROM INGWAUVUMA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO P443 PASS BHAMBATHA, SIKHEMELELE, HELANDABA, EZANGOMENI ROAD ALONG P443 TO AND PROCEED TO NGWANASE TAXI RANK RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.5 | INGWAUVUMA TO GWALWENI. FROM INGWAUVUMA TO GWALWENI TURN RIGHT INTO D138 PASS MTSHAKELA AND RETURN USING THE ROUTE. |
| 12.6 | INGWAUVUMA TO EKHLEHLI FROM INGWAUVUMA TO EKHLEHLI TURN LEFT TO P443 PAST BRIDGE TURN LEFT TO D1840 VIA NONJINJIKAZI VIA MANISENI SAME ROAD D1840 PAST MASHVANE TURN LEFT TO KULEHLI D1886 RETURN BACK TO MASHAVANE TURN LEFT TO D1840 TO MANYISENI RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | INGWAUVUMA TO NGONYAMENI FROM INGWAUVUMA TO NGONYAMENI TURN LEFT TO P443 PAST BRIDGE TURN LEFT TOP D1842 VIA NYANTHINI VIA OSHABENI VIA DEDEFANE TURN RIGHT TO D1911 TO BOVINI RETURN BACK USING ROUTE. |
| 12.8 | INGWAUVUMA TO MSIYANE FROM INGWAUVUMA TO MSIYANE TURN LEFT TO P443 TURN LEFT D851 VIA NYAMANE VIA KWAJONA TO MSIYANE ENTER P522 TO JOZINI RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.9 | BHAMBANANA TO DURBAN. FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO DURBAN TURN LEFT TO P522 PAST NKONKONI TURN LEFT N2 TURN LEFT 4 KM HLUHLUWE VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE TO N2 VIA MATUBATUBA TURN LEFT TO BALLITO ROAD ON M4 TO DURBAN TURN LEFT TO R102 YMCA RANK RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.10 | BHAMBANANA TO EMPANGENI FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TURN LEFT TO P522 PAST NKONKONI TURN LEFT TO N2 TURN 4KM ROAD HLUHLUWE VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE TO N2 TO MTUBATUBA TURN LEFT RETURN TO N2 TO EMPANGENI RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.11 | BHAMBANANA TO MTUBATUBA FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TURN LEFT TO P522 PAST NKONKONI TURN LEFT TO N2 LEFT AKM ROAD TO HLUHLUWE VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE TO N2 VIA MTUBATUBA TURN LEFT RETURN BACK USING SAME ROUTE |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.12 | .BHAMBANANA TO PONGOLA FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO PONGOLA TURN LEFT P522 PAST NKONKONI TURN RIGHT N2 TURN LEFT TO PONGOLA VIA RETURN SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.13 | BHAMBANANA TO JOHANNESBURG. FROM BHAMBANANA TAXI RANK TO JOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT P522 NKONKONI TURN RIGHT TO N2 VIA PONGOLA PAST PONGALA VIA PIET RETIEF VIA TURN RIGHT TO N17VIA ERMELO VIA TRICHARD VIA BETHAL N17 VIA KINROSS TURN LEFT N17 TOJOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT TO N12 4 WAY STOP OF SHEPSTONEFSTROOM ROAD TURN RIGHT TO RANDFONTEIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO GREATER WESTERN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085100 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: D MBENSE ID NO. 5211225533080 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: KWAGRACE LOCATION NQUTHU KWAZULU-NATAL 3105 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON, PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.2 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO R34 TO BLOODRIVER, BYPASSING UTRECHT, RIGHT INTO N11 AND PROCEED AS IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE. |
| 12.3 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO, RIGHT INTO R34, PASSING THROUGH MELMOTH, RIGHT INTO R66 PASSING THROUGH ESHOWE, PROCEED ALONG R66, RIGHT INTO R102 TO NGINGINDLOVU AND PROCEED TO STANGER ALONG R102, PASSING THROUGH STANGER AND TO N2, RIGHT INTO R1020/N2 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO DURBAN INTO R102 INTO UMNGENI ROAD (R102) SETTING DOWN AT DURBAN STATION AND PROCEED ALONG UMNGENI ROAD INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO UMNGENI ROAD AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.4 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE AS IN 3 ABOVE, UP TO NKWALINI ALONG R66 AT KWALINI TURN LEFT INTO AND ALONG R34, WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED DIRECT TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.5 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO P36/2 INTO R68, LEFT INTO R33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET INTO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.6 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO NONDWENI TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD (P36-2 AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. (PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS EN ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | FROM NONDWENI INTO ALONG P63-2, LEFT INTO R48 (P59-4) AND PROCEED TO MONDLO - VRYHEID ROAD CROSSING WHICH IS R17, TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG EAST STREET, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.8 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO ALONG R68, TURN LEFT TO GRAVEL ROAD P432 DOWN TO A T-JUNCTION FROM VRYHEID TO MELMOTH (R34) RIGHT INTO AND R34, LEFT INTO AND ALONG R66 INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SOME PASSENGERS ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.9 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P36/1 (R68), LEFT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, PASSING THROUGH DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN STREET, JOINING R68 AND PROCEED ALONG R68, BYPASSING GLENCOE. LEFT INTO ALONG N11-2 TO LADYSMITH. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN LEFT INTO ILLING ROAD, AND PROCEEDS TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARDS ROUTE IN REVERSE |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.10 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 31 TO LADYSMITH. UPON ENTERING LAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG VIA DUNDEE VIA WHICH BECOMES R33/R68 VIA GLENCOE R1YSMITH TURN LEFT AT THE FIRST TRAFFIC LIGHT INTO AND ALONG R44 INTO P325 BECOMING P544, INTO R103 BYPASSING COLENZO INTO N3 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO PIETERMARITZBURG. ENTERING PIETERMARITZBURG LEFT INTO THE CHURCH STREET OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET AND PROCEEDS INTO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF CHURCH STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.11 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 AND AND TURN RIGHT INTO P16/3 TO P32 KWABALOYI QHUDENI AND RETURN TO NQUTHU WITH ALONG THE FOWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.12 | FROM SIBONGILE ALONG L1993 INTO R68 AND PROCEED INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.13 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.14 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOOD RIVER, INTO R34 (P41), INTO R37, LEFT INTO N11 AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE, INTO ALLEN STREET AT THE LAST ROBOT TURN LEFT AND RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.15 | FROM NQUTHU TO EMONDLO TAXI RANK ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9 PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.16 | FROM NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9, PROCEED ALONG MONDLO/GOBINSIMBI WHICH BECOMES R14 AND PROCEED TO JUNCTION OF VRYHEID AND MELMOTH ROADS WHICH BECOMES R43 AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT STREET IN VRYHEID. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN RIGHT AND SHORT LEFT VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.17 | FROM KWAMBATHA TRADING STORE INTO AND ALONG D1347, RIGHT INTO P54 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.18 | FROM AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL INTO AND ALONG D1361, RIGHT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.19 | FROM SILUTSHANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE |
| 12.20 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.21 | FROM HLATHI DAM SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.22 | FROM ISANDLWANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN LEFT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.23 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO FORT LOUIS, INTO AND ALONG P50-3 STRAIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.24 | FROM NCEPHENI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.25 | FROM HLAZAKAZI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1362, INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.26 | FROM MBOKODWE TO NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG L1992, INTO R68 PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.27 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P53 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.28 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |
| 12.29 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO MONDLO ALONG P411 AND RETURN. |
| 12.30 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO DUNDEE, INTO AND ALONG P54, LEFT INTO AND ALONG P34-2, INTO P33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, INTO THE DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.31 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO VRYHEID, INTO AND ALONG P54, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG P34-2, INTO KERK –CHURCH STREET, TO THE VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN, |
| 12.32 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO KINGSLEY, INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOODRIVER, LEFT INTO P34-2, INTO P33, LEFT INTO KINGSLEY, INTO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG59-2017-FEB****REGION: ALL**

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.33 | FROM GRACE SUB TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34 (P41), AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT, LEFT INTO UTRECHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.34 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085115 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: PE MASEKO ID NO. 7703205408083 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 436 NQUTHU KWA-ZULU NATAL 3135 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON, PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.2 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO R34 TO BLOODRIVER, BYPASSING UTRECHT, RIGHT INTO N11 AND PROCEED AS IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE. |
| 12.3 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO, RIGHT INTO R34, PASSING THROUGH MELMOTH, RIGHT INTO R66 PASSING THROUGH ESHOWE, PROCEED ALONG R66, RIGHT INTO R102 TO NGINGINDLOVU AND PROCEED TO STANGER ALONG R102, PASSING THROUGH STANGER AND TO N2, RIGHT INTO R1020/N2 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO DURBAN INTO R102 INTO UMNGENI ROAD (R102) SETTING DOWN AT DURBAN STATION AND PROCEED ALONG UMNGENI ROAD INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO UMNGENI ROAD AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.4 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE AS IN 3 ABOVE, UP TO NKWALINI ALONG R66 AT KWALINI TURN LEFT INTO AND ALONG R34, WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED DIRECT TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.5 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO P36/2 INTO R68, LEFT INTO R33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET INTO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.6 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO NONDWENI TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD (P36-2 AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. (PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS EN ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | FROM NONDWENI INTO ALONG P63-2, LEFT INTO R48 (P59-4) AND PROCEED TO MONDLO - VRYHEID ROAD CROSSING WHICH IS R17, TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG EAST STREET, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.8 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO ALONG R68, TURN LEFT TO GRAVEL ROAD P432 DOWN TO A T-JUNCTION FROM VRYHEID TO MELMOTH (R34) RIGHT INTO AND R34, LEFT INTO AND ALONG R66 INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SOME PASSENGERS ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.9 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P36/1 (R68), LEFT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, PASSING THROUGH DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN STREET, JOINING R68 AND PROCEED ALONG R68, BYPASSING GLENCOE. LEFT INTO ALONG N11-2 TO LADYSMITH. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN LEFT INTO ILLING ROAD, AND PROCEEDS TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARDS ROUTE IN REVERSE |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.10 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 31 TO LADYSMITH. UPON ENTERING LAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG VIA DUNDEE VIA WHICH BECOMES R33/R68 VIA GLENCOE R1YSMITH TURN LEFT AT THE FIRST TRAFFIC LIGHT INTO AND ALONG R44 INTO P325 BECOMING P544, INTO R103 BYPASSING COLENZO INTO N3 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO PIETERMARITZBURG. ENTERING PIETERMARITZBURG LEFT INTO THE CHURCH STREET OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET AND PROCEEDS INTO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF CHURCH STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.11 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 AND AND TURN RIGHT INTO P16/3 TO P32 KWABALOYI QHUDENI AND RETURN TO NQUTHU WITH ALONG THE FOWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.12 | FROM SIBONGILE ALONG L1993 INTO R68 AND PROCEED INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.13 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.14 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOOD RIVER, INTO R34 (P41), INTO R37, LEFT INTO N11 AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE, INTO ALLEN STREET AT THE LAST ROBOT TURN LEFT AND RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.15 | FROM NQUTHU TO EMONDLO TAXI RANK ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9 PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.16 | FROM NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9, PROCEED ALONG MONDLO/GOBINSIMBI WHICH BECOMES R14 AND PROCEED TO JUNCTION OF VRYHEID AND MELMOTH ROADS WHICH BECOMES R43 AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT STREET IN VRYHEID. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN RIGHT AND SHORT LEFT VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.17 | FROM KWAMBATHA TRADING STORE INTO AND ALONG D1347, RIGHT INTO P54 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.18 | FROM AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL INTO AND ALONG D1361, RIGHT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.19 | FROM SILUTSHANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE |
| 12.20 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.21 | FROM HLATHI DAM SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.22 | FROM ISANDLWANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN LEFT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.23 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO FORT LOUIS, INTO AND ALONG P50-3 STRAIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.24 | FROM NCEPHENI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.25 | FROM HLAZAKAZI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1362, INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.26 | FROM MBOKODWE TO NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG L1992, INTO R68 PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.27 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P53 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.28 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |
| 12.29 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO MONDLO ALONG P411 AND RETURN. |
| 12.30 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO DUNDEE, INTO AND ALONG P54, LEFT INTO AND ALONG P34-2, INTO P33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, INTO THE DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.31 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO VRYHEID, INTO AND ALONG P54, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG P34-2, INTO KERK -CHURCH STREET, TO THE VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN, |
| 12.32 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO KINGSLEY, INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOODRIVER, LEFT INTO P34-2, INTO P33, LEFT INTO KINGSLEY, INTO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.33 | FROM GRACE SUB TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34 (P41), AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT, LEFT INTO UTRECHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.34 | <p>CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND / OR SET DOWN ONLY DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, PIETERMARITZBURG, EMPANGENI, NEWCASTLE, VRYHEID, DUNDEE, LADYSMITH, AND JOHANNESBURG NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP ON ROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL OF NQUTHU UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK. 3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO NQUTHU, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF NQUTHU. 4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE UPLIFTING THE OPERATING LICENCE 5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING ARREARS. 7. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED WHEN UPLIFTING, IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR IN RESPECT OF INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS. 8. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE. 9. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF THE ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD, OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. |
| 12.35 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085119 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: CA TSHOBA ID NO. 6003225307089 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 2057 INQUTHU 3135 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON, PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.2 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO R34 TO BLOODRIVER, BYPASSING UTRECHT, RIGHT INTO N11 AND PROCEED AS IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE. |
| 12.3 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO, RIGHT INTO R34, PASSING THROUGH MELMOTH, RIGHT INTO R66 PASSING THROUGH ESHOWE, PROCEED ALONG R66, RIGHT INTO R102 TO NGINGINDLOVU AND PROCEED TO STANGER ALONG R102, PASSING THROUGH STANGER AND TO N2, RIGHT INTO R1020/N2 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO DURBAN INTO R102 INTO UMNGENI ROAD (R102) SETTING DOWN AT DURBAN STATION AND PROCEED ALONG UMNGENI ROAD INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO UMNGENI ROAD AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.4 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE AS IN 3 ABOVE, UP TO NKWALINI ALONG R66 AT KWALINI TURN LEFT INTO AND ALONG R34, WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED DIRECT TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.5 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO P36/2 INTO R68, LEFT INTO R33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET INTO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.6 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO NONDWENI TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD (P36-2 AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. (PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS EN ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | FROM NONDWENI INTO ALONG P63-2, LEFT INTO R48(P59-4) AND PROCEED TO MONDLO - VRYHEID ROAD CROSSING WHICH IS R17, TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG EAST STREET, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.8 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO ALONG R68, TURN LEFT TO GRAVEL ROAD P432 DOWN TO A T-JUNCTION FROM VRYHEID TO MELMOTH (R34) RIGHT INTO AND R34, LEFT INTO AND ALONG R66 INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SOME PASSENGERS ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.9 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P36/1 (R68), LEFT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, PASSING THROUGH DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN STREET, JOINING R68 AND PROCEED ALONG R68, BYPASSING GLENCOE. LEFT INTO ALONG N11-2 TO LADYSMITH. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN LEFT INTO ILLING ROAD, AND PROCEEDS TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARDS ROUTE IN REVERSE |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.10 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 31 TO LADYSMITH. UPON ENTERING LAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG VIA DUNDEE VIA WHICH BECOMES R33/R68 VIA GLENCOE R1YSMITH TURN LEFT AT THE FIRST TRAFFIC LIGHT INTO AND ALONG R44 INTO P325 BECOMING P544, INTO R103 BYPASSING COLENZO INTO N3 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO PIETERMARITZBURG. ENTERING PIETERMARITZBURG LEFT INTO THE CHURCH STREET OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET AND PROCEEDS INTO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF CHURCH STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.11 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 AND AND TURN RIGHT INTO P16/3 TO P32 KWABALOYI QHUDENI AND RETURN TO NQUTHU WITH ALONG THE FOWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.12 | FROM SIBONGILE ALONG L1993 INTO R68 AND PROCEED INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.13 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.14 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOOD RIVER, INTO R34 (P41), INTO R37, LEFT INTO N11 AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE, INTO ALLEN STREET AT THE LAST ROBOT TURN LEFT AND RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.15 | FROM NQUTHU TO EMONDLO TAXI RANK ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9 PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.16 | FROM NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9, PROCEED ALONG MONDLO/GOBINSIMBI WHICH BECOMES R14 AND PROCEED TO JUNCTION OF VRYHEID AND MELMOTH ROADS WHICH BECOMES R43 AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT STREET IN VRYHEID. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN RIGHT AND SHORT LEFT VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.17 | FROM KWAMBATHA TRADING STORE INTO AND ALONG D1347, RIGHT INTO P54 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.18 | FROM AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL INTO AND ALONG D1361, RIGHT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.19 | FROM SILUTSHANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE |
| 12.20 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.21 | FROM HLATHI DAM SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.22 | FROM ISANDLWANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN LEFT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.23 | FROM NCEPHENI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.24 | FROM HLAZAKAZI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1362, INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.25 | FROM MBOKODWE TO NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG L1992, INTO R68 PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.26 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P53 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.27 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |
| 12.28 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO MONDLO ALONG P411 AND RETURN. |
| 12.29 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO DUNDEE, INTO AND ALONG P54, LEFT INTO AND ALONG P34-2, INTO P33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, INTO THE DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.30 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO VRYHEID, INTO AND ALONG P54, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG P34-2, INTO KERK –CHURCH STREET, TO THE VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN, |
| 12.31 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO KINGSLEY, INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOODRIVER, LEFT INTO P34-2, INTO P33, LEFT INTO KINGSLEY, INTO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.32 | FROM GRACE SUB TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34 (P41), AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT, LEFT INTO UTRECHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.33 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |
|--------------|---|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085123 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: SS MFEKA ID NO. 7202265655089 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 436 NQUTHU KWAZULU NATAL 3135 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON, PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.2 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO R34 TO BLOODRIVER, BYPASSING UTRECHT, RIGHT INTO N11 AND PROCEED AS IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE. |
| 12.3 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO, RIGHT INTO R34, PASSING THROUGH MELMOTH, RIGHT INTO R66 PASSING THROUGH ESHOWE, PROCEED ALONG R66, RIGHT INTO R102 TO NGINGINDLOVU AND PROCEED TO STANGER ALONG R102, PASSING THROUGH STANGER AND TO N2, RIGHT INTO R1020/N2 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO DURBAN INTO R102 INTO UMNGENI ROAD (R102) SETTING DOWN AT DURBAN STATION AND PROCEED ALONG UMNGENI ROAD INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO UMNGENI ROAD AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.4 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE AS IN 3 ABOVE, UP TO NKWALINI ALONG R66 AT KWALINI TURN LEFT INTO AND ALONG R34, WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED DIRECT TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.5 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO P36/2 INTO R68, LEFT INTO R33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET INTO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.6 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO NONDWENI TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD (P36-2 AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. (PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS EN ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | FROM NONDWENI INTO ALONG P63-2, LEFT INTO R48(P59-4) AND PROCEED TO MONDLO - VRYHEID ROAD CROSSING WHICH IS R17, TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG EAST STREET, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.8 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO ALONG R68, TURN LEFT TO GRAVEL ROAD P432 DOWN TO A T-JUNCTION FROM VRYHEID TO MELMOTH (R34) RIGHT INTO AND R34, LEFT INTO AND ALONG R66 INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SOME PASSENGERS ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.9 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P36/1 (R68), LEFT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, PASSING THROUGH DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN STREET, JOINING R68 AND PROCEED ALONG R68, BYPASSING GLENCOE. LEFT INTO ALONG N11-2 TO LADYSMITH. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN LEFT INTO ILLING ROAD, AND PROCEEDS TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARDS ROUTE IN REVERSE |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.10 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 31 TO LADYSMITH. UPON ENTERING LAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG VIA DUNDEE VIA WHICH BECOMES R33/R68 VIA GLENCOE R1YSMITH TURN LEFT AT THE FIRST TRAFFIC LIGHT INTO AND ALONG R44 INTO P325 BECOMING P544, INTO R103 BYPASSING COLENZO INTO N3 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO PIETERMARITZBURG. ENTERING PIETERMARITZBURG LEFT INTO THE CHURCH STREET OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET AND PROCEEDS INTO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF CHURCH STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.11 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 AND AND TURN RIGHT INTO P16/3 TO P32 KWABALOYI QHUDENI AND RETURN TO NQUTHU WITH ALONG THE FOWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.12 | FROM SIBONGILE ALONG L1993 INTO R68 AND PROCEED INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.13 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.14 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOOD RIVER, INTO R34 (P41), INTO R37, LEFT INTO N11 AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE, INTO ALLEN STREET AT THE LAST ROBOT TURN LEFT AND RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.15 | FROM NQUTHU TO EMONDLO TAXI RANK ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9 PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.16 | FROM NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9, PROCEED ALONG MONDLO/GOBINSIMBI WHICH BECOMES R14 AND PROCEED TO JUNCTION OF VRYHEID AND MELMOTH ROADS WHICH BECOMES R43 AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT STREET IN VRYHEID. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN RIGHT AND SHORT LEFT VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.17 | FROM KWAMBATHA TRADING STORE INTO AND ALONG D1347, RIGHT INTO P54 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.18 | FROM AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL INTO AND ALONG D1361, RIGHT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.19 | FROM SILUTSHANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE |
| 12.20 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.21 | FROM HLATHI DAM SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.22 | FROM ISANDLWANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN LEFT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.23 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO FORT LOUIS, INTO AND ALONG P50-3 STRAIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.24 | FROM NCEPHENI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.25 | FROM HLAZAKAZI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1362, INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.26 | FROM MBOKODWE TO NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG L1992, INTO R68 PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.27 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P53 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.28 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |
| 12.29 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO MONDLO ALONG P411 AND RETURN. |
| 12.30 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO DUNDEE, INTO AND ALONG P54, LEFT INTO AND ALONG P34-2, INTO P33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, INTO THE DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.31 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO VRYHEID, INTO AND ALONG P54, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG P34-2, INTO KERK –CHURCH STREET, TO THE VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN, |
| 12.32 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO KINGSLEY, INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOODRIVER, LEFT INTO P34-2, INTO P33, LEFT INTO KINGSLEY, INTO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG59-2017-FEB****REGION: ALL**

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.33 | FROM GRACE SUB TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34 (P41), AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT, LEFT INTO UTRECHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.34 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085125 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: S MOTSIMA ID NO. 5408255755084 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX1755 NQUTHU 3135 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON,PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.2 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO R34 TO BLOODRIVER, BYPASSING UTRECHT,RIGHT INTO N11 AND PROCEED AS IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE. |
| 12.3 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO, RIGHT INTO R34,PASSING THROUGH MELMOTH, RIGHT INTO R66 PASSING THROUGH ESHOWE, PROCEED ALONG R66,RIGHT INTO R102 TO NGINGINDLOVU AND PROCEED TO STANGER ALONG R102,PASSING THROUGH STANGER AND TO N2,RIGHT INTO R1020/N2 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO DURBAN INTO R102 INTO UMNGENI ROAD (R102) SETTING DOWN AT DURBAN STATION AND PROCEED ALONG UMNGENI ROAD INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET STREET,RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET,RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET,RIGHT INTO UMNGENI ROAD AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.4 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE AS IN 3ABOVE,UP TO NKWALINI ALONG R66 AT KWALINI TURN LEFT INTO AND ALONG R34,WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED DIRECT TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.5 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO P36/2 INTO R68,LEFT INTO R33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET INTO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.6 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO NONDWENI TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD (P36-2 AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.(PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS EN ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | FROM NONDWENI INTO ALONG P63-2,LEFT INTO R48(P59-4) AND PROCEED TO MONDLO - VRYHEID ROAD CROSSING WHICH IS R17, TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG EAST STREET,LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.8 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO ALONG R68,TURN LEFT TO GRAVEL ROAD P432 DOWN TO A T-JUNCTION FROM VRYHEID TO MELMOTH (R34) RIGHT INTO AND R34,LEFT INTO AND ALONG R66 INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SOME PASSENGERS ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.9 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK,INTO AND ALONG P36/1 (R68),LEFT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE,PASSING THROUGH DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET,INTO KAREL LANDMAN STREET,JOINING R68 AND PROCEED ALONG R68,BYPASSING GLENCOE.LEFT INTO ALONG N11-2 TO LADYSMITH.AT THE FIRST ROBOT,TURN LEFT INTO ILLING ROAD,AND PROCEEDS TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARDS ROUTE IN REVERSE |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.10 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 31 TO LADYSMITH. UPON ENTERING LAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG VIA DUNDEE VIA WHICH BECOMES R33/R68 VIA GLENCOE R1YSMITH TURN LEFT AT THE FIRST TRAFFIC LIGHT INTO AND ALONG R44 INTO P325 BECOMING P544, INTO R103 BYPASSING COLENZO INTO N3 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO PIETERMARITZBURG. ENTERING PIETERMARITZBURG LEFT INTO THE CHURCH STREET OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET AND PROCEEDS INTO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF CHURCH STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.11 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 AND AND TURN RIGHT INTO P16/3 TO P32 KWABALOYI QHUDENI AND RETURN TO NQUTHU WITH ALONG THE FOWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.12 | FROM SIBONGILE ALONG L1993 INTO R68 AND PROCEED INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.13 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.14 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOOD RIVER, INTO R34 (P41), INTO R37, LEFT INTO N11 AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE, INTO ALLEN STREET AT THE LAST ROBOT TURN LEFT AND RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.15 | FROM NQUTHU TO EMONDLO TAXI RANK ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9 PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.16 | FROM NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9, PROCEED ALONG MONDLO/GOBINSIMBI WHICH BECOMES R14 AND PROCEED TO JUNCTION OF VRYHEID AND MELMOTH ROADS WHICH BECOMES R43 AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT STREET IN VRYHEID. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN RIGHT AND SHORT LEFT VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.17 | FROM KWAMBATHA TRADING STORE INTO AND ALONG D1347, RIGHT INTO P54 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.18 | FROM AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL INTO AND ALONG D1361, RIGHT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.19 | FROM SILUTSHANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE |
| 12.20 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.21 | FROM HLATHI DAM SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.22 | FROM ISANDLWANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN LEFT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.23 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO FORT LOUIS, INTO AND ALONG P50-3 STRAIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.24 | FROM NCEPHENI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.25 | FROM HLAZAKAZI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1362, INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.26 | FROM MBOKODWE TO NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG L1992, INTO R68 PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.27 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P53 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.28 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |
| 12.29 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO MONDLO ALONG P411 AND RETURN. |
| 12.30 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO DUNDEE, INTO AND ALONG P54, LEFT INTO AND ALONG P34-2, INTO P33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, INTO THE DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.31 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO VRYHEID, INTO AND ALONG P54, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG P34-2, INTO KERK –CHURCH STREET, TO THE VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN, |
| 12.32 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK TO KINGSLEY, INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOODRIVER, LEFT INTO P34-2, INTO P33, LEFT INTO KINGSLEY, INTO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG59-2017-FEB****REGION: ALL**

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.33 | FROM GRACE SUB TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34 (P41), AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT, LEFT INTO UTRECHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.34 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085156 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: PA NDLOVU ID NO. 7710025321081 Association: ZWARTKOP TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX8577 CUMBERWOOD 3235 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: XS THUSI ID NO. 6910190554083 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX8222 CUMBERWOOD 3201 |
| 7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0403000356 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU | |
| 12.1 | <p>ZWARTKOP TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p> <p>1.1 FROM GUBESHE TO RETIEF STREET TERMINAL.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM GUBESHE TERMINUS INTO AND ALONG P399 INTO ZM109, INTO MR139, INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD, INTO SWARTKOP ROAD, INTO MAYORS WALK (M80), INTO AND ALONG BERG STREET TO THE RANK AT THE CORNER OF RETIEF AND BERG STREET.</p> <p>1.2 FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL TO GUBESHE</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL INTO BERG STREET, LEFT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO BOOM STREET, RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD WHICH BECOMES WINSTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO MAYORS WALK WHICH BECOMES SWARTKOP ROAD AND INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD (M80), INTO M139, INTO ZM109, INTO P399 AND PROCEED TO GUBESHE TERMINUS.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>FROM HILTON COLLEGE INTO MR139, INTO HILTON (QUARRY SHOPPING CENTRE), RETURN TO N3 INTERSECTION AND RIGHT INTO N3, INTO DUNCAN MCKENZIE, AND INTO HYSLOP ROAD, INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD AND LEFT INTO LONGMARKET STREET AND LEFT INTO FREEDOM SQUARE(NEW TAXI RANK).</p> <p>FROM CITY TERMINAL (FREEDOM SQUARE), RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, LEFT INTO BOSHOF STREET, INTO CHATTERTON ROAD, INTO THE N3, INTO HILTON (QUARRY SHOPPING CENTRE), RETURN TO HILTON AND PROCEED TO HILTON COLLEGE; AS PER THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE;</p> <p>FROM CITY TERMINAL (FREEDOM SQUARE), RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, AND LEFT INTO N3, INTO HILTON (QUARRY SHOPPING CENTRE), RETURN TO HILTON AND PROCEED TO HILTON COLLEGE AS PER THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>FROM ZAYEKA-BHEKIZIZWE SCHOOL (D1132), INTO AND ALONG P399 INTO ZM109, INTO MR139, INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD, INTO SWARTKOP ROAD, INTO MAYORS WALK (M80), INTO AND ALONG BERG STREET TO THE RANK AT THE CORNER OF RETIEF AND BERG STREET</p> <p>FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL INTO BERG STREET, LEFT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO BOOM STREET, RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD WHICH BECOMES WINSTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO MAYORS WALK WHICH BECOMES SWARTKOP ROAD AND INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD (M80), INTO M139, INTO ZM109, INTO P399 AND PROCEED TO ZAYEKA- BHEKIZIZWE SCHOOL (D1132).</p> |
| 12.4 | <p>4.1 FROM BHOBHONOMA (D1130)TO PIETERMARITZBURGH, RETIEF STREET TERMINAL.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM BHOBHONOMA, INTO AND ALONG P399 INTO ZM109, INTO MR139, INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD, INTO SWARTKOP ROAD, INTO MAYORS WALK (M80), INTO AND ALONG BERG STREET TO THE RANK AT THE CORNER OF RETIEF AND BERG STREET.</p> <p>4.2 FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL TO BHOBHONOMA (D1130).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL INTO BERG STREET, LEFT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO BOOM STREET, RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD WHICH BECOMES WINSTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO MAYORS WALK WHICH BECOMES SWARTKOP ROAD AND INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD (M80), INTO M139, INTO ZM109, INTO P399 AND PROCEED TO BHOBHONOMA.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|---|
| 12.5 | <p>5.1 FROM EZIBONIVINI TO RETIEF STREET TERMINAL.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM EZIBONIVINI, INTO AND ALONG P399 INTO ZM109, INTO MR139, INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD, INTO SWARTKOP ROAD, INTO MAYORS WALK (M80), INTO AND ALONG BERG STREET TO THE RANK AT THE CORNER OF RETIEF AND BERG STREET.</p> <p>5.2 FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL TO EZIBONIVINI (P142).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL INTO BERG STREET, LEFT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO BOOM STREET, RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD WHICH BECOMES WINSTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO MAYORS WALK WHICH BECOMES SWARTKOP ROAD AND INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD (M80), INTO M139, INTO ZM109, INTO P399 AND PROCEED TO EZIBONIVINI.</p> |
| 12.6 | <p>6.1. FROM MBUTSHANA (A3683) TO HILTON HOTEL.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM MBUTSHANA, INTO P139 AND PROCEED TO HILTON HOTEL DIRECT.</p> <p>6.2. FROM HILTON HOTEL TO MBUTSHANA (A3683).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM HILTON HOTEL, INTO P 139 AND PROCEED TO MBUTSHANA DIRECT.</p> |
| 12.7 | <p>7.1. FROM GUBESHE TERMINUS TO SOMME STREET RANK (BELL TO HARVARD) KPH0003.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM GUBESHE TERMINUS, INTO MR139, INTO HILTON, INTO N3, INTO CAREL ORHTMANN ROAD, INTO DISTRICT ROAD, INTO WILSON ROAD, INTO ZEEDERBURGH ROAD WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD, INTO MORLING STREET AND PROCEED TO SOMME STREET RANK.</p> <p>7.2. FROM SOMME STREET RANK TO GUBESHE.</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM SOMME STREET RANK, INTO MAIN ROAD WHICH BECOMES ZEEDERBURGH, INTO WILSON ROAD, DISTRICT ROAD, INTO CAREL OHRTMANN ROAD, INTO P367 INTO M139 AND PROCEED TO GUBESHE TERMINUS.</p> |
| 12.8 | <p>FROM MBUTSHANA, INTO AND ALONG P399 INTO ZM109, INTO MR139, INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD, INTO SWARTKOP ROAD, INTO MAYORS WALK (M80), INTO AND ALONG BERG STREET TO THE RANK AT THE CORNER OF RETIEF AND BERG STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL INTO BERG STREET, LEFT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO BOOM STREET, RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD WHICH BECOMES WINSTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO MAYORS WALK WHICH BECOMES SWARTKOP ROAD AND INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD (M80), INTO M139, INTO ZM109, INTO P399 AND PROCEED TO MBUTSHANA.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085160 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: MM SITHOLE ID NO. 8111215454080 Association: BHEKISIZWE TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P. O. BOX 78 NKANDLA 3855 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUNGULU | |
| 12.1 | 1. DOLWANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT ON P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN, TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT UP TO KRANSKOP, PICK UP ON THE STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT SET DOWN TO JOIN R74, GO (RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN) PASS KRANSKOP, BEFORE GREYTOWN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, GO AHEAD TO PASS MISAPH, AT THE STOP SIGN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33 AND GREYTOWN ROAD, BHAMBATHA ROAD, JUST BEFORE ENTERING THE TOWN (PIETERMARITZBURG), TURN RIGHT TO MASUKWANE TAXI RANK AND NOT RETURN TRIP. |
| 12.2 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R16/2, DOWN TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT UP TO KRANSKOP, ON THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PASS KRANSKOP, DOWN TO STANGER, PASS STANGER AND KEEP LEFT TO JOIN N2 TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN VICTORY STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOIN MARKET STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARKET TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.3 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CROSS THE TUGELA BRIDGE, GO UP AND PASS GCOTHOYI, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TILL TO KRANSKOP, AT THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT TO KRANSKOP TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.4 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS P16/2, GO AHEAD TILL Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND, JOIN P90, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO ON TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, NO PICK UP AND SET DOWN, CROSS IT GO ON AND PASS VULEKA ON THE TARRED ROAD TILL STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P50/3, GO STRAIGHT TO TOWN PASS POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.5 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P16/3, SET DOWN, PICK UP PASSENGERS, JUST BEFORE JOHNSON'S DRIFT BRIDGE, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P15, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AHEAD TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CROSS IT UP TO LINDELA, AT THE STOP SIGN, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY, RIGHT ON P15, GO AHEAD TILL STOP SIGN P50/2, TURN RIGHT, GO STRAIGHT AND PASS GEORGE HOTEL AT ESHOWE, TAKE LEFT TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.6 | FROM DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AHEAD TILL Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND TO JOIN P90, GO DOWN AND CROSS NSUZE BRIDGE, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AND PASS VULEKA, GO AHEAD AGAIN TILL STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R68, GO ON AND CROSS MHLATHUZE BRIDGE, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO PASS KTAZA, STRAIGHT ON TILL STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34, FROM ULUNDI, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT TILL PASS GARAGE, TURN LEFT ON VICTORIA STREET, TURN LEFT AGAIN INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK. |
| 12.7 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP SET DOWN GO ON THE Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, TAKE THE LEFT HAND TO JOIN P16/3, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, DRIVE ON TO PASS EKOMBE POLICE STATION AND HOSPITAL, PASS QUDENI TAXI RANK, PASS MACHUWNINI CLINIC, UP TO SLUTSHANA PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, ON THE STOP SIGN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R68, SET DOWN PASSENGERS AND GO STRAIGHT TO NQUTU, AT THE 4 WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT TO SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TURN LEFT TO NQUTU TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE SAME AS ABOVE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.8 | <p>8.DOLWANE TO ULUNDI.</p> <p>FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO ON TILL Y-JUNCTION WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND TO JOIN P90, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO DOWN TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, GO ON AND PASS VULEKA TILL STOP SIGN, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P50/3, DRIVE 1KM, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R68, GO ON AND CROSS MHLATHUZE BRIDGE, SET DOWN PASS KATAZA, JUST AFTER KATAZA, TURN LEFT, GO STRAIGHT PASS MTHONJANENI LODGE TILL STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R66, GO DOWN TURN RIGHT TILL UNDER RAILWAY BRIDGE, TURN RIGHT TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND NO RETURN TRIPS.</p> |
| 12.9 | <p>CHARTER SERVICE FROM BHEKISIZWE TAXI TANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.10 | <p>FROM DOLWANE (NKANDLA) TAXI RANK TAKE P16/2 & P16/3 ROAD, TO R55, TURN LEFT TO R48, THEN LEFT TO R68 IN NQUTHU TO BLOOD RIVER STREET, INTO R34, UTRECHT CONTINUE TO STOP STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO R23 VOLKSRUST ROAD, INTO LAINGNEK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, RIGHT AGAIN INTO PIENAAR STREET IN VOLKSRUST, CONTINUE ALONG R23, INTO BOTHA STREET, RIGHT ON LOMBARD STREET, LEFT TO R23, PASS ON KROGH STREET, IN STANDERTON, CONTINUE ON R23, PASS GREYLINGSTAD, BALFOUR, TURNING RIGHT INTO N3, CONTINUE LEFT INTO M2 WEST, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, RIGHT INTO MAIN REEF ROAD, TURNING LEFT ON THE SAME STREET, JOIN JOHN PAGE ROAD, INTO JEPPE STATION, TURN LEFT INTO COMMISSIONER STREET SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO VON WIELLIGH, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN LEFT INTO PLEIN STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO RISSIK STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO DE VILLIERS STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE INTO PARK CITY IN THE MUNICIPALITY OF JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM PARK CITY ON THE DE VILLIERS, TURN LEFT INTO HARRISON STREET, CONTINUE TURN LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO JOHN PAGE INTO MAIN REEF TURN INTO M2, CONTINUE LEFT INTO FREEWAY, CONTINUE SAME ROUTE AS ON THE FORWARD JOURNEY</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085161 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: M SITHOLE ID NO. 5501035697087 Association: BHEKISIZWE TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 3855 NKANDLA 3855 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUNGULU | |
| 12.1 | 1. DOLWANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT ON P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN, TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT UP TO KRANSKOP, PICK UP ON THE STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT SET DOWN TO JOIN R74, GO (RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN) PASS KRANSKOP, BEFORE GREYTOWN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, GO AHEAD TO PASS MISAPH, AT THE STOP SIGN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33 AND GREYTOWN ROAD, BHAMBATHA ROAD, JUST BEFORE ENTERING THE TOWN (PIETERMARITZBURG), TURN RIGHT TO MASUKWANE TAXI RANK AND NOT RETURN TRIP. |
| 12.2 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R16/2, DOWN TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT UP TO KRANSKOP, ON THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PASS KRANSKOP, DOWN TO STANGER, PASS STANGER AND KEEP LEFT TO JOIN N2 TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN VICTORY STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOIN MARKET STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARKET TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.3 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CROSS THE TUGELA BRIDGE, GO UP AND PASS GCOTHOYI, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TILL TO KRANSKOP, AT THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT TO KRANSKOP TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.4 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS P16/2, GO AHEAD TILL Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND, JOIN P90, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO ON TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, NO PICK UP AND SET DOWN, CROSS IT GO ON AND PASS VULEKA ON THE TARRED ROAD TILL STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P50/3, GO STRAIGHT TO TOWN PASS POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.5 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P16/3, SET DOWN, PICK UP PASSENGERS, JUST BEFORE JOHNSON'S DRIFT BRIDGE, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P15, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AHEAD TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CROSS IT UP TO LINDELA, AT THE STOP SIGN, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY, RIGHT ON P15, GO AHEAD TILL STOP SIGN P50/2, TURN RIGHT, GO STRAIGHT AND PASS GEORGE HOTEL AT ESHOWE, TAKE LEFT TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.6 | FROM DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AHEAD TILL Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND TO JOIN P90, GO DOWN AND CROSS NSUZE BRIDGE, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AND PASS VULEKA, GO AHEAD AGAIN TILL STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R68, GO ON AND CROSS MHLATHUZE BRIDGE, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO PASS KTAZA, STRAIGHT ON TILL STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34, FROM ULUNDI, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT TILL PASS GARAGE, TURN LEFT ON VICTORIA STREET, TURN LEFT AGAIN INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK. |
| 12.7 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP SET DOWN GO ON THE Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, TAKE THE LEFT HAND TO JOIN P16/3, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, DRIVE ON TO PASS EKOMBE POLICE STATION AND HOSPITAL, PASS QUDENI TAXI RANK, PASS MACHUWNINI CLINIC, UP TO SLUTSHANA PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, ON THE STOP SIGN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R68, SET DOWN PASSENGERS AND GO STRAIGHT TO NQUTU, AT THE 4 WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT TO SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TURN LEFT TO NQUTU TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE SAME AS ABOVE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.8 | <p>8.DOLWANE TO ULUNDI.</p> <p>FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO ON TILL Y-JUNCTION WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND TO JOIN P90, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO DOWN TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, GO ON AND PASS VULEKA TILL STOP SIGN, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P50/3, DRIVE 1KM, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R68, GO ON AND CROSS MHLATHUZE BRIDGE, SET DOWN PASS KATAZA, JUST AFTER KATAZA, TURN LEFT, GO STRAIGHT PASS MTHONJANENI LODGE TILL STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R66, GO DOWN TURN RIGHT TILL UNDER RAILWAY BRIDGE, TURN RIGHT TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND NO RETURN TRIPS.</p> |
| 12.9 | <p>CHARTER SERVICE FROM BHEKISIZWE TAXI TANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.10 | <p>FROM DOLWANE (NKANDLA) TAXI RANK TAKE P16/2 & P16/3 ROAD, TO R55, TURN LEFT TO R48, THEN LEFT TO R68 IN NQUTHU TO BLOOD RIVER STREET, INTO R34, UTRECHT CONTINUE TO STOP STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO R23 VOLKSRUST ROAD, INTO LAINGNEK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, RIGHT AGAIN INTO PIENAAR STREET IN VOLKSRUST, CONTINUE ALONG R23, INTO BOTHA STREET, RIGHT ON LOMBARD STREET, LEFT TO R23, PASS ON KROGH STREET, IN STANDERTON, CONTINUE ON R23, PASS GREYLINGSTAD, BALFOUR, TURNING RIGHT INTO N3, CONTINUE LEFT INTO M2 WEST, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, RIGHT INTO MAIN REEF ROAD, TURNING LEFT ON THE SAME STREET, JOIN JOHN PAGE ROAD, INTO JEPPE STATION, TURN LEFT INTO COMMISSIONER STREET SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO VON WIELLIGH, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN LEFT INTO PLEIN STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO RISSIK STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO DE VILLIERS STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE INTO PARK CITY IN THE MUNICIPALITY OF JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM PARK CITY ON THE DE VILLIERS, TURN LEFT INTO HARRISON STREET, CONTINUE TURN LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO JOHN PAGE INTO MAIN REEF TURN INTO M2, CONTINUE LEFT INTO FREEWAY, CONTINUE SAME ROUTE AS ON THE FORWARD JOURNEY</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085162 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: F MSWANA ID NO. 5708135580085 Association: BHEKISIZWE TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 344 NKANDLA 3855 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUNGULU | |
| 12.1 | 1. DOLWANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT ON P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN, TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT UP TO KRANSKOP, PICK UP ON THE STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT SET DOWN TO JOIN R74, GO (RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN) PASS KRANSKOP, BEFORE GREYTOWN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, GO AHEAD TO PASS MISAPH, AT THE STOP SIGN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33 AND GREYTOWN ROAD, BHAMBATHA ROAD, JUST BEFORE ENTERING THE TOWN (PIETERMARITZBURG), TURN RIGHT TO MASUKWANE TAXI RANK AND NOT RETURN TRIP. |
| 12.2 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R16/2, DOWN TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT UP TO KRANSKOP, ON THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PASS KRANSKOP, DOWN TO STANGER, PASS STANGER AND KEEP LEFT TO JOIN N2 TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN VICTORY STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOIN MARKET STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARKET TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.3 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CROSS THE TUGELA BRIDGE, GO UP AND PASS GCOTHOYI, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TILL TO KRANSKOP, AT THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT TO KRANSKOP TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.4 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS P16/2, GO AHEAD TILL Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND, JOIN P90, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO ON TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, NO PICK UP AND SET DOWN, CROSS IT GO ON AND PASS VULEKA ON THE TARRED ROAD TILL STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P50/3, GO STRAIGHT TO TOWN PASS POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.5 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P16/3, SET DOWN, PICK UP PASSENGERS, JUST BEFORE JOHNSON'S DRIFT BRIDGE, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P15, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AHEAD TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, PICK AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CROSS IT UP TO LINDELA, AT THE STOP SIGN, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY, RIGHT ON P15, GO AHEAD TILL STOP SIGN P50/2, TURN RIGHT, GO STRAIGHT AND PASS GEORGE HOTEL AT ESHOWE, TAKE LEFT TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.6 | FROM DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AHEAD TILL Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND TO JOIN P90, GO DOWN AND CROSS NSUZE BRIDGE, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AND PASS VULEKA, GO AHEAD AGAIN TILL STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R68, GO ON AND CROSS MHLATHUZE BRIDGE, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO PASS KTAZA, STRAIGHT ON TILL STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34, FROM ULUNDI, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT TILL PASS GARAGE, TURN LEFT ON VICTORIA STREET, TURN LEFT AGAIN INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK. |
| 12.7 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP SET DOWN GO ON THE Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, TAKE THE LEFT HAND TO JOIN P16/3, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, DRIVE ON TO PASS EKOMBE POLICE STATION AND HOSPITAL, PASS QUDENI TAXI RANK, PASS MACHUWNINI CLINIC, UP TO SLUTSHANA PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, ON THE STOP SIGN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R68, SET DOWN PASSENGERS AND GO STRAIGHT TO NQUTU, AT THE 4 WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT TO SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TURN LEFT TO NQUTU TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE SAME AS ABOVE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.8 | <p>8.DOLWANE TO ULUNDI.</p> <p>FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO ON TILL Y-JUNCTION WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND TO JOIN P90, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO DOWN TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, GO ON AND PASS VULEKA TILL STOP SIGN, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P50/3, DRIVE 1KM, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R68, GO ON AND CROSS MHLATHUZE BRIDGE, SET DOWN PASS KATAZA, JUST AFTER KATAZA, TURN LEFT, GO STRAIGHT PASS MTHONJANENI LODGE TILL STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R66, GO DOWN TURN RIGHT TILL UNDER RAILWAY BRIDGE, TURN RIGHT TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND NO RETURN TRIPS.</p> |
| 12.9 | <p>CHARTER SERVICE FROM BHEKISIZWE TAXI TANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.10 | <p>FROM DOLWANE (NKANDLA) TAXI RANK TAKE P16/2 & P16/3 ROAD, TO R55, TURN LEFT TO R48, THEN LEFT TO R68 IN NQUTHU TO BLOOD RIVER STREET, INTO R34, UTRECHT CONTINUE TO STOP STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO R23 VOLKSRUST ROAD, INTO LAINGNEK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, RIGHT AGAIN INTO PIENAAR STREET IN VOLKSRUST, CONTINUE ALONG R23, INTO BOTHA STREET, RIGHT ON LOMBARD STREET, LEFT TO R23, PASS ON KROGH STREET, IN STANDERTON, CONTINUE ON R23, PASS GREYLINGSTAD, BALFOUR, TURNING RIGHT INTO N3, CONTINUE LEFT INTO M2 WEST, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, RIGHT INTO MAIN REEF ROAD, TURNING LEFT ON THE SAME STREET, JOIN JOHN PAGE ROAD, INTO JEPPE STATION, TURN LEFT INTO COMMISSIONER STREET SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO VON WIELLIGH, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN LEFT INTO PLEIN STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO RISSIK STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO DE VILLIERS STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE INTO PARK CITY IN THE MUNICIPALITY OF JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM PARK CITY ON THE DE VILLIERS, TURN LEFT INTO HARRISON STREET, CONTINUE TURN LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO JOHN PAGE INTO MAIN REEF TURN INTO M2, CONTINUE LEFT INTO FREEWAY, CONTINUE SAME ROUTE AS ON THE FORWARD JOURNEY</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085163 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: L SITHOLE ID NO. 5304140666083 Association: BHEKISIZWE TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 78 NKANDLA 3855 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUNGULU | |
| 12.1 | 1. DOLWANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT ON P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN, TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT UP TO KRANSKOP, PICK UP ON THE STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT SET DOWN TO JOIN R74, GO (RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN) PASS KRANSKOP, BEFORE GREYTOWN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, GO AHEAD TO PASS MISAPH, AT THE STOP SIGN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33 AND GREYTOWN ROAD, BHAMBATHA ROAD, JUST BEFORE ENTERING THE TOWN (PIETERMARITZBURG), TURN RIGHT TO MASUKWANE TAXI RANK AND NOT RETURN TRIP. |
| 12.2 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R16/2, DOWN TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT UP TO KRANSKOP, ON THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PASS KRANSKOP, DOWN TO STANGER, PASS STANGER AND KEEP LEFT TO JOIN N2 TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN VICTORY STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOIN MARKET STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARKET TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.3 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CROSS THE TUGELA BRIDGE, GO UP AND PASS GCOTHOYI, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TILL TO KRANSKOP, AT THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT TO KRANSKOP TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.4 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS P16/2, GO AHEAD TILL Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND, JOIN P90, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO ON TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, NO PICK UP AND SET DOWN, CROSS IT GO ON AND PASS VULEKA ON THE TARRED ROAD TILL STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P50/3, GO STRAIGHT TO TOWN PASS POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.5 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P16/3, SET DOWN, PICK UP PASSENGERS, JUST BEFORE JOHNSON'S DRIFT BRIDGE, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P15, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AHEAD TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CROSS IT UP TO LINDELA, AT THE STOP SIGN, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY, RIGHT ON P15, GO AHEAD TILL STOP SIGN P50/2, TURN RIGHT, GO STRAIGHT AND PASS GEORGE HOTEL AT ESHOWE, TAKE LEFT TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.6 | FROM DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AHEAD TILL Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND TO JOIN P90, GO DOWN AND CROSS NSUZE BRIDGE, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AND PASS VULEKA, GO AHEAD AGAIN TILL STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R68, GO ON AND CROSS MHLATHUZE BRIDGE, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO PASS KTAZA, STRAIGHT ON TILL STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34, FROM ULUNDI, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT TILL PASS GARAGE, TURN LEFT ON VICTORIA STREET, TURN LEFT AGAIN INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK. |
| 12.7 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP SET DOWN GO ON THE Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, TAKE THE LEFT HAND TO JOIN P16/3, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, DRIVE ON TO PASS EKOMBE POLICE STATION AND HOSPITAL, PASS QUDENI TAXI RANK, PASS MACHUWNINI CLINIC, UP TO SLUTSHANA PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, ON THE STOP SIGN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R68, SET DOWN PASSENGERS AND GO STRAIGHT TO NQUTU, AT THE 4 WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT TO SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TURN LEFT TO NQUTU TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE SAME AS ABOVE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.8 | <p>8.DOLWANE TO ULUNDI.</p> <p>FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO ON TILL Y-JUNCTION WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND TO JOIN P90, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO DOWN TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, GO ON AND PASS VULEKA TILL STOP SIGN, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P50/3, DRIVE 1KM, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R68, GO ON AND CROSS MHLATHUZE BRIDGE, SET DOWN PASS KATAZA, JUST AFTER KATAZA, TURN LEFT, GO STRAIGHT PASS MTHONJANENI LODGE TILL STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R66, GO DOWN TURN RIGHT TILL UNDER RAILWAY BRIDGE, TURN RIGHT TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND NO RETURN TRIPS.</p> |
| 12.9 | <p>CHARTER SERVICE FROM BHEKISIZWE TAXI TANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.10 | <p>FROM DOLWANE (NKANDLA) TAXI RANK TAKE P16/2 & P16/3 ROAD, TO R55, TURN LEFT TO R48, THEN LEFT TO R68 IN NQUTHU TO BLOOD RIVER STREET, INTO R34, UTRECHT CONTINUE TO STOP STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO R23 VOLKSRUST ROAD, INTO LAINGNEK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, RIGHT AGAIN INTO PIENAAR STREET IN VOLKSRUST, CONTINUE ALONG R23, INTO BOTHA STREET, RIGHT ON LOMBARD STREET, LEFT TO R23, PASS ON KROGH STREET, IN STANDERTON, CONTINUE ON R23, PASS GREYLINGSTAD, BALFOUR, TURNING RIGHT INTO N3, CONTINUE LEFT INTO M2 WEST, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, RIGHT INTO MAIN REEF ROAD, TURNING LEFT ON THE SAME STREET, JOIN JOHN PAGE ROAD, INTO JEPPE STATION, TURN LEFT INTO COMMISSIONER STREET SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO VON WIELLIGH, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN LEFT INTO PLEIN STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO RISSIK STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO DE VILLIERS STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE INTO PARK CITY IN THE MUNICIPALITY OF JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM PARK CITY ON THE DE VILLIERS, TURN LEFT INTO HARRISON STREET, CONTINUE TURN LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO JOHN PAGE INTO MAIN REEF TURN INTO M2, CONTINUE LEFT INTO FREEWAY, CONTINUE SAME ROUTE AS ON THE FORWARD JOURNEY</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085164 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: M SITHOLE ID NO. 5501035697087 Association: BHEKISIZWE TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 121 NKANDLA 3855 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUNGULU | |
| 12.1 | 1. DOLWANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT ON P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN, TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT UP TO KRANSKOP, PICK UP ON THE STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT SET DOWN TO JOIN R74, GO (RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN) PASS KRANSKOP, BEFORE GREYTOWN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, GO AHEAD TO PASS MISAPH, AT THE STOP SIGN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33 AND GREYTOWN ROAD, BHAMBATHA ROAD, JUST BEFORE ENTERING THE TOWN (PIETERMARITZBURG), TURN RIGHT TO MASUKWANE TAXI RANK AND NOT RETURN TRIP. |
| 12.2 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R16/2, DOWN TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT UP TO KRANSKOP, ON THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PASS KRANSKOP, DOWN TO STANGER, PASS STANGER AND KEEP LEFT TO JOIN N2 TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN VICTORY STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOIN MARKET STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARKET TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.3 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CROSS THE TUGELA BRIDGE, GO UP AND PASS GCOTHOYI, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TILL TO KRANSKOP, AT THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT TO KRANSKOP TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.4 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS P16/2, GO AHEAD TILL Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND, JOIN P90, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO ON TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, NO PICK UP AND SET DOWN, CROSS IT GO ON AND PASS VULEKA ON THE TARRERD ROAD TILL STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P50/3, GO STRAIGHT TO TOWN PASS POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN |
| 12.5 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P16/3, SET DOWN, PICK UP PASSENGERS, JUST BEFORE JOHNSON'S DRIFT BRIDGE, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P15, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AHEAD TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CROSS IT UP TO LINDELA, AT THE STOP SIGN, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY, RIGHT ON P15, GO AHEAD TILL STOP SIGN P50/2, TURN RIGHT, GO STRAIGHT AND PASS GEORGE HOTEL AT ESHOWE, TAKE LEFT TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.6 | FROM DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AHEAD TILL Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND TO JOIN P90, GO DOWN AND CROSS NSUZE BRIDGE, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AND PASS VULEKA, GO AHEAD AGAIN TILL STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R68, GO ON AND CROSS MHLATHUZE BRIDGE, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO PASS KTAZA, STRAIGHT ON TILL STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34, FROM ULUNDI, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT TILL PASS GARAGE, TURN LEFT ON VICTORIA STREET, TURN LEFT AGAIN INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK. |
| 12.7 | FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP SET DOWN GO ON THE Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, TAKE THE LEFT HAND TO JOIN P16/3, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, DRIVE ON TO PASS EKOMBE POLICE STATION AND HOSPITAL, PASS QUDENI TAXI RANK, PASS MACHUWNINI CLINIC, UP TO SLUTSHANA PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, ON THE STOP SIGN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R68, SET DOWN PASSENGERS AND GO STRAIGHT TO NQUTU, AT THE 4 WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT TO SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TURN LEFT TO NQUTU TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE SAME AS ABOVE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.8 | <p>8.DOLWANE TO ULUNDI.</p> <p>FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO ON TILL Y-JUNCTION WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND TO JOIN P90, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO DOWN TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, GO ON AND PASS VULEKA TILL STOP SIGN, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P50/3, DRIVE 1KM, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R68, GO ON AND CROSS MHLATHUZE BRIDGE, SET DOWN PASS KATAZA, JUST AFTER KATAZA, TURN LEFT, GO STRAIGHT PASS MTHONJANENI LODGE TILL STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R66, GO DOWN TURN RIGHT TILL UNDER RAILWAY BRIDGE, TURN RIGHT TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND NO RETURN TRIPS.</p> |
| 12.9 | <p>CHARTER SERVICE FROM BHEKISIZWE TAXI TANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.10 | <p>FROM DOLWANE (NKANDLA) TAXI RANK TAKE P16/2 & P16/3 ROAD, TO R55, TURN LEFT TO R48, THEN LEFT TO R68 IN NQUTHU TO BLOOD RIVER STREET, INTO R34, UTRECHT CONTINUE TO STOP STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO R23 VOLKSRUST ROAD, INTO LAINGNEK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, RIGHT AGAIN INTO PIENAAR STREET IN VOLKSRUST, CONTINUE ALONG R23, INTO BOTHA STREET, RIGHT ON LOMBARD STREET, LEFT TO R23, PASS ON KROGH STREET, IN STANDERTON, CONTINUE ON R23, PASS GREYLINGSTAD, BALFOUR, TURNING RIGHT INTO N3, CONTINUE LEFT INTO M2 WEST, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, RIGHT INTO MAIN REEF ROAD, TURNING LEFT ON THE SAME STREET, JOIN JOHN PAGE ROAD, INTO JEPPE STATION, TURN LEFT INTO COMMISSIONER STREET SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO VON WIELLIGH, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN LEFT INTO PLEIN STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO RISSIK STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO DE VILLIERS STREET, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CONTINUE INTO PARK CITY IN THE MUNICIPALITY OF JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM PARK CITY ON THE DE VILLIERS, TURN LEFT INTO HARRISON STREET, CONTINUE TURN LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO JOHN PAGE INTO MAIN REEF TURN INTO M2, CONTINUE LEFT INTO FREEWAY, CONTINUE SAME ROUTE AS ON THE FORWARD JOURNEY</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085176 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: DE NKOSI ID NO. 6512185533088 Association: OSIZWENI UTRECHT B.TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 80176 NEWCASTLE KWAZULU-NATAL 2952 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: 251632 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: AMAJUBA | |
| 12.1 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND RIGHT ALLEN LEFT N11 LEFT MR483 RIGHT R34 LEFT R33 RIGHT DUMBE TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG AND RETURN. |
| 12.2 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND RIGHT ALLEN STREET RIGHT N11 LEFT R621 LEFT R68 TO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.3 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND, RIGHT ALLEN STREET, RIGHT N11, LEFT INTO N3 RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET TO PIETERMARITZBURG TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.4 | FROM UTRECHT TAXI RANK INTO R34, INTO MR483, INTO N11, INTO ALLEN STREET, RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET TO TERMINAS STREET TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE. |
| 12.5 | FROM OSIZWENI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO MR483, LEFT R34, RIGHT TO UTRECHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.6 | FROM OSIZWENI TAXI RANK OB1 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MR483, RIGHT INTO ALBERT WESSELS STREET, RIGHT INTO HARDWICK, LEFT INTO HARDING STREET, RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, RIGHT INTO TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK NEWCASTLE AND RETURN. |
| 12.7 | FROM OSIZWENI TOP RANK P209 ROAD TO KWA-MDAKANE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.8 | FROM OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP ALL UNITS TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP ALL SECTIONS AND RETURN. |
| 12.9 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT INTO KIRKLAND RIGHT ALLEN STREET LEFT MR483 RIGHT R34 LEFT R33 LEFT TO R33 VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.10 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK LEFT KIRKLAND RIGHT ALLEN STREET LEFT N11 RIGHT MR483 RIGHT R34 ONTO NKANDE ROAD TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.11 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND, RIGHT ALLEN STREET, LEFT N11, RIGHT MR483, RIGHT R34 LEFT R33 ONTO R69 RIGHT INTO R618 TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.12 | NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET THEN TURNS LEFT INTO N11 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO MR483 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO R34 THEN TURNS LEFT INTO R33 THEN ONTO R69 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO R618 TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.13 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO N11, TURN RIGHT INTO MR483, TURN RIGHT INTO R34, INTO THE TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI AND RETURN. |
| 12.14 | NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURNS LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET THEN TURNS LEFT INTO N11 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO MR483 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO R34 THEN TO THE TAXI RANK IN EMANGENI AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--------------|--|
| 12.15 | NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO N11 THEN TURNS LEFT INTO N3 THEN TURNS LEFT INTO ALICE STREET THEN TURNS LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD DURBAN TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.16 | FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND, RIGHT ALLEN STREET, RIGHT N11, LEFT N3, LEFT INTO ALICE STREET LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET RIGHT TO UMGENI ROAD DURBAN TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.17 | NEWCASTLE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO ALLEN THEN TURNS LEFT INTO N11 THEN TURN LEFT INTO MR483 THEN TURN RIGHT INTO R34 THEN TURN LEFT INTO R33 THEN TURN RIGHT INTO DUMBE TAXI RANK IN PAUL PIETERSBURG AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085178 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: S.F ZWANE ID NO. 5111025624081 Association: SIZWE TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 60796 NGQAYIZIVELE MADADENI 2951 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: AMAJUBA | |
| 12.1 | FROM OSIZWENI TO MADADENI FROM OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP ALL SECTIONS USING AUTHORISED PUBLIC ROAD TRANSPORT TO JOIN P483 AT EMPOMPINI TEKU,KHUZANI THEN TURN RIGHT AT TEKU TO JOIN BR1. |
| 12.2 | OSIZWENI TO MADADENI ALL SECTION AT OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP TO JOIN P483 AT JACKALSPAN PASSING EMPOMPINI TEKU,KHUZANI THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN BR2 INTO MADADENI PASSING BREUERY THEN USE ANY OTHER AUTHORISED PUBLIC TRANSPORT ROUTE VIA MADADENI SHOPPING CENTER,AMAJUBA REGIONAL OFFICE USE ALL RANKING AND SHOPPING FACILITIES. |
| 12.3 | OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE AND RETURN. FROM OSIZWENI SECTION A,D&F VIA TOP RANK,WARD FIVE TOWARDS EMPOMPINI AND JOIN MAIN ROAD P483 JOIN N11 TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLANDS STREET,TURN INTO VOORTREKKER STREET INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTERESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM.B. FROM OSIZWENI SECTION C,D & F PASS MAKHANYA EMAFOUR, JAKKALSPAN AND JOIN P483 TURN N11,TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET,TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE.RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM.C. FROM OSIZWENI SECTION C,D & F EMATHANGINI,EMAROMENI, ESITOLLO, ESIMBOMVINI,XOLANI TOWARDS EMPOMPINI AND JOIN P483, TURN RIGHT INTO HARDWICK STREET,LEFT INTO HARDING STREET,RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, LEFT INTO SUTHERLAND,TURNRIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN:SAME AS FORWARD ROUTERESTRICTION TO AND FROM.D.FROM OSIZWENI SECTION C,D & F PASS KHUZANI, MANZANA , AND JOIN P483,TURN RIGHT INTO ASIPHEPE ROAD,ALBERT WESSELS ROAD,TURN RIGHT INTO HARDWICK STREET,LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET,TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN:SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE,RESTRICTION:NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM.E. FROM MNDZOZ VIA DICKS,J OIN P483,TURN RIGHT INTO ASIPHEPE ROAD ,INTO ALBERT WESSELS STREET ,TURN RIGHT INTO FARRADAY STREET ,RIGHT INTO HARDWICK STREET, LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET,TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.RETURN:SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE. RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. |
| 12.4 | ERMELO FROM NEWCASTLE TERMINUS TAXI RANK,INTO VOORTREKAAR,TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET,TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET,INTO P354T,INTO N11-4,PASS CHARLESTOWN,PASS VOLKRUST,PASS AMERSFORT ENTR WITH N11 ROAD TO ERMELO WITH KERK STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO ERMELO TAXI RANK |
| 12.5 | EMPANGENIFROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK,INTO VOORTREKKER STREET,TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET,TURN RIGHT TO ALLEN STREET VIA ARBOR PARK SURBURBS,TURN LEFT INTO N11 ROAD,TURN RIGHT TO P486 VIA BLAUCHBOSCH TO UTRECHT,TURNRIGHT TO UTRECHT ROAD,INTERSECTION ENTER P41(R34),TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ON P41(R33) AND R34 VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE TO VRYHEID,TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROADS TO PP523(R34) VAI-VRYHEID,PASS MELMOTH,TURN LEFT TO ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA,INTO P47(R34) INTO EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD,TURN RIGHT AT BOXER SHOPPING CENTRE 'A' TAXI RANK EMPANGENI. |
| 12.6 | PONGOLA FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK,PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET,INTO VOORTEKKER STREET,TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET,TURN RIGHT TO ALLEN STREET,VIA ARBOR PARK SURBURB,TURN LEFT TO N11 TURN RIGHT TO P486,VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT,TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER P41(R34),TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER INTERSECTION INTO P34-3(R33),VIA STILLWATER BP GARAGE,TURNRIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE VRYHEID INTO P523 (R33) VIA BHEKUZULU TOWNSHIP INTO P46(R69),VIA LOUWSBURG,TURN LEFT AT ROASD INTERSECTION INTO P52-3 (R66),VIA MAGUDU,TURN LEFT TO N2 INTO PONGOLA TAXI RANK. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.7 | NEWCASTLE TO JOHANNESBURG FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, JOIN VOORTREKKER STREET, LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11 TO R23 UNTIL PIENAAR STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11 TO R23 UNTIL PIENAAR STREET IN VOLKRUST TURN LEFT INTO R23, PASS GREYLINGSTRAD, BALFOUR, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, TURN INTO M2, OFF TO HARROW, INTO ANDERSON, TURN RIGHT TO RISSIK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO DEVILLIERS, TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS, INTO PARK CITY RANK. RETURN JOURNEY, DEPART FROM ARK CITY RANK, DEVILLIERS STREET, TURN LEFT HARRISON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO COMMISSIONER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SIMMOND STREET, INTO M2 EAST INTO N3 AND THEN CONTINUE WITH SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.8 | NEWCASTLE TO JOHANNESBURG. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, JOIN VOORTREKKER STREET, LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11 TO R23 UNTIL PIENAAR STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11 TO R23 UNTIL PIENAAR STREET IN VOLKRUST TURN LEFT INTO R23, PASS GREYLINGSTRAD, BALFOUR, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, TURN INTO M2, OFF TO HARROW, INTO ANDERSON, TURN RIGHT TO RISSIK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO DEVILLIERS, TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS, INTO PARK CITY RANK. RETURN: FROM PARK CITY RANK, DEVILLIERS STREET, TURN LEFT HARRISON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO COMMISSIONER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SIMMOND STREET, INTO M2 EAST INTO N3 AND THEN CONTINUE WITH SAME ROUTE. NEWCASTLE. |
| 12.9 | NEWCASTLE TO VRYHEID SIZWE TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE TO JOIN VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT INTO MARCHISON STREET, RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET CONTINUE WITH N11, TURN RIGHT P483 ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO R34 ROAD, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER TO R34 ROAD INTO VRYHEID JOIN KERK STREET UP TO VRYHEID STATION TAXI RANK AND RETURN OVER THE SAME ROUTE. RESTRICTION: PASSENGER TO BE PICKED AND DROPPED OF AT BLOOD RIVER ONLY. |
| 12.10 | NEWCASTLE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK JOIN VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT INTO MARCHISON STREET RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO N11 TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P483 TURN RIGHT R34 TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER TO R34 TOWARDS STILL WATER, FROM STILL WATER TURN LEFT INTO PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK, RETURN OVER SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.11 | NEWCASTLE TO ULUNDI FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK JOIN VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MARCHISON STREET, RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO N11, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P483, TURN RIGHT R34, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER TO R34 TOWARDS STILL WATER CONTINUE TOWARDS VRYHEID AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN MEMOTH ROAD UNTIL INTO ULUNDI TURN OFF PROCEED UNTIL ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.12 | OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT & RETURN (A) FROM OSIZWENI SECTION C,D&E VIA TOP RANK TOWARDS EMPOMPINI JOIN P483 ROAD VIA KUBEKA STAND ESHLAHLANI JACKALASPAN, DICKS TURN OFF MNDZOZU SCHOOL KHUMALO STAND, ESITESHINI, RAUTMANS DAIRY STOP, ZIMBUTHU AREA STOP, KWACELE STOP VIA EITHER WHITE CITY EMADALENI TO UTRECHT TAXI RANK. RETURN AS SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM (B) FROM OSIZWENI SECTION VIA MAKHANYA, EMA FOUR P483 ROAD VIA ENYONINI STOP, EMASANGWENI STOP DICKS BUS STOP, ZIMBUTHU AREA VIA EITHER WHITE CITY OR EMADALENI UNTIL UTRECHT TAXI RANK. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE. RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM (C) FROM OSIZWENI C, D & E VIA TOP RANK, EMATHANGINI, EMAROMENI ESITOLE ESIBOMVU XOLANI TOWARDS EMPOMPINI VIA P483 ROAD TO DICK TURN OFF MNDZOZU BUS STOP TO MADELENI UNTIL UTRECHT TAXI RANK. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE. RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM (D) FROM OSIZWENI SECTION C, D & E VIA KHUZANI, MANZANA & JOIN MAIN ROAD TO P483 DICKS TURN OFF MNDZOZU BUS STOP ZIMBUTHU AREA, KWACELE STOP VIA WHITE CITY OR EMADALENI UNTIL UTRECHT TAXI RANK. RETURN: SAME AS INWARD ROUTE. RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. |
| 12.13 | NEWCASTLE - PIET RETIEFF FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, INTO TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, PASS CHARLESTOWN, INTO LANGSNEK STREET AT VOLKRUST, TURN RIGHT AT DE KOCK STREET INTO R543, PASS VUKUZAKHE TOWNSHIP INTO VAN REBECK STREET AT WAKKERSTROOM, TURN LEFT TO KRUGER STREET INTO R543, PASS DURKERS DORP (MAPOLA) INTO KERK STREET AT PIET RETIEF, TURN RIGHT TO ZUIDEND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WESTEND STREET, INTO PIET RETIEF TAXI RANK. |
| 12.14 | NEWCASTLE - DURBAN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK VOORTREKKER STREET TURN TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN TO ALLEN STREET TURN TO N11, BYPASS LADYSMITH, ESTCOURT, MOOIRIVER, PIETERMARITZBURG DROP PASSENGER AT PINETOWN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|--|
| 12.15 | TO DUNDEE FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN TO ALLEN STREET TO N11, BYPASS DANHAUSER TO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. NO PICKING UP EN ROUTE ON FORWARD JOURNEY, NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE ON RETURN JOURNEY. |
| 12.16 | TO LADYSMITH FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN ALLEN STREET TO N11, TO LADYSMITH TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH PASSENGER VIA SAME ROUTE. NO PICKING UP EN ROUTE ON FORWARD JOURNEY, NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE ON RETURN JOURNEY. |
| 12.17 | TO PIETERMARITZBURG FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI INTO VOORTREKKER STREET TURN KIRKLAND STREET, TURN ALLEN STREET TAKE N11 BYPASS LADYSMITH, ESTCOURT TO N3 BYPASS MOOIRIVER, HOWICK TO PIETERMARITZBURG AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS VIA SAME ROUTE. NO PICKING UP EN ROUTE ON FORWARD JOURNEY, NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE ON RETURN JOURNEY. |
| 12.18 | NEWCASTLE TO SIZWE TAXI RANK NEWCASTLE INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET INTO N11 R23 VOLKRUS UNTIL PIENAAR STREET, THEN LEFT INTO R23 AGAIN PASSING GREYLINGSTAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R51 PASSING BALFOUR NIGEL UP TO SPRING INTO SECOND STREET THEN TO LONG DISTANCE TAXI AT MODEL TRANSFER CENTRE AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE. NO PICKING UP EN ROUTE ON FORWARD JOURNEY, NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE ON RETURN JOURNEY. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085180 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: MW ZULU ID NO. 7803305667081 Association: MAHLABATHINI-ULUNDI TRANS. ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 115 ULUNDI 3838 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: S F ZULU ID NO. 4702240545084 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 115 ULUNDI 3838 |
| 7) Type of application: RENEWAL AND NORMAL TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0144376 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE | 10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: ZULULAND | |
| 12.1 | <p>ROUTE 1. ULUNDI TO EMPANGENI</p> <p>From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank join Princess Magogo Road and proceed to Kind Dinizulu Highway (R66) and join R34 and turn into Biyela Street to Ok Taxi Rank, offloading and loading , rejoin R34 to Maxwell Old Taxi Rank load and off-load. Return to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>ROUTE 2. ULUNDI TO MELMOTH</p> <p>From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank join Princess Magogo Road and proceed to Kind Dinizulu Highway (R66) and join R34, turn left to Melmoth, turn left into Victoria Street into Melmoth Taxi Rank. Return to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>ROUTE 3. ULUNDI TO VRYHEID</p> <p>From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank join Princess Magogo Road and proceed to Kind Dinizulu Highway (R66). Turn left into R34 and proceed along the road into Vryheid and join Church Street into Vryheid Plaza Taxi Rank, off-load and load. Proceed to Stretch Crescent Street direct to the Railway Station Taxi Rank. Return to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route.</p> |
| 12.4 | <p>ROUTE 4. ULUNDI TO NONGOMA</p> <p>From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank join Princess Magogo Road and proceed to Kind Dinizulu Highway, turn right into R66 and proceed to Nongoma, off-load and load. Return to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route.</p> |
| 12.5 | <p>ROUTE 5. ULUNDI TO DURBAN</p> <p>From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank join Princess Magogo Road and join R66, proceed left along R66 until joining Dokodweni Ram Plaza straight into N3. Proceed along N3 until Durban, turn left into Alice Street and off-load and turn right Umngeni Road (R102) and turn right into Osborne Taxi Rank (Durban Station) off-load and load, proceed with Stamford Hill Road and turn right into Argyle Street (M4) North Coast, turn left into Umhlanga Ridge into N2 North or proceed with M4 North and join N2 North at Ballito junction. Return to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|---|
| 12.6 | <p>ROUTE 7. ULUNDI TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank join Princess Magogo Road and join R66 South, proceed and join R34 North, join N11 North to R23 passing Volkrust and join N3 North and turn left into Vosloorus Taxi Rank, offload and rejoin N3 North. Join M1 North into M2 East turning into Rissik Street proceed and turn right into DeVilliers Street and turn left into Wanderers Street, Park City Taxi Rank, off-load and load. Return to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route.</p> |
| 12.7 | <p>ROUTE 8. ULUNDI TO NKANDLA</p> <p>From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank join Princess Magogo Road and join R66 South and join R68 North. Turn left into Nkandla Road and proceed to Nkandla Taxi Rank, off-load and load. Return to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route.</p> |
| 12.8 | <p>ROUTE 9. ULUNDI TO NQUTHU VAI BABANANGO</p> <p>From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank join Princess Magogo Road and join R66 South and join R68 to Babanango, off-load at Babanango Taxi Rank. Proceed along R68 to Nquthu Taxi Rank, off-load and load. Return back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085188 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: JR KHUZWAYO ID NO. 6507265399087 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA | 4) Applicant Address: 222 DICKS AVENUE, UNIT 2 SEAVIEW DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4094 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN017732 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL | |

| | |
|------|---|
| 12.1 | <p>ROUTE 1 A</p> <p>FROM CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP, CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1&2 TO DURBAN (TOMATOHALL TAXI RANK)</p> <p>INWARD ROUTE: From Chesterville, Chesterville Extension 2, turn into Ingwenya Road, into Denis Shepstone Road, into Chesterville Extension 1, return along Denis Shepstone Road, turn right into Booth Road, left to Bellair Road right into Umbilo right into Francois Road, turn left into Umbilo Road, turn right into Berea Road (left into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, right into Soldiers' Way, right into Pine Street) OR{ left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street) turn right into Russell Street, turn left into Leopold Street, left into Market Road right into Service Road behind the English Market, to Tomato Hall Taxi Rank and RETURN AS FOLLOWS: From Warwick Avenue (Tomato Hall Taxi Rank) turn left into West Street, turn right into Sydney Road, turn right into Francois Road, left into Bellair Road right into Booth Road, turn left into Denis Shepstone into Chesterville Extension and return along Denis Shepstone Road, into Ngwenya Road, turn left into a Road leading to Chesterville Extension 2 and proceed to Chesterville Township.</p> <p>NB: NO PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED ALONG WEST STREET</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>ROUTE 3 A</p> <p>FROM CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, 2 & 3 TO INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI (CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL</p> <p>Inward Journey: From Chesterville Extension 3 into Chesterville Township, into Chesterville Extension 2 into Ngwenya Road, into Dennis Shepstone Road, into Chesterville Extension 1 return along Dennis Shepstone turn right into Booth Road, right into Bellair Road Taxi Rank on Bellair Road opposite Inkosi Albert Luthuli(Cato Manor) Hospital. and RETURN AS FOLLOWS: From the Taxi Rank on Bellair Road opposite Inkosi Albert Luthuli (Cato Manor) Hospital, right into Bellair Road, left into Booth Road, left into Dennis Shepstone Road into Chesterville Extension reuthr along Dennis Shepstone Road into Ngwenya Road, left into Road leading to Chesterville Extension 2 into Chesterville Township then into Chesterville Extension 3 Taxi Rank.</p> |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG59-2017-FEB****REGION: ALL****12.3****ROUTE 2 B****FROM CHESTERVILLE TO DURBAN****INWARD JOURNEY**

From Cherville Extension 3 to Chesterville Township along Mahlathi Road into Netleton Road, into Wiggins Road, turn right into Wiggins Road, left into Bellair Road, into Jan Smuts Highway, turn left into Brickfield Road, turn left into N3 turn left into Berea Road North, proceed to Old Dutch Road, into Alice Street (right into Market Road or right into a Service Road behind English Market) into Tomato Hall Taxi Rank and RETURN AS FOLLOWS: from Tomato Hall Taxi rank into Warwick Avenue, turn left into Canongate Road, proceed the Western Freeway (N3), Westbound, turn left into Brickfield Road off-ramp, turn left into Brickfield, turn right into Jan Smuts Highway, turn left into Bellair Road, turn right into Wiggins Road, into Mahlathi Road and proceed along Mahlathi to Chesterville Township and to Cheserville Extension 3 Taxi Rank.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085189 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: JR KHUZWAYO ID NO. 6507265399087 Association: FYNNLAND TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: 222 DICKS AVENUE, UNIT 2 SEAVIEW DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4094 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0131193 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL | |
| 12.1 | 2. WARWICK AVENUE RANK 105 RIGHT INTO LINK ROAD, INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT TO WILLIAMS ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, JOINING M4 INKOSI LUTHULI FREEWAY, LEFT TO EDWINSWALES DRIVE RIGHT TO DOONE ROAD, AND THEN INTO BRIGHTON ROAD, RIGHT TO WADE ROAD, LEFT TO PARSONS ROAD, LEFT TO TARA ROAD, LEFT TO GRAYS INN ROAD, RIGHT TO BRIGHTON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MISSION ROAD, RIGHT TO BLUFF ROAD, RIGHT TO LIGHT HOUSE ROAD, LEFT TO ISLANDVIEW ROAD, END OF ISLANDVIEW CIRCLE TURN BACK, THEN RIGHT TO TURNERS STREET INTO BLUFF ROAD, LEFT TO DONEGAL ROAD, RIGHT TO LIGHT HOUSE ROAD LEFT TO BLUFF ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MISSION ROAD, RIGHT TO BRIGHTON ROAD, LEFT TO ETTRICK ROAD, LEFT TO POSTLOOPER ROAD, LEFT TO GREYS INN ROAD, LEFT TO BRIGHTON ROAD, RIGHT TO DOON ROAD RIGHT TO BLUFF ROAD, LEFT TO EDWINSWALES DRIVE (WEST) THEN LEFT TO RECREATION ROAD PROCEEDING ONTO M4 INKOSI LUTHULI FREEWAY THEN OFF RAMP TO VICTORIA EMBANKMENT LEADING INTO WINDER STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD LEFT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT TO SMITH STREET, RIGHT TO WARWICK AVENUE RANK 105. |
| 12.2 | APPROVED ROUTES FYNNLANDS MINIBUS TAXI ASSOCIATION 1. WARWICK AVENUE RANK 105 RIGHT INTO LINK ROAD, MARKET ROAD TO WILLIAMS ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD INTO THE ON RAMP, M4 INKOSI LUTHULI FREEWAY, LEFT TO EDWIN SWALES DRIVE RIGHT TO DOON ROAD, AND THEN LEFT TO BRIGHTON ROAD, RIGHT TO WADE ROAD, LEFT TO PARSONS ROAD, LEFT TO TARA ROAD, LEFT TO GRAYS INN ROAD, RIGHT TO BRIGHTON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MISSION ROAD, RIGHT TO BLUFF ROAD, RIGHT TO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT TO ISLANDVIEW ROAD, END TO ISLANDVIEW CIRCLE TURN BACK, THEN RIGHT TO TURNERS STREET INTO BLUFF ROAD, LEFT TO DONEGAL ROAD, RIGHT TO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT TO BLUFF ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MISSION ROAD, RIGHT TO BRIGHTON ROAD, LEFT TO ETTRICK ROAD, LEFT TO POSTLOOPER ROAD, LEFT TO GRAYS INN ROAD, LEFT TO BRIGHTON ROAD, LEFT TO BLUFF ROAD, RIGHT TO SOUTH COAST ROAD – DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT RANK 93 IN CLAIRWOOD, RIGHT TO SOUTH COAST ROAD, LEFT TO EDWINSWALES DRIVE, RIGHT TO SARNIA ROAD, JOINING UMBILO ROAD RIGHT TO BEREA ROAD LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE INTO TAXI RANK. |
| 12.3 | 1. WARWICK AVENUE RANK 105 RIGHT INTO LINK ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT TO WILLIAMS ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, JOINING M4 INKOSI LUTHULI FREEWAY, LEFT TO EDWINSWALES DRIVE RIGHT TO DOON ROAD, AND THEN INTO BRIGHTON ROAD, RIGHT TO WADE ROAD LEFT TO PARSONS ROAD, RIGHT TO TARA ROAD, LEFT TO OSLEN ROAD, RIGHT TO KINGSLEY ROAD, LEFT TO HIGBURY ROAD, INTO ROBERT PLACE, LEFT TO MARINE DRIVE PROCEEDING TO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT TO BLUFF ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MISSION ROAD, RIGHT TO BRIGHTON ROAD, LEFT TO ETTRICK ROAD, LEFT TO POSTLOOPER ROAD, LEFT TO GREYS INN ROAD, LEFT TO BRIGHTON ROAD, RIGHT TO DOON ROAD RIGHT TO BLUFF ROAD, LEFT TO EDWIN SWALES DRIVE (WEST) THEN LEFT TO RECREATION ROAD PROCEEDING ONTO M4 INKOSI LUTHULI FREEWAY THEN OFF RAMP TO VICTORIA EMBANKMENT LEADING INTO WINDER STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD LEFT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT TO SMITH STREET, RIGHT TO WARWICK AVENUE RANK 105. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085198 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: BGB SIBISI ID NO. 5911095844083 Association: NEWLANDS-WEST TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: 452 NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE RIVERDENE NEWLANDS WEST DURBAN 4037 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403000189 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: GREATER NORTH | |
| 12.1 | FROM NEWLANDS WEST B5, INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, RIGHT INTO THE N2, ALONG INTO THE N3, ALONG THE N3 INTO BEREA NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, AND PROCEED TO RANK NO.69 ON ALICE STREET. |
| 12.2 | <p>NEWLANDS WEST TO DURBAN FROM NEWLANDS WEST/WESTRIDGE(NEWLANDS WEST) TO DURBAN TO ALL THE ROUTES WITHIN THE NEWLANDS WEST AREA INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21) AND ALONG ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ROUTES: I. RIGHT INTO THE N2 LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALPINE ROAD INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD LEFT INTO RAMSAY AVENUE, INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD INTO ALICE STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK NO.69 ON ALICE STREET OR ALONG ALICE STREET RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI STOP ON FIELD STREET.</p> <p>(RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP ON FORWARD LEG BETWEEN ALPINE ROAD AND BRICKFIELD ROAD) (RE RESTRICTED FROM SETTING DOWN ON RETURN LEG BETWEEN ALPINE AND BRICKFIELD ROAD).</p> <p>II. RIGHT INTO THE N2 LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19) OR ALONG INANDA ROAD, INTO SEA COW ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI STOP ON FIELD STREET OR PROCEED ALONG FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK NO.69 ON ALICE STREET.</p> <p>(RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP ON FORWARD LEG ALONG UMGENI ROAD. RE RESTRICTED FROM SETTING DOWN ON RETURN LEG ALONG UMGENI ROAD). ON THE RETURN TRIP TO NEWLANDS WEST, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE OR BRIARDALE DRIVE.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|--|
| 12.3 | <p>DURBAN TO NEWLANDS.</p> <p>FROM RANK NO.69 ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3, INTO THE N2, LEFT INTO THE M19 OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE OR BRIARDALE DRIVE AND CONTINUE ALONG ANY OF THE NEWLANDS WEST ROUTE TO NEWLANDS/WESTRIDGE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI STOP ON FIELD STREET, ALONG FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOND STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3, INTO THE N2, LEFT INTO THE M19 OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE OR BRIARDALE DRIVE AND CONTINUE ALONG ANY OF THE NEWLANDS WEST ROUTES TO NEWLANDS/WESTRIDGE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI STOP ON FIELD STREET, ALONG FIELD STREET LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO N3, INTO N2, LEFT INTO THE M19 OFF – RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>BRIARDALE DRIVE AND CONTINUE ALONG ANY OF THE NEWLANDS WEST ROUTES TO NEWLANDS WEST /WESTRIDGE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI STOP ON FIELD STREET, ALONG FIELD STREET INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD INTO NORTH COAST ROAD [INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19), RIGHT INTO THE N2 OFF – RAMP</p> <p>OR</p> <p>INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD AND PROCEED AS IN (1.3).</p> |
| 12.4 | <p>FROM NEWLANDS WEST (CASTLEHILL AREA)/MILARINA DRIVE, VIA NEWLANDS WEST PARK REHABILITATION CENTRE (KHULULA HOUSING PROJECT), INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, ALONG BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, RIGHT INTO THE N2, INTO N3, INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK NO.69 ON ALICE STREET.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085204 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: MT MVUYANE ID NO. 6703230323084 Association: UMGABABA SUBURB TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: 11036 PHASE 2 THANDI MLALA DRIVE ILLOVU KWA-ZULU NATAL 4126 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: RT MVUYANE ID NO. 6705135243085 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: LOT 11036 ILLOVO T/SHIP WINKLESPRUIT, DURBAN KWA ZULU NATAL 4145 |
| 7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1103000376 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: NINGIZMU 1 | |
| 12.1 | IINFACOMBE STATION ON R102 PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT A83312 PICK AND DROP, TURN AROUND ON A8331 PICK AND DROP, TURN LEFT R102, PROCEED NORTHBOUND PICK AND DROP, EITHER TURN LEFT ON P97 OR TURN LEFT ON D1062 PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT P197 PICK AND DROP, TURN LEFT P728 PICK AND DROP, TURN AROUND AT AFRICA CHURCH PICK AND DROP, TURN LEFT P197 PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT P578 PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN AROUND AT UMGABABA STATION PICK AND DROP, TURN LEFT P578 PICK AND DROP PROCEED R102 NORTHBOUND PICK AND DROP, TURN LEFT P578 PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT N2, TURN LEFT ADAMS ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102/ KINGSWAY ROAD AND PICK AND DROP, BECOMING PROSPECTON ROAD, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ALEXANDRA AVENUE, TURN AROUND AT THE ISIPINGO TAXI RANK ON ALEXANDRA AVENUE, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN AROUND AT THE ISIPINGO TAXI RANK ON ALEXANDRA AVENUE, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT TO N2, TURN LEFT M4/ ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT MOORE ROAD, TURN RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE OFF LOADING, TURN RIGHT WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO BROAD STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT AT ALEXANDRA STREET, LEFT M4 AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE AS THE FORWARD TRIP. |
| 12.2 | UMGABABA TO ISIPHINGO FROM TAXI RANK AT UMGABABA RAILWAY STATION, TURN RIGHT R102, PROCEED ON R102 NORTHBOUND PICK AND DROP, TURN LEFT P578 PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT N2, TURN LEFT ADAMS ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102 / KINGSWAY ROAD NORTHBOUND PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT ALEXANDRA AVENUE TO ISIPINGO C RANK AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE. OR PROCEED ON R102 PICK AND DROP, PASS KARRIDENE STATION PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT ARAUCARIA ROAD PICK AND DROP, TURN AROUND AT KINGSBURGH CENTRE PICK AND DROP, PROCEED ON R102 NORTHBOUND, PASS WARNER BEACH PICK AND DROP, PASS DOONSDALE STATION PICK AND DROP, PASS AMAZIMTOTI STATION PICK AND DROP, BECOMING PROSPECTON ROAD PICK AND DROP, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ALEXANDRA AVENUE AND ISIPHINGO C RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.3 | ISIPHINGO TO UMKHOMAS. FROM ISIPHINGO 'C' RANK ALEXANDER AVENUE, TURN LEFT THOMAS LANE, TURN RIGHT CHURCH LANE, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PROSPECTON ROAD, ON PROSPECTON EITHER TURN RIGHT N2, LEFT ADAMS ROAD, RIGHT KINGSWAY ROAD, OR PROCEED ALONG PROSPECTON ROAD BECOMING KINGSWAY ROAD/ R102, PICK AND DROP AT AMAZIMTOTI RAILWAY STATION, PROCEED ALONG R102 AND DROP AT WINKLESPRUIT, LEFT INTO UMGABABA RAILWAY STATION, PICK AND DROP, RETURN BACK TO R102, PROCEED ALONG R102, PROCEED ALONG R102 SOUTHBOUND, TURN RIGHT P578 PICK AND DROP. TURN LEFT P197 PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT P728 , PICK AND DROP ON P197 EITHER TURN LEFT ON D1062 OR TURN RIGHT P97 PICK AND DROP ALONG BOTH ROADS AND TURN RIGHT R102, PROCEED ALONG R102 PASS IIFRACOMBE RAILWAY STATION PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT A83303, TURN RIGHT A83307, TURN LEFT A8327, TURN AROUND ON A83272, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT BARROW STREET, TURN RIGHT HARVEY STREET, TURN RIGHT BISSET STREET, TURN PATTERSON STREET AND RANK OUTSIDE BRIAN SUPERMARKET AND RETURN BACK ON SAME ROUTE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085220 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: NM KUBHEKA ID NO. 5502060437084 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 436 NQUTHU KWAZULU- NATAL 3135 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON,PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085221 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: NS DLAMINI ID NO. 5801180827087 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 436 NQUTHU KWAZULU-NATAL 3135 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON, PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085223 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: SD MAZIBUKO ID NO. 5811275406085 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 436 NQUTHU KWAZULU-NATAL 3135 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON, PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085224 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: ZT NGOBESE ID NO. 4611070228085 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 1612 NQUTHU KWAZULU-NATAL 3135 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON, PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085225 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: VO NKOSI ID NO. 6903295589088 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 44 BLOODRIVER KWAZULU-NATAL 3102 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON, PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085226 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: CK NCUBE ID NO. 5609170251089 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 7583 NQUTHU KWAZULU-NATAL 3135 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON, PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085227 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: VA HADEBE ID NO. 4611255387086 Association: WINTERTON TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 283 WINTERTON KWAZULU NATAL 3340 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0129733 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUKELA | |
| 12.1 | ROUTE 1 FROM WINTERTON TO BERGVILLE From Winterton taxi rank to Bergville Taxi ,into P11 and passing D117 and D115 and proceed to Bergville Taxi Rank |
| 12.2 | ROUTE 2 FROM WINTERTON TO COLENZO From Winterton Taxi Rank to Colenso Taxi Rank using P11 turning left to P294 passing D32 and P1 - 10 and proceeding to Colenso Taxi Rank off load and loading return along forward route reserve. |
| 12.3 | ROUTE 3 FROM WINTERTON TO EKUPHUMULENI From Winterton Taxi rank using P11 turning right to D57 to Ekuphumuleni Taxi Rank |
| 12.4 | ROUTE 4 FROM WINTERTON TO EMAMPEMVINI From Winterton Taxi rank to Emampemvini into P11 turning right to P182 and into D144 and return along forward route in reverse. |
| 12.5 | ROUTE 5 FROM WINTERTON TO EMASWAZINI From Winterton Taxi Rank to Emaswazini into P212,turning right to D187,into and proceed to Emaswazini Taxi Rank,load and return along forward route in reverse. |
| 12.6 | ROUTE 6 FROM WINTERTON TO EMHLWAZINI From Winterton Taxi Rank to Emhlwazini using P212 turning to P180-0 turn right to P10-2 and turning left to P394 and proceed to Emhlwazini Taxi rank offload and load and return along forward route in reverse. |
| 12.7 | ROUTE 7 FROM WINTERTON TO EMMAUS From Winterton Taxi rank to Emmaus using P212 turning to P180-0,turning right to P10-2 and turning to P394 and back |
| 12.8 | ROUTE 8 FROM WINTERTON TO ENGOBA From Winterton Taxi Rank to Engoba using P212 turning right to P180-01,turning right to P10-2 and turning to P394 and back. |
| 12.9 | ROUTE 9 FROM WINTERTON TO SPIONKOP From Winterton Taxi Rank to Spionkop using P11 turn right to P600 further down turn T1 P181 and turn to P30 and back |
| 12.10 | ROUTE 10 FROM WINTERTON TO ESTCOURT From Winterton Taxi Rank to Estcourt Taxi Rank using P11 turn right to join N3 turn left to P1-9 alternative route is from Winterton Taxi Rank to Estcourt via Wembezi using P212 turn left to P10-1 Road and turn right to D752 and back |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.11 | <p>ROUTE 11 FROM WINTERTON TO LADYSMITH From Winterton Taxi Rank to Ladysmith using P11 turn right to R600 turn right to P181 turn right to P30 and back</p> |
| 12.12 | <p>ROUTE 00 CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Passengers may be picked up and/or set down only at designated Taxi Rank or Taxi Stop, which shall exclude Bus Stops. 2. Entry or ranking on private property is not permitted without permission of the Landlord, a copy of which must be supplied to the Board before issue operating license. 3. Without having entered into an agreement with other operators on a common route, as contemplated by section 88 (2) (B) of Act 22 of 2000, the picking up or setting down of passengers on such route is not permitted. A copy of such agreement must be supplied to the Board. 4. At ranks, whether on -street or off-street, only the taxis that can be accommodated in the demarcated area may occupy the rank, excess vehicles must hold elsewhere at designated holding areas. 5. Rank permits or letters of authority must be produced in respect of all ranks in municipal arrears, in particular major towns and cities. 6. The allocation of any route or portion of a route is subject to the condition that it has been approved and allocated in good faith and that such route will be invalid should it transpire that the route or portion thereof will, or has caused conflict due to it having been approved based on incorrect or false information supplied to the Board or as a result of an error. In such instance the operating license must be returned to the Board for correction. 7. The vehicle must be covered by motor vehicle insurance as well as personal liability insurance. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085238 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: BM NDWALANE ID NO. 4907165229081 Association: NYANDEZULU TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 43 IZOTSHA KWA-ZULU NATAL 4242 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | <p>GUGULETHU TO PORTSHEPSTONE</p> <p>1. GUGULETHU D916, OKHALWENI, MADLALA, RAILWAY TRACKING, TURN RIGHT TO P55 NORTON FARM. NYANDEZULU RANK, KWANTAKA, BOMELA CHURCH, FAITH CHURCH, KWATATA, NQOKO BOTTLE STORE, MDLUNGWANA, SANGWENI RANK, BETENIA, SPORT GROUND, FLUSNER FARM SETTLEMENT STORE, TURN LEFT IZOTSHA ROBOTS, ZEST, APOSTODEN, MEMEZI, NORWEGIAN CHURCH, KZT, JOIN N2 MARBURG AND TURN RIGHT MANDELA DRIVE GATES, PORT NATAL, TAJ HOTEL, TURN LEFT ROBOTS AND RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE RANK DIRECT AND RETURN (THESE ARE PICKING AND DROPPINGS).</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE 1: GUGULETHU D916 OKHALWENI, MADLALA, RAILWAY TRACKING, TURN LEFT ON P55 PADDOCK ROAD, TURN LEFT AT PLANGWENI, MATHANGE, MADLALA, MANSFIELD FARM, LAYNETTE ROAD, D178 MCHUNU STORE, MBUMBAZI, TURN OFF NORTON FARM, NYANDEZULU TAXI RANK, PROCEED WITH PICKUPS AND DROPS ON PARAGRAPH 01 TURN LEFT AT ROBOT T O RIDER STREET TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN. ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>2. GUGULETHU D916 OKHALWENI SPORT GROUNDS, COMMUNITY HALL ESIKHALENI, MZINDLE, KWA MAFU, NO1. THINGWANA BRIDGE, MADWALENI, MZINDLE, KWA MAFU, NO. 1 THINGWANA BRIDGE, MADWALENI, KWAMAFU NO.2, RAILWAY TRACKING TURN RIGHT P55 USING ROUTE STATE ON PARAGRAPH 02. ALTERNATIVE 3GUGULETHU D916 OKHALWENI, MADLALA, NSANGWINI, MADLALA TURN RIGHT TO P55 NYANDEZULU, KWANTAKA, BOMELA, KWATATA, ASSEMBLIES OF GOD, SANGWENI, BUYANI, CROSS IZOTSHA ROBOTS P55, FOSI, TURN LEFT MYOLA, DRIVE INN, MC DONALD FARM, NASH GARAGE, BOBOYI RIVER, OSLO BEACH 01, OLSO BEACH 02, DAWN VIEW, SHIP WRECK, HOSPITAL, CORNER STREET, MCARTHUR STREET REYNOLD STREET, DENNIS SHEPSTONE STREET, QUARRY ROAD CROSS ROBOT AT NELSON MANDELA DRIVE INTO RIDER STREET INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>NYANDEZULU TAXI RANK, MBUTHWENI, SHABENI, THINGWANA RIVER, DAFELENI STORE ROAD A442, MAPHUMULO, NKOMO, DLANGENI ESIKHALENI, NDUMENI FARM TURN OFF DIP TANK, WESELI, BHULUNGA, THAFENI KWAHLONGWA, BHEQU, BRIDGE, INSINGIZI SCHOOL D1055 BACK TO P55 PROCEED TO PORT SHEPSTONE USING PARAGRAPH 01 DIRECT AND RETURN NYANDEZULU P55 PROCEED TO PORT SHEPSTONE TURN RIGHT TO KWAMAMTOLO STORE ROAD A2408, SHIBE TO MASELE, MBELE MKHIZE, MATOTO TURN AROUND PROCEED AND JOIN P55 TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>FROM OHLANGENI (BOUNDARIES), EZIMANGWENI, MAVUNDLA SCHOOL TURN SHELEMBE FLUSNERS FARM, STAND PIPE, MSIKABA A2410, SANGWENI TAXI RANK, BETHANI SPORT GROUND, BUYANI, CROSS ROBOTS P55, FOSI, SHELLY BEACH BUS STOP, TURN RIGHT AND JOIN R620. PICK & PAY, UNION MOTORS, ST MIKES DROP OFF R620, UVONGO BUS STOP, DOUGLAS MITCHEL BIRD PARK DROP OFF, FEDERATED TIMBERS, MANABA, LUCKYS LOMAN, MIDAS, INTO MARINE DRIVE, ROAD, INTO R620, TO MARGATE TAXI.</p> |
| 12.4 | <p>FROM SANGWENI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO ROAD D1014, MZOTHO PICK UP, ZULU GUMBI, MTOLO PICK UP, NKOSI NDWALANE, IZOTSHA RIVER BOUNDARY TURN AROUND TO P55 TOWARDS, MARGATE DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> |
| 12.5 | <p>ESIGQOKWENI CRÊCHE, MACHI, TURN RIGHT INTO P55 INYANDEZULU KWANTAKA, BOMELA CHURCH, FAITH MISSION, KWATATA, NQOKO BOTTLE STORE, MDLUNGWANA, SANGWENI, RANK, BETINIA, SPORT GROUND, KLUSNER FARM SETTLEMENT STORE, TURN LEFT IZOTSHA ROBOTS, ZEST, APOSTOLIDEN, MEMEZI, NORWEGIAN CHURCH, KZT JOIN N2 MARBURG AND TURN RIGHT INTO MANDELA DRIVE, BATES, PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> |

**transport**

Department:

Transport

Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

- 12.6** FROM ESIGQOKWENI CRÈCHE MACHU TURN RIGHT INTO P55 INYANDEZULU KWANTAKA, BOMELA CHURCH, FAITH MISSION, KWATATA, NQOKO BOTTLE STORE, MDLUNGWANA, SANGWENI RANK, BETINA SPORT GROUND, KLUSNER FARM SETTLEMENT STORE, GO THROUGH IZOTSHA ROBOTS, KWAFOSI, SOUTH COAST MALL, JOIN R620. SHELLY BEACH BUS STOP, UNION MOTORS, ST MITCHEL, UVONGO BUS STOP, DOUGLAS MITCHEL, BIRD PARK DROP OFF, FEDERATED TIMBERS, MANABA, LUCKY LOMATI, MIDAS, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT INTO MARINE DRIVE, MARGATE HOTEL, MARGATE SANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO UPLAND ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ERASMUS ROAD, SAPS, AND TURN LEFT INTO R620 TO MARGATE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085241 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: BM NDWALANE ID NO. 4907165229081 Association: NYANDEZULU TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 43 IZOTSHA KWA-ZULU NATAL 4242 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | <p>GUGULETHU TO PORTSHEPSTONE</p> <p>1. GUGULETHU D916, OKHALWENI, MADLALA, RAILWAY TRACKING, TURN RIGHT TO P55 NORTON FARM. NYANDEZULU RANK, KWANTAKA, BOMELA CHURCH, FAITH CHURCH, KWATATA, NQOKO BOTTLE STORE, MDLUNGWANA, SANGWENI RANK, BETENIA, SPORT GROUND, FLUSNER FARM SETTLEMENT STORE, TURN LEFT IZOTSHA ROBOTS, ZEST, APOSTODEN, MEMEZI, NORWEGIAN CHURCH, KZT, JOIN N2 MARBURG AND TURN RIGHT MANDELA DRIVE GATES, PORT NATAL, TAJ HOTEL, TURN LEFT ROBOTS AND RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE RANK DIRECT AND RETURN (THESE ARE PICKING AND DROPPINGS).</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE 1: GUGULETHU D916 OKHALWENI, MADLALA, RAILWAY TRACKING, TURN LEFT ON P55 PADDOCK ROAD, TURN LEFT AT PLANGWENI, MATHANGE, MADLALA, MANSFIELD FARM, LAYNETTE ROAD, D178 MCHUNU STORE, MBUMBAZI, TURN OFF NORTON FARM, NYANDEZULU TAXI RANK, PROCEED WITH PICKUPS AND DROPS ON PARAGRAPH 01 TURN LEFT AT ROBOT T O RIDER STREET TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN. ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>2. GUGULETHU D916 OKHALWENI SPORT GROUNDS, COMMUNITY HALL ESIKHALENI, MZINDLE, KWA MAFU, NO1. THINGWANA BRIDGE, MADWALENI, MZINDLE, KWA MAFU, NO. 1 THINGWANA BRIDGE, MADWALENI, KWAMAFU NO.2, RAILWAY TRACKING TURN RIGHT P55 USING ROUTE STATE ON PARAGRAPH 02. ALTERNATIVE 3GUGULETHU D916 OKHALWENI, MADLALA, NSANGWINI, MADLALA TURN RIGHT TO P55 NYANDEZULU, KWANTAKA, BOMELA, KWATATA, ASSEMBLIES OF GOD, SANGWENI, BUYANI, CROSS IZOTSHA ROBOTS P55, FOSI, TURN LEFT MYOLA, DRIVE INN, MC DONALD FARM, NASH GARAGE, BOBOYI RIVER, OSLO BEACH 01, OLSO BEACH 02, DAWN VIEW, SHIP WRECK, HOSPITAL, CORNER STREET, MCARTHUR STREET REYNOLD STREET, DENNIS SHEPSTONE STREET, QUARRY ROAD CROSS ROBOT AT NELSON MANDELA DRIVE INTO RIDER STREET INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>NYANDEZULU TAXI RANK, MBUTHWENI, SHABENI, THINGWANA RIVER, DAFELENI STORE ROAD A442, MAPHUMULO, NKOMO, DLANGENI ESIKHALENI, NDUMENI FARM TURN OFF DIP TANK, WESELI, BHULUNGA, THAFENI KWAHLONGWA, BHEQU, BRIDGE, INSINGIZI SCHOOL D1055 BACK TO P55 PROCEED TO PORT SHEPSTONE USING PARAGRAPH 01 DIRECT AND RETURN NYANDEZULU P55 PROCEED TO PORT SHEPSTONE TURN RIGHT TO KWAMAMTOLO STORE ROAD A2408, SHIBE TO MASELE, MBELE MKHIZE, MATOTO TURN AROUND PROCEED AND JOIN P55 TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>FROM OHLANGENI (BOUNDARIES), EZIMANGWENI, MAVUNDLA SCHOOL TURN SHELEMBE FLUSNERS FARM, STAND PIPE, MSIKABA A2410, SANGWENI TAXI RANK, BETHANI SPORT GROUND, BUYANI, CROSS ROBOTS P55, FOSI, SHELLY BEACH BUS STOP, TURN RIGHT AND JOIN R620. PICK & PAY, UNION MOTORS, ST MIKES DROP OFF R620, UVONGO BUS STOP, DOUGLAS MITCHEL BIRD PARK DROP OFF, FEDERATED TIMBERS, MANABA, LUCKYS LOMAN, MIDAS, INTO MARINE DRIVE, ROAD, INTO R620, TO MARGATE TAXI.</p> |
| 12.4 | <p>FROM SANGWENI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO ROAD D1014, MZOTHO PICK UP, ZULU GUMBI, MTOLO PICK UP, NKOSI NDWALANE, IZOTSHA RIVER BOUNDARY TURN AROUND TO P55 TOWARDS, MARGATE DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> |
| 12.5 | <p>ESIGQOKWENI CRÊCHE, MACHI, TURN RIGHT INTO P55 INYANDEZULU KWANTAKA, BOMELA CHURCH, FAITH MISSION, KWATATA, NQOKO BOTTLE STORE, MDLUNGWANA, SANGWENI, RANK, BETINIA, SPORT GROUND, KLUSNER FARM SETTLEMENT STORE, TURN LEFT IZOTSHA ROBOTS, ZEST, APOSTOLIDEN, MEMEZI, NORWEGIAN CHURCH, KZT JOIN N2 MARBURG AND TURN RIGHT INTO MANDELA DRIVE, BATES, PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG59-2017-FEB****REGION: ALL**

- 12.6** FROM ESIGQOKWENI CRÈCHE MACHU TURN RIGHT INTO P55 INYANDEZULU KWANTAKA, BOMELA CHURCH, FAITH MISSION, KWATATA, NQOKO BOTTLE STORE, MDLUNGWANA, SANGWENI RANK, BETINA SPORT GROUND, KLUSNER FARM SETTLEMENT STORE, GO THROUGH IZOTSHA ROBOTS, KWAFOSI, SOUTH COAST MALL, JOIN R620. SHELLY BEACH BUS STOP, UNION MOTORS, ST MITCHEL, UVONGO BUS STOP, DOUGLAS MITCHEL, BIRD PARK DROP OFF, FEDERATED TIMBERS, MANABA, LUCKY LOMATI, MIDAS, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT INTO MARINE DRIVE, MARGATE HOTEL, MARGATE SANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO UPLAND ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ERASMUS ROAD, SAPS, AND TURN LEFT INTO R620 TO MARGATE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085242 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: MIYA SS ID NO. 8108115386081 Association: NOT AVAILABLE | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX867 UNDERBERG 3257 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 4 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU | |
| 12.1 | FROM OLD MAIN IN UNDERBERG TO POINTS WITHIN A RADIUS OF FIFTY KILOMETERS AND RETURN WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085244 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: RT NGCOBO ID NO. 6611090524081 Association: DAMBUZA TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 409 EDENDALE 3217 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: Z NGCOBO ID NO. 2307145142086 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 409 EDENDALE, PMBURG KWA ZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3200 |
| 7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0110379 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU | |
| 12.1 | ROUTE 0 CHARTER SERVICE FROM DAMBUZA TAXI RANK TO POINT WITH THE KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.2

1.DAMBUZA

INBOUND

From (Origin): Dambuza – Jobe Butchery (KPE0016)

To (Destination): Professor Nyembezi (Symons Centre) Taxi Terminal (KPC0093)

ROUTE: Dambuza, Machibini, MR7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele(Longmarket), Boshoff.

OUTBOUND:

From (Origin): Professor Nymbezi (Symons Centre) Taxi Terminal (KPC0093)

To (Destination): Dambuza – Jobe Butchery (KPE0016)

ROUTE: Pietermaritzburg, Pine, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), MR7, Machibisa, Dambuza.

ALTERNATE ROUTINGS:

INBOUND:

A.Dambuza, Machibini, MR7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele (Longamarket), Retief, Church

B.Dambuza, Machibisa, MR7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele(Longmarket), Retief, Pietermaritz, Garfield, Church

C.Dambuza, Machibisa, MR7, Moses Mabhida, (Edendale), Langalibalele(Longmarket), Pietermaritz, Symons, Church, Boshoff.

OUTBOUND:

A.Pietermaritz, West Street Bus/Taxi Station, West Jabu Ndlovu (Loop),Moses Mabhida (Edendale), MR7, Machibisa, Dambuza.

B.Pietermaritz, West Street Bus/Taxi Station, West, Burger, Mosese Mabhida (Edendale), MR7, Machibisa, Dambuza.

C.Pietermaritz, West Street Bus/Taxi Station, West, Prince Alfred, Campsdrift, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), MR7, Machibisa, Dambuza.

RESTRICTIONS

The off- loading of passengers along MR7 only permitted between the Caluza Road and Machibisa Road intersection (Inbound Route and Outbound Route). On this section of the route the loading of passengers is not permitted.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.3 2. MACHIBISA

INBOUND

From (origin): Dambuza_Joe Butchery (KPE0016)

To (Destination): Professor Nyembezi (Symons Centre) Taxi Terminal (KPC0093)

ROUTE

Dambuza, machibisa, Nantshi, Unnmaed Road, HH6, HH5, V771, Machibisa, Hadebe, Left Mount Patridge, Right Pata, Machibisa, Mr7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele (Longmarket), Boshoff

OUTBOUND

From (origin): Professor Nyembezi (Symons Centre) Taxi Terminal (KPC0093)

To (Destination): Dambuza-Jobe Butchey (KPE0016)

ROUTE:

Pitermaritz, Pine, Moses, Mabhida, (Edendale) MR7, Machibisa, Nantshi, Unnamed Road, HH6, HH5, V771, Machubisa, Hadebe, Left Mount Patridge, Right Pata, Machibisa, Dambuza.

ALTERNATE ROUTINGS:

INBOUND:

A Dambuza, Machibisa, Nantshi, Unnmaed Road, HH6, HH5, V771, Machibisa. Hadebe, Left Mount Patridge, Right Pata, Machibisa, MR7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), (Longmarket), Rietief, Church.

B Dambuza, machibisa, Nantshi, Unnmaed Road, HH6, HH5, V771, Machibisa, Hadebe, Left Mount Patridge, Right Pata, Machibisa, MR7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele (Longamarket), Retief, Pietermaritz, Symons, Church, Boshoff.

C Dambuza, machibisa, Natshi, Unnamed Road Patridge, Right Pata, machibisa, MR7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele (Longmarket), Retief, Pietermaritz, Stmons, Church, Boshoff.

OUTBOUND:

A Pitermaritz, West Street Bus /Taxi Station, West, Jabu Ndlovu (Loop), Moses Mabhida (Edendale), MR7, Machibisa, Nantshi, Unnamed Road, HH6, HH5, V771, machibisa, Hadebe, Left Mount Patridge, Right Pata, machibisa, Dambuza.

B Pitermaritz, West Street Bus/Taxi Station, Wet, Burger, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Mr7, Machibisa, nantshi, Unnamed Road, HH6, HH5, V771, Machibisa, Hadebe, left Mount Patridge, Right Pata, Machibisa, Dambuza.

C Pitermaritz, West Street Bus/Taxi Station, Wet, Prince Alfred, Campsdrift, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Mr7, Machibisa, Nantshi, Unnamed Road, HH6, HH5, V771, Machibisa, Hadebe, Left Mount Patridge, Right Pata, machibisa, Dambuza.

RESCRICTIONS

The off-loading of passengers along Mr7 only permitted between the Caluza Road and machibisa Road intersections (Inbound Route and Outbound Route). On this section of the route the loading of passengers is not permitted.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.4 3. NTABENI

INBOUND:

From (Origin): Dambuza-Jobe Butchery KPE001

To (Destination): Professor Nyembezi (Symons Centre) Taxi Terminal (KPC0093)

ROUTE:

Dambuza, Unnamed Road, H1, HH2, Machibisa, MR7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele (Longmarket), Boshoff.

OUTBOUND:

From (Origin): Professor Nyembezi (Symons Centre) Taxi Terminal (KPC0093)

To (Destination): Dambuza-Jobe Butchery (KPE0016)

ROUTE:

Pietermaritz, Pine, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), MR7, Machibisa, HH2 H1, Unnamed Road, Dambuza.

ALTERNATE ROUTING

INBOUND:

A Dambuza, Unnamed Road, H1, HH2, Machibisa, MR7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele (Longmarket), Retief, Church

B Dambuza, Unnamed Road, H1, HH2, machibisa, Mr7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele (Longmarket), Retief, Pietermaritz, Bourke, Church

C Dambuza, Unnamed Road, H1, HH2, Machibisa, MR7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele (Longmarket), Retief, Church, Pietermaritz, Symons, Church, Boshoff

OUTBOUND:

A Pietermaritz, west Street Bus/Taxi Station, West, Jabu Ndlovu (Loop), Moses Mabhida (Edendale), MR7, Machibisa, HH2, H1, Unnamed Road, Dambuza

B Pietermaritz, West Street Bus/Taxi Station, West, Burger, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), MR7, Machibisa, HH2, H1, Unnamed Road, Dambuza.

C Pietermaritz, Wet Street Bus/Taxi Station, West, Prince Alfred, Campsdrift, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), MR7, Machibisa, HH2, H1, Unnamed Road, Dambuza.

RESTRICTIONS

The off-loading of passengers along MR7 only permitted between the Caluza Road and Machibisa Road intersections (Inbounding Route and Outbound Route). On this section of the route the loading of passengers is not permitted.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.5 4. ESITEBISINI

From (Origin): Dambuza-Jobe Butchery (KPE0016)

To (Destination): Professor Nyembezi (Symons Centre) Taxi Terminal (KPC0093)

INBOUND:

ROUTE:

Dambuza, Sitebhisini, MR7, Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele (Longmarket), Boshoff

OUTBOUND:

From (Origin); Professor Nyembezi (Symons Centre) Taxi Terminal (KPC0093)

To (Destination): Dambuza-Jobe Butchery (KPE0016)

ROUTE:

Pietermaritz, Pine, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Mr7, Sitebhisini, Dambuza.

ALTERNATE ROUTING

INBOUND:

A Dambuza, Sitebhisini, MR7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele (Longmarket), Retief Church.

B Dambuza, Sitebhisini, Mr7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele (Longmarket), Retief, Pietermaritz

C Dambuza, Sitebhisini, MR7, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), Langalibalele (Longmarket), Retief Pietermaritz, Symons, Church, Boshoff.

OUTBOUND

A Pietermaritz, West Street Bus/Taxi Station, West, Jabu Ndlovu (Loop). Moses Mabhida (Edendale), MR7, Sitebhisini, Dambuza.

B Pietermaritz, West Street Bus/Taxi Station, West, Burger, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), MR7, Sitebhisini, Dambuza.

C Pietermaritz, West Street Bus/Taxi Station, West, Prince Alfred, Campsdrift, Moses Mabhida (Edendale), MR7, Sitebhisini, Dambuza.

RESTRICTIONS

The off-loading of passengers along MR7 only permitted between the Caluza Road and Machibisa road intersections (Inbound Route and Outbound Route). On this section of the route the loading of passengers is not permitted.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085247 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: GS MLAMBO ID NO. 6802275444084 Association: VRYHEID TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 9980 VRYHEID KWAZULU- NATAL 3100 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: ZULULAND | |
| 12.1 | VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO LAKE SIDE. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN INTO SOUTH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, CONTINUE AND JOIN R34 TURN RIGHT INTO LAKE SIDE PARK TURN LEFT INTO SECOND STREET AND COME BACK TO R43 AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRECT CRESCENT CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO VRYHEID PALZA. |
| 12.2 | BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK TO VRYHEID FROM BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK INTO R69 AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND JOIN CHURCH STREET, AND TURN RIGHT INTO VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN, TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT AND TURN INTO BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN |
| 12.3 | VRYHEID PLAZA TO HLOBANE. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69 AND TURN RIGHT INTO P49 AND PROCEED TO HLOBANE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.4 | FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO MSAHWENI TAXI RANK FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69, CONTINUE AND TURN RIGHT INTO P274, CONTINUE AND PASS MNYATHI POST OFFICE AND CONTINUE TO MSAHWENI STORE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085248 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: NE MLAMBO ID NO. 4607070609084 Association: VRYHEID TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 1086 VRYHEID KWAZULU- NATAL 3100 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: ZULULAND | |
| 12.1 | FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TO SKOLBERG FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO EMMET STREET, JOIN R33, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO SKOLBERG TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085249 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: ZJ NENE ID NO. 5807065264080 Association: WAAIHOEK TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: 648 STEADVILLE LADYSMITH KWAZULU-NATAL 3373 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUKELA | |
| 12.1 | <p>UITVAL TO LADYSMITH.</p> <p>FROM UITVAL TAXI RANK, ESAMBENENI, P361 KWAHLATHINI 1&2, THOLENI, SLANFORD DOUGLAS, MAHWENI HIGH SCHOOL, EZIHLABATHINI, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKAAR ROAD , SGWEJE SECONDARY SCHOOL, BACK TO HELPMEKAAR ROAD TURN LEFT TO SOMSHOEK VAALKOP, SPANDIKRONI, BACK TO HELPMEKAAR ROAD TO EKUVUKENI TO WAAIHOEK NOQHAZA, FITTY PARK, BACK TO HELMEKAAR ROAD , JOIN N11, STRAIGHT TO CRAWSHAW STREET, TO LYLLE STREET TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK (DROP OFF), BACK LYLLE STREET TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE: FROM UITVAL TAXI RANK, ESAMBANENI P361, DOUGLAS MAWENI HIGH SCHOOL , EZIHLABATHINI, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKAAR ROAD, SGWEJE SECONDARY SCHOOL BACK TO HELPMEKAAR ROAD, TURN LEFT TO SOMSHOEK, SPANDITHON, BACK TO HELPMEKAAR ROAD, TO EKUNUKENI, TO WAAIHOEK NOQHAZA, FITTY PARK, BACK TO HELPMEKAAR ROAD, STEDVILLE (DROP OFF), STRAIGHT TO CRAWSHAW STREET TO LYLLE STREET AND TURN TO PLAZA TAXI RANK (DROP OFF ONLY) BACK TO LYLLE STREET TO ILLINGS ROAD TACXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>EKUVUKENI TO LADYSMITH: FROM EKUVUKENI , TO WAAIHOEK , NOQHAZA, FITTY PARK TO HELPMEKAAR ROAD , STRAIGHT TO CRAWSHAW STREET TO LYLLE STREET, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA RANK (DROP OFF), AND BACK TO LYLLE STREET, TO ILLING STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>WAAIHOEK TO LADYSMITH.</p> <p>FROM WAAIHOEK NOQHAZA, TO HELPMEKAAR ROAD N11, CRAWSHAW, LYLLE STREET, TURN TO PLAZA TAXI RANK (DROP OFF ONLY), BACK TO LYLLE STREET, TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE :FROM WAAIHOEK NOQHAZA, TO HELPMEKAAR, TO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO FAIRDOUGH STREET, TURN RIGHT TO HYDE STREET INTO C.F.C.C, BACK TO HYDE STREET AND FAIRDOUGH STREET , LEFT TO EGERTON STREET, RIGHT DIAMANA STREET, CONVENT STREET TURN RIGHT TO MURCHISON STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALEXANDRA STREET AND CROSS MURCHISON TO PORT ROAD, LEFT TO BATTERY STREET , TO HOSPITAL BACK TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (ONLY DROP OFF).</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085250 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: A S KIPPEN ID NO. 5702210094088 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PORT SHEPS) | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 1013 UMTENTWENI 4235 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | PORT SHEPSTONE ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE LOAD HIBBERDENE, FAFA, UMKOMAAS, AMANZIMTOTI JOINING JOURNEY ROAD TO OFF LOAD ISIPHINGO, REUNION, WEMA TO BROOK STREET 61, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE OFFLOAD, UMTHWALUME, HIBBERDENE TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK RYDER STREET. |
| 12.2 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO UMZINTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDEN JOINING SEZELA ROAD TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD FAFA, HIBBERDENE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.3 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO MTATA PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO MANDELA DRIVE ALONG N2 IZINGILWENI- HARDING- KOKSTAD OFF LOAD MT AYLIF, QUMBU, TSOLO, MT FREE TO UMTATA TO MADERIA STREET, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE. OFF LOAD PADDOCK, MURCHISON, BOBOYI, MARBURG BATES DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.4 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO JOHANNESBURG: PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE TURN WINKELSPRUIT TO UMBUMBULU TO PIETERMARITZBURG TO N3 WEST JOHANNESBURG, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD, ANDERSON STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085251 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: EF SHOYISA ID NO. 5510280687081 Association: VRYHEID TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 10365 VRYHEID KWAZULU-NATAL 3100 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: ZULULAND | |
| 12.1 | VRYHEID PLAZA TO HLOBANE. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69 AND TURN RIGHT INTO P49 AND PROCEED TO HLOBANE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.2 | FROM BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK TO VRYHEID PLAZA FROM BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK INTO R69, TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND JOIN CHURCH STREET, CONTINUE WITH SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT AND TURN LEFT INTO BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK. |
| 12.3 | VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO LAKE SIDE. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN INTO SOUTH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, CONTINUE AND JOIN R34 TURN RIGHT INTO LAKE SIDE PARK TURN LEFT INTO SECOND STREET AND COME BACK TO R43 AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRECT CRESCENT CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO VRYHEID PALZA. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085252 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: SJ DLAMINI ID NO. 7712255346085 Association: VRYHEID TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 2002 VRYHEID KWAZULU-NATAL 3100 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: ZULULAND | |
| 12.1 | VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO LAKE SIDE. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN INTO SOUTH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, CONTINUE AND JOIN R34 TURN RIGHT INTO LAKE SIDE PARK TURN LEFT INTO SECOND STREET AND COME BACK TO R43 AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRECT CRESCENT CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO VRYHEID PALZA. |
| 12.2 | FROM BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK TO VRYHEID PLAZA FROM BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK INTO R69, TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND JOIN CHURCH STREET, CONTINUE WITH SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT AND TURN LEFT INTO BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK. |
| 12.3 | VRYHEID PLAZA TO HLOBANE. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69 AND TURN RIGHT INTO P49 AND PROCEED TO HLOBANE TAXI RANK. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085253 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: SA NDLOVU ID NO. 6811305580080 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PORT SHEPS) | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 1712 PORTSHEPSTONE 4240 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | PORT SHEPSTONE ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE LOAD HIBBERDENE, FAFA, UMKOMAAS, AMANZIMTOTI JOINING JOURNEY ROAD TO OFF LOAD ISIPHINGO, REUNION, WEMA TO BROOK STREET 61, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE OFFLOAD, UMTHWALUME, HIBBERDENE TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK RYDER STREET. |
| 12.2 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO UMZINTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDEN JOINING SEZELA ROAD TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD FAFA, HIBBERDENE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.3 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO MTATA PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO MANDELA DRIVE ALONG N2 IZINGILWENI- HARDING- KOKSTAD OFF LOAD MT AYLIF, QUMBU, TSOLO, MT FREE TO UMTATA TO MADERIA STREET, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE. OFF LOAD PADDOCK, MURCHISON, BOBOYI, MARBURG BATES DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.4 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO JOHANNESBURG: PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE TURN WINKELSPRUIT TO UMBUMBULU TO PIETERMARITZBURG TO N3 WEST JOHANNESBURG, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD, ANDERSON STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN. |

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

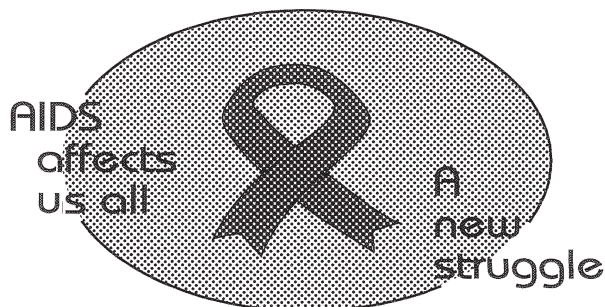
Vol. 11

9 MARCH 2017
9 MAART 2017
9 KUNDASA 2017

No. 1797

PART 2 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

01797





transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085254 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: NJ BUTHELEZI TRADING ENTERPRISE CC ID NO. 2011/009149/23 Association: NOT AVAILABLE | 4) Applicant Address: 45 MPUNGOSE STREET SITHEMBILE, CLENCOE 2930 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: METERED TAXI | 10) 1 X 0-8 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM 45 MPUNGOSE STREET SITHEMBILE TOWNSHIP GLENCOE TO ARRANGED POINT WITHIN A RADIUS OF 50KM AND RETURN |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085256 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: MPOFANA HM ID NO. 7201075434081 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PORT SHEPS) | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 1486 MANABA 4276 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | PORT SHEPSTONE ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE LOAD HIBBERDENE, FAFA, UMKOMAAS, AMANZIMTOTI JOINING JOURNEY ROAD TO OFF LOAD ISIPHINGO, REUNION, WEMA TO BROOK STREET 61, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE OFFLOAD, UMTHWALUME, HIBBERDENE TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK RYDER STREET. |
| 12.2 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO UMZINTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDEN JOINING SEZELA ROAD TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD FAFA, HIBBERDENE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.3 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO MTATA PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO MANDELA DRIVE ALONG N2 IZINGILWENI- HARDING- KOKSTAD OFF LOAD MT AYLIF, QUMBU, TSOLO, MT FREE TO UMTATA TO MADERIA STREET, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE. OFF LOAD PADDOCK, MURCHISON, BOBOYI, MARBURG BATES DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.4 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO JOHANNESBURG: PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE TURN WINKELSPRUIT TO UMBUMBULU TO PIETERMARITZBURG TO N3 WEST JOHANNESBURG, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD, ANDERSON STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085257 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: HM MPOFANA ID NO. 7201075434081 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PORT SHEPS) | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 1486 MANABA 4276 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | PORT SHEPSTONE ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE LOAD HIBBERDENE, FAFA, UMKOMAAS, AMANZIMTOTI JOINING JOURNEY ROAD TO OFF LOAD ISIPHINGO, REUNION, WEMA TO BROOK STREET 61, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE OFFLOAD, UMTHWALUME, HIBBERDENE TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK RYDER STREET. |
| 12.2 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO UMZINTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDEN JOINING SEZELA ROAD TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD FAFA, HIBBERDENE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.3 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO MTATA PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO MANDELA DRIVE ALONG N2 IZINGILWENI- HARDING- KOKSTAD OFF LOAD MT AYLIF, QUMBU, TSOLO, MT FREE TO UMTATA TO MADERIA STREET, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE. OFF LOAD PADDOCK, MURCHISON, BOBOYI, MARBURG BATES DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.4 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO JOHANNESBURG: PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE TURN WINKELSPRUIT TO UMBUMBULU TO PIETERMARITZBURG TO N3 WEST JOHANNESBURG, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD, ANDERSON STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085261 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: SF MKHWANAZI ID NO. 6309240686088 Association: NHLABANE TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 1308 KWAMBONAMBI KWAZULU NATAL 3915 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0125354 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI | 10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUNGULU | |
| 12.1 | ROUTE 1. From Sokhulu Taxi Rank into ZM 350, turn right to N2-R102 to Mtubatuba Taxi Rank direct and return. |
| 12.2 | ROUTE 2. From Sokhulu Taxi Rank into ZM 350, continue with ZM 350 and cross N2 R102 to Kwa-Mbonambi Taxi Rank, direct and return |
| 12.3 | ROUTE 3. From Sokhulu Taxi Rank into ZM350, turn left to P515, continue with P515, join with D1559, turn right into RBM Road, continue with P515, via Meerensee, drop passengers only, Anglers Rod, right to John Ross Parkway R34 to CBD Taxi Rank, Richardsbay, direct and return |
| 12.4 | ROUTE 4. From Sokhulu Taxi Rank into ZM350, left to P515, right to RBM Road, via Meerensee, drop passengers only, Anglers Rod, continue with R34 to Empangeni, A-Rank, direct and return |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085262 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: <input type="checkbox"/> FOXRIDGE TRADING 165 CC ID NO. 200808821723 Association: NOT AVAILABLE | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 191 LA LUCIA |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 3936 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 10 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMKHANYAKUDE | |
| 12.1 | FROM SHONALANGA LODGE AT 57 MACKENZIE STREET IN ST LUCIA TO SURROUNDING GAME RESERVES PARKS AND DIFFERENT POINTS WITHIN KWAZULU-NATAL, RETURN THE SAME ROUTE |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085266 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: JR MADONSELA ID NO. 7104275296088 Association: KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 2372 WATERSMEET FARM LADYSMITH KWA-ZULU NATAL 3370 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUKELA | |
| 12.1 | <p>WATERSMEET TO LADYSMITH / LYELL STREET TAXI RANK INBOUND: FROM APPROVED WATERSMEET TAXI RANK INTO WATERSMEET ROAD, LOAD, HLATHINI LOAD, GCABHANE LOAD, GCIZELA LOAD, PROCEED WITH WATERSMEET ROAD, TO PEACE TOWN, OFF LOAD PASSENGERS AND PROCEED WITH WATERSMEET ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R103 HARRISMITH ROAD, ALONG HARRISMITH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO PORT ROAD, ALONG PORT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO KEATE STREET, PROCEED INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET, ALONG LYELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK FROM HARRISMITH ROAD INTO KING STREET ALONG KING STREET, TURN LEFT LYELL STREET, ALONG LYELL STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM LYELL STREET TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO QUEEN STREET, LEFT INTO LYELL STREET, ALONG LYELL STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KING STREET, INTO PORT ROAD, INTO HARRISMITH ROAD, INTO R103, TURN RIGHT INTO WATERSMEET ROAD, PROCEED TO PEACETOWN LOAD, PROCEED INTO WATERSMEET ROAD INTO GCIZELA OFF LOAD AND LOAD INTO GCABHANE OFF LOAD AND LOAD, TO HLATHINI OFFLOAD AND LOAD FROM LYELL STREET TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO QUEEN STREET, ALONG QUEEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KEAT STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO PORT ROAD INTO HARRISMITH ROAD, INTO R103, TURN RIGHT WATERSMEET ROAD, PROCEED TO PEACE TOWN, LOAD PASSENGERS, PROCEED INTO WATERSMEET ROAD, INTO GCIZELA, OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS INTO GCABHANE OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS TO HLATHINI OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085269 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: GJ HLOPHE ID NO. 6808235693082 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PORT SHEPS) | 4) Applicant Address: BOX 18095 GAMALAKHE 4249 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | PORT SHEPSTONE ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE LOAD HIBBERDENE, FAFA, UMKOMAAS, AMANZIMTOTI JOINING JOURNEY ROAD TO OFF LOAD ISIPHINGO, REUNION, WEMA TO BROOK STREET 61, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE OFFLOAD, UMTHWALUME, HIBBERDENE TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK RYDER STREET. |
| 12.2 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO JOHANNESBURG: PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE TURN WINKELSPRUIT TO UMBUMBULU TO PIETERMARITZBURG TO N3 WEST JOHANNESBURG, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD, ANDERSON STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN. |
| 12.3 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO MTATA PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO MANDELA DRIVE ALONG N2 IZINGILWENI- HARDING- KOKSTAD OFF LOAD MT AYLIF, QUMBU, TSOLO, MT FREE TO UMTATA TO MADERIA STREET, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE. OFF LOAD PADDOCK, MURCHISON, BOBOYI, MARBURG BATES DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.4 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO UMZINTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDEN JOINING SEZELA ROAD TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD FAFA, HIBBERDENE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085272 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: M NALA ID NO. 5706075357084 Association: DURBAN LONG DISTANCE TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: 32 UMGENI RD 273 UMGENI CENTRE, DURBAN KWA ZULU NATAL 4001 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: INCREASE CARRYING CAPACITY | 8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000727 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL | |
| 12.1 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN BABANANGO DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK INTO UMGENI ROAD TURN INTO ARGYLE ROAD AND JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG THE N2 TO R66, INTO AND ALONG R66, LEFT INTO AND ALONG R68 TO TAXI RANK AT BABANANGO AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN TRIP</p> <p>FROM BABANANGO TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68, INTO AND ALONG R66, INTO N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO; PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, TO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANKS IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANKS IN MANGUZA DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK INTO UMGENI ROAD TURN INTO ARGYLE ROAD AND JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2, INTO AND ALONG R38, INTO AND ALONG R38 BY PASSING JOZINI INTO AND ALONG R22 TO KWANGWANASE, INTO MAIN ROAD KWANGWANASE TO KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK INTO MAIN ROAD, INTO AND ALONG R22, INTO AND ALONG R38 PASSING JOZINI, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE STREET, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, TO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESHOWE DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK, LEFT INTO OSBORNE STREET INTO FIRST AVENUE / STAMFORDHILL ROAD INTO ARGYLE ROAD JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, CONTINUE ALONG N2 TO R66, INTO AND ALONG R66, TO ESHOWE, INTO AND ALONG JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY, INTO OSBORNE ROAD TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN</p> <p>FROM ESHOWE TAXI RANK INTO OSBORNE ROAD, INTO AND ALONG JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY, INTO AND ALONG R66, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, UMGENI ROAD TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|--|
| 12.4 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MKUZE DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK INTO UMGENI ROAD TURN INTO ARGYLE ROAD AND JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2 RIGHT INTO MKUZE MAIN ROAD, INTO EAGLE AVENUE TO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN</p> <p>FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK INTO EAGLE AVENUE, INTO MAIN ROAD, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET TO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.5 | <p>APPROVED TAXI RANKS IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANKS IN PONGOLA DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO ARGYLE ROAD JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2 TO PONGOLA, TURNING INTO PONGOLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN</p> <p>FROM PONGOLA TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.6 | <p>FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK LEFT INTO OSBORNE STREET, INTO FIRST AVENUE / STAMFORDHILL ROAD INTO ARGYLE ROAD JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2 TO R618 AT MTUBATUBA, INTO AND ALONG R618 TO TAXI RANK AT HLABISA AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM HLABISA TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R618, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, UMGENI ROAD TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.7 | <p>FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK, INTO OSBORNE STREET, INTO FIRST AVENUE / STAMFORDHILL ROAD INTO ARGYLE ROAD AND JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2 TO R66, INTO AND ALONG R66 BY PASSING ESHOWE, INTO AND ALONG R34, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG R66 TO ULUNDI, INTO PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM ULUNDI TAXI RANK INTO PRINCESS MGOGO STREET, INTO AND ALONG R66, INTO AND ALONG R34, INTO AND ALONG R66 BY PASSING ESHOWE, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.8 | <p>FROM CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK, INTO UMGENI ROAD TURN INTO ARGYLE ROAD AND JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG N2 INTO AND ALONG R74 BY PASSING STANGER TO KRANSKOP, RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD KRANSKOP TO KRANSKOP TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK, INTO MAIN ROAD, INTO AND ALONG R74 BY PASSING STANGER, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET TO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.9 | <p>FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK, INTO OSBORNE STREET, INTO FIRST AVENUE JOIN EPSOME ROAD, UMGENI ROAD INTO LEOPOLD STREET JOIN N3 AND PROCEED ALONG N3 TO R103 AT COLENZO, ALONG R103, JOIN N11 PROCEED TO R692 TO DUNDEE INTO AND ALONG R68, INTO DUNDEE AND TURN TO VICTORIA STREET TAXI RANK IN DUNDEE AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM VICTORIA STREET TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68, INTO AND ALONG R692, INTO AND ALONG N11, INTO AND ALONG R103, JOIN N3 AT COLENZO, INTO AND ALONG N3 TO DURBAN, OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, UMGENI ROAD TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.10 | <p>FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK, INTO OSBORNE STREET, INTO FIRST AVENUE / STAMFORDHILL ROAD INTO ARGYLE ROAD JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2 TO R34, INTO AND ALONG R34 (JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY), INTO AND ALONG BULLION ROAD, INTO KRUGER RAND ROAD TO RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK, INTO KRUGER RAND ROAD, INTO AND ALONG BULLION ROAD, ALONG R34 (JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY), INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD INTO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.11 | <p>FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK, INTO OSBORNE STREET, INTO FIRST AVENUE / STAMFORDHILL ROAD INTO ARGYLE ROAD JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2 TO R22 AT HLUHLUWE INTO MAIN ROAD HLUHLUWE, INTO HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN FROM HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK, INTO MAIN ROAD, INTO AND ALONG R22, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO; PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK</p> |
| 12.12 | <p>FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK, INTO OSBORNE STREET, INTO FIRST AVENUE INTO EPSOME ROAD AND TURN INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO AND ALONG N3 AND PROCEED TO R103 AT COLENZO INTO AND ALONG R103, INTO AND ALONG N11 TO NEWCASTLE, TURN INTO ALLEN STREET, INTO KIRKLAND STREET, VOORTREKKER STREET TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, INTO KIRKLAND STREET, INTO ALLEN STREET, INTO AND ALONG N11, INTO AND ALONG R103, JOIN N3 AT COLENZO, INTO AND ALONG N3 TO DURBAN, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET</p> |
| 12.13 | <p>FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK, INTO OSBORNE STREET INTO FIRST AVENUE, JOIN EPSOME ROAD, UMGENI ROAD INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN N3 AND PROCEED ALONG N3, FROM N3 ONTO R103 AT COLENZO JOIN N11 INTO LADYSMITH AND TURN AT QUEEN STREET TO LADYSMITH TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN FROM LADYSMITH TAXI RANK INTO QUEEN STREET, INTO N11, INTO AND ALONG R103, JOIN N3 AT COLENZO, INTO AND ALONG N3 TO DURBAN, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, UMGENI ROAD TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.14 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANKS IN EMPANGENI DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK, INTO OSBORNE STREET, INTO FIRST AVENUE / STAMFORDHILL ROAD INTO ARGYLE ROAD JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2 TO R66, INTO AND ALONG R66 BY PASSING GINGINDLOVU, INTO ALONG R102 TO EMPANGENI, LEFT INTO AND ALONG JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY TO EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN</p> <p>FROM EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO R102, INTO AND ALONG R66 BY PASSING GINGINDLOVU, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK, INTO OSBORNE STREET, INTO FIRST AVENUE / STAMFORDHILL ROAD INTO ARGYLE ROAD JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2 TO R66, INTO AND ALONG R66 BY PASSING GINGINDLOVU INTO AND ALONG R102, INTO AND ALONG TANNER ROAD (EMPANGENI RAIL), TO "B" RANK EMPANGENI RAIL AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN</p> <p>FROM "B" RANK EMPANGENI RAIL INTO AND ALONG TANNER ROAD, INTO AND ALONG R102, INTO AND ALONG R66 BY PASSING GINGINDLOVU, INTO N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.15 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANKS IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MELMOTH DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK, LEFT INTO OSBORNE, INTO FIRST AVENUE / STAMFORDHILL ROAD INTO ARGYLE ROAD JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2 TO R66, INTO AND ALONG R66 TO MELMOTH, INTO AND VICTORIA STREET TO MELMOTH TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN</p> <p>FROM MELMOTH TAXI RANK INTO VICTORIA STREET, INTO AND ALONG R66, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO; PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT IN TO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.16 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MANDINI DIRECT AND RETURN FORWARD TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK INTO UMGENI ROAD TURN INTO ARGYLE ROAD AND JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2 UNTIL R245, INTO AND ALONG R245 VIA DARNALL TO R102, INTO AND ALONG R102 TO R258 INTO MANDINI, INTO AND ALONG MAIN ROAD MANDINI TO AMATIKULU RANKING AT THE MANDINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG MAIN ROAD FROM AMATIKULU, INTO R258, INTO AND ALONG R102 VIA DARNALL INTO AND ALONG R245, INTO N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET TO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.17 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA DIRECT AND RETURN FORWARD TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK, LEFT INTO OSBORNE STREET INTO FIRST AVENUE / STAMFORDHILL ROAD INTO ARGYLE ROAD JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2 TO BHOBZA ROAD (MTUBATUBA) INTO AND ALONG BHOBZA ROAD, INTO AND ALONG RIVERVIEW ROAD, INTO AND ALONG JOHN ROSS ROAD, INTO AND ALONG NYATHI ROAD TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG NYATHI ROAD, INTO AND ALONG JOHN ROSS ROAD, INTO AND ALONG RIVERVIEW ROAD, INTO AND ALONG BHOBZA ROAD, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, UMGENI ROAD TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK</p> |
| 12.18 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN FORWARD TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK INTO UMGENI ROAD TURN INTO ARGYLE ROAD AND JOIN M4, INTO AND ALONG M4, INTO R214 VIA UMHLALI, JOIN R102 VIA SHAKASKRAAL TURN INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET INTO BALCOMBE ROAD TO KWA DUKUZA/STANGER TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM KWADUKUZA / STANGER TAXI RANK INTO BALCOMBE ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, JOIN THE R102 VIA SHAKASKRAAL, INTO R214 VIA UMHLALI, INTO AND ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.19 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA .</p> <p>FORWARD TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK LEFT INTO OSBORNE STREET, INTO FIRST AVENUE / STAMFORDHILL ROAD INTO ARGYLE ROAD AND JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, INTO AND ALONG N2 TO R66, INTO AND ALONG R66 BY PASSING ESHOWE, INTO AND ALONG R34, TURN TO R66 TO NONGOMA BY PASSING ULUNDI TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN INTO R66 BY PASSING ULUNDI, INTO AND ALONG R34, INTO AND ALONG R66 BY PASSING ESHOWE, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, UMGENI ROAD, TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.20 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID DIRECT AND RETURN FORWARD TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK LEFT INTO OSBORNE STREET, INTO FIRST AVENUE, STAMFORDHILL ROAD JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO INTO AND ALONG N2, TO R66 VIA GINGINDLOVU INTO AND ALONG R34 VIA MELMOTH AND CONTINUE TO VRYHEID EAST ON R34 JOIN STRETCH STREET AND TURN AT BOCRET STREET TO VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM VRYHEID TAXI RANK INTO BOCRET STREET, INTO STRETCH STREET, INTO R34 WEST, INTO AND ALONG R34 VIA MELMOTH, INTO AND ALONG R66 VIA GINGINDLOVU, INTO AND ALONG N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, UMGENI ROAD TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>NB: RETURN JOURNEY THE RETURN TRIP IS THE FORWARD TRIP IN REVERSE SAVE AND EXCEPT WHERE ONE WAY STREETS IN CITY AREAS DO NOT ALLOW THIS WHEREUPON THE ROUTE SHALL BE AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO THAT OF THE FORWARD TRIP AND AS PRESCRIBED BY THE RELEVANT LOCAL AUTHORITY.</p> |
| 12.21 | <p>SCHEDULE "B"</p> <p>ROUTE 1B.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FICKSBURG DIRECT AND RETURN FORWARD TRIP</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG UMGENI ROAD RIGHT INTO AND ALONG LEOPOLD STREET INTO AND ALONG N3 TO HARRISMITH INTO AND ALONG R712, INTO AND ALONG R711 VIA FOURIESBERG, INTO AND ALONG R26 TO FICKSBURG, INTO MC CABE STREET, INTO AND ALONG TOORN STREET TO TAXI RANK IN FICKSBURG AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM FICKSBURG TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG TOORN STREET, INTO MCCABE STREET INTO AND ALONG R26, INTO AND ALONG R711 VIA FICKSBURG, INTO AND ALONG R712 TO HARRISMITH INTO AND ALONG N3 TO DURBAN, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: VIA PINETOWN ON RETURN TRIPS TO DURBAN (DROP PASSENGERS ONLY): FROM FICKSBURG TAXI RANK...TO N3 INTO AND ALONG M13 TO PINETOWN INTO AND ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TO M13, JOIN N3 AT PARADISE VALLEY INTO AND ALONG N3 TO DURBAN, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET TO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK. NO PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED UP IN PINETOWN.</p> |
| 12.22 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO WANDERERS STREET, JOHANNESBURG TO PARK CITY TAXI RANK NO. 2 DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM CRABBE STREET / OSBORNE STREET TAXI RANK INTO FIRST AVENUE, EPSOME ROAD, UMGENI ROAD, LEOPOLD STREET, INTO AND ALONG N3 BY PASSING PIETERMARTIZBURG, HARRISMITH TO M2 WEST JOHANNESBURG, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD, ANDERSON STREET, TROY STREET, PLAIN STREET, WANDERERS STREET, TO WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK INTO PLAIN STREET, TROY STREET, ANDERSON STREET, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD, INTO AND ALONG M2 EAST, INTO AND ALONG N3 PASSING HARRISMITH, AND PIETERMARITZBURG TO DURBAN, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, UMGENI ROAD INTO CRABBE STREET / OSBORNE STREET TAXI RANK.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|--|
| 12.23 | <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN QWAQWA DIRECT AND RETURN FORWARD TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG UMGENI ROAD, INTO AND ALONG LEOPOLD STREET, INTO AND ALONG N3 TO HARRISMITH FROM HARRISMITH ALONG R712, INTO AND ALONG R57 TO PHUTHADITJABA INTO AND ALONG MAMPOI STREET TO QWAQWA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY ...INTO AND ALONG N3 TO R74, INTO AND ALONG R74, TO R712, INTO AND ALONG R712, INTO AND ALONG R57 TO PHUTHADITJABA, MAMPOI STREET TO QWAQWA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM QWAQWA TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG MAMPOI STREET, INTO AND ALONG R57, INTO AND ALONG R712 TO HARRISMITH, INTO AND ALONG N3 TO DURBAN, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: VIA PINETOWN ON RETURN TRIPS TO DURBAN (DROP PASSENGERS ONLY).</p> <p>FROM: QWAQWA TAXI RANK...TO N3 INTO AND ALONG M13 TO PINETOWN INTO AND ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TO M13, JOIN N3 AT PARADISE VALLEY INTO AND ALONG N3 TO DURBAN INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET TO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>NO PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED UP IN PINETOWN.</p> |
| 12.24 | <p>DURBAN METRO TO WELKOM.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG LEOPOLD STREET INTO AND ALONG N3 TO HARRISMITH, INTO AND ALONG N5 VIA BETHLEHEM, SENEKAL, INTO AND ALONG R70 VIA VENTERSBERG, INTO AND ALONG R73 VIA VIRGINIA INTO AND ALONG POWER ROAD TO CONSTANTIA / MOTHUSI ROAD TO TAXI RANK IN WELKOM AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN TRIP.</p> <p>ROUTE: FROM WELKOM TAXI RANK INTO CONSTANTIA / MOTHUSI ROAD, INTO AND ALONG POWER ROAD, INTO AND ALONG R73 VIA VIRGINIA, INTO AND ALONG R70 VIA VENTERSBERG, INTO AND ALONG N5 VIA SENEKAL AND BETHLEHEM, INTO HARRISMITH, INTO AND ALONG N3 TO DURBAN, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: VIA PINETOWN ON RETURN TRIPS TO DURBAN (DROP PASSENGERS ONLY).</p> <p>FROM WELKOM...TO N3 INTO AND ALONG M13 TO PINETOWN INTO AND ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TO M13, JOIN N3 AT PARADISE VALLEY INTO AND ALONG N3 TO DURBAN INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET TO CARTWRIGHT FLATS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>NO PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED UP IN PINETOWN.</p> <p>NB: RETURN JOURNEY THE RETURN TRIP IS THE FORWARD TRIP IN REVERSE SAVE AND EXCEPT WHERE ONE WAY STREETS IN CITY AREAS DO NOT ALLOW THIS WHEN UPON THE ROUTE SHALL BE AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO THAT OF THE FORWARD TRIP AND AS PRESCRIBED BY THE RELEVANT LOCAL AUTHORITY.</p> |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.25 DURBAN CBD TO GINGINDLOVU.

FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DURBAN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GINGINDLOVU DIRECT AND RETURN.

ROUTE: FROM CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK, INTO OSBORNE STREET, INTO FIRST AVENUE/STAMFORDHILL ROAD INTO ARGYLE ROAD JOIN M4 PROCEED TO N2 AT BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG THE N2 TO R258, INTO AND ALONG R258, INTO AND ALONG ROAD R102 TO MAIN STREET, GINGINDLOVU, CONTINUE ALONG MAIN STREET TO GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

RETURN TRIP.

ROUTE: FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK INTO MAIN STREET, INTO AND ALONG R258, INTO N2, JOIN M4 AT BALLITO; PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN, RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, LEFT INTO UMGANI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGANI ROAD TO CRABBE STREET TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085273 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: BB MKHIZE ID NO. 5711045678080 Association: NYANDEZULU TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: NYANDEZULU WARD 24 PORT SHEPSTONE 4240 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | <p>UMDLOTI TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED RANK ON M27 (PREVIOUSLY ROAD 96) AT CALTEX GARAGE, M27 TO AN ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH, LEFT M4 SOUTH UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH TO DURBAN, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, BECOMING LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN, LEFT FIELD STREET, RIGHT OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT M4, HENCE ALONG THE SAME WAY IN THE REVERSE DIRECTION.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>FROM OHLANGENI (BOUNDARIES), EZIMANGWENI, MAVUNDLA SCHOOL TURN SHELEMBE FLUSNERS FARM, STAND PIPE, MSIKABA A2410, SANGWENI TAXI RANK, BETHANI SPORT GROUND, BUYANI, CROSS ROBOTS P55, FOSI, SHELLY BEACH BUS STOP, TURN RIGHT AND JOIN R620. PICK & PAY, UNION MOTORS, ST MIKES DROP OFF R620, UVONGO BUS STOP, DOUGLAS MITCHEL BIRD PARK DROP OFF, FEDERATED TIMBERS, MANABA, LUCKYS LOMAN, MIDAS, INTO MARINE DRIVE, ROAD, INTO R620, TO MARGATE TAXI.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>FROM SANGWENI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO ROAD D1014, MZOTHO PICK UP, ZULU GUMBI, MTOLO PICK UP, NKOSI NDWALANE, IZOTSHA RIVER BOUNDARY TURN AROUND TO P55 TOWARDS, MARGATE DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> |
| 12.4 | <p>ESIGQOKWENI CRÈCHE, MACHI, TURN RIGHT INTO P55 INYANDEZULU KWANTAKA, BOMELA CHURCH, FAITH MISSION, KWATATA, NQOKO BOTTLE STORE, MDLUNGWANA, SANGWENI, RANK, BETINIA, SPORT GROUND, KLUSNER FARM SETTLEMENT STORE, TURN LEFT IZOTSHA ROBOTS, ZEST, APOSTOLIDEN, MEMEZI, NORWEGIAN CHURCH, KZT JOIN N2 MARBURG AND TURN RIGHT INTO MANDELA DRIVE, BATES, PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> |
| 12.5 | <p>FROM ESIGQOKWENI CRÈCHE MACHU TURN RIGHT INTO P55 INYANDEZULU KWANTAKA, BOMELA CHURCH, FAITH MISSION, KWATATA, NQOKO BOTTLE STORE, MDLUNGWANA, SANGWENI RANK, BETINA SPORT GROUND, KLUSNER FARM SETTLEMENT STORE, GO THROUGH IZOTSHA ROBOTS, KWAFOSI, SOUTH COAST MALL, JOIN R620. SHELLY BEACH BUS STOP, UNION MOTORS, ST MITCHEL, UVONGO BUS STOP, DOUGLAS MITCHEL, BIRD PARK DROP OFF, FEDERATED TIMBERS, MANABA, LUCKY LOMATI, MIDAS, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT INTO MARINE DRIVE, MARGATE HOTEL, MARGATE SANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO UPLAND ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ERASMUS ROAD, SAPS, AND TURN LEFT INTO R620 TO MARGATE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.6 | <p>NYANDEZULU TAXI RANK, MBUTHWENI, SHABENI, THINGWANA RIVER, DAFELENI STORE ROAD A442, MAPHUMULO, NKOMO, DLANGENI ESIKHALENI, NDUMENI FARM TURN OFF DIP TANK, WESELI, BHULUNGA, THAFENI KWHLONGWA, BHEQU, BRIDGE, INSINGIZI SCHOOL D1055 BACK TO P55 PROCEED TO PORT SHEPSTONE USING PARAGRAPH 01 DIRECT AND RETURN NYANDEZULU P55 PROCEED TO PORT SHEPSTONE TURN RIGHT TO KWAMAMTOLO STORE ROAD A2408, SHIBE TO MASELE, MBELE MKHIZE, MATOTO TURN AROUND PROCEED AND JOIN P55 TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085276 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: PZ DLAMINI ID NO. 7102015645085 Association: VRYHEID TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 11006 VRYHEID KWAZULU-NATAL 3100 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: FL BUTHELEZI ID NO. 5311250380082 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 98 BLOOD RIVER KWAZULU-NATAL 3102 |
| 7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0803000603 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: ZULULAND | |
| 12.1 | CHARTER SERVICE: FROM VRYHEID TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL AND RETURN. |
| 12.2 | FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET AND JOIN R34 WITH BECOME R33 CONTINUE WITH SAME ROAD PASS DUNDEE JOIN R602 PASS GLENCOE, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND JOIN N11 AND CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD UNTIL REACHING LADYSMITH TAXI RANK, AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE |
| 12.3 | FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R66, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R618, PASS NGOME POLICE STATION THEN TURN RIGHT INTO R66, PROCEED ALONG R66 INTO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE |
| 12.4 | FROM PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, INTO R34 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN LEFT INTO R66 AND CONTINUE WITH R66, THEN TURN RIGHT INTO MAHLABATHINI THEN PROCEED TO MASHONA TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE |
| 12.5 | FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO EAST STREET INTO R34 AND CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD, PASS MELMOTH TURN LEFT TO NKWALINI, CONTINUE THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY. |
| 12.6 | FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK LEFT INTO EAST STREET INTO R34 AND CONTINUE ALONG R34, PASS MELMOTH JOINING R66, PASS ESHOWE, PASS GINGINDLOVU TILL JOIN N2 PROCEED ALONG N2, PASS BALLITO THEN CONTINUE ALONG THE COAST THEN TURN LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPARD STREET THEN JOIN BEREA ROAD, CONTINUE INTO NEW MARKET TURN INTO OLD FORT ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD AGAIN INTO NEW DURBAN STATION TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY |
| 12.7 | FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TO PONGOLA. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO R69, CONTINUE ALONG R69, PASS LOUWSBURG, CONTINUE ALONG R69 THEN TURN LEFT INTO N2 AND PROCEED UNTIL REACHING PONGOLA TAXI RANK, AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD. |
| 12.8 | VRYHEID PLAZA TO PAULPIETTERSBURG. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69, TURN LEFT INTO P34/4, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO EMMET STREET, JOIN R33, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|--|
| 12.9 | <p>VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO DUNDEE.</p> <p>FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, CONTINUE ALONG CHURCH STREET, JOIN R34 BECOMING R33, INTO AND ALONG R33, TURN RIGHT INTO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.</p> |
| 12.10 | <p>VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO NQUTHU.</p> <p>FROM VRYHEID TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET AND JOIN R34,CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER INTO P54,CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.</p> <p>FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO EAST STREET AND JOIN R34 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO P463 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD INTO EMONDLO AND CONTINUE PASS MONDLO AND TURN LEFT INTO P54 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.</p> |
| 12.11 | <p>VRYHEID PLAZA RANK TO NKANDLA.</p> <p>FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET,AND JOIN R34,CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO P54 AT BLOODRIVER,CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD PASS NQUTHU CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO FORT LUWIS,CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD UNTIL NKANDLA TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.</p> |
| 12.12 | <p>VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM VRYHEID TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET,INTO R33 TURN RIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER, PASS UTRCHT, THEN TURN LEFT INTO R23 THEN TURN RIGHT AND JOINING ALLEN STREET, PROCEED INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085277 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: HLM MBEJE ID NO. 5410025748084 Association: UMLAZI A B C AND W TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: D 1028 UMLAZI T/SHIP P O UMLAZI DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: M MADLALA ID NO. 6908025395086 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: XAA4 PO UMLAZI UMLAZI TOWNSHIP, DURBAN KWA ZULU NATAL 4031 |
| 7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1203000738 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: NINGIZMU 2 | |
| 12.1 | FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, INTO R102, LEFT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), RIGHT INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, LEFT INTO PINE STREET, INTO RUSSELL STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE RANK IN RUSSELL STREET FROM EMAWELWENI TAXI RANK ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES INTO AND ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO PRINCE MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND RETURN, TURNING RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO SIBUSISO MDAKANE ROAD, INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, PROCEED TO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO EMAWELWENI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE."4. RETURN JOURNEY: DURBAN TO UMLAZI (A,B,C & W) "FROM THE TAXI RANK ON RUSSELL STREET, ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (M30) OFF RAMP, INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT. FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, INTO SIBUSISO MADAKANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG ROUTES (1) OR (2) TO THE STARTING POINT. |
| 12.2 | FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK (ON ROAD 2003), ALONG ROAD 2003, RIGHT INTO BLESSING MABASO ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 336, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.304, RIGHT INTO VENIYENI, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY. |
| 12.3 | FROM EMAWELWENI TAXI RANK (ON ROAD 2003) ALONG ROAD 2003, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.403 AND RETURN, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY. |
| 12.4 | DURBAN TO UMLAZI (A,B,C & W) FROM THE TAXI RANK ON RUSSELL STREET, ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (M30) OFF RAMP, INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES (1) OR (2) IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT. EZIMBUZINI TO UMLAZI (A, B, C & W) FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, INTO SIBUSISO MADAKANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG ROUTES (1) OR (2) TO THE STARTING POINT. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085278 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: B GUMEDE ID NO. 7801145518084 Association: MTWALUME TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 848 HIBBERDENE KWA-ZULU NATAL 4220 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | <p>1.2 FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE TURN LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK UP THEN TURN LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET RIGHT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OR ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO FACTORIES DROP AND PICK BACK INTO PORT SHEPSTONETAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>FROM MTWALUME ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD UMZINTO RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION NO.79, LEFT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO IFABA BEACH NO.84 DROP AND PICK UP BACK TO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE UMZINTO 104 ALONG WEST OF PARK RYNIE TO UMZINTO, RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO ALONG LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO ALONG RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK OR RIGHT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK DROP OFF OR ALONG PENNINGTON DROP OFF RENISHAW STATION BACK TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY ALONG MAIN ROAD UMZINTO LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO IFABA BEACH 84 DROP BACK INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME 79 LEFT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>RETURN FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURNS MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>ALONG MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO HIBBERDENE LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION 79 RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|--|
| 12.4 | <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK ALONG ISIPOFU OLD MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO, RIGHT INTO MTWALUME STATION, NO 79, LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO IFABA BEACH, NO R84 (DROP AND PICK UP) AND RETURN TO N2 FREEWAY, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO PARK RYNIE AND PROCEED TO UMZINTO ALONG R104 WEST, RIGHT INTO UMZINTO AND PROCEED TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT INTO AND ALONG UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO, RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED RIGHT INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>RIGHT INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED TO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL, RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK, DROP OFF, AND PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO UMZINTO.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY:</p> <p>ALONG MAIN ROAD, R104 FROM UMZINTO, LEFT INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO IFABA BEACH, R84 DROP AND RETURN INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME WEST SIDE OF MTWALUME R79 LEFT INTO PORT SHESPTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD, RIGHT INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN RIGHT INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.5 | <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD TO OLD MAIN ROAD (PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE) LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK (DROP AND PICK UP) LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BAISLY STREET, RIGHT INTO CONNOR STREET, LEFT INTO REYNOLD STREET, LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ALONG MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD, LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO INDUSTRIAL AREA, DROP AND PICK AND RETURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY</p> <p>ALONG NELSON MANDELA AVENUE RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET, LEFT INTO ACKEN STREET LEFT INTO DURBAN OLD MAIN ROAD TO HIBBERDENE AND INTO ISIPOFU OLD MAIN ROAD TO UMZUMBE MAGESTERIAL DISTRICT COURT AT TURTON INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>LEFT INTO ISIPOFU ROAD TO MABHELENI SHAYA MOYA TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK UP, AND RETURN TO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY ROAD, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAISLY STREET, LEFT INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG SAME ROUTE INTO REVERSE.</p> |
| 12.6 | <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, TURTON, ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD UP TO THE N2 ALONG THE N2, INTO M4 (ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY), LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF CANONGATE ROAD AND WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN AS PER 1.1.</p> <p>FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF WARWICK AVENUE AND CAONGATE ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, INTO M4 (ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY) ALONG THE M4, INTO THE M2 AND PROCEED AS DESCRIBED IN 1, TO THE MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG59-2017-FEB****REGION: ALL**

- 12.7** 1.7 FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO UNZUMBE
ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD P73 ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PEAKSTONE D895, ALONG LEFT TURN MSWILILI D946, ALONG RETURN FROM KWABHLONGWA STORE PICK AND DROP BACK TO MORRISONS CLINIC TAXI RANK D949 LEFT TURN INTO ETSHENI D950 PICK AND DROP ALONG KWABHLONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY TO HIBBERDENE.
-OR-
ALONG KWABHLONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG RIGHT TURN TO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.

RETURN JOURNEY
USE THE SAME ROUTES AS ABOVE. ALL LOCAL ROUTES DROP AND PICK UPS.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085283 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: NA HADEBE ID NO. 7002120309082 Association: AMANGWE-BHEKUZULU TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 362 LOSKOP KWAZULU-NATAL 3330 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: M HADEBE ID NO. 6506245263082 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 362 LOSKOP KWAZULU NATAL 3330 |
| 7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0303000244 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUKELA | |
| 12.1 | TATANE TO ESTCOURT FROM TATANE TAKE ROAD P10 TO ESTCOURT LOADING PASSENGERS AT AMANGWE TAXI RANK, PASS BATA SHOE COMPANY, ALONG THE WAY, PASS LINDOKUHLE STORE, JAFTER STORE, ROSEDALE, NO LOADING PASSENGERS AT DRYCOTT, TENSION, MORLEGH, JOIN BROOMCLIFF ROAD TO ALEXANDRA STREET TOWARDS TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING, LOADING PASSENGERS AND RETURN. FROM ESTCOURT TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO ALEXANDRA STREET, JOIN BROOMCLIFFE ROAD, TURN RIGHT JOIN P10, NO PICKING UP PASSENGERS AT MOERIGHT, TENSION, DRYCOTT, PICK UP PASSENGERS AT ROSEDALE, JAPTHAR STORE, BATA SHOE COMPANY, STRAIGHT TO AMANGWE TRIBAL COURT TAXI RANK. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085293 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: TG KHAMBULE ID NO. 6507055676082 Association: EDENDALE ESIGODINI TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 4 EDENDALE KWAZULU NATAL 3217 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0118304 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU | |
| 12.1 | <p>APPROVED ROUTES EDENDALE ESIGODINITAXI ASSOCIATION Route 1 1. SMERO ROUTE From Smero Terminus at waterworks through Georgetown Roads, 9, 8,6 turn right to Municipal road 7 to Edendale road right at Longmarket street left at Retief street left at Pietermaritz street to destination at Asmall's car park off Pietermaritz street from destination along Pietermaritz street left into West Street right at Loop street left into Edendale road to Municipal road 7 Georgetown roads 6,8,&9 to Smero Terminus at Waterworks</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>Route 4 1. ESIGODINI ROUTE From Esigodini Terminus through Georgetown Road 6 to Municipal road 7 into Edendale Road right into Longmarket Street left into Retief Street to destination at Reteif Street Terminal. from destination along Pietermaritz Street left into West Street right into Loop Street left into Edendale road to Municipal road 7 through Georgetown road 6 to Esigodeni Terminus.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>Route 3 EDENDALE ROUTE From Georgetown library terminus through Georgetown Road 6 to Municipal Road 7 to Edendale Road. right into Longmarket Street left at Retief Street left at Pietermaritz Street to destination at Asmall's car park site off Pietermaritz Street. from destination along Pietermaritz street left into West Street. right into Loop street left into Edendale to Municipal Road 7 through Georgetown Road 6 to origin at Georgetown library Terminus</p> |
| 12.4 | <p>ROUTE 2 ENHLAZATSHE ROUTE From Terminus at Enhlazatshe through Georgetown Road 5 to Municipal Road 7 left into Edendale Road right at Longmarket Street left at Retief Street left at Pietermaritz Street to destination point at Asmall's Car park off Pietermaritz Street. From destination along Pietermaritz Street left into West Street right at Loop Street left at Edendale Road to Municipal Road 7 through Georgetown Road 5 to Enhlazatshe Terminus.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085295 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: TG KHAMBULE ID NO. 6507055676082 Association: EDENDALE ESIGODINI TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 4 EDENDALE KWAZULU NATAL 3217 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN016436 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI | 10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU | |
| 12.1 | <p>APPROVED ROUTES EDENDALE ESIGODINITAXI ASSOCIATION Route 1 1. SMERO ROUTE From Smero Terminus at waterworks through Georgetown Roads, 9, 8,6 turn right to Municipal road 7 to Edendale road right at Longmarket street left at Retief street left at Pietermaritz street to destination at Asmall's car park off Pietermaritz street from destination along Pietermaritz street left into West Street right at Loop street left into Edendale road to Municipal road 7 Georgetown roads 6,8,&9 to Smero Terminus at Waterworks</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>Route 4 1. ESIGODINI ROUTE From Esigodini Terminus through Georgetown Road 6 to Municipal road 7 into Edendale Road right into Longmarket Street left into Retief Street to destination at Reteif Street Terminal. from destination along Pietermaritz Street left into West Street right into Loop Street left into Edendale road to Municipal road 7 through Georgetown road 6 to Esigodeni Terminus.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>Route 3 EDENDALE ROUTE From Georgetown library terminus through Georgetown Road 6 to Municipal Road 7 to Edendale Road. right into Longmarket Street left at Retief Street left at Pietermaritz Street to destination at Asmall's car park site off Pietermaritz Street. from destination along Pietermaritz street left into West Street. right into Loop street left into Edendale to Municipal Road 7 through Georgetown Road 6 to origin at Georgetown library Terminus</p> |
| 12.4 | <p>ROUTE 2 ENHLAZATSHE ROUTE From Terminus at Enhlazatshe through Georgetown Road 5 to Municipal Road 7 left into Edendale Road right at Longmarket Street left at Retief Street left at Pietermaritz Street to destination point at Asmall's Car park off Pietermaritz Street. From destination along Pietermaritz Street left into West Street right at Loop Street left at Edendale Road to Municipal Road 7 through Georgetown Road 5 to Enhlazatshe Terminus.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085299 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: KN DLOMO ID NO. 5009240540084 Association: UZIMELENI TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 329 HOWICK KWAZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3290 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0122879 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI | 10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU | |
| 12.1 | <p>4. Howick to Mount West From Bell Street Taxi Rank, turn left into (R103) Main Street and then operate as per forward route back to Mount West Bp Service Station.</p> <p>Return route: From Mount West Bp Service Station proceed along (P165) and then pass the following Locations: Green Farm, Arlington Sowmill, and then proceed into (P165) Curry Post Road pass Balgowan turn off Currys Post Store, Currys Post Lodge, Mulberry Hill Guest House, fair Field turn off, Old Halliwell Hotel, Groundcover, D369, D287 and then turn left into (R103) main Street proceed till turn right into Somme Street and turn left into Bell Street leading to Bell Street Taxi Rank opposite Howick Falls Garage.</p> <p>NB: No restriction from picking up and setting down on forward and return journey, but passengers to be picked up dropped off along the route only at Taxi stops designated by the Municipality.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>5. Howick to Karkloof From Bell Street Taxi Rank turn left into (R103) Main Street turn right into (P141) Karkloof Road and then operate as per forward route back to Karkloof.</p> <p>Return route: From Karkloof Reserve West (Guy Farm) operate along (D185) till turn left into (P145) and turn right into (P141) Karkloof Road proceed till turn left into (R103) Main Street and turn right into Bell Taxi Rank opposite Howick Falls Garage.</p> <p>Alternative Route From Bell Street Taxi Rank turn left into (R103) Main Street and then operate as per forward route back to Karkloof Reserve West (Guy Farm).</p> <p>Return route: From Karkloof Reserve West (Guy Farm) operate along (D815) turn left into (P165) Currys Post Road turn left into (R103) Main Street and then operate as per route (9) to Bell Street Taxi Rank.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>Dargle Branch 7. Howick to Dargle Old Police Station:</p> <p>From Somme Street Taxi Rank proceed straight cross Bell Street and turn left into (R103) Main Street and then operate as per forward route back to Dargle Old Police Station (Kamu).</p> <p>Return route: From Dargle Old Police Station operate along (P134) Dargle road and then pass the following locations: Entrance to (D666), Finchly Nursey, Salgade's farm, (D17), Dargle Supply Store, Lions River Polo Ground, Hebron Haven turn off and then turn right into (R103) pass Lions River Cattle Sale Yard, Thokan's Store, Lions River Cemetery, Mandela Monument and turn left into (R103) Main Street pass Tweedie Store, Pallet Link, Lemac Timbers, Sunfield, Roman Catholic Church, Mini Market, Toyota Halfway and then turn right into Somme Street and proceed to Somme Taxi Rank.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.4

8. Howick to Nottingham Road

From Somme Street taxi Rank in Howick proceed straight cross Harvard Street, Bell Street and then turn left into (R103) Main Street and operate as per forward route to Nottingham

Return route: From Nottingham Road Taxi Rank travel along (R103) pass the following Locations: Rawdowns Hotel, Entrance to Village School, D830, Balgowan Train Station, Swiss and Cheese, D18, Granny Mouse Hotel, Lidgettton Shops, St Ives Stud entrance to Diggy Wiggly Farm Stall, Lions River Sale Cattle Sale Yard, Thokan's Store Lions River Cemetery, Mandela Monument and then turn left into (R103) Main Street pass Tweedie Store, Pallet Link, Lemac Timbers, Sunfield, Roman Catholic Church, Mini Market, Halfway Toyota and turn right into Somme Street leading to SommeStreet Taxi Rank in Howick.

12.5

CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS

1. Passengers may be picked up and/or set down only at designated Taxi Rank or Taxi Stop, which shall exclude Bus Stops.

2. Entry or ranking on private property is not permitted without permission of the Landlord, a copy of which must be supplied to the Board before issue operating licence.

3. Without having entered into an agreement with other operators on a common route, as contemplated by section 88 (2) (B) of Act 22 of 2000, the picking up or setting down of passengers on such route is not permitted. A copy of such agreement must be supplied to the Board.

4. At ranks, whether on -street or off-street, only the taxis that can be accommodated in the demarcated area may occupy the rank, excess vehicles must hold elsewhere at designated holding areas.

5. Rank permits or letters of authority must be produced in respect of all ranks in municipal arrears, in particular major towns and cities.

6. The allocation of any route or portion of a route is subject to the condition that it has been approved and allocated in good faith and that such route will be invalid should it transpire that the route or portion thereof will, or has caused conflict due to it having been approved based on incorrect or false information supplied to the Board or as a result of an error. In such instance the operating licence must be returned to the Board for correction.

7. The vehicle must be covered by motor vehicle insurance as well as personal liability insurance.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085300 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: C.D MHLUNGU ID NO. 6307050814089 Association: M.N.R (UMLAZI WEST) TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: BB672 UMLAZI P O UMLAZI KWAZULU NATAL 4031 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0144368 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: NINGIZMU 2 | |
| 12.1 | APPROVED ROUTES M.N.R. UMLAZI WEST TAXI ASSOCIATION Route 1 From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station) along Ngqwele Road, left into Road No 804, into Zihlahla Road, Right into Ukhozi Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to cnr rd 1202 and Mangosuthu Highway (Ezindongeni). |
| 12.2 | Route 2 From Corner Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ukhozi Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway, and proceed to corner of road 1202 and Mangosuthu Highway (Ezindongeni) |
| 12.3 | 3a. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road(Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway, left into Josiah Dlamini Road, into Road no.1102, left into Road no.1103, right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to Ezindongeni. |
| 12.4 | 3b. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road(Umlazi Station), along Ukhozi Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway, left into Josiah Dlamini Road, right into Mpevu Road, left into Road no.108075 and return, left into Mpevu Road, left into Scqalaba Avenue, right into Mpevu Road, right into Road no.1002, left into Road no.1103, right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed Ezindongeni. |
| 12.5 | 4. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road(Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, into Road no.1103, left into Road no.1204 and proceed to Ezindongeni. |
| 12.6 | 5. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway, right into Road no.1403, into Road no.1203, right into Road no.1204 and proceed to Ezindongeni |
| 12.7 | 6. From corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway, right into Road no.1204, left into Road no.1203, into road no.1403, left intoPhila Ndwandwe Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to Ezindongeni. |
| 12.8 | 8. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, into Road No.1103, right into Mabhudu Road, left into Mqangala Road, right into Maphutha Road, and return along Maphutha Road, left into Mqangala Road, right into Mabhudu Road, right into Road No.1103, left into Road No.1204 and proceed to Ezindongeni. |
| 12.9 | 9. From corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, left intoMnagosuthu Highway, left into Road No. 403, right into Veni Yeni Road, right into Solomon Mahlangu Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway. |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG59-2017-FEB****REGION: ALL**

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.10 | <p>FROM ALL THE ROUTES (1-) ABOVE INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY THEN:</p> <p>(A) EMAWELENI Left into Road No. 2003 and proceed to Emalweni and return to Umlazi Station along any of the routes above.</p> <p>(B) UMSHIYENI HOSPITAL Left into road leading to Emshiyeni Hospital dropping off and picking up passengers and return to Umlazi Station along any of the routes.</p> <p>(C) EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK: Right into Veni Yeni Road, into road No 12, into Old South Coast Road, to Reunion Station to drop off passengers and return along Old South Coast Road, into Road No 12 and proceed to Ezimbuzini Taxi Rank.</p> <p>RETURN: From Ezimbuzini Taxi Rank, into Road No 12 into Veni Yeni, Mangosuthu Highway and proceed along any routes (1-9) above.</p> |
|--------------|---|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.11

D.UMLAZI TO DURBAN

(i) Pine Street North Taxi Rank into the M4, right into West Street, Field Street, Pine Street

(ii) University Avenue Taxi Rank into M4, left into Moore Road, Warwick Avenue, Alice Street, Soldiers Way, Pine Street, Russell Street, Leopold Road, Market Road, Service Road, University Avenue Taxi Rank

(iii) Point Road into West Street, right into Point Road, Waterfront, return along Point Road, into Shepstone Street, Bay Terrace, Stanger Street, Pine Street to University Avenue or Pine Street.

(iv) Dalton Taxi Rank: M4 (Southern Freeway), left Edwin Swales off -ramp, right into South Coast Road, into Edwin Swales VC Drive, into Umbilo Road, Gale Street, Moore Road, right into Sydney Road/ Williams Road to Dalton Taxi Rank. Alternatively South Coast Road, Wisely Road, Maydon Road, left into Moore Road, into Williams Road/Sydney Road, into Dalton Road Taxi Rank.

(v) Clairwood

(a) Clairwood via Montclair - Mangosuthu Highway, left Old South Coast Road, left into Pendlebury Road, right into Leicester Road, left into Kenyon Howden Road, right into Montclair Road, right into Wood Road, into Roland Chapman Drive, right into Blamey Road, right into South Coast Road, Mangosuthu Highway...Umlazi

(b) Clairwood – Mangosuthu Highway, Old South Coast Road, South Coast Road, right into Sirdar Road, and return along South Coast Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway...Umlazi

RESTRICTION : NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS WITHIN THE MONTCLAIR AREA FROM ENTERING PENDLEBURY ROAD UNTIL REACHING SOUTH COAST ROAD.

(vi) Jacobs:

(a). Mangosuthu Highway, M4 (Southern Freeway), Himalayas Road off-ramp, right into Duranta Road, left into Lansdowne Road, right into Lerwick Road, left into Chamberlain Road, left into Bluff Road, left into South Coast Road or return along some route to Umlazi.

(b). Jacobs via Werna- Mangosuthu Highway, South Coast Road, right into Himalayas Road, Continue along Himalayas Road and continue as per route (a) above.

(vii) Bluff:

Mangosuthu Highway, M4 (Southern Freeway), Himalayas off-ramp into Services Road, right into Duranta Road, left into Tara Road, into Grays Inn Road, and proceed right into Tara Road, into Richardson Road, into Wesely Road left into Lighthouse Road, left into Bluff Road (M16), and proceed to South Coast Road left into South Coast Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to starting point as per the forward route in reverse.

CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE OTHER THAN THOSE DESTINED FOR UMLAZI

(viii) Springfield Park:

From Ezindongeni as referred to in route 1 to 9 proceed from Mangosuthu Highway into and along N2, right into Inanda Road (M21) to Springfield Industrial Area, dropping off passengers and picking up at designated Taxi Stops and turn left into Seacow Lake Road and return along SeaCow Lake Road to Inanda Road (M21) at Rochdale Park intersection, turn right into Inanda Road, left onto N2 and return to Umlazi along the same route in reverse.

CONDITIONS: NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AT SPRINGFIELD PARK OR ALONG INANDA ROAD AND SEA COW LAKE ROAD, OTHER THAN THOSE DESTINED FOR UMLAZI



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.12 | <p>11. Pinetown</p> <p>11.1- via New Germany Mangosuthu Highway, N2 freeway, N3(Western Freeway), M13, left into Eden Road, off-ramp right into Stapleton Road, left into Old Main Road, right into Eskim Road, left into Shepstone Road, right into Crompton Street, right into Hill Street and proceed to Taxi Rank</p> <p>11.2- Old Main Road Mangosuthu Highway, N2 Freeway, N3 Western Freeway, M13 left into Eden Road, off-ramp right into Stapleton Road, left into Old Main Road, left into Crompton Street, right into Hill Street and proceed to Taxi Rank.</p> <p>11.3- Westmead Mangosuthu Highway, N2 Freeway, N3 Western Freeway, right into Richmond Road, left into Westmead Road, right into Albert Road, left into Alexander Road, left into Trafford Road, right into Gillits Road, left into Richmond Road, into Old Main Road, right into Crompton Street, right into Hill Street and proceed to the Taxi Rank</p> |
| 12.13 | <p>ROUTE 10A(iv)Dalton Taxi Rank M4(Southern Freeway), left Edwin Swales off-ramp, right into South Coast Road, into Edwin Swales VC Drive, into Umbilo Road, Gale Street, Moore Road, right into Sydney Road / Williams Road to Dalton Taxi Rank. Alternatively South Coast Road, Wesley Road, Maydon Road, left into Moore Road, into Williams Road / Sydney Road, into Dalton Taxi Rank.</p> <p>(V) Clairwood: (a) Clairwood via Montclair - Mangosuthu Highway, left Old South Coast, left into Pendlebury Road, right into Leicester Road, left into Kenyon Howden Road, right into Montclair Road, right into Wood Road, into Roland Chapman Drive, right into Blamey Road, right into South Coast Road, Mangosuthu Highway....Umlazi</p> <p>(b) Clairwood Mangosuthu Highway, Old South Coast Road, South Coast Road, right into Sirdar Road, and return along South Coast Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway....Umlazi.</p> <p>RESTRICTION : NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS WITHIN THE MONTCLAIR ARE FROM ENTERING PENDLEBURY ROAD UNTIL REACHING SOUTH COAST ROAD.</p> <p>(Vii) Bluff Mangosuthu Highway, M4 (Southern Freeway), Himalayas off- ramp into Services Road right into Duranta Road left into Tara Road into Grays Inn Road and proceed right into Tara Road, into Richardson Road into Weseley Road left into Lighthouse Road left into Bluff Road (M16) and proceed to South Coast Road Left into South Coast Road right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to Starting point as per the forward route route in reverse.</p> <p>CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE OTHER THAN THOSE DESTINATED FOR UMLAZI.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.14 | <p>ROUTE 10B FROM ALL THE ROUTES (1 – 9) ABOVE INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY THEN:</p> <p>10. (A.) EMAWELENI: Left into road no. 2003 and proceed to Emaweleni and return to Umlazi Station along any of the routes above.</p> <p>10. (B.) UMSHIYENI HOSPITAL: Left into a road leading to Emshiyeni Hospital dropping off and picking up passengers and return to Umlazi Station along any of the routes above.</p> <p>10. (C.) EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK: Right into Veni Yeni Road, into road no. 12, into Old South Coast Road, to Reunion Station to Drop off passengers and return along Old South Coast Road, into Road no. 12 and proceed to Ezimbuzini Taxi Rank. RETURN – From Ezimbuzini Taxi Rank, into Road no. 12 into Veni Yeni, Mangosuthu Highway and proceed along any of routes (1-9) above.</p> <p>10 (D.) UMLAZI TO DURBAN:</p> <p>(i) Pine Street North Taxi Rank: Into the M4, right into West Street, Field Street, Pine Street</p> <p>(ii) University Avenue Taxi Rank: Into M4, left into Moore Road, Warwick Avenue, Alice Street, Right into Grey Street, Pine, Russel, Leopold Road, Market, Service Road, University Avenue T/R.</p> <p>(iii) Point Road: West Street, right into Point Road, right into Bay Terrace, right into Shepstone Street, left into Pine Street to Pine Street or University Avenue Taxi Rank.</p> <p>(iv) Dalton Taxi Rank: M4 (Southern Freeway), left Edwin Swales off-ramp, right into South Coast Road, into Edwin Swales VC Drive, into Umbilo Road, Gale Street, Moore Road, Right into Sydney Road / Williams Road to Dalton Taxi Rank. Alternatively South Coast Road, Wisely Road, Maydon Road, Left into Moore Road, into Williams Road / Sydney Road, into Dalton Road Taxi Rank.</p> <p>(v) Clairwood:</p> <p>(a) Clairwood via Montclair – Mangosuthu Highway, left Old South Coast Road, left into Pendlebury Road, right into Leicester Road, left into Kenyon Howden Road, Right into Montclair Road, right into Wood Road, into Roland Chapman Drive, right into Blamey Road, right into South Coast Road, Mangosuthu Highway.... Umlazi.</p> <p>(b) Clairwood – Mangosuthu Highway, Old South Coast Road, South Coast Road, right into Sirdar Road, and return along South Coast Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway...Umlazi RESTRICTION : NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS WITHIN THE MONTCLAIR AREA FROM ENTERING PENDLEBURY ROAD UNTIL REACHING SOUTH COAST ROAD.</p> <p>(vi) Jacobs:</p> <p>(a). Mangosuthu Highway, M4 (Southern Freeway), Himalayas Road off-ramp, right into Duranta Road, left into Lansdowne Road, right into Lerwick Road, left into Chamberlain Road, left into Bluff Road, left into South Coast Road or return along some route to Umlazi.</p> <p>(b). Jacobs via Werna- Mangosuthu Highway, South Coast Road, right into Himalayas Road, Continue along Himalayas Road and continue as per route (a) above.</p> <p>(vii) Bluff: Mangosuthu Highway, M4 (Southern Freeway), Himalayas off-ramp into Services Road, right into Duranta Road, left into Tara Road, into Grays Inn Road, and proceed right into Tara Road, into Richardson Road, into Wesely Road left into Lighthouse Road, left into Bluff Road (M16), and proceed to South Coast Road left into South Coast Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to starting point as per the forward route in reverse.</p> <p>CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE OTHER THAN THOSE DESTINED FOR UMLAZI</p> |
|--------------|---|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085309 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: BA MADLALA ID NO. 4901185211088 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PORT SHEPS) | 4) Applicant Address: 4 BLOCK C C35 SJ SMITH HOSTEL KWAZULU NATAL 4001 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MIDIBUS | 10) 1 X 21 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | PORT SHEPSTONE ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE LOAD HIBBERDENE, FAFA, UMKOMAAS, AMANZIMTOTI JOINING JOURNEY ROAD TO OFF LOAD ISIPHINGO, REUNION, WEMA TO BROOK STREET 61, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE OFFLOAD, UMTHWALUME, HIBBERDENE TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK RYDER STREET. |
| 12.2 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO JOHANNESBURG: PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE TURN WINKELSPRUIT TO UMBUMBULU TO PIETERMARITZBURG TO N3 WEST JOHANNESBURG, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD, ANDERSON STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN. |
| 12.3 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO MTATA PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO MANDELA DRIVE ALONG N2 IZINGILWENI- HARDING- KOKSTAD OFF LOAD MT AYLIF, QUMBU, TSOLO, MT FREE TO UMTATA TO MADERIA STREET, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE. OFF LOAD PADDOCK, MURCHISON, BOBOYI, MARBURG BATES DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.4 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO UMZINTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDEN JOINING SEZELA ROAD TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD FAFA, HIBBERDENE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085315 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: C.D MHLUNGU ID NO. 6307050814089 Association: M.N.R (UMLAZI WEST) TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: BB672 UMLAZI P O UMLAZI TOWNSHIP KWAZULU NATAL 4031 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0143309 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: NINGIZMU 2 | |
| 12.1 | APPROVED ROUTES M.N.R. UMLAZI WEST TAXI ASSOCIATION Route 1 From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station) along Ngqwele Road, left into Road No 804, into Zihlahla Road, Right into Ukhozi Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to cnr rd 1202 and Mangosuthu Highway (Ezindongeni). |
| 12.2 | Route 2 From Corner Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ukhozi Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway, and proceed to corner of road 1202 and Mangosuthu Highway (Ezindongeni) |
| 12.3 | 3a. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway, left into Josiah Dlamini Road, into Road no.1102, left into Road no.1103, right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to Ezindongeni. |
| 12.4 | 3b. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ukhozi Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway, left into Josiah Dlamini Road, right into Mpevu Road, left into Road no.108075 and return, left into Mpevu Road, left into Scqalaba Avenue, right into Mpevu Road, right into Road no.1002, left into Road no.1103, right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed Ezindongeni. |
| 12.5 | 4. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, into Road no.1103, left into Road no.1204 and proceed to Ezindongeni. |
| 12.6 | 5. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway, right into Road no.1403, into Road no.1203, right into Road no.1204 and proceed to Ezindongeni |
| 12.7 | 6. From corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway, right into Road no.1204, left into Road no.1203, into road no.1403, left into Phila Ndwandwe Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to Ezindongeni. |
| 12.8 | 8. From the corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, into Road No.1103, right into Mabhudu Road, left into Mqangala Road, right into Maphutha Road, and return along Maphutha Road, left into Mqangala Road, right into Mabhudu Road, right into Road No.1103, left into Road No.1204 and proceed to Ezindongeni. |
| 12.9 | 9. From corner of Ngqwele Road and Ukhozi Road (Umlazi Station), along Ngqwele Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway, left into Road No. 403, right into Veni Yeni Road, right into Solomon Mahlangu Road, left into Mangosuthu Highway. |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG59-2017-FEB****REGION: ALL**

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.10 | <p>FROM ALL THE ROUTES (1-) ABOVE INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY THEN:</p> <p>(A) EMAWELENI Left into Road No. 2003 and proceed to Emalweni and return to Umlazi Station along any of the routes above.</p> <p>(B) UMSHIYENI HOSPITAL Left into road leading to Emshiyeni Hospital dropping off and picking up passengers and return to Umlazi Station along any of the routes.</p> <p>(C) EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK: Right into Veni Yeni Road, into road No 12, into Old South Coast Road, to Reunion Station to drop off passengers and return along Old South Coast Road, into Road No 12 and proceed to Ezimbuzini Taxi Rank.</p> <p>RETURN: From Ezimbuzini Taxi Rank, into Road No 12 into Veni Yeni, Mangosuthu Highway and proceed along any routes (1-9) above.</p> |
|--------------|---|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.11 D.UMLAZI TO DURBAN

(i) Pine Street North Taxi Rank into the M4, right into West Street, Field Street, Pine Street

(ii) University Avenue Taxi Rank into M4, left into Moore Road, Warwick Avenue, Alice Street, Soldiers Way, Pine Street, Russell Street, Leopold Road, Market Road, Service Road, University Avenue Taxi Rank

(iii) Point Road into West Street, right into Point Road, Waterfront, return along Point Road, into Shepstone Street, Bay Terrace, Stanger Street, Pine Street to University Avenue or Pine Street.

(iv) Dalton Taxi Rank: M4 (Southern Freeway), left Edwin Swales off -ramp, right into South Coast Road, into Edwin Swales VC Drive, into Umbilo Road, Gale Street, Moore Road, right into Sydney Road/ Williams Road to Dalton Taxi Rank. Alternatively South Coast Road, Wisely Road, Maydon Road, left into Moore Road, into Williams Road/Sydney Road, into Dalton Road Taxi Rank.

(v) Clairwood

(a) Clairwood via Montclair - Mangosuthu Highway, left Old South Coast Road, left into Pendlebury Road, right into Leicester Road, left into Kenyon Howden Road, right into Montclair Road, right into Wood Road, into Roland Chapman Drive, right into Blamey Road, right into South Coast Road, Mangosuthu Highway...Umlazi

(b) Clairwood – Mangosuthu Highway, Old South Coast Road, South Coast Road, right into Sirdar Road, and return along South Coast Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway...Umlazi

RESTRICTION : NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS WITHIN THE MONTCLAIR AREA FROM ENTERING PENDLEBURY ROAD UNTIL REACHING SOUTH COAST ROAD.

(vi) Jacobs:

(a). Mangosuthu Highway, M4 (Southern Freeway), Himalayas Road off-ramp, right into Duranta Road, left into Lansdowne Road, right into Lerwick Road, left into Chamberlain Road, left into Bluff Road, left into South Coast Road or return along some route to Umlazi.

(b). Jacobs via Werna- Mangosuthu Highway, South Coast Road, right into Himalayas Road, Continue along Himalayas Road and continue as per route (a) above.

(vii) Bluff:

Mangosuthu Highway, M4 (Southern Freeway), Himalayas off-ramp into Services Road, right into Duranta Road, left into Tara Road, into Grays Inn Road, and proceed right into Tara Road, into Richardson Road, into Wesely Road left into Lighthouse Road, left into Bluff Road (M16), and proceed to South Coast Road left into South Coast Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to starting point as per the forward route in reverse.

CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE OTHER THAN THOSE DESTINED FOR UMLAZI

(viii) Springfield Park:

From Ezindongeni as referred to in route 1 to 9 proceed from Mangosuthu Highway into and along N2, right into Inanda Road (M21) to Springfield Industrial Area, dropping off passengers and picking up at designated Taxi Stops and turn left into Seacow Lake Road and return along Seacow Lake Road to Inanda Road (M21) at Rochdale Park intersection, turn right into Inanda Road, left onto N2 and return to Umlazi along the same route in reverse.

CONDITIONS: NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AT SPRINGFIELD PARK OR ALONG INANDA ROAD AND SEA COW LAKE ROAD, OTHER THAN THOSE DESTINED FOR UMLAZI



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.12 | <p>11. Pinetown</p> <p>11.1- via New Germany Mangosuthu Highway, N2 freeway, N3(Western Freeway), M13, left into Eden Road, off-ramp right into Stapleton Road, left into Old Main Road, right into Eskim Road, left into Shepstone Road, right into Crompton Street, right into Hill Street and proceed to Taxi Rank</p> <p>11.2- Old Main Road Mangosuthu Highway, N2 Freeway, N3 Western Freeway, M13 left into Eden Road, off-ramp right into Stapleton Road, left into Old Main Road, left into Crompton Street, right into Hill Street and proceed to Taxi Rank.</p> <p>11.3- Westmead Mangosuthu Highway, N2 Freeway, N3 Western Freeway, right into Richmond Road, left into Westmead Road, right into Albert Road, left into Alexander Road, left into Trafford Road, right into Gillits Road, left into Richmond Road, into Old Main Road, right into Crompton Street, right into Hill Street and proceed to the Taxi Rank</p> |
| 12.13 | <p>ROUTE 10A(iv)Dalton Taxi Rank M4(Southern Freeway), left Edwin Swales off-ramp, right into South Coast Road, into Edwin Swales VC Drive, into Umbilo Road, Gale Street, Moore Road, right into Sydney Road / Williams Road to Dalton Taxi Rank. Alternatively South Coast Road, Wesley Road, Maydon Road, left into Moore Road, into Williams Road / Sydney Road, into Dalton Taxi Rank.</p> <p>(V) Clairwood: (a) Clairwood via Montclair - Mangosuthu Highway, left Old South Coast, left into Pendlebury Road, right into Leicester Road, left into Kenyon Howden Road, right into Montclair Road, right into Wood Road, into Roland Chapman Drive, right into Blamey Road, right into South Coast Road, Mangosuthu Highway....Umlazi</p> <p>(b) Clairwood Mangosuthu Highway, Old South Coast Road, South Coast Road, right into Sirdar Road, and return along South Coast Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway....Umlazi.</p> <p>RESTRICTION : NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS WITHIN THE MONTCLAIR ARE FROM ENTERING PENDLEBURY ROAD UNTIL REACHING SOUTH COAST ROAD.</p> <p>(Vii) Bluff Mangosuthu Highway, M4 (Southern Freeway), Himalayas off- ramp into Services Road right into Duranta Road left into Tara Road into Grays Inn Road and proceed right into Tara Road, into Richardson Road into Weseley Road left into Lighthouse Road left into Bluff Road (M16) and proceed to South Coast Road Left into South Coast Road right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to Starting point as per the forward route route in reverse.</p> <p>CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE OTHER THAN THOSE DESTINATED FOR UMLAZI.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 12.14 | <p>ROUTE 10B FROM ALL THE ROUTES (1 – 9) ABOVE INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY THEN:</p> <p>10. (A.) EMAWELENI: Left into road no. 2003 and proceed to Emaweleni and return to Umlazi Station along any of the routes above.</p> <p>10. (B.) UMSHIYENI HOSPITAL: Left into a road leading to Emshiyeni Hospital dropping off and picking up passengers and return to Umlazi Station along any of the routes above.</p> <p>10. (C.) EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK: Right into Veni Yeni Road, into road no. 12, into Old South Coast Road, to Reunion Station to Drop off passengers and return along Old South Coast Road, into Road no. 12 and proceed to Ezimbuzini Taxi Rank. RETURN – From Ezimbuzini Taxi Rank, into Road no. 12 into Veni Yeni, Mangosuthu Highway and proceed along any of routes (1-9) above.</p> <p>10 (D.) UMLAZI TO DURBAN:</p> <p>(i) Pine Street North Taxi Rank: Into the M4, right into West Street, Field Street, Pine Street</p> <p>(ii) University Avenue Taxi Rank: Into M4, left into Moore Road, Warwick Avenue, Alice Street, Right into Grey Street, Pine, Russel, Leopold Road, Market, Service Road, University Avenue T/R.</p> <p>(iii) Point Road: West Street, right into Point Road, right into Bay Terrace, right into Shepstone Street, left into Pine Street to Pine Street or University Avenue Taxi Rank.</p> <p>(iv) Dalton Taxi Rank: M4 (Southern Freeway), left Edwin Swales off-ramp, right into South Coast Road, into Edwin Swales VC Drive, into Umbilo Road, Gale Street, Moore Road, Right into Sydney Road / Williams Road to Dalton Taxi Rank. Alternatively South Coast Road, Wisely Road, Maydon Road, Left into Moore Road, into Williams Road / Sydney Road, into Dalton Road Taxi Rank.</p> <p>(v) Clairwood:</p> <p>(a) Clairwood via Montclair – Mangosuthu Highway, left Old South Coast Road, left into Pendlebury Road, right into Leicester Road, left into Kenyon Howden Road, Right into Montclair Road, right into Wood Road, into Roland Chapman Drive, right into Blamey Road, right into South Coast Road, Mangosuthu Highway.... Umlazi.</p> <p>(b) Clairwood – Mangosuthu Highway, Old South Coast Road, South Coast Road, right into Sirdar Road, and return along South Coast Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway...Umlazi RESTRICTION : NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS WITHIN THE MONTCLAIR AREA FROM ENTERING PENDLEBURY ROAD UNTIL REACHING SOUTH COAST ROAD.</p> <p>(vi) Jacobs:</p> <p>(a). Mangosuthu Highway, M4 (Southern Freeway), Himalayas Road off-ramp, right into Duranta Road, left into Lansdowne Road, right into Lerwick Road, left into Chamberlain Road, left into Bluff Road, left into South Coast Road or return along some route to Umlazi.</p> <p>(b). Jacobs via Werna- Mangosuthu Highway, South Coast Road, right into Himalayas Road, Continue along Himalayas Road and continue as per route (a) above.</p> <p>(vii) Bluff: Mangosuthu Highway, M4 (Southern Freeway), Himalayas off-ramp into Services Road, right into Duranta Road, left into Tara Road, into Grays Inn Road, and proceed right into Tara Road, into Richardson Road, into Wesely Road left into Lighthouse Road, left into Bluff Road (M16), and proceed to South Coast Road left into South Coast Road, right into Mangosuthu Highway and proceed to starting point as per the forward route in reverse.</p> <p>CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE OTHER THAN THOSE DESTINED FOR UMLAZI</p> |
|--------------|---|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085317 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: KN DLOMO ID NO. 5009240540084 Association: UZIMELENI TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 329 HOWICK KWAZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3290 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0122877 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI | 10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU | |
| 12.1 | <p>4. Howick to Mount West From Bell Street Taxi Rank, turn left into (R103) Main Street and then operate as per forward route back to Mount West Bp Service Station.</p> <p>Return route: From Mount West Bp Service Station proceed along (P165) and then pass the following Locations: Green Farm, Arlington Sowmill, and then proceed into (P165) Curry Post Road pass Balgowan turn off Currys Post Store, Currys Post Lodge, Mulberry Hill Guest House, fair Field turn off, Old Halliwell Hotel, Groundcover, D369, D287 and then turn left into (R103) main Street proceed till turn right into Somme Street and turn left into Bell Street leading to Bell Street Taxi Rank opposite Howick Falls Garage.</p> <p>NB: No restriction from picking up and setting down on forward and return journey, but passengers to be picked up dropped off along the route only at Taxi stops designated by the Municipality.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>5. Howick to Karkloof From Bell Street Taxi Rank turn left into (R103) Main Street turn right into (P141) Karkloof Road and then operate as per forward route back to Karkloof.</p> <p>Return route: From Karkloof Reserve West (Guy Farm) operate along (D185) till turn left into (P145) and turn right into (P141) Karkloof Road proceed till turn left into (R103) Main Street and turn right into Bell Taxi Rank opposite Howick Falls Garage.</p> <p>Alternative Route From Bell Street Taxi Rank turn left into (R103) Main Street and then operate as per forward route back to Karkloof Reserve West (Guy Farm).</p> <p>Return route: From Karkloof Reserve West (Guy Farm) operate along (D815) turn left into (P165) Currys Post Road turn left into (R103) Main Street and then operate as per route (9) to Bell Street Taxi Rank.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>Dargle Branch 7. Howick to Dargle Old Police Station:</p> <p>From Somme Street Taxi Rank proceed straight cross Bell Street and turn left into (R103) Main Street and then operate as per forward route back to Dargle Old Police Station (Kamu).</p> <p>Return route: From Dargle Old Police Station operate along (P134) Dargle road and then pass the following locations: Entrance to (D666), Finchly Nursey, Salgade's farm, (D17), Dargle Supply Store, Lions River Polo Ground, Hebron Haven turn off and then turn right into (R103) pass Lions River Cattle Sale Yard, Thokan's Store, Lions River Cementery, Mandela Monument and turn left into (R103) Main Street pass Tweedie Store, Pallet Link, Lemac Timbers, Sunfield, Roman Catholic Church, Mini Market, Toyota Halfway and then turn right into Somme Street and proceed to Somme Taxi Rank.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.4

8. Howick to Nottingham Road

From Somme Street taxi Rank in Howick proceed straight cross Harvard Street, Bell Street and then turn left into (R103) Main Street and operate as per forward route to Nottingham

Return route: From Nottingham Road Taxi Rank travel along (R103) pass the following Locations: Rawdowns Hotel, Entrance to Village School, D830, Balgowan Train Station, Swiss and Cheese, D18, Granny Mouse Hotel, Lidgetton Shops, St Ives Stud entrance to Diggy Wiggly Farm Stall, Lions River Sale Cattle Sale Yard, Thokan's Store Lions River Cemetery, Mandela Monument and then turn left into (R103) Main Street pass Tweedie Store, Pallet Link, Lemac Timbers, Sunfield, Roman Catholic Church, Mini Market, Halfway Toyota and turn right into Somme Street leading to SommeStreet Taxi Rank in Howick.

12.5

CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS

1. Passengers may be picked up and/or set down only at designated Taxi Rank or Taxi Stop, which shall exclude Bus Stops.
2. Entry or ranking on private property is not permitted without permission of the Landlord, a copy of which must be supplied to the Board before issue operating licence.
3. Without having entered into an agreement with other operators on a common route, as contemplated by section 88 (2) (B) of Act 22 of 2000, the picking up or setting down of passengers on such route is not permitted. A copy of such agreement must be supplied to the Board.
4. At ranks, whether on -street or off-street, only the taxis that can be accommodated in the demarcated area may occupy the rank, excess vehicles must hold elsewhere at designated holding areas.
5. Rank permits or letters of authority must be produced in respect of all ranks in municipal arrears, in particular major towns and cities.
6. The allocation of any route or portion of a route is subject to the condition that it has been approved and allocated in good faith and that such route will be invalid should it transpire that the route or portion thereof will, or has caused conflict due to it having been approved based on incorrect or false information supplied to the Board or as a result of an error. In such instance the operating licence must be returned to the Board for correction.
7. The vehicle must be covered by motor vehicle insurance as well as personal liability insurance.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085320 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: DL MNIKATHI ID NO. 5412155757083 Association: UZIMELENI TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 634 MPOPHOMENI HOWICK KWA-ZULU NATAL 3290 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0110662 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI | 10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU | |
| 12.1 | <p>2. Mpophomeni to Pietermaritzburg forward route From Mpophomeni Taxi Rank proceed into Mandela Highway turn right into (R617) Boston Road and then proceed till turn right to join (N3) Freeway (East Bound) and then operate as per route (2) to Masukwane taxi rank in Pietermaritzburg.</p> <p>Return Route: From Masukwane Taxi Rank, turn left into (M70) Church Street, turn left to join (N3) Freeway (West Bound) and then proceed till Howick and Underberg off ramp, at the stop sign, turn left into (R617) Boston Road and then operate as per forward route back to Mpophomeni.</p> <p>NB: Restricted from picking up on forward route between Chatterton Road and Church Street, but at Selgro Centre along Boshoff Street, only pick up Mpophomeni and intended passengers only and convey them to Masukwane Taxi Rank free of charge, but passengers to be dropped off along the route, only at the Taxi stops designated by the Municipality.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>5. Howick to Karkloof From Bell Street Taxi Rank turn left into (R103) Main Street turn right into (P141) Karkloof Road and then operate as per forward route back to Karkloof.</p> <p>Return route: From Karkloof Reserve West (Guy Farm) operate along (D185) till turn left into (P145) and turn right into (P141) Karkloof Road proceed till turn left into (R103) Main Street and turn right into Bell Taxi Rank opposite Howick Falls Garage.</p> <p>Alternative Route From Bell Street Taxi Rank turn left into (R103) Main Street and then operate as per forward route back to Karkloof Reserve West (Guy Farm).</p> <p>Return route: From Karkloof Reserve West (Guy Farm) operate along (D815) turn left into (P165) Currys Post Road turn left into (R103) Main Street and then operate as per route (9) to Bell Street Taxi Rank.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085322 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: VR KHUMALO ID NO. 6210105492085 Association: KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 2253 LADYSMITH KWAZULU - NATAL 3370 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUKELA | |
| 12.1 | <p>35. EZAKHENI TO LADYSMITH/LYELL STREET TAXI RANK ROUTE ONE</p> <p>A INBOUND: FROM EZAKHENI TAXI RANK AT SHAKA STREET,ALONG SHAKA STREET TURN INTO P325 LOAD AND OFFLOAD,ALONG P325 TURN LEFT INTO HELPMEKAAR ROAD LOAD AND OFFLOAD INTO DANSKRAAL LOAD AND OFFLOAD,ALONG HELPMEKAAR ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO THOMPSON ROAD INTO ILLING ROAD LOAD AND OFFLOAD ALONG ILLING ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET TURN LEFT INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO LYEEL STREET,TURNRIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.OR PROCEED ALONG ALFRED STREET,TURN LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET OFFLOAD ALONG MURCHISON TURN LEFT INTO KING STREET TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>B. OUTBOUND: FROM LYELL STREET TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO QUEEN STREET,TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET ALONG LYEEL STREET INTO CRASHSHAW ROAD ALONG CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD ALONG NEWCASTLE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO HELPMEKAAR ROAD ALONG HELPMEKAAR ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO P323 ROAD ALONG P325 ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHAKA STREET IN EZAKHENI TAXI RANK</p> <p>.ROUTE TWO</p> <p>A. INBOUND : FROM EZAKHENI D SECTION BUS TERMINUS STIMELA ROAD ALONG STIMELA ROAD TURN LEFT INTO P333 TURN LEFT INTO EZAKHENI INDUSTRIAL AREA(PIETERS).</p> <p>B. OUTBOUND:USE THE SAME ROUTE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085326 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: M NGOBESE ID NO. 5301145396088 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 137 NQUTHU KWAZULU-NATAL 3135 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON, PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.2 | FROM NQUTU TAXI RANK INTO R34 TO BLOODRIVER, BYPASSING UTRECHT, RIGHT INTO N11 AND PROCEED AS IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE. |
| 12.3 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO, RIGHT INTO R34, PASSING THROUGH MELMOTH, RIGHT INTO R66 PASSING THROUGH ESHOWE, PROCEED ALONG R66, RIGHT INTO R102 TO NGINGINDLOVU AND PROCEED TO STANGER ALONG R102, PASSING THROUGH STANGER AND TO N2, RIGHT INTO R1020/N2 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO DURBAN INTO R102 INTO UMNGENI ROAD (R102) SETTING DOWN AT DURBAN STATION AND PROCEED ALONG UMNGENI ROAD INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO UMNGENI ROAD AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.4 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE AS IN 3 ABOVE, UP TO NKWALINI ALONG R66 AT KWALINI TURN LEFT INTO AND ALONG R34, WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED DIRECT TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.5 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO P36/2 INTO R68, LEFT INTO R33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET INTO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.6 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO NONDWENI TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD (P36-2 AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. (PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS EN ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | FROM NONDWENI INTO ALONG P63-2, LEFT INTO R48(P59-4) AND PROCEED TO MONDLO - VRYHEID ROAD CROSSING WHICH IS R17, TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG EAST STREET, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.8 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO ALONG R68, TURN LEFT TO GRAVEL ROAD P432 DOWN TO A T-JUNCTION FROM VRYHEID TO MELMOTH (R34) RIGHT INTO AND R34, LEFT INTO AND ALONG R66 INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SOME PASSENGERS ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.9 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P36/1 (R68), LEFT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, PASSING THROUGH DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN STREET, JOINING R68 AND PROCEED ALONG R68, BYPASSING GLENCOE. LEFT INTO ALONG N11-2 TO LADYSMITH. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN LEFT INTO ILLING ROAD, AND PROCEEDS TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARDS ROUTE IN REVERSE |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.10 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 31 TO LADYSMITH. UPON ENTERING LAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG VIA DUNDEE VIA WHICH BECOMES R33/R68 VIA GLENCOE R1YSMITH TURN LEFT AT THE FIRST TRAFFIC LIGHT INTO AND ALONG R44 INTO P325 BECOMING P544, INTO R103 BYPASSING COLENZO INTO N3 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO PIETERMARITZBURG. ENTERING PIETERMARITZBURG LEFT INTO THE CHURCH STREET OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET AND PROCEEDS INTO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF CHURCH STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.11 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 AND AND TURN RIGHT INTO P16/3 TO P32 KWABALOYI QHUDENI AND RETURN TO NQUTHU WITH ALONG THE FOWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.12 | FROM SIBONGILE ALONG L1993 INTO R68 AND PROCEED INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.13 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.14 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOOD RIVER, INTO R34 (P41), INTO R37, LEFT INTO N11 AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE, INTO ALLEN STREET AT THE LAST ROBOT TURN LEFT AND RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.15 | FROM NQUTHU TO EMONDLO TAXI RANK ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9 PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.16 | FROM NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9, PROCEED ALONG MONDLO/GOBINSIMBI WHICH BECOMES R14 AND PROCEED TO JUNCTION OF VRYHEID AND MELMOTH ROADS WHICH BECOMES R43 AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT STREET IN VRYHEID. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN RIGHT AND SHORT LEFT VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.17 | FROM KWAMBATHA TRADING STORE INTO AND ALONG D1347, RIGHT INTO P54 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.18 | FROM AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL INTO AND ALONG D1361, RIGHT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.19 | FROM SILUTSHANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE |
| 12.20 | FROM HLATHI DAM SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.21 | FROM ISANDLWANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN LEFT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.22 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO FORT LOUIS, INTO AND ALONG P50-3 STRAIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.23 | FROM NCEPHENI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.24 | FROM HLAZAKAZI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1362, INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.25 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.26 | FROM GRACE SUB TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34 (P41), AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT, LEFT INTO UTRECHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.27 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085327 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: SS MAGUBANE ID NO. 6808125497081 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 436 NQUTHU KWAZULU-NATAL 3135 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON, PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.2 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO R34 TO BLOODRIVER, BYPASSING UTRECHT, RIGHT INTO N11 AND PROCEED AS IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE. |
| 12.3 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO, RIGHT INTO R34, PASSING THROUGH MELMOTH, RIGHT INTO R66 PASSING THROUGH ESHOWE, PROCEED ALONG R66, RIGHT INTO R102 TO NGINGINDLOVU AND PROCEED TO STANGER ALONG R102, PASSING THROUGH STANGER AND TO N2, RIGHT INTO R1020/N2 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO DURBAN INTO R102 INTO UMNGENI ROAD (R102) SETTING DOWN AT DURBAN STATION AND PROCEED ALONG UMNGENI ROAD INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO UMNGENI ROAD AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.4 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE AS IN 3 ABOVE, UP TO NKWALINI ALONG R66 AT KWALINI TURN LEFT INTO AND ALONG R34, WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED DIRECT TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.5 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO P36/2 INTO R68, LEFT INTO R33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET INTO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.6 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO NONDWENI TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD (P36-2 AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. (PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS EN ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | FROM NONDWENI INTO ALONG P63-2, LEFT INTO R48 (P59-4) AND PROCEED TO MONDLO - VRYHEID ROAD CROSSING WHICH IS R17, TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG EAST STREET, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.8 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO ALONG R68, TURN LEFT TO GRAVEL ROAD P432 DOWN TO A T-JUNCTION FROM VRYHEID TO MELMOTH (R34) RIGHT INTO AND R34, LEFT INTO AND ALONG R66 INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SOME PASSENGERS ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.9 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P36/1 (R68), LEFT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, PASSING THROUGH DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN STREET, JOINING R68 AND PROCEED ALONG R68, BYPASSING GLENCOE. LEFT INTO ALONG N11-2 TO LADYSMITH. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN LEFT INTO ILLING ROAD, AND PROCEEDS TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARDS ROUTE IN REVERSE |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.10 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 31 TO LADYSMITH. UPON ENTERING LAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG VIA DUNDEE VIA WHICH BECOMES R33/R68 VIA GLENCOE R1YSMITH TURN LEFT AT THE FIRST TRAFFIC LIGHT INTO AND ALONG R44 INTO P325 BECOMING P544, INTO R103 BYPASSING COLENZO INTO N3 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO PIETERMARITZBURG. ENTERING PIETERMARITZBURG LEFT INTO THE CHURCH STREET OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET AND PROCEEDS INTO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF CHURCH STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.11 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 AND AND TURN RIGHT INTO P16/3 TO P32 KWABALOYI QHUDENI AND RETURN TO NQUTHU WITH ALONG THE FOWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.12 | FROM SIBONGILE ALONG L1993 INTO R68 AND PROCEED INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.13 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.14 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOOD RIVER, INTO R34 (P41), INTO R37, LEFT INTO N11 AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE, INTO ALLEN STREET AT THE LAST ROBOT TURN LEFT AND RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.15 | FROM NQUTHU TO EMONDLO TAXI RANK ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9 PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.16 | FROM NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9, PROCEED ALONG MONDLO/GOBINSIMBI WHICH BECOMES R14 AND PROCEED TO JUNCTION OF VRYHEID AND MELMOTH ROADS WHICH BECOMES R43 AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT STREET IN VRYHEID. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN RIGHT AND SHORT LEFT VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.17 | FROM KWAMBATHA TRADING STORE INTO AND ALONG D1347, RIGHT INTO P54 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.18 | FROM AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL INTO AND ALONG D1361, RIGHT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.19 | FROM SILUTSHANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE |
| 12.20 | FROM HLATHI DAM SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.21 | FROM ISANDLWANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN LEFT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.22 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO FORT LOUIS, INTO AND ALONG P50-3 STRAIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.23 | FROM NCEPHENI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.24 | FROM HLAZAKAZI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1362, INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.25 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.26 | FROM GRACE SUB TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34 (P41), AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT, LEFT INTO UTRECHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.27 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085334 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: PT MPANZA ID NO. 7404185411086 Association: UPPER HLABISA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P. O. BOX 54 HLABISA 3937 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMKHANYAKUDE | |
| 12.1 | HLABISA TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA FROM HLABISA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO R618 PROCEED TO MTUBATUBA AND TURN RIGHT ON TO JOHN ROSS HIGH WAY TO THE TAXI AT MTUBATUBA, LOAD RETURN. |
| 12.2 | HLABISA TO EMPANGENI FROM HLABISA TO EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT ON TO R168. PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE CROSS ROAD AT NKODIBE, TURN RIGHT ON TO N2, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ON TO D249 TO ENSELENI DROP THE PASSENGERS THEN PROCEED WITH P517 AND TURN RIGHT ON TO N2, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT ON TO R102, PROCEED TURN TO TURNER-ROAD AND PROCEED TO B / RANK AT EMPANGENI LOAD AND RETURN. |
| 12.3 | HLABISA TO DURBAN FROM HLABISA TO DURBAN, TURN ON TO R618, PROCEED TO NKOBIIDE CROSSES, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT ON TO M4. PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO ARGYLE STREET. PROCEED TURN LEFT ON TO UMGENI ROAD, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT ONTO LEOPOLD STREET AND TURN RIGHT ON TO WARWICK AVENUE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT ON TO ALICE STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN UMGENI ROAD TO A TAXI RANK AT DURBAN STATION, LOAD AND RETURN. 3.2 FROM HLABISA TO DURBAN FROM HLABISA TO DURBAN TURN RIGHT ON TO R618. PROCEED AND NKOBIIDE CROSSES AND TURN RIGHT ON TO N2. PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO R102, PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT AT MTHUNZINI FILLING STATION, TURN RIGHT AND JOIN N2 FREEWAY AT MTHUNZINI PLAZA, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT ON TO M4, PROCEED AS MENTIONED ON NO4 TO A TAXI RANK AT DURBAN STATION LOAD AND RETURN. |
| 12.4 | HLABISA TO NONGOMA FROM HLABISA TO NONGOMA TURN LEFT ON TO P235? 2 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK LOAD AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085340 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: EM ZONDO ID NO. 6711085360085 Association: NYANDEZULU TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 43 IZOTSHA 4240 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | <p>UMDLOTI TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED RANK ON M27 (PREVIOUSLY ROAD 96) AT CALTEX GARAGE, M27 TO AN ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH, LEFT M4 SOUTH UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH TO DURBAN, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, BECOMING LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN, LEFT FIELD STREET, RIGHT OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT M4, HENCE ALONG THE SAME WAY IN THE REVERSE DIRECTION.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>GUGULETHU TO PORTSHEPSTONE</p> <p>1. GUGULETHU D916, OKHALWENI, MADLALA, RAILWAY TRACKING, TURN RIGHT TO P55 NORTON FARM. NYANDEZULU RANK, KWANTAKA, BOMELA CHURCH, FAITH CHURCH, KWATATA, NQOKO BOTTLE STORE, MDLUNGWANA, SANGWENI RANK, BETENIA, SPORT GROUND, FLUSNER FARM SETTLEMENT STORE, TURN LEFT IZOTSHA ROBOTS, ZEST, APOSTODEN, MEMEZI, NORWEGIAN CHURCH, KZT, JOIN N2 MARBURG AND TURN RIGHT MANDELA DRIVE GATES, PORT NATAL, TAJ HOTEL, TURN LEFT ROBOTS AND RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE RANK DIRECT AND RETURN (THESE ARE PICKING AND DROPPINGS).</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE 1: GUGULETHU D916 OKHALWENI, MADLALA, RAILWAY TRACKING, TURN LEFT ON P55 PADDOCK ROAD, TURN LEFT AT PLANGWENI, MATHANGE, MADLALA, MANSFIELD FARM, LAYNETTE ROAD, D178 MCHUNU STORE, MBUMBAZI, TURN OFF NORTON FARM, NYANDEZULU TAXI RANK, PROCEED WITH PICKUPS AND DROPS ON PARAGRAPH 01 TURN LEFT AT ROBOT T O RIDER STREET TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN. ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>2. GUGULETHU D916 OKHALWENI SPORT GROUNDS, COMMUNITY HALL ESIKHALENI, MZINDLE, KWA MAFU, NO1. THINGWANA BRIDGE, MADWALENI, MZINDLE, KWA MAFU, NO. 1 THINGWANA BRIDGE, MADWALENI, KWAMAFU NO.2, RAILWAY TRACKING TURN RIGHT P55 USING ROUTE STATE ON PARAGRAPH 02. ALTERNATIVE 3GUGULETHU D916 OKHALWENI, MADLALA, NSANGWINI, MADLALA TURN RIGHT TO P55 NYANDEZULU, KWANTAKA, BOMELA, KWATATA, ASSEMBLIES OF GOD, SANGWENI, BUYANI, CROSS IZOTSHA ROBOTS P55, FOSI, TURN LEFT MYOLA, DRIVE INN, MC DONALD FARM, NASH GARAGE, BOBOYI RIVER, OSLO BEACH 01, OLDO BEACH 02, DAWN VIEW, SHIP WRECK, HOSPITAL, CORNER STREET, MCARTHUR STREET REYNOLD STREET, DENNIS SHEPSTONE STREET, QUARRY ROAD CROSS ROBOT AT NELSON MANDELA DRIVE INTO RIDER STREET INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>From approved taxi Rank in Ophisweni on Umyeka Road (A3802)left into D1504 left into P718 right into P100 right into M27/P93 left into MR93/M25 (Kwamashu Highway),into North Coast Road into Umgeni Road right into Leopold Street right into warwick Avenue right into Alice Street right into Soldiers Way Road and proceed into Soldiers Way Taxi Rank.</p> <p>ATERNATIVELY From Kwamashu Highway (M25) turn rightinto N2,left into N3 East Bound left into Old Dutch Road into Alice Street right into Soldiers Way Road and proceed into Soldiers way Taxi Rank.</p> |
| 12.4 | <p>FROM SANGWENI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO ROAD D1014, MZOTHO PICK UP, ZULU GUMBI, MTOLO PICK UP, NKOSI NDWALANE, IZOTSHA RIVER BOUNDARY TURN AROUND TO P55 TOWARDS, MARGATE DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|--|
| 12.5 | <p>VUTHA TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWAVUTHA STORE ALONG VUTHA ROAD (A3796) LEFT TURN INTO P718 RIGHT INTO P100 LEFT INTO MR93/M25(KWAMASHU HIGHWAY) INTO NORTH COAST ROAD INTO UMGENI ROAD RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY ROAD AND PROCEED INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: FROM KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) TURN RIGHT INTO N2 LEFT INTO N3 EAST BOUND INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD INTO ALICE STREET RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY ROAD AND PROCEED INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK.</p> |
| 12.6 | <p>NYANDEZULU TAXI RANK, MBUTHWENI, SHABENI, THINGWANA RIVER, DAFELENI STORE ROAD A442, MAPHUMULO, NKOMO, DLANGENI ESIKHALENI, NDUMENI FARM TURN OFF DIP TANK, WESELI, BHULUNGA, THAFENI KWHLONGWA, BHEQU, BRIDGE, INSINGIZI SCHOOL D1055 BACK TO P55 PROCEED TO PORT SHEPSTONE USING PARAGRAPH 01 DIRECT AND RETURN NYANDEZULU P55 PROCEED TO PORT SHEPSTONE TURN RIGHT TO KWAMAMTOLO STORE ROAD A2408, SHIBE TO MASELE, MBELE MKHIZE, MATOTO TURN AROUND PROCEED AND JOIN P55 TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085342 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: WS NTSHANGASE ID NO. 6809205810086 Association: UPPER HLABISA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P. O. BOX 209 HLABISA 3937 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 18 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMKHANYAKUDE | |
| 12.1 | HLABISA TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA FROM HLABISA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO R618 PROCEED TO MTUBATUBA AND TURN RIGHT ON TO JOHN ROSS HIGH WAY TO THE TAXI AT MTUBATUBA, LOAD RETURN. |
| 12.2 | HLABISA TO EMPANGENI FROM HLABISA TO EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT ON TO R168. PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE CROSS ROAD AT NKODIBE, TURN RIGHT ON TO N2, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ON TO D249 TO ENSELENI DROP THE PASSENGERS THEN PROCEED WITH P517 AND TURN RIGHT ON TO N2, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT ON TO R102, PROCEED TURN TO TURNER-ROAD AND PROCEED TO B / RANK AT EMPANGENI LOAD AND RETURN. |
| 12.3 | HLABISA TO DURBAN FROM HLABISA TO DURBAN, TURN ON TO R618, PROCEED TO NKOBIIDE CROSSES, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT ON TO M4. PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO ARGYLE STREET. PROCEED TURN LEFT ON TO UMGENI ROAD, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT ONTO LEOPOLD STREET AND TURN RIGHT ON TO WARWICK AVENUE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT ON TO ALICE STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN UMGENI ROAD TO A TAXI RANK AT DURBAN STATION, LOAD AND RETURN. 3.2 FROM HLABISA TO DURBAN FROM HLABISA TO DURBAN TURN RIGHT ON TO R618. PROCEED AND NKOBIIDE CROSSES AND TURN RIGHT ON TO N2. PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO R102, PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT AT MTHUNZINI FILLING STATION, TURN RIGHT AND JOIN N2 FREEWAY AT MTHUNZINI PLAZA, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT ON TO M4, PROCEED AS MENTIONED ON NO4 TO A TAXI RANK AT DURBAN STATION LOAD AND RETURN. |
| 12.4 | HLABISA TO NONGOMA FROM HLABISA TO NONGOMA TURN LEFT ON TO P235? 2 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK LOAD AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085347 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: WB SHANGE ID NO. 5403065682081 Association: GINGINDLOVU TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 394 GINGINDLOVU 3800 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UTHUNGULU | |
| 12.1 | GINGINDLOVU TO MANDINI: FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK TAKE RIGHT REACH R102 PROCEED PASS AMATIKULU SUGAR MILL UNTIL P224 PROCEED PASS ISITHEBE INDUSTRY PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO GCALEKA, PROCEED TAKE RIGHT UNTIL YOU REACH MANDINI SUNDUMBILI TAXI RANK OFF LOAD AND LOAD THE PASSENGERS DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.2 | GINGINDLOVU TO STANGER: FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK R102, TAKE RIGHT OFF RAMP PROCEED TUGELA MOUTH, MANDINI 25, TURN LEFT, TURN RIGHT, R102, CROSS TUGELA RIVER, TAKE GREYTOWN ROAD R74, TAKE RIGHT, REACH KING SHAKA ROAD, TURN LEFT REACH STANGER TAXI RANK, OFF LOAD AND LOAD THE PASSENGERS DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.3 | GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK TO DURBAN LONGTAXI RANK FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK, TAKE RIGHT TO R102 PROCEED UNTIL SIBIYA, M4 TAKE M41 GATEWAY, TURN LEFT, REACH M25 INANDA R102 NORTH COAST, N3 DURBAN, TURN LEFT REACH DURBAN CITY TAKE M4 REACH TAKE LEFT, ALBERT STREET, PROCEED REACH R102 MNGENI ROAD, KOLLING STREET, TURN LEFT, TAKE R102, TURN RIGHT TO FIRST AVENUE, LOAD, TAKE RIGHT ARGLE ROAD, READ ROAD, M17, M4 NORTH COAST BEACHES N3, LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, BEREA MARKET, PROCEED UNTIL YOU REACH DURBAN STATION DIRECT AND RETURN. |
| 12.4 | GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK TO ESHOWE FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK, TAKE LEFT R102, PROCEED TO R66 TAKE KANGELA STREET, BUSINESS CENTRE OSBORN ROAD, TURN LEFT, ESHOWE RAILWAY LINE AND TAKE LEFT REACH THE MAIN ROAD TO THE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD AND LOAD DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.5 | GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK TO MTUNZINI FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK, TAKE LEFT R102, TAKE LEFT R66, REACH T JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN RIGHT REACH MTUNZINI TAXI RANK OFF LOAD AND LOAD THE PASSENGERS DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.6 | GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK, R102 TAKE LEFT R66, REACH T JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT PROCEED, CROSS UMLALAZI BRIDGE, GO STRAIGHT TO TAKE R102, TAKE RIGHT REACH EMPANGENI TAXI RANK OFF LOAD AND LOAD THE PASSENGERS DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK TO MELMOTH FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK, TAKE LEFT R102 AND TAKE LEFT R66, GO STRAIGHT AND REACH THE RIGHT, TURN REINHOLD STREET, PIET RETIEF STREET, TAKE RIGHT TO VICTORIA STREET, GO STRAIGHT, REACH MELOMOTH TAXI RANK OFF LOAD AND LOAD THE PASSENGERS DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.8 | GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK TO ESHOWE HOSPITAL FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK, TAKE R102 TURN LEFT R66, PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TAKE KANGELLA STREET BUSINESS CENTRE, OSBORNE ROAD, TURN LEFT REACH ESHOWE HOSPITAL OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS DIRECT AND RETURN. |
| 12.9 | GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK TO EMABHOKWENI FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK, TAKE LEFT TO R102, PROCEED TO STOP STREET, TAKE LEFT TO R66 PROCEED REACH INCINYANE, TURN RIGHT INTO D1656, PROCEED TO EMABHOKWENI OFF LOAD AND LOAD THE PASSENGERS DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.10 | GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK TO ENHLANGENYUKE FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO R102, REACH STOP STREET, TURN LEFT TO R66, REACH T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT TO R102 PROCEED PASS INYEZANE RIVER MASUNDWINI PROCEED TURN LEFT TO P240 PROCEED REACH D1553 PROCEED UNTIL YOU REACH D1552 TO ENHLANGENYUKE OFFLOAD, AND LOAD THE PASSENGERS DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.11 | GINGINDLOVU TO OBANJENI FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO R102 PROCEED REACH STOP STREET, TURN LEFT TO R66 PROCEED REACH T JUNCTION TURN RIGHT TO R102 PROCEED PASS INYEZANE RIVER PASS AMASUNDWINI PROCEED REACH P240 PROCEED TURN LEFT REACH D1659 TO OBANJENI OFFLOAD AND LOAD THE PASSENGERS DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.12 | GINGINDLOVU TO SALVESHE FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO R102 PROCEED TURN RIGHT PROCEED TO AMATIKULU SUBURBS REACH THE CROSSING TURN RIGHT TO D134 TO SALVESHE OFF LOAD AND LOAD THE PASSENGERS DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.13 | GINGINDLOVU TO EMHLUBULWENI FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT R102 PROCEED TO AMATIKULU BRIDGE TURN LEFT REACH P23 GO UP STRAIGHT REACH KWAMHLONGO STOP TURN LEFT REACH O719 PROCEED REACH A2539 TO EMHLUBULWENI OFF LOAD THE PASSENGERS DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.14 | GINGINDLOVU TO DOKODWENI NQUTSHININGULULE MBIZIBELWE FROM GINGINDLOVU TAXI RANK MAIN STREET TURN LEFT TO R102 REACH THE STOP STREET TURN RIGHT ROAD R66 PROCEED TO DOKODWENI TOLL PLAZA OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. |
| 12.15 | CONDITIONS 1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING M4, UNTIL REACHING THE DURBAN STATION TAXI RANKS. 3. ON THE TRIP TO GINGINDLOVU, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING GINGINDLOVU. 4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON- STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE. 7. RANK PERMIT ISSUED BY THE RESPECTIVE MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES MUST BE OBTAINED AND PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF LONG DISTANCE DESTINATIONS SUCH AS STANGER, DURBAN AND EMPANGENI. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085351 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: GJ PHAKATHI ID NO. 5301045555080 Association: POMEROY TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 21294 WASBANK 2920 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0116612 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI | 10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | <p>APPROVED ROUTES POMEROY TAXI ASSOCIATION</p> <p>POMEROY TO JOHANNESBURG: ALTERNATIVE 1</p> <p>From Pomeroy Taxi Rank (Shepstone Street) turn right into R33 Pomeroy follow R33 to Helpmekaar, Follow R33 to Wilson Street, Dundee, From Wilson St turn left into Victoria Street (R68), From Victoria Street turn right into Karl Landman Street (R68), From Karl Landman Street follow R68, from R68 turn right into R621, follow R621 to Hattingspruit, from Hattingspruit follow R621 to Dannhauser, From Dannhauser follow R621 to N11 turn right onto N11 follow N11 to Newcastle, from Newcastle turn left onto R34 (Memel), follow R34 to Memel, follow R34 to Vrede, follow R34 to Comelia (R103), follow R103 to Villers, From Villers turn right onto N3, follow N3 to Heidelberg, follow N3 to Johannesburg, from N3 turn left onto M2, from M2 off- ramp onto Siemert Road (M31), From Siemert Road (M31) follow into End Street, From End Street off – ramp onto Anderson Street, From Anderson Street to Nugget Street, From Nugget Street turn left into Commissioner Street (R24), from Commissioner Street turn right into Rissik Street (M9), From Rissik Street (M9) turn right into DeVillers Street, from DeVillers Street turn left into Wanderers, from Wanderers turn left into Noord Street Johannesburg Railway Station Taxi Rank return.</p> <p>POMEROY TO JOHANNESBURG: ALTERNATIVE 2</p> <p>From Pomeroy Taxi Rank (Shepstone Street) turn right into R33 Pomeroy, follow R33 to Helpmekaar, follow R33 to Wilson Street, Dundee, from Wilson Street turn left into Victoria Street (R68), from Victoria Street turn right into Karl Landman Street (R68), from Karl Landman Street follow R68, from R68 turn right into R621 follow R621 to Hattingspruit, from Hattingspruit follow R621 to Dannhauser, from Dannhauser follow R621 to N11, turn right N11, follow N11 to Newcastle Bypass, From Newcastle Bypass follow N11 to Volksrus (Laingsnek Street), From Laingsnek Street turn left into Joubert Street, From Joubert Street turn right into Dan Pienaar Street (R543), From Dan Pienaar Street turn right onto R23 follow R23 to Standerton (Botha Street), from Botha Street turn left into Lombaard Street, from Lombaard Street turn left into Krog Street, from Krog Street exit Standerton on R23 follow R23 Pas Greylingstad, follow R23 Pass Balfour, follow R23 to Heidelberg, At Heidelberg turn right onto N3 Johannesburg, follow N3 to Johannesburg, from N3 turn left onto M2, from M2 off ramp onto Siemert Road (M31), From Siemert Road (M31) follow into End Street, from End Street off ramp onto Anderson Street, from Anderson Street turn right into Nugget Street, from Nugget Street turn left into Commissioner Street (P24), From Commissioner Street (R24) turn right into Rissik Street (M9), from Rissik Street (M9) turn right into De Villers Street, from De Villers Street turn left into Wanderers, from Wanderers turn left into Noord Street - Johannesburg Railway Station Taxi Rank and return.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>ROUTE 2 POMEROY TO TUGELA FERRY:</p> <p>From Pomeroy Taxi (Shepstone Street) turn left onto R33 follow R33 to Tugela Ferry Taxi Rank off- load & load and return.</p> |

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE**LGKZNG59-2017-FEB****REGION: ALL****12.3 ROUTE 3****POMEROY TO DUNDEE**

From Pomeroy Taxi Rank (Shepstone Street) turn left onto R33 follow R33 to Helpmekaar, follow R33 to Wilson Street, Dundee, from Wilson Street (R68) turn right into Victoria Street (R68), from Victoria Street (R68) turn left into taxi rank off local and load and return.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085354 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: M REDMAN ID NO. 4606040074080 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PORT SHEPS) | 4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 11172 PORT SHEPSTONE KWAZULU-NATAL 4240 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MIDIBUS | 10) 1 X 22 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | PORT SHEPSTONE ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE LOAD HIBBERDENE, FAFA, UMKOMAAS, AMANZIMTOTI JOINING JOURNEY ROAD TO OFF LOAD ISIPHINGO, REUNION, WEMA TO BROOK STREET 61, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE OFFLOAD, UMTHWALUME, HIBBERDENE TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK RYDER STREET. |
| 12.2 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO UMZINTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDEN JOINING SEZELA ROAD TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD FAFA, HIBBERDENE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.3 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO MTATA PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO MANDELA DRIVE ALONG N2 IZINGILWENI- HARDING- KOKSTAD OFF LOAD MT AYLIF, QUMBU, TSOLO, MT FREE TO UMTATA TO MADERIA STREET, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE. OFF LOAD PADDOCK, MURCHISON, BOBOYI, MARBURG BATES DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. |
| 12.4 | PORT SHEPSTONE TO JOHANNESBURG: PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE TURN WINKELSPRUIT TO UMBUMBULU TO PIETERMARITZBURG TO N3 WEST JOHANNESBURG, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD, ANDERSON STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085358 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: SZ MBATHA ID NO. 8109015389084 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC. | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 436 NQUTHU 3135 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UMZINYATHI | |
| 12.1 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK R66 PROCEED TO MNYANDU CROSSING TURN LEFT TO R33/R68 BYPASS DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN, JOINING R68, RIGHT INTO AND LONG N11, BY PASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEEDING THROUGH VOLKRUST ALONG JOUBERT STREET INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543) INTO AND ALONG R23 TO STANDERTON, PASSING THROUGH STANDERTON, ALONG BOTHA STREET, LOMBARD STREET, KROG STREET INTO R23 BY PASSING GREYLINGSTAD AND BALFOUR TOWARDS HEIDELBERG, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, PROCEED DIRECT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG N17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, OFF LOADING ONLY AND PROCEED DIRECT TO M2 INTO AND ALONG N12, PEASE ROAD INTO BARA CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN INTO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.2 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO R34 TO BLOODRIVER, BYPASSING UTRECHT, RIGHT INTO N11 AND PROCEED AS IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE. |
| 12.3 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO, RIGHT INTO R34, PASSING THROUGH MELMOTH, RIGHT INTO R66 PASSING THROUGH ESHOWE, PROCEED ALONG R66, RIGHT INTO R102 TO NGINGINDLOVU AND PROCEED TO STANGER ALONG R102, PASSING THROUGH STANGER AND TO N2, RIGHT INTO R1020/N2 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO DURBAN INTO R102 INTO UMNGENI ROAD (R102) SETTING DOWN AT DURBAN STATION AND PROCEED ALONG UMNGENI ROAD INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO UMNGENI ROAD AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.4 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE AS IN 3 ABOVE, UP TO NKWALINI ALONG R66 AT KWALINI TURN LEFT INTO AND ALONG R34, WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED DIRECT TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.5 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO P36/2 INTO R68, LEFT INTO R33 INTO VICTORIA STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET INTO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.6 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO NONDWENI TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD (P36-2 AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. (PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS EN ROUTE. |
| 12.7 | FROM NONDWENI INTO ALONG P63-2, LEFT INTO R48 (P59-4) AND PROCEED TO MONDLO - VRYHEID ROAD CROSSING WHICH IS R17, TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED INTO AND ALONG EAST STREET, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.8 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO ALONG R68, TURN LEFT TO GRAVEL ROAD P432 DOWN TO A T-JUNCTION FROM VRYHEID TO MELMOTH (R34) RIGHT INTO AND R34, LEFT INTO AND ALONG R66 INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SOME PASSENGERS ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.9 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P36/1 (R68), LEFT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, PASSING THROUGH DUNDEE ALONG VICTORIA STREET, INTO KAREL LANDMAN STREET, JOINING R68 AND PROCEED ALONG R68, BYPASSING GLENCOE. LEFT INTO ALONG N11-2 TO LADYSMITH. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN LEFT INTO ILLING ROAD, AND PROCEEDS TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARDS ROUTE IN REVERSE |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.10 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 31 TO LADYSMITH. UPON ENTERING LAD TO PIETERMARITZBURG VIA DUNDEE VIA WHICH BECOMES R33/R68 VIA GLENCOE R1YSMITH TURN LEFT AT THE FIRST TRAFFIC LIGHT INTO AND ALONG R44 INTO P325 BECOMING P544, INTO R103 BYPASSING COLENZO INTO N3 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO PIETERMARITZBURG. ENTERING PIETERMARITZBURG LEFT INTO THE CHURCH STREET OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET AND PROCEEDS INTO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF CHURCH STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.11 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 AND AND TURN RIGHT INTO P16/3 TO P32 KWABALOYI QHUDENI AND RETURN TO NQUTHU WITH ALONG THE FOWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.12 | FROM SIBONGILE ALONG L1993 INTO R68 AND PROCEED INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.13 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.14 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG INTO AND ALONG P54 TO BLOOD RIVER, INTO R34 (P41), INTO R37, LEFT INTO N11 AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE, INTO ALLEN STREET AT THE LAST ROBOT TURN LEFT AND RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK RETURN TO NQUTHU ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.15 | FROM NQUTHU TO EMONDLO TAXI RANK ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9 PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.16 | FROM NQUTHU INTO AND ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9, PROCEED ALONG MONDLO/GOBINSIMBI WHICH BECOMES R14 AND PROCEED TO JUNCTION OF VRYHEID AND MELMOTH ROADS WHICH BECOMES R43 AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT STREET IN VRYHEID. AT THE FIRST ROBOT, TURN RIGHT AND SHORT LEFT VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.17 | FROM KWAMBATHA TRADING STORE INTO AND ALONG D1347, RIGHT INTO P54 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.18 | FROM AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL INTO AND ALONG D1361, RIGHT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.19 | FROM SILUTSHANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE |
| 12.20 | FROM HLATHI DAM SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.21 | FROM ISANDLWANA SUB RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN LEFT INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.22 | FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO FORT LOUIS, INTO AND ALONG P50-3 STRAIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. |
| 12.23 | FROM NCEPHENI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG P58, TURN INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE. |
| 12.24 | FROM HLAZAKAZI SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1362, INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.25 | FROM MABULULWANE SUB TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG D1297 INTO R68 AND PROCEED TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.26 | FROM GRACE SUB TAXI RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34 (P41), AND PROCEED TO UTRECHT, LEFT INTO UTRECHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN. |
| 12.27 | FROM GRACE SUB RANK, INTO AND ALONG P54, INTO R34, RIGHT INTO P251 AND PROCEED TO NZIMANDE MINE AND RETURN. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085365 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: MS BUTHELEZI ID NO. 6910285562082 Association: MONDLO & DISTRICT TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 1336 EMONDLO 3105 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NW MLANGENI ID NO. 7405051696080 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P.O. BOX 1336 MONDLO KWAZULU- NATAL 3105 |
| 7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0121279 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: ZULULAND | |
| 12.1 | <p>ROUTE 2. MONDLO TO DURBAN Starting point: Mondlo Taxi Rank, right to 3rd Avenue, picking up from all wards, joining P463, turn right to R34, pass Gluckstadt to Melmoth, joining R68 to Ndundulu to Nkwalini to Eshowe, to Gingindlovu, right to Dokodweni to N2, Mandini to Ultra City stop for refreshments, start back to N2, pass Stanger, left to Ballito, right to M4, pass Umhlanga Rocks, right to Argyle, left to Umngeni Road, offload passengers at Durban Station, proceed and turn right to Berea Road to N3, right Old Main Road to Hill Street Pinetown Taxi Rank, and back to eMondlo Taxi Rank, the same route</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>ROUTE 3. MONDLO TO DUNDEE Starting Point: Mondlo Taxi Rank, left to 3rd Avenue to Gobinsimbibi, picking up passengers, joining P411 Road, pass Police Station to Grace, right turn to P54 to Blood River, turn left to R33 to Kingsley, Tayside, proceed with R33 / R68 to Dundee Taxi Rank and back the same route with passengers</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>ROUTE 4. MONDLO TO VRYHEID Starting Point: Mondlo Taxi Rank, turn right to 3rd Avenue, proceed to P463, pick up passengers on all wards, turn left to R34, turn right to Crescent Street, pass Mpofini Secondary School, pass Vryheid Station, proceed to Church Street, delivering passengers to Masons Street, East Street, High Street, President Street, Landros Street, Deputasie Street, West Street, Emnet Street, Park Street, Edward Street, back to Church Street and Cross Utrecht Street, turn right to Shoprite Taxi Rank, second route entering Vryheid, from R34, pass Lake Side, proceeded to East Cross South Street, Uitlander, Heren, Afrikaner, Boren, Market Street, Utrecht to Vryheid Hospital and prison, back to East Street, turn right to Hlobane Street, Small Street, Landros Street, left to Utrecht Street, right Shoprite Taxi Rank, back to Mondlo along the same routes</p> |
| 12.4 | <p>ROUTE 5. MONDLO TO NEWCASTLE Starting Point: Mondlo Taxi Rank, left to 3rd Avenue, right to Gobinsimbi Street, pass Police Station, proceed to P411, right to P54, pass Blood River Store, cross R33 to R34, turn left to R37, pass Nine Mile, left to N11, turn to Allen Street at the last robot, turn left and right to Newcastle Taxi Rank and return with passengers the same route.</p> |
| 12.5 | <p>ROUTE 6. MONDLO TO NQUTU Starting Point: Mondlo Taxi Rank, left to 3rd Avenue to Gobinsimbi, proceed to P258, pass Kwamanyathi Bottle Store, pass Ntababomvu, turn left to P54, proceed to Nqutu, turn left to Taxi Rank, return back with passengers the same route</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|--|
| 12.6 | <p>ROUTE 7. MONDLO TO NCOME PRISON</p> <p>From Mondlo Taxi Rank, pick up passengers, turn right to 3rd Avenue, right to Gobinsimbi Street, pass Mondlo Police Station to P258, right P54, right to D1311, off load and load passengers, back to P54 to Blood River Store, off load and load passengers, right to R34, join Church Street, left to Landros Street, right to Shoprite Taxi Rank, off load passengers and load passengers, return to Mondlo Taxi Rank, the same route</p> |
| 12.7 | <p>ROUTE 10. MONDLO TO BLOODRIVER</p> <p>From Mondlo Taxi Rank, pick up passengers, turn right to 3rd Avenue, turn left to Gobinsimbi Street, pass Police Station to P258, pass Grace, right P54, left to Blood River Taxi Rank, off load and pick up passengers, return back to Mondlo Taxi Rank the same route</p> |
| 12.8 | <p>ROUTE 11. MONDLO TO MVUNYANE</p> <p>From Mondlo Taxi Rank, load passengers, right to 3rd Avenue, turn left to Gobinsimbi Street, join P258, left to P199, left to D1303, turn right to D1309, left A3470 to Mvunyane, off load and load passengers, return to Mondlo Taxi Rank, the same routes</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|--|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085368 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: BX MCHUNU ID NO. 7308075656082 Association: OSIZWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 7294 OSIZWENI 2952 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: ME MBATHA ID NO. 6903235455085 | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 7294 OSIZWENI KWAZULU NATAL 2952 |
| 7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER | 8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0103000355 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: AMAJUBA | |
| 12.1 | FROM SECTION C OSIZWENI (BOB'S SHOPPING COMPLEX).ROUTES"(A) TURN LEFT TO KHUZANI SHOPPING COMPLEX ON THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO MSOMI, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO MAKHANYA ROAD, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO FIVE STAR SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN LEFT TO XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL ROAD, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO EMPOMPINI CENTRE THEN TURN LEFT TO (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD."(B) TURN RIGHT TO LONG HOMES AREA, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO TOP RANK, PROCEED UNTIL VALLEY CAFÉ INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO POLICE STATION ROAD AND ON THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO WARD SIX, ZAMAZAMA, PROCEED TILL MAKHASANA INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO EMPOMPINI, TURN LEFT TO (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD.(C) PROCEED TO OSIZWENI HIGH SCHOOL TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT TO TOP RANK, PROCEED TILL VALLEY CAFÉ INTERSECTION, PROCEED TILL EGAGASINI GENERAL DEALER, PHUMLA MQASHI GENERAL DEALER, MAKHASANA GENERAL DEALER, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO EMPOMPINI AREA AND TURN LEFT TO (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD."TO NEWCASTLE."(A) PROCEED FROM MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION WITH (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD TILL N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) TURN TO LEFT TO N11 THEN TURN RIGHT TO LADYSMITH ROAD, ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD AND TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN."(B) PROCEED FROM MATHUKUSA INTERSECTION WITH (R34) NEWCASTLE ROAD TILL INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO N11 (NATIONAL ROAD) AND PROCEED TILL THE LEFT OFF-RAMP TO ALBERT WESSEL DRIVE AND PROCEED TO THE THIRD INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO LADYSMITH ROAD, ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO EITHER MURCHISON OR KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN ALONG THE REVERSE ROUTE TO OSIZWENI. |
| 12.2 | (A)OSIZWENI TO KWA MADAKANE TERMINUS. FROM TOP RANK MOVE BETWEEN OSIZWENI AND LEKKERWATER AREA TILL YOU CROSS NTENDEKA RIVER PROCEED TO MOVE BETWEEN MAFAPHLAWANE AND KWA MHLABA AREA AND PROCEED TILL SKAAN AREA VIA RAMLAAN STORE TILL YOU CROSS MBABANE RIVER AND PROCEED TO MOVE BETWEEN SPOOKMILL AND SPRINGBOKLAAGTE PROCEED TILL BLACKBANL SCHOOL AREA, FAIRBREEZE EMFUNDWENI AREA PROCEED TILL ANNIEVALE AREA TILL KWA ? MADAKANE TERMINUS AND RETURN TO OSIZWENI. |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.3 OSIZWENI TO MADADENI.

FROM SECTION C OSIZWENI (BOB'S SHOPPING COMPLEX) TURN LEFT TO KHUZANI SHOPPING COMPLEX ON THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO MSOMI PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO KWA ? MAKHANYA ROAD PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO FIVES STAR SHOPPING CENTRE TURN LEFT XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL, PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO EMPOMPINI CENTRE THEN TURN LEFT TO R34 ROAD TO NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT TO SEVENTIEN, THEKU NINE MILES AND PROCEED TILL ON THE INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO MADADENI INDUSTRIAL AREA ROAD PROCEED TILL INDUSTRIAL AREA SECTION AND PROCEED BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND INDUSTRIAL AREA PROCEED TILL SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7 INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO SECTION 6 BOUNDARY ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7 PROCEED VIA MADODA SHOPPING COMPLEX AND TURN LEFT TO AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL ROAD AND ON THE INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TILL MADADENI HOSPITAL AND ZENZELE SHOPPING COMPLEX ON THE INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO MADADENI SHOPPING CHECKERS AREA AND PROCEED TILL CLINIC INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3 ROAD TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO MAGISTRATE ROAD AND PROCEED TILL MAGISTRATE AREA AND RETURN TO OSIZWENI(B). ON MADADENI INDUSTRIAL AREA INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO MADADENI BOUNDARY ROAD AND PROCEED TILL MADADENI HOSPITAL INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO MADADENI HOSPITAL AND PROCEED TILL ZENZELE COMPLEX INTERSECTION AND PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO CHECKERS ROAD AND PROCEED TILL CLINIC INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3 ROAD TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO MAGISTRATE AREA AND RETURN TO OSIZWENI.(C). AT THEKU INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO BLAAWBOSCH AREA AND PROCEED BETWEEN BLAAWBOSCH AND SECTION 7 ROAD ON THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT TO SECTION 7 ROAD PROCEED TILL SECTION 6 AND SEVEN INTERSECTION ON AND TURN RIGHT TO BOUNDARY ROAD PROCEED VIA MADODA SHOPPING COMPLEX AND TURN LEFT TO AMA-ZULU HIGH SCHOOL ROAD AND ON INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TILL INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO CHECKERS ROAD AND PROCEED TILL CLINIC INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3 ROAD PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO MAGISTRATE ROAD PROCEED TILL MAGISTRATE AREA AND RETURN TO OSIZWENI.

12.4 OSIZWENI TO KWA MHLABA.

FROM OSIZWENI SHOPPING COMPLEX (SCORE AND SHOPRITE STORE) TURN LEFT TO POLICE STATION AND PROCEED TILL VALLEY CAFÉ INTERSECTION AND TURN TO TOP RANK AND PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT AND MOVE BETWEEN LONGHOMES TO OSIZWENI HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED BETWEEN SECTION E AND D PROCEED VIA CJB SHOPPING COMPLEX PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO FULATHELA AREA PROCEED VIA INVERNESS PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED BETWEEN FULATHELA VIA KWA ? MHLABA ROAD AND PROCEED TILL KWA ? MHLABA AREA AND RETURN TO OSIZWENI.

12.5 NEWCASTLE TERMINUS TO SURBURBS (MAKHISHINI).

. FROM TERMINUS TURN LEFT TO VOORTREKKER ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET AND PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET PROCEED TILL DRAKENSBERG ROAD INTERSECTION AND LEFT TO DRAKENSBERG ROAD PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO TUGELA DRIVE AND TURN RIGHT TO VON ECK STREET, TURN LEFT TO AQUAMARINE STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO AMETHYS AND TURN RIGHT TO DRAKENSBERG ROAD ON THE INTERSECTION TURN TO VICTORIA ROAD PROCEED TILL HARDWICK STREET INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT TO MURCHISON ROAD ON THE SECOND INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED TILL NEWCASTLE TERMINUS AND RETURN.(B). ON DRAKENSBERG INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO DRAKENSBERG ROAD AND PROCEED BETWEEN BARRY HERTZOG PARK AND MAJUBA PARK PROCEED TILL NCANDU PARK AND MOVE UNTIL THE END OF DRAKENSBERG ROAD AND RETURN TO TERMINUS.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.6 NEWCASTLE TO BENONI

. FROM TERMINUS TURN LEFT TO VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET AND PROCEED TILL INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TILL OFF- RAMP TO VOLKSRUST AND JOIN N11 NATIONAL ROAD PROCEED TILL LANGSNEK STREET IN VOLKSRUST, PROCEED TILL JOUBERT STREET AND TURN LEFT TO DAN PIENAAR STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO STANDERTON PROCEED TILL BOTHA STREET IN STANDERTON, PROCEED TILL HANDER STREET AND PROCEED TILL LOMBARD STREET AND TURN LEFT TO R23 TO HEILDBERG TURN TO KOC STREET AND TURN LEFT TO BOUMANN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO R50 TO LEANDRA. PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO N17 AND TURN LEFT TO R29 TO SPRINGS AND TURN LEFT TO ERMELO ROAD, PROCEED TILL SECOND AVENUE AND TURN RIGHT TO TAXI ? RANK FROM THERE TURN RIGHT TO FIRST STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO SECOND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO FOURTH AVENUE. PROCEED TILL R29 AND PROCEED TILL R51 TO BENONI AND TURN RIGHT TO PAUL KRUGER AND TURN LEFT TO MAIN REEF ROAD AND TURN LFT TO WILSTAERD AVENUE TURN LEFT TO HARPUREVA STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO BENONI RANK NEAR THE STATION FROM BENONI TURN RIGHT TO LITON ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO LIVERPOOL ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO LANCHESTER ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO BIRMINGHAM ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO00 LINCOLN STREET TURN LEFT TO COMMISSIONER STREET, TURN LEFT VAN DYK, TURN RIGHT TO BARRY MARIAS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 TO HEILDBERG PROCEED TILL R51 TO FRANKFORD PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO N3 TO WARDEN. FROM WARDEN TURN RIGHT TO R103 AND TURN RIGHT R103 AND TURN RIGHT TO R31 TOP VERDE TURN RIGHT TO R34 TO NEWCASTLE ON INTERSECTION TURN RIGHT TO ALLEN STREET TURN RIGHT TO KIRKLAND ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURB RIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TERMINUS.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|--|---|
| 1) Application Number: APP0085372 | 2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG59-2017-FEB |
| 3) Applicant: RQ KHUZWAYO ID NO. 6406305411087 Association: VULAMEHLO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION | 4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 67788 DUDUDU KWAZULU-NATAL 4192 |
| 5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE | 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE |
| 7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE | 8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1003000273 |
| 9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS | 10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING) |
| 11) Region: UGU-OGWINI | |
| 12.1 | <p>TSHEKOMBE DUDUDU TO UMZINTO</p> <p>FROM PICK-UP POINTS IN SETTLEMENTS SUCH AS ESIKEBHENI, QIKO, LEMBE, MANDLAKAPHELI, ETC THEN TRAVEL ALONG MARKED AND UNMARKED ROADS SUCH AS D1109, D1068, D1069, ETC PROCEED ALONG ROAD NUMBER P77 AND PICK-UP PASSENGERS AT EMSAHWENI TAXI RANK THEN DRIVE ALONG ROAD NUMBER P77/0 AND JOIN ROAD NUMBER P197/3 WHICH LEADS TO AMANDAWA JUNCTION TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER PF P197/3 AND P188 THEN SET DOWN PASSENGERS OF DERPARTING TO UMZINTO. DRIVE ALONG P197 /3 BECOMING MAIN ROAD IN UMZINTO AND TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER R16 AND DRIVE BACK USING MAIN ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK IN UMZINTO.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD BECOMING ROAD NUMBER P197 /3 THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.2 | <p>AMANDAWA TO SCOTTBURGH FROM AMANDAWA JUNCTION TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG R102/ P188 TURN RIGHT INTO R102 SCOTTBURGH DIRECTION THEN LEFT AIRTH STREET THEN PARK IN THE TAXI RANK IN SCOTTBURGH.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FOR PURPOSE OF SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS WHOSE DESTINATION POINTS IS PARK RYNE, PROCEED ALONG AIRTH STREET TOWARDS SCOTT STREET TRAFFIC CIRCLE THEN DRIVE BACK INTO AIRTH STREET AND DRIVE STRAIGHT THEN TURN LEFT INTO R102 AND FOLLOW THE SAME FORWARS ROUTE IN REVERSE, AS STATED ABOVE IN 12. THE DIRECTION WILL LEAD BACK TO THE STARTING POINT IN AMANDAWA JUNCTION. TO PARK RYNE, PROCEED LEFT ALONG R102 AND DRIVE STRAIGHT INTO PARK RYNE TAXI RANK ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE. AFTER SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS USING THE ROAD R102 TO THE STARTING POINT.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>AMAHLONGWA TO SCOTTBURGH</p> <p>FORM PICK-UP POINTS IN AMAHLONGWA RURAL AREA ALONG ALL UNMARKED ROADS WHICH LEAD TO THE MAIN ROAD NUMBER P197/ 3, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NUMBER P188 BECOMING R102 SCOTTBURGH DIRECTION THEN FOLLOW THR ROUTE AS STATED IN ROUTE 12 ABOVE TO BOTH DESTINATION POINTS</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: SAME AS THE REVERSE ROUTE IN 12 ABOVE, THEN ALONG ROAD NUMBER P197/ 3 DRIVE BACK TO ALL PICK-UP POINTS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTES WHICJ WERE USE IN 12 ABOVE.</p> |
| 12.4 | <p>FROM ALL PICK-UP POINTS ALONG ALL MARKED AND UNMARKED ROARDS PROCEED ALONG P197/ 3 TURN BACK AT AMANDAWA JUNCTION CORNER OF P197/ 3 AND P188 THEN PROCEED ALONG P197/ 3 UNTIL ARRIVING AT A DESTINATION POINT.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM THE TAXI RANK IN UMZINTO DRIVE BACKWARDS THEN PROCEED ALONG TO ALL THE PICK-UP POINTS.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|------|--|
| 12.5 | <p>FROM ALL PICK-UP POINTS ALONG ALL MARKED AND UNMARKED ROADS PROCEED ALONG P197/ 3 THEN FOLLOW THE ROUTE TO THE DESTINATION POINTS.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE USE THE SAME REVERSE ROUTE THEN PROCEED ALONG TO ALL THE PICK-UP POINTS.</p> |
| 12.6 | <p>FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER P197/ 3 PASS AMANDAWA JUNCTION AND PROCEED ONTO AMAHLONGWA AREA STILL TRAVELLING ALONG THE SAME ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER P78. CONTINUE ALONG AND PASS CRAIGIEBURN AND ON ARRIVAL AT UMKOMAAS P78 BECOMES MACLEAN STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ROBINSON STREET AND THEN LEFT INTO BISSET STREET AND PARK IN THE TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF PATTERSON STREET AND BISSET STREET.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM THE RANK IN UMKOMAAS PROCEED ALONG PATTERSON STREET BECOMING MACLEAN STREET THEN JOIN ROAD NUMBER P78 AND DRIVE BACKWARDS TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.7 | <p>DUDUDU TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM DUDUDU TAXI RANK PICK-UP PASSENGERS FROM ALL MAIN SUCH AS D1112 AND OTHER UNMARKED ROADS, THEN DRIVE ALONG ROAD NUMBER P77 BECOMING P77/ 0 WHICH BECOMES P197/3 TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER P78 THEN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY TOWARDS NORTH AND DRIVE ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE1 ABOVE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: ALONG P197/3 TURN RIGHT INTO P188 THEN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY NORTH AND PROCEED AS STATED IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM NUMBER 68A IN DURBAN DRIVE BACKWARDS AS STATED ABOVE ROUTE 1 THEN ALONG N2 FREEWAY EITHER TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER P188 OR TAKE AN OFF RAMP AT UMKOMAAS AND JOIN ROAD NUMBER P78 TOWARDS THE LEFT THEN DRIVE BACK TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p> |
| 12.8 | <p>VULINDLELA RURAL AREA TO UMKOMAAS</p> <p>FROM PICK-UP POINTS IN ALL SETTLEMENTS IN VULINDLELA AREA AND TRAVEL ALONG MARKED AND UNMARKED ROADS SUCH AS D963, D152, D736, ETC THEN PROCEED ALONG CROWDER MAIN ROAD AND / OR D1112 TOWARDS DUDUDU PICK-UP PASSENGERS AT TSHENKOMBE AREA AND EMSAHWENI TAXI RANK THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS ALONG THE SAME ROADS. FROM CROWDER MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER P197 /3 THEN LEFT INTO ROAD NUMBER P78 AND PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN RIGHT INTO ROBINSON STREET AND LEFT INTO BISSET STREET THEN PARK AT A CORNER OF PATTERSON STREET AND BISSET STREET IN UMKOMAAS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM UMKOMAAS TAXI RANK JOIN PATTERSON STREET BECOMING MACLEAN STREET AND THEN PROCEED ALONG JOINING ROAD NUMBER P78 EITHER TURN RIGHT INTO CALEDULA AVENUE THEN PROCEED ALONG ROAD NUMBER P78 AND TURN RIGHT INTO P197/ 3 THEN JOIN CROWDER MAIN ROAD USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> |
| 12.9 | <p>AMANDAWA TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM AMANDAWA JUNCTION TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG R102 / P188 TURN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY TOWARDS NORTH AND DRIVE ALONG AS STATED ABOVE IN ROUTE 1.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: FROM AMANDAWA JUNCTION TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG ROAD NUMBER P197 / 3 TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER P78 THEN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY NORTH AND THEN PROCEED AS STATED IN ROUTE 1.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: FROM AMANDAWA JUNCTION TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG ROAD NUMBER P197/ 3 DRIVE STRAIGHT AND AFTER PASSING SAPPI THEN MAGABHENI AND TURN RIGHT AND JOIN N2 FREEWAY NORTH.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

| | |
|-------|---|
| 12.10 | <p>AMANDAWAWE TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM AMANDAWA JUCTION TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG P188 BECOMING R102 SCOTTSBURGH DIRECTION TURN LEFT INTO R102 UMKOMAAS PROCEED ALONG R102 PASSING IIFRACOMBE THEN DRIVE TO THE DESTINATION POINTS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE IN 1 ABOVE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM AMANDAWA JUCTION TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG P197/ 3 TURN RIGHT INTO P78 THEN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY NORTH AND DRIVE ALONG AS STATED ABOVE IN ROUTE 1 CARRY ON WITH P78 BECOMING MACLEAN STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO PATTERSON STREET BECOMING HARVEY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET THE RIGHT INTO R102 FROM SCOTTSBURGH. AFTER PASSING IIFRACOMBE THEN UMGABABA CONTINUED ALONG AND FOLLOW THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE IN 1 ABOVE.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE FROM RANK NUMBER 68A IN DURBAN FOLLOW THE REVERSE ROUTE AS STATED IN 1 ABOVE THEN ALONG N2 FREEWAY EITHER TAKE AN OFF RAMP AT UMKOMAAS AND JOIN P78 THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT OR TURN LEFT INTO R102 SCOTTBURGH THEN RIGHT INTO P188 AND DRIVE BACK TO THE STARTING POINT.</p> |
| 12.11 | <p>SCOTTSBURGH TO ISIPINGO.</p> <p>FROM SCOTTSBURGH TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG AIRTH STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO R102 FROM PARK RYNE CONTINUE ALONG PASSING UMKOMAAS THEN IIFRACOMBE AND CONTINUED ALONG R102 USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE IN 1 OR ALTERNATIVELY, ALONG ON R102 PARK RYNE TURN LEFT INTO R102 SCOTTBURGH BECOMING P188 DRIVE STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER P197/ 3 PASSING AMAHLONGWA AREA THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P78 AND LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY NORTH TOWARDS AMANZIMTOTI THEN FOLLOW THE SAME DIRECTION AS IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE. ALONG N2 FREEWAY TURN LEFT INTO JOYNER ROAD (PROSPECTON WEST) RIGHT INTO WILCOX ROAD M35 LEFT INTO PROSPECTON ROAD AND LEFT AGAIN INTO OLD MAIN ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE TAXI RANK ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM ISIPINGO TAXI RANK PROCEED ONTO ALEXANDER AVENUE AND LEFT INTO THOMAS AVENUE THEN RIGHT INTO INWABI ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO PROSPECTON ROAD AND DRIVE BACK TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG59-2017-FEB

REGION: ALL

12.12 UMKOMAAS TO DURBAN

FROM THE TAXI RANK IN UMKOMAAS DRIVE ALONG PATTERSON STREET BECOMING HARVEY ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET THEN CONTINUE AND TURN RIGHT INTO R102 FROM SCOTTBURGH, AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ALONG R102 NORTH PASSING IIFRACOMBE, AND EITHER TURN LEFT INTO P491 WHICH LEADS TO N2 FREEWAY TOWARDS NORTH OR ALTERNATIVELY, FOR THE PURPOSES OF SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS EN ROUTE CONTINUE ALONG R102. TURN LEFT INTO R603 (KINGSWAY/WINKLESPRUIT) AND RIGHT INTO N2 ON RAMP PROCEED ALONG N2 FREEWAY THEN LEFT INTO SEADOONE ROAD DOONSIDE OFF RAMP AFTER SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS AT A DESIGNATED AREA DRIVE BACK TO N2 FREEWAY NORTHWARDS. TURN LEFT INTO ADAMS ROAD OFF RAMP AND LEFT INTO LEWIS DRIVE THEN LEFT AGAIN INTO ADAMS ROAD IN AMANZIMTOTI. TURN RIGHT INTO KINGSWAY R102 AND LEFT INTO ADAMS ROAD AND THEN DRIVE BACK INTO N2 FREEWAY. ALTERNATIVELY, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS KOLNIC DRIVE, RIGHT INTO R102 KINGSWAY AND THEN PROCEED ALONG R102 PASSING KINGSWAY HOSPITAL. LEFT INTO HEATHER ROAD AND LEFT AGAIN INTO DICKENS ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY NORTHWARDS AND CONTINUED DRIVING ALONG THE FREEWAY. ON ARRIVAL AT PROSPECTON TURN LEFT INTO JOYNER ROAD BECOMING JEFFELS ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG THEN TURN RIGHT INTO WILCOX ROAD M35 AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO PROSPECTON ROAD THEN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY NORTHWARDS AND PROCEED ALONG TOWARDS DURBAN. OR ALTERNATIVELY, TURN LEFT INTO PROSPECTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI DRIVE. TURN RIGHT INTO M30 THEN JOIN R102 SOUTH COAST ROAD TOWARDS MEREBANK THEN DURBAN. ALTERNATEVELY, FROM OLD MAIN ROAD IN ISIPINGO AREA TURN RIGHT INTO RANA ROAD THEN THEN LEFT INTO R102 TOWARDS DURBAN. PROCEED ALONG AND JOIN M4 INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI AND CONTINUE DRIVING ALONG M4, OR TURN LEFT INTO AN OFF RAMP NEAR CLAIRWOOD HORSE RACE COURSE AND PROCEED ALONG HIMALAYAS ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO R102 SOUTH COAST ROAD THEN CARRY ON ALONG R102 SOUTH COAST ROAD. ALTERNATIVELY, TURN RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET IN JACOBS EITHER TURN LEFT INTO M4 INKOSI ALBERT OR PRECEED ALONG QUALITY STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO BALFOR ROAD BECOMING JACOBS ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO M4 ON RAMP AND DRIVE ALONG TOWARDS DURBAN. ALONG SOUTH COAST ROAD R102 EITHER (A) TURN LEFT INTO M7 / EDWIN SWALES DRIVE THEN RIGHT INTO R102 UMBILO DIRECTION AND PROCEED ALONG R102N BECOMING UMBILO ROAD AND FINALLY TURN RIGHT INTO BEREA AND JOIN WEST STREET. (B) PROCEED AND JOIN WISLEY ROAD TOWARDS MAYDON WARF THEN JOIN MYDON ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO M11 / MOORE ROAD

12.13 UMKOMAAS TO UMGABABA.

FROM THE TAXI RANK IN UMKOMAAS DRIVE ALONG PATTERSON STREET BECOMING HARVEY STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET AND RIGHT INTO R102 FROM SCOTTBURGH, CONTINUED ALONG PASSING IIFRACOMBE THEN ARRIVE AT UMGABABA.

REVERSE ROUTE:
FROM A TAXI RANK IN UMGABABA JOIN R102 THEN DRIVE ALONG BACK TO THE STARTING POINT.

12.14 FROM PICK-UP POINTS IN MARKED AND UNMARKED ROADS SUCH AS D971, D972, TWO STICKS ROAD, ETC. AND PROCEED ALONG ROAD NUMBER P77 AND DRIVE ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE TO THE DESTINATION POINTS.

REVERSE ROUTE :
FROM PICK-UP NUMBER 68A IN DURBAN DRIVE BACKWARDS AS STATED IN THE REVERSE ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN FOLLOW THE DIRECTION AS GIVEN IN ROUTE 4 BACK TO ALL THE PICK-UP POINTS.

12.15 FROM PICK-UP POINTS IN SETTLEMENTS SUCH AS VISHAVISHA, MOSHANA, CHIBINI TAXI RANK ETC., DRIVE ALONG MARKED AND UNMARKED ROADS SUCH AS D965, D970, D1101, ETC PROCEED ALONG INTO RAD NUMBER P77 THEN DRIVE ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE TO THE DESTINATION POINT.

REVERSE ROUTE :
FROM RANK NUMBER 68A IN DURBAN DRIVE BACKWARDS AS STATED IN THE REVERSE ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN PROCEED BACK TO THE DIFFERENT PICK-UP POINTS MENTIONED TO THE DESTINATION POINTS.

MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 26 OF 2017



GENERAL VALUATION ROLL DATE: 1 July 2016**IMPLEMENTATION DATE: 1 July 2017****OBJECTION PERIOD: 5 February 2017 to 31 March 2017**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49(1)(a)(i) read together with Section 78(2) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), hereinafter referred to as the "Act", that the General Valuation roll for Years 2016 to 2021 will be opened for Public Inspection as from 5 February 2017.

The draft valuation roll was received on 3 January 2017. The certified roll in terms of Section 49(1) is due for delivery on 31 January 2017.

The General Valuation Roll will be available for public inspection during office hours as from 5 February 2017 to 31 March 2017 at the following offices:

Mon to Thursday: 8:00 to 16:00 and Fridays 8:00 to 15:00

Winterton: Tourism Offices, Cashier and Public Library

Bergville: Main Reception, Tourism Office, Public Library, Cashier and Rates Offices

Website: www.okhahlamba.org

An invitation is hereby extended in terms of Section (49)(1)(a)(ii) read together with Section 78(2) of the Act that any owner of property or other person who desires should **lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from, the General Valuation Roll within 30 days from 5 February 2017. This date however has been extended by 25 days as the date of objection will end 31 March 2017.**

Objections must be in relation to a specific property and not against the valuation roll as such.

It is important to note that original objections on the prescribed forms only will be accepted. It is also advised that people submitting objections should retain proof of their submissions.

All envelopes containing objections should be marked as follows: Mr. S. D. Sibande – Objections - General Valuation Roll 2017

Objections can be delivered to the following offices:

Bergville Main Offices – C. Priest / C. Hadebe/ N. Mazibuko

Winterton Offices – R. Hulley / Z. Dlamini

For Enquiries and comments:

Contact Person: Mrs.C. Priest – 036 4488000 / 076 920 1358

c/ o The Municipal Manager
Okhahlamba Local Municipality
259 Kingsway Street
P.O. Box 71
BERGVILLE
3350

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 27 OF 2017

The Council of the King Cetshwayo District Municipality has in terms of section 156 of the Constitution, 1996 (Act No 108 of 1996), read in conjunction with sections 11 to 13 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000), made the following bylaws:

KING CETSHWAYO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY BYLAWS RELATING TO CHILDCARE SERVICES

| <u>ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS</u> | | <u>Page No</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1. | Definitions | 2 |
| 2. | Application of By-laws | 4 |
| 3. | Health Compliance Certificate | 4 |
| 4. | Cancellation of Health Compliance Certificate | 5 |
| 5. | Termination of Service | 6 |
| 6. | Right of Entry and Inspection of Premises and Records | 6 |
| 7. | Requirements for Childcare facility | 7 |
| | (1) Office, staff room and sick-bay | 7 |
| | (2) Indoor Play Area | 7 |
| | (3) Kitchen | 7 |
| | (4) Storage | 8 |
| | (5) Sanitary facilities | 8 |
| | (6) Outdoor Play Area | 9 |
| | (7) Compliance with National Building Regulations | 10 |
| 8. | Requirements for Childminder facility | 10 |
| 9. | Equipment for children | 11 |
| 10. | General Requirements | 11 |
| 11. | Ratio of staff to number of children | 12 |
| 12. | Registers | 13 |
| 13. | Medical Care of Children | 14 |
| 14. | Health and Safety Measures | 14 |
| 15. | Management responsibilities | 15 |
| 16. | Transport | 16 |
| 17. | Offences and penalties | 16 |
| 18. | Appeals | 17 |
| 19. | Short title and commencement | 17 |
| 20. | Form 1 | 18 |
| 21. | Form 2 | 19 |
| | | |

1. Definitions

(1) Unless the context otherwise indicates -

"Act" means Children's Act No.38 of 2005, including the regulations made under the Act.

"authorised officer" means an officer of the Council who has a delegated duty, function or power under these by-laws, in relation to the exercise or performance of that duty, function or power, shall refer to Environmental Health Practitioners in the employ of Council;

"Baby/infant" means a child from 0 to 18 months old.

"child" means any person under the age of 18 (eighteen) years who is in the care of a childcare facility;

"childcare service" means any undertaking involving the custody and care of more than six children during the whole or part of the day on all or any days of the week;

"childminder service" means any undertaking involving the custody and care of a maximum of six children during the whole or part of the day on all or any days of the week;

"certificate of acceptability" means a certificate of acceptability issued by the Municipality in terms of the Regulation promulgated in terms of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972).

"communicable disease" means a communicable disease as defined by Section 1 of the National Health Act, 2003 (Act No 61 of 2003);

"Council" means the King Cetshwayo Municipality and its successors in law, and includes the Council of that municipality or its Executive Committee or any other body acting by virtue of any power delegated to it in terms of legislation, as well as any authorised officer to whom the Executive Committee has delegated any powers and duties with regard to these by-laws;

"council" or **"municipal council"** means the King Cetshwayo District municipal council, a municipal council referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution;

"facility" means a place where either a childcare service or a childminder service is conducted, whichever is applicable, and **"service"** has a corresponding meaning;

"health compliance certificate" means a health compliance certificate issued by the Municipality in terms of section 3 of these bylaws;

"health compliance certificate holder" means a person to whom a health compliance certificate has been issued in terms of this By-law, and includes—

(a) a legal person;

(b) a partnership;

(c) an association;

(d) a trust; and

(e) a person acting on behalf of a health compliance certificate holder;

"Health Act" means the National Health Act, 2003 (Act 61 of 2003);

"Municipality" means the King Cetshwayo District Municipality, a category C municipality as envisaged in terms of section 155(1) of the Constitution of South Africa and established in terms of Provincial Notice No. 43 of 2000 (KZN);

"National Building Regulations" means the regulations published under the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977);

"occupier" includes any person in actual occupation of land or premises without regard to the title under which he or she occupies, and, in the case of premises sub-divided and let to lodgers or various tenants, includes the person receiving the rent payable to the lodgers or tenants whether for his or her own account or as agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;

"owner" includes any person that has title to any premises or land or any person receiving the rent or profits of any land or premises from any tenant or occupier thereof, or who would receive such rents or profits if such land or premises were let, whether for his or her own account or as agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein: Provided that the "owner" in respect of premises on the Sectional Title Register opened in terms of section 12 of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986, (Act 95 of 1986) means the body corporate, as defined in that Act, in relation to such premises;

"premises" means the stand, including any buildings or part thereof and outdoor play areas in or upon which a childcare service or a childminder service is conducted;

"Toddler" means a child between 18 and 36 months old.

- (2) Words applying to any individual shall include persons and groups, and the masculine gender shall include females as well as males and the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa.

2. Application of by-laws

- (1) These by-laws shall apply to all childcare services and childminder services within the jurisdiction of the King Cetshwayo District Municipality.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of these by-laws, no person shall conduct a childcare service or a childminder service unless it has been registered as contemplated in Section 3 of these by-laws and is in possession of a valid health compliance certificate issued in terms of that section (Form 2)
- (3) A person who is at the date of commencement of these by-laws conducting a childcare service or a childminder service shall, within one month of that date, or within such extended period as Council may allow, on written application made prior to the expiry of the said period, apply for health compliance certificate of such service in terms of Section 3 of these by-laws. If any person conducting such a service fails to apply as aforesaid or his/her application is refused, he/she shall, if he/she continues to conduct such service after such period or after refusal of his/her application, be deemed to have contravened section 2(2) of these by-laws.
- (4) A person whose service has been registered in terms of Section 3 of these by-laws shall ensure that the service and the premises comply with the conditions and restrictions imposed upon the operation of the service.

3. Health Compliance Certificate

- (1) No person may operate a child care facility on any premises unless he or she has been issued with a health compliance certificate by the Municipality confirming that the premises, and the facilities and services available on those premises, comply with this By-Law.
- (2) Any person wishing to undertake the operation of a childcare or childminder service, must apply in writing, in a manner and form as near as possible to Form 1, to the Council for such service to be registered for the intended purpose. If the applicant is not the owner of the premises, the written consent of the owner should accompany the application.
- (3) The Council may, before or during the consideration of the application, request such further information relating to the application as it deems necessary.
- (4) The Council may approve an application and register the service if it is satisfied that the applicant is a fit and proper person to conduct the relevant facility, and that no circumstances exist which are likely to be prejudicial to the health, safety and welfare of the children who are to be cared for at the facility. A certified copy of a criminal clearance certificate must be provided.
- (5) Compliance with the Childcare Services Bylaws does not exempt the facility from complying with :
 - (a) the National Building Regulations;
 - (b) the National Health Act, 2003 (Act 61 of 2003);
 - (c) the Council's Town Planning Scheme (Land Use Management Scheme)in the course of preparation; and

- (d) requirements relating to the premises on which the childcare or childminder service is to be conducted as contemplated in these by-laws.
 - (e) as far as childcare facilities are concerned, registration with the Department of Social Development in accordance with the Children's Act, 2005 (Act No 38 of 2005) as amended.
- (6) When approving an application for a health compliance certificate, the Council may impose such further conditions and restrictions as it deems fit.
- (7) Once the application for a health compliance certificate has been approved, the Council will issue a health compliance certificate (Form 2) which:-
- (a) states the name of the person to whom it is issued;
 - (b) the maximum number of children which may be cared for on the approved premises;
 - (c) the minimum and the maximum ages of the children permitted to be cared for on the approved premises
 - (d) describes the premises in respect of which the application was approved;
 - (e) specifies any conditions or restrictions imposed in terms of subsection (6);
 - (f) will be valid for a period of one (1) year from the date of issue for which the premises will be so registered, alternatively until it is suspended or revoked in terms of these bylaws.
- (8) The health compliance certificate is not transferable to any other person, heir or successor-in-title of the certificate holder.
- (9) If the Council does not approve an application for the health compliance certificate, the Council must within 14 (fourteen) days of the decision:-
- (a) inform the applicant of such a decision;
 - (b) provide written reasons for such refusal if so requested by the applicant; and
 - (c) may give the applicant an opportunity to comply, within a period determined by the Council, with the stated requirements of or any other conditions and/or requirements that the Council may stipulate.
- (10) A certificate holder shall, at least 30 days before expiry of the period referred to in subsection (7)(d), re-submit an application for health compliance certificate in terms of this clause.
- (11) A health compliance certificate must be displayed on every approved premises in such a way that it is clearly visible at all times to any person entering the premises.

4. Cancellation of health compliance certificate

- (1) The authorised officer shall, by written notice to the certificate holder where possible, cancel health compliance certificate of a childcare service if-
- (a) the certificate holder is convicted of an offence under these By-laws or pays an admission of guilt in respect of any such offence;

- (b) the certificate holder fails to comply with any condition or restriction imposed in terms of Section 3 (6) of these by-laws ; or
 - (c) the authorised officer is of the opinion that the certificate holder is an unsuitable person to conduct a childcare service, or that circumstances exist that are likely to be prejudicial to the health, safety and welfare of children being cared for by the service;
 - (d) if the applicant sells or vacates the premises;
 - (e) upon the applicant or owner's death; and
 - (f) if the certificate holder notifies Council of the permanent termination of the service as contemplated in section 5.
- (2) Upon cancellation of health compliance certificate in terms of Subsection (1), the health compliance certificate the certificate shall cease to be valid and the facility has to be closed immediately, provided that before cancellation of the health compliance certificate, the authorised officer may in his/her sole discretion, suspend cancellation to give the certificate holder an opportunity to remedy a defect in the premises or rectify an omission. If the certificate holder complies to his/her satisfaction, the authorised officer may elect not to cancel the health compliance certificate. During the period of such suspension the certificate holder shall seize operation of the facility.
- (3) If a health compliance certificate holder wishes to move his or her child care facility to premises other than the approved premises, he or she must apply for and obtain a new health compliance certificate in respect of those new premises.
- (4) If a health compliance certificate holder wishes to make alterations to premises to which a health compliance certificate relates, he or she must—
- (a) bring his or her intention to the attention of the Municipality before commencing the alterations; and
 - (b) apply for and obtain a new health compliance certificate before beginning to operate a child care facility from those altered premises.

5. Termination of Service

The certificate holder shall immediately notify Council of the temporary or permanent termination or closure of the childcare facility to which the certificate relates.

6. Right of Entry and Inspection of Premises and Records

A duly authorised official of the Municipality may, for any purpose connected with the enforcement of this By-law, at all reasonable times and without prior notice enter any premises—

- (a) on which a child care facility is being operated; or
- (b) if he or she has reasonable grounds to suspect that a child care facility is being operated on the premises, in order to carry out such examination, inquiry or inspection on the premises as he or she may deem necessary

7. Requirements for Childcare Facility

(1) Office, staff room and sick-bay:

- (a) If more than 50 children are cared for on the premises, provision should be made for a separate office large enough to be divided into a sick bay to accommodate at least two children, as well as a staff room where staff can rest and lock up their personal possessions.
- (b) The office, staff room and sickbay referred to in paragraph (a) can be combined.

(2) Indoor Play Area:

- (a) Provision has to be made for an indoor play area covering a minimum floor space of 1,5m² per child to be used for play, meals and rest.
- (b) Not more than one third of the compulsory floor space per child may consist of covered veranda.
- (c) Cots and mattresses utilised for sleeping purposes by children must be arranged so that there shall be a minimum of 50cm space between the cots and or mattresses.
- e) If full day care is provided at a child care facility, then every child at the facility must have an approved resting or sleeping mat or mattress which is—
 - i. marked with the name or symbol of the child to whom the mat or mattress is allocated;
 - ii. made of suitable waterproof material; and
 - iii. covered with a removable washable cover which is also marked with the name or symbol of the child to whom the mat or mattress is allocated.
- (f) If blankets are provided at the child care facility, then they must be marked with the name or symbol of the child to whom the blanket is allocated.
- (g) Reasonable steps must be taken to ensure that a child does not share a sleeping mat or mattress, or any blanket, with another child.

(3) Kitchen:

- (a) Every child care facility which provides meals to children from a kitchen on the premises must have a separate approved area set aside, with due regard for the safety of children, as a kitchen for the preparation of food and the washing up and rinsing of crockery, cutlery, pots, pans and other kitchen utensils.
- (b) The kitchens must meet the requirements of the Regulations Governing General Hygiene Requirements For Food Premises and the Transport of Food made in terms of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972) and published by Government Notice R962 of 23 November 2012.
- (c) In addition the kitchen must comply with the following requirements:

- i. adequate number of waste bins with tightly fitting lids;
- ii. adequate supply of potable as well as hot water and cleaning agents for the cleansing of equipment and eating utensils;
- iii. the kitchen must be separate from the play area;
- iv. the kitchen and storage space must not be accessible to the children;

- (d) If any child at a child care facility is bottle-fed,—
 - i. the bottles must be clearly marked with the name of the child;
 - ii. the bottles must be supplied with suitable lids or caps;
 - iii. any filled bottles brought from home must be suitably stored in the kitchen in a cooler box or refrigerator in such manner as to prevent contamination and spoilage; and
 - iv. the child's bottles must be suitably rinsed in the kitchen.

(e) Where there is no formal kitchen as stated in section 3(b), an area must be demarcated and set aside for the above activities to take place.

(4) Storage :

- (1) Any premises on which a child care facility is operated must have adequate and suitable storage space and storage facilities for—
 - (a) food, crockery, cutlery and kitchen utensils, if a kitchen is provided;
 - (b) the personal belongings of each child; and
 - (c) the personal belongings of the staff of the child care facility.
- (2) The storage facilities must be lockable and reasonable steps must be taken to ensure that children do not have access to any storage space or storage facility contemplated in subsection (1).

(5) Sanitary facilities:

- (a) Subject to subsection (b), provision has to be made for —
 - (i) one toilet and one hand washing facility for every 20 or less children under 5 years of age, irrespective of sex and type of toilet; and
 - (ii) one toilet and hand washing facility for every 20 or less children above the age of 5 years, separate for each sex and irrespective of type of toilet.
- (b) One urinal is to be regarded as equal to two toilets, provided that urinals should not replace more than 25% of the total toilet facilities.
- (c) Separate toilet facilities must be provided for the staff as contemplated in the National Building Regulations.

The staff toilet and hand-washing facilities must be—

- (i) easily accessible to the staff;
 - (ii) separate from the toilet and wash facilities used by the children; and
 - (iii) provided with soap and towels at all times.
- (d) Walls and floors of the sanitary facilities must be of an impervious material rendered to a smooth surface.
- (e) Nappy Changing area
The following additional toilet and wash facilities for children under the age of 2 years must be provided —
The nappy-changing area must have—

- (i) a nappy-changing unit with an impermeable surface that can be easily cleaned;
 - (ii) at least 1 hand washbasin;
 - (iii) facilities for the hygienic handling of nappies and potties;
 - (iv) adequate containers for the storage of clean and soiled napkins;
 - (v) ready access to a suitable washing facility;
 - (vi) suitable and adequate toilet and wash facilities for children who are not toilet trained;
 - (vii) a supply of hot and cold running potable water at the wash-hand basins, or if no running water is available, a minimum of 25 litres of potable water, stored in a hygienically clean container which is kept covered.
 - (viii) approved separate containers for the storage of clean nappies and soiled nappies and other waste, as well as an approved area for the storage of containers containing soiled nappies and other waste; and
 - (viii) approved facilities for the cleaning of cloth nappies.
- f) There must be one potty for every five toddlers.
- g) Chamber pots (potties) are to be emptied, cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant immediately after being used and stored in a suitable place when not in use.
- h) Potties and nappies must not be cleaned near the food preparation and eating area.
- i) All basins must be closely fitted to the walls at the rear of such basins which walls shall be smooth and washable.
- j) if there is no municipal supply of running water washing facilities must be supplied with a minimum of 25 litres of potable water a day in a potable water container which—
- i. can be closed;
 - ii. must be accessible for supply to the hand washbasins: Provided that water is dispensed from the container for use in the hand washbasin and that no children wash in the container;
 - iii. one suitable container must be supplied for every 20 children;
- k) Doors on the children's toilet facilities should not have locks.
- l) Toilets must have an adequate supply of toilet paper, soap and paper towels available and accessible to the staff and children and kept clean and hygienic condition at all times;

(6) Outdoor play Area:

- (a) An outdoor play area of at least 2 m² per child must be provided.
- (b) The outdoor play area must -
 - (i) comprise lawns, shady areas or other safe surfaces;
 - (ii) shall be free of excavations and dangerous steps and levels.
 - (iii) not be utilized as an area for the parking of vehicles.

(c) Fencing

Any premises on which a child care facility is operated must be enclosed with approved fencing so as to prevent—

- i. a child from leaving the premises on his or her own accord;
- ii. the entrance of domestic animals onto the premises; and
- iii. unauthorised access or entry.
- iv. the fencing must be not less than 1.8 m high;
- v. there must be no gaps in the fencing wider than 100mm;
- vi. vertical members must be placed not more than 1000mm apart;
- vii. horizontal members must be placed at intervals which make it difficult for a child to climb; and
- viii. the fence must be constructed of material which cannot reasonably cause harm to children.
- viii. have approved self – closing and self- locking child-proof gates;

If no outdoor play area is available at a premises, the health compliance certificate holder may, subject to the approval of the municipality, substitute an additional indoor play area of 1.5m² per child for the outdoor play area.

(7) Compliance with National Building Regulations

- (1) Every structure on a premises on which any child care facility is operated or is to be operated must comply with the requirements of the National Building Regulations.

The authorised officer shall be entitled to approve an informal structure on any premises on which a child care facility is operated or is to be operated, provided that the structure—

- (a) is stable;
- (b) is waterproof;
- (c) is sufficiently ventilated;
- (d) is constructed of materials which are safe;
- (e) is supplied with a portable fire extinguisher or other appropriate fire fighting equipment;
- (f) does not contain any physical features which present or might present a risk to children; and
- (g) complies with any other additional requirements determined by the Municipality from time to time.

8. Requirements for Child Minder Facility

The certificate holder shall ensure that the premises comply with the National Building Regulations and that the following minimum accommodation and facilities are provided in respect of the child minder service:

- (a) adequate, suitable and unobstructed indoor floor area reserved for the use of the children;
- (b) suitable floor covering for the area referred to in paragraph (a) if required by, and to the satisfaction of the authorised officer;
- (c) a kitchen on the premises for the preparation of meals;
- (d) storage facilities for the personal belongings of each child;
- (e) a towel and face cloth for each child, which shall be kept or hung separately;

- (f) a plastic bucket with a close-fitting lid for each child for the storage of soiled napkins, which buckets must be marked to ensure individual use and must be stored in a bathroom or other suitable area, inaccessible to any child;
- (g) separate storage for clean napkins; and
- (h) adequate outdoor play area, comprising lawns or other safe surfaces which is fenced and has approved lockable or child-proof gates, provided that if such an area cannot be provided, the authorised officer may, at his sole discretion, approve of the substitution of an indoor area additional to that provided in terms of paragraph (a) above.

9. Equipment for children

The certificate holder shall provide equipment for the children complying with the following requirements:

- (a) chairs must be lightweight, washable and of a suitable height, without splinters or rough surfaces;
- (b) tables should be sturdy, washable and without splinters;
- (c) beds and mats for sleeping and resting purposes must in no way be dangerous to the child. Mattresses must be covered with suitable waterproof material;
- (d) sheets, waterproof sheets and blankets must be available;
- (e) sufficient, safe and adequate indoor as well as outdoor play apparatus and toys;
- (f) personal toiletries such as face cloth, toothbrush, a comb or brush and items such as soap, paper towels and toilet paper must be supplied. It should be ensured that enough soap, towels or paper towels are available at the washbasins at all times;
- (g) sufficient eating utensils must be provided;
- (h) sand pits should be covered overnight, sprinkled with coarse salt every six weeks and the sand replaced at least once a year.
- (i) There must be sufficient age appropriate indoor as well as outdoor play equipment and toys, books and print material and other materials.
- (j) There must be adequate storage space for indoor and outdoor equipment
- (k) This must be safe and not have sharp edges or pieces

10. General Requirements

- (1) All interior walls must have a durable finish that can be cleaned with relative ease.
- (2) All floors must be constructed of a smooth and impervious material that is durable and can be easily cleaned.
- (3) If carpeting is used on the floors, it must be kept clean at all times.

- (4) Any slats or rails forming part of an enclosure, security gate, play pen, bed, cot or any other object or structure whatsoever, must be a minimum of 75 mm apart, must be installed and maintained in a good state of repair, and if painted, only non-toxic paint must be used.
- (5) All windows and doors accessible to children must be constructed of safety glass.
- (6) A separate storage area must be provided for the storage of indoor and outdoor play materials, equipment, stretchers, sleeping mats, bedding and linen.
- (7) Adequate Waste bins with tightly fitted lids must be provided.
- (8) Apparatus and equipment used and any structures that may be on the premises must in no way present any danger to the children.
- (9) Provision should be made for the storage of medicines, cleaning materials and other harmful agents in such a way that it is out of the reach of children and kept separate from food.
- (10) Pets may not be kept on the premises without the prior permission of Council.
- (11) All food, eating utensils and equipment used for the preparation, handling or serving of food must be properly protected against dust, dirt, insects or any contaminating agent.
- (12) No children may have free access to living quarters of staff at any time. Adequate measures must be taken to keep the living quarters separate from the facility.
- (13) Insects and vermin must be efficiently combated.
- (14)
 - (a) If the centre is open for less than five hours, a snack must be provided.
 - (b) If a centre is open for five hours or more but less than eight hours, two snacks and lunch must be provided.
 - (c) If the centre is open for eight hours or longer each day, two snacks and two meals (breakfast and lunch) must be provided.

Meals can be provided by the centre or be provided by the parents.
- (15) Children must at all times be under the direct supervision of an adult staff member.
- (16) Staff should be trained and skilled in First Aid and Basic Fire Fighting.

11. Ratio of Staff to number of children

- (1) The certificate holder shall ensure that the following staff-to-children ratio is adhered to at all times:

Children from birth – 18 months old

1 childcare worker for every 6 or less babies

Children from 18 months to 3 years old

1 childcare worker for every 12 or less babies

Children from 3 to 4 years old

1 childcare worker for every 20 or less children

Children from 4 to 6 years old

1 childcare worker for every 30 or less children

School going children

1 staff member for every 35 or less children

- (2) Administrative and domestic staff are not included in the ratio referred to in subsection (1).

12. Registers

The person in charge of a child care facility must keep—

- (1) an attendance register in which is recorded the presence or absence of each child on a daily basis and, in the case of absence, the reasons for the absence.
- (2) The certificate holder shall maintain a health register reflecting the following details of all children attending the facility:
 - a. The child's name and date of birth.
 - b. The name of the parents or guardian and their address and telephone number, both at home and at place of employment.
 - c. The name and address and telephone number of each child's medical practitioner and dentist, with written authority from the parents or guardian to consult them in emergencies.
 - d. Name, address and contact details of another responsible person who can be contacted in an emergency;
 - e. Name, address and contact details of a person who has the parent or guardian's permission to fetch the child from the centre on their behalf;
 - f. Information concerning the child's general state of health and physical condition.
 - g. Details of operations which each child has undergone, and any illnesses or communicable diseases from which the child has suffered and the relevant dates.
 - h. A copy of the Road to Health card for each child and Details of immunisations against polio, diphtheria, tetanus, whooping cough, measles, mumps, German measles and tuberculosis;
 - i. Details of allergies and any medical treatment the child may be undergoing.
- (3) **Incident book**

The person in charge of a child care facility must keep a journal, diary or other similar book in which important or significant events relating to the child care facility and the children, including illnesses and accidents, and the details of medications administered, are recorded.
- (4) The names of children who are allergic to certain substances or products should be posted prominently in the facility and all staff informed.
- (5) A proper record of any medicine that is given to a child should be kept.
- (6) Retention of records

- (a) The person in charge of a child care facility must keep records for a minimum of 2 years after the date on which the child ceases to be cared for at the facility.
- (b) The records must be retained in a safe place allowing ready access by the person who operates the child care facility. Reasonable steps must be taken to prevent damage to or destruction of the records.

13. Medical Care of Children

(1) The certificate holder shall:

- (a) observe all children for any signs of illness, indisposition, injury or other abnormal condition, including possible child abuse;
- (b) keep an Incident Register of all injuries and illnesses which occurred or manifested themselves whilst the child was on the premises and keep records of injuries observed on the child which have occurred other than at the premises;
- (c) immediately notify the parent or guardian of such illness, indisposition, injury or other abnormal condition;
- (d) if necessary and subject to the prior consent of the parent or guardian, summon the private medical practitioner if any child is suffering or suspected to be suffering from illness or injury or in the event of the unavailability of such medical practitioner, summon a medical practitioner of the certificate holder's choice;
- (e) immediately isolate the child suffering as contemplated in subsection (d) and devote all care necessary to the comfort and treatment of the child whilst on the premises;
- (f) only administer medicine to a child with the written consent of that child's parents or guardian; Any medicine brought to the centre for children by the family must be clearly labelled and stored out of reach of the children.
- (g) in the event of a communicable disease or detection of signs of possible child-abuse, notify the authorised officer and/or the local social worker immediately;
- (h) ensure that all children admitted to the facility have completed basic immunisation schedules, provided that if a child is too young, the certificate holder shall ensure that such immunisation be performed soon as the child is old enough;
- (i) inform the parents or guardian immediately if head or body lice are noticed and the child or children concerned may not be allowed back into the facility before the condition is cleared up.

14. Health and Safety Measures

(1) The certificate holder shall, in the interest of the health and safety of the children-

- (a) take effective precautions for the protection of the children against fires, hot water installations, electrical fittings and appliances and any other object, condition or thing which may be dangerous or is likely to cause injury to any child;

- (b) fence and provide an approved net to completely cover any swimming or paddling pool on the premises at all times when not in use. Any children utilising the pools must do so with the parents' consent and must be under adult supervision at all times;
 - (c) ensure that all gates or doors of outdoor play areas are securely locked or otherwise closed at all times so as to prevent children from entering or leaving the confines of such areas or the premises of their own accord, and to prevent the entrance or presence of unauthorised people and domestic animals in the facility;
 - (d) equip and maintain first-aid equipment, to the satisfaction of the authorised officer, and keep it readily available for use and out of reach of children;
 - (e) install fire fighting equipment on the premises in accordance with National Building Regulations SABS 0400 and submit an Emergency Procedure to the Fire Brigade Disaster Management Officer for approval;
 - (f) store medicines, corrosive and other harmful substances, including cleaning materials and alcoholic beverages, in a safe manner and in a place not accessible to the children;
 - (g) ensure that no noxious or poisonous plant or shrub grows on the premises;
 - (h) arrange for the medical examination of employees and other persons involved in the conduct of the childcare service or present on the premises when called upon by the authorised officer to do so, and shall not allow any person who is found to be suffering from, or a carrier of, a communicable disease, to remain on the premises.
- (2) Compliance with the provisions of the Regulations pertaining to notifiable medical conditions in terms of the National Health Act 61 of 2003.

15. Management responsibilities

- (1) The certificate holder shall ensure that-
- (a) no refuse receptacle or any other potentially harmful or hazardous object or material is stored in the outdoor play area used by the children;
 - (b) children are under adult supervision at all times;
 - (c) each child uses his/her own sleeping equipment, towel and face cloth, clearly marked and kept separately;
 - (d) prepared infant feeds are provided by the parents or guardians of babies, in bottles with covered teats;
 - (e) the facility has access to a telephone at all times;
 - (f) the premises is maintained in a clean, hygienic, safe, sound and pest-and-rodent-free condition at all times;
 - (g) staff are clean, healthy and appropriately dressed at all times;

- (h) no person smoke or use any tobacco product or alcohol in the presence of children.
- i) All employees must be subjected to criminal clearance checks before employment can be secured with the child care facility.

16. Transport

- (1) The certificate holder shall ensure that:
 - (a) if transport is provided for the children to and from the facility, the staff is responsible for the child for the period that he/she is so transported until he/she is handed back to his/her parent or guardian or an authorized person;
 - (b) in addition to the driver, at least one other adult should be in the vehicle with the children;
 - (c) all doors are fitted with child locks and said locks are used at all times when transporting children;
 - (d) the driver remains in the driving cabin of the vehicle at all times and may not assist in the handing-over of the children;
 - (e) no children are transported in the driving cabin;
 - (f) the driver of the vehicle is in possession of a special license to transport passengers;
 - (g) babies in carrycots are not pushed in underneath the seats;
 - (h) the sitting space for each child and the room for carrycots must comply with the prescribed requirements; and
 - (i) any other prescribed legislation regulating the transportation of children is adhered to.

17. Offences and Penalties

(1) Offences

A person is guilty of an offence under these By-laws if he or she—

- (a) unlawfully prevents an authorised official entry to his or her premises or causes or permits any other person to prevent entry;
- (b) obstructs or hinders an authorised official in the performance of his or her duties or causes or permits any other person to so obstruct or hinder the authorised official;
- (c) refuses or fails to provide to an authorised official such information as is required to allow an authorised official to perform a function in terms of this By-law;
- (d) knowingly gives false or misleading information to an authorised official;
- (e) impersonates an authorised official;
- (f) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law;
- (g) contravenes any provision or condition in respect of his or her health compliance certificate;
- (h) contravenes or fails to comply with any order or notice lawfully issued under this By-law.

(2) Penalties

- (a) Any person who is convicted of an offence under this By-law is liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 2 years, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

18. Appeals

- (1) A person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the Municipality in terms of this By-law may appeal against that decision in terms of the Appeals provision contained in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the municipal manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.
- (2) The municipal manager must promptly submit the appeal to the appropriate appeal authority.
- (3) The appeal authority must commence with an appeal within six weeks and decide the appeal within a reasonable period.
- (4) The appeal authority must confirm, vary or revoke the decision, but no such variation or revocation of a decision may detract from any rights which may have accrued as a result of the decision.
- (5) The appeal authority must furnish written reasons for its decision on all appeal matters.
- (6) All appeals lodged are done so in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and not in terms of this By-law.
- (7) Where a conviction has been affirmed by a court of law and the accused wishes to appeal such conviction, the appeal must take place in terms of the court's appeal process and not in terms of subsections (1) to (5).

19. Short title and commencement

This By-law is called the Bylaws relating to Child Care Services and takes effect on the date on which it is published in the *Provincial Gazette* or as otherwise indicated in the notice thereto.

FORM 1**APPLICATION FOR A HEALTH COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE FOR A CHILDCARE FACILITY***To be completed by an applicant as contemplated in section 3 of this by-law.***DETAILS OF APPLICANT****FIRST NAMES****SURNAME****GENDER (tick applicable block)****MALE**☐**FEMALE**☐**NATIONALITY****IDENTITY NUMBER (attach certified copy of ID document)****RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS****POSTAL ADDRESS****TELEPHONE NUMBER****DETAILS OF PREMISES INTENDED FOR CHILDCARE FACILITY****NAME OF FACILITY****PHYSICAL ADDRESS****ERF NO (attach certified copy of title deed or owner's consent)****TELEPHONE / CELLPHONE NUMBER****POSTAL ADDRESS****NUMBER OF CHILDREN****AGE GROUP OF CHILDREN TO BE CARED FOR****QUALIFICATIONS AND CRIMINAL RECORD****HIGHEST STANDARD PASSED****HAVE YOU BEEN CONVICTED OF A CRIMINAL OFFENCE
(tick applicable block) attach criminal clearance certificate****YES**☐**NO**☐**IF YES, PROVIDE DETAILS****OFFENCE, INCLUDING DATE OF COMMISSION****MEDICAL HISTORY****DO YOU SUFFER FROM ANY CHRONIC ILLNESS FOR WHICH
YOU ARE CURRENTLY RECEIVING MEDICAL TREATMENT****YES**☐**NO**☐**IF YES, STATE THE NATURE OF THE MEDICAL CONDITIONS
AND TREATMENT BEING ADMINISTERED AND ATTACH A
COPY OF A DOCTOR'S MEDICAL REPORT**.....
DATE.....
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

FORM 2



Our Reference:

Your Reference:

HEALTH COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**CHILDCARE SERVICES**

This health compliance certificate is hereby issued in terms of the King Cetshwayo District Municipality's Bylaws Relating to ChildCare Services, to the following facility:

*Name Of Child Care Facility**Street Address**Suburb**Postal Address**Name Of Certificate Holder**Type Of Facility**Maximum Number Of Children**Age Group**Registration Period**Restrictions**Date Of Issue**Name Of Environmental Health Practitioner**Signature Of Environmental Health Practitioner*

This registration certificate is not transferable to any other person, heir or successor- in- title to the certificate holder.

Postal Address Private Bag X 1025 Richards Bay 3900 Address King Cetshwayo District Municipality House Richards Bay CBD Tel (035) 799 2500 Fax (035) 789 1409
Web Address www.uthungulu.org.za

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 28 OF 2017**ALFED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW**

To provide for the establishment of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority; to provide for the adoption and amendment of the Municipality's land use scheme, to provide for applications for municipal planning approval; to provide for appeals against decisions of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority; provide for offences and penalties; to provide for compensation and matters incidental thereto.

CHAPTER 1
PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS

1. Definitions
2. Application of By-law
3. Principles, norms and standards and policies

CHAPTER 2
INSTITUTIONAL

Part 1: Function, appointment and constitution of Municipal Planning Approval Authority

4. The Municipal Planning Approval Authority
5. Function of Municipal Planning Authorised Officer
6. Appointment of Municipal Planning Authorised Officer
7. Function of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal
8. Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal
9. Appointment and Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal
10. Drawing persons from private sector to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal
11. Disqualifications for Municipal Planning Tribunal membership
12. Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of Municipal Planning Tribunal
13. Terms and conditions of appointment of Municipal Planning Tribunal members
14. Notification of the appointment of a Municipal Planning Tribunal
15. Resignation and removal from office and filling of vacancies
16. Constitution of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Decision Making
17. Decision of Municipal Planning Tribunal

Part 2: Support for Municipal Planning Tribunal and Municipal Council

- 18. Function of Municipal Planning Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar
- 19. Appointment of The Municipal Planning Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar
- 20. Function of Expert Technical Advisor
- 21. Appointment of Expert Technical Advisor

Part 3: Categorisation of applications for municipal planning approval

- 22. Categorisation of applications for municipal planning approval

Part 4: Function, appointment and constitution of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

- 23. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
- 24. Function of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
- 25. Presiding Officer for Appeal Authority

Part 5: Support for Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

- 26. Function of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar
- 27. Appointment of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar
- 28. Function of Expert Technical Advisor
- 29. Appointment of Expert Technical Advisor

Part 6: Function and appointment of the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority

- 30. Function of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer
- 31. Appointment of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

Part 7: Independence, conflict of interest, liability and indemnity

- 32. Independence of Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
- 33. Declaration of Interest
- 34. Holding more than one office simultaneously
- 35. Recusal
- 36. Conflict of interest of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer
- 37. Liability of Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and their support staff
- 38. Legal indemnification

CHAPTER 3
LAND USE SCHEME

- 39. Purpose of land use scheme
- 40. Contents of land use scheme
- 41. Legal effect of land use scheme
- 42. Existing land use scheme
- 43. Adoption of land use scheme

- 44. Inclusion of land that is occupied in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households in the land use scheme
- 45. Review of land use scheme

CHAPTER 4 MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

- 46. Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is required
- 47. Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is not required
- 48. Restrictive conditions of title and servitudes that may be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law
- 49. Conditions of title and servitudes that may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law
- 50. Relationship between municipal planning approval and the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan
- 51. Relationship between land use scheme and other municipal planning approvals
- 52. Relationship between municipal planning approval and other approvals
- 53. Procedure for municipal planning approval
- 54. Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision
- 55. Record of Decision
- 56. Persons who must be informed of a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision
- 57. Appeal against Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision
- 58. Effective date of Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision on application
- 59. Prohibition on making a substantially similar application, if an application was refused
- 60. Certification of compliance with conditions of approval
- 61. Transfer of roads, parks and other open spaces
- 62. Disclosure that land is not registrable before compliance with conditions
- 63. Vesting of ownership of land after permanent closure of municipal road or public place
- 64. Lodging of plans and documents with Surveyor-General for the subdivision of land, consolidation of land or the permanent closure of a municipal road or public place
- 65. Diagram and general plan for the subdivision of land or consolidation of land
- 66. Registration of ownership for subdivision of land, consolidated of land or opening of township register
- 67. Lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds for permanent closure of municipal road or public place
- 68. Lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds pursuant to an application for the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or servitude and certificate of compliance with certain conditions of approval
- 69. Application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update a property description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name
- 70. Application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application or cancellation of municipal planning approval
- 71. Cancellation or partial cancellation by Municipality of rights that have not been fully exercised
- 72. Process for the cancellation or partial cancellation of rights by Municipality that have not been fully exercised

CHAPTER 5 MUNICIPAL PLANNING PROPOSAL BY A MUNICIPALITY

- 73. Municipal Planning proposal by a Municipality
- 74. Process for municipal planning approval for a proposal by a Municipality

CHAPTER 6 APPEALS

- 75. Application of this chapter
- 76. Appeal processes
- 77. Condonation
- 78. Decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
- 79. Reasons for decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
- 80. Notification of outcome of appeal
- 81. Legal effect of decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
- 82. Relationship between appeals in terms of this By-law and appeals in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act
- 83. Proceedings before Municipal Planning Appeal Authority open to public
- 84. Costs
- 85. Offences in connection with proceedings before Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
- 86. Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must keep records relating to appeals

CHAPTER 7 ENFORCEMENT

Part 1: Offences, penalties and disconnection of services

- 87. Offences and penalties in relation to municipal planning approval
- 88. Additional penalties
- 89. Reduction or disconnection of engineering services to prevent the continuation of activity that constitutes an offence

Part 2: Prosecution

- 90. Lodging of complaint
- 91. Powers of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer
- 92. Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes
- 93. Observance of confidentiality pertaining to entry for enforcement purposes
- 94. Presumption that member of the managing body of a corporate body or partner in a partnership committed activity that constitutes an offence
- 95. Failure by land owner's association, body corporate or share block company to execute obligation in terms of condition of approval
- 96. Relief by court
- 97. Relationship between remedies provided for in this By-law and other statutory and common law remedies
- 98. Display of notice on land that activity is unlawful
- 99. Persons who may approach High Court for enforcement of rights granted by Act, a land use scheme adopted in terms of this By-law or municipal planning approval in terms of this By-law

Part 3: Subsequent application for municipal planning approval

- 100. Subsequent application for municipal planning approval

Part 4: Offence and misconduct by official approving the use of land or erection buildings or contrary to the Act, a land use scheme or a restrictive condition of title or servitude registered against land

- 101. Offence and misconduct by official employed by organ of state who approves the erection of buildings or use of land without prior approval in terms of the Act

102. Offence by owner for failure to lodge diagrams, plans and documents with the Surveyor-General after cancellation or partial cancellation of municipal planning approval for subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment

103. Offence by owner for failure to lodge deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds after cancellation or partial cancellation of municipal planning approval for subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment

CHAPTER 8 COMPENSATION

104. Compensation arising from a proposal by a Municipality to zone a privately-owned land for a purpose which makes it impossible to develop any part thereof

105. Compensation arising from removal, amendment or suspension of a condition of title

106. Compensation arising from permanent closure of municipal road or public place by Municipality

107. Amount of compensation

CHAPTER 9 SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS

108. Service of documents

109. Service of documents on Municipal Planning Registrar

110. Service of documents on Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

111. Date of service of document

CHAPTER 10 DELEGATIONS AND AGENCY AGREEMENTS

112. Agency agreement between municipalities for performance of functions in terms of Act

113. Agency agreement with traditional council

114. Delegations by Municipality

CHAPTER 11 KEEPING OF RECORDS AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION

115. Record of a land use scheme

116. Record of applications for municipal planning approval

117. Notice of approval of sectional title plan, diagram and general plan

118. Notice of allocation of land in terms of the customary law

119. Access to information held by Municipal Planning Registrar

120. Access to information held by Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

121. Access to information held by Municipal Manager

CHAPTER 12 GENERAL PROVISIONS

122. Declaration of land as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households

123. Calculation of number of days

124. Effect of change of ownership of land to which an application for municipal planning approval relates

125. Ceding of rights associated with a person who commented on an application for municipal planning approval to new land owner

126. Application for leave to intervene in application for municipal planning approval or appeal
127. Transitional arrangements and savings
128. Short title and commencement

SCHEDULE 1

MATTERS THAT MUST BE ADDRESSED IN AN AGREEMENT TO ESTABLISH A JOINT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

1. Matters that must be addressed in an agreement to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

SCHEDULE 2

CATEGORISATION OF APPLICATIONS FOR DECISION BY THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL AUTHORITY

1. Applications for municipal planning approval that may be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer
2. Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal or a tribunal member designated by the Chairperson
3. Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Planning Tribunal
4. Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Council

SCHEDULE 3

ACTIVITIES IN AREAS SITUATED OUTSIDE THE AREA OF A LAND USE SCHEME THAT REQUIRE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

1. Activities that require municipal planning approval outside the area of a land use scheme
2. Land use definitions

SCHEDULE 4

APPLICATION PROCESSES: ALL APPLICATIONS, EXCEPT AN APPLICATION FOR A DWELLING ON LAND DEMARCATED FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN AN UNSTRUCTURED MANNER BY A TRADITIONAL COMMUNITY OR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS (SCHEDULE 7)

1. Persons who may make an application
2. Applications that must be prepared by a person with a qualification and experience in land use planning or law
3. Pre-application procedure
4. Failure by an organ of state to comment on an application for municipal planning approval
5. Lodging of application
6. Records of receipt of application, request for additional information and confirmation that application is complete
7. Provision of additional information
8. Confirmation of lodging of complete application, if additional information was required
9. Referral of application affecting the national interest to the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform
10. Monitoring of application by the responsible Member of the Executive Council
11. Public notice of application
12. Applicant's right to respond
13. Referral of application to Municipal Planning Approval Authority
14. Site inspection
15. Public hearing
16. Registered planner's report on an application
17. Time in which a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application
18. Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on an application that must be decided by the Municipal Council

19. Referral of application that must be decided by the Municipal Council to the council
20. Time in which a Municipal Council must decide an application

SCHEDULE 5 PUBLIC NOTICE

1. Methods of public notice
2. Contents of public notice
3. Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for environmental authorisation
4. Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for a mining right

SCHEDULE 6 PROCEDURE FOR AMENDING AN APPLICATION OR DECISION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL AND CANCELLATION OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

1. Application for an amendment to an application for municipal planning prior to notice of decision on the main application
2. Application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error or update a reference.
3. Application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application or cancellation of municipal planning approval
4. Matters that a Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider when deciding if an application qualifies as an application for a non-material amendment to a decision

SCHEDULE 7 APPLICATION PROCESS FOR A DWELLING ON LAND DEMARCATED FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN AN UNSTRUCTURED MANNER BY A TRADITIONAL COMMUNITY OR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS

1. Persons who may make an application
2. Lodging of application
3. Confirming availability of the site
4. Granting of municipal planning approval
5. Transfer of municipal planning approval

SCHEDULE 8 MATTERS THAT A MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL AUTHORITY MUST CONSIDER WHEN IT DECIDES OR MAKES A RECOMMENDATION ON AN APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

1. Matters that a Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider when it decides or makes a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval

SCHEDULE 9 INFORMATION THAT MUST BE INCLUDED IN RECORD OF DECISION

1. Information that must be included in a Record of Decision on an application for municipal planning approval

SCHEDULE 10
APPEAL PROCESS

Part 1: Lodging of memorandum of appeal, lodging of responding memorandum, summoning of person to lodge document and collation of documents

1. Lodging of memorandum of appeal
2. Lodging of responding memorandum
3. Parties to an appeal hearing
4. Withdrawal of appeal or opposition to appeal
5. Powers of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority with regard to witness
6. Issuing and service of subpoena to secure attendance of witness
7. Powers of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority with regard to document required to decide appeal
8. Issuing and service of subpoena to obtain document
9. Collation of documents required to decide appeal

Part 2: Setting down of appeal for hearing, site inspection and hearing of appeal

10. Setting down of appeal for hearing
11. Rescinding of an appeal due to undue delay by appellant
12. Postponement of site inspection or hearing
13. Site inspection
14. Hearing
15. Hearing of appeal in absence of parties
16. Circumstances in which hearing may be dispensed with

SCHEDULE 11
APPLICATION FOR LATE LODGING OF MEMORANDUM OF APPEAL

1. Application for late lodging of memorandum of appeal
2. Opposition by an applicant to late lodging of a memorandum of appeal
3. Matters relevant in determining merits of late lodging of a memorandum of appeal
4. Decision on application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal
5. Notice of decision on application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

SCHEDULE 12
URGENT APPLICATION TO THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPEAL AUTHORITY TO CONFIRM THAT AN
APPEAL IS INVALID OR FOR THE PARTIAL COMMENCEMENT OF A DECISION APPROVING AN
APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

1. Urgent application to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval
2. Opposition to an urgent application
3. Matters relevant in determining merits of an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid
4. Matters relevant in determining merits of an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval
5. Decision on urgent application
6. Notice of decision on urgent application

SCHEDULE 13
TRANSITIONAL MEASURES

Part 1: Ordinance

1. Application for special consent approved in terms of the Ordinance
2. Application for special consent in terms of the Ordinance not finalised before commencement of this By-law

Part 3: Less Formal Township Establishment Act

3. Less formal settlement or township approved in terms of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act

Part 3: Development Facilitation Act

4. Development approved in terms of the Development Facilitation Act
5. Functions of designated officer may be performed by Municipality
6. Power reserved by Development Tribunal or Development Appeal Tribunal in a decision on an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act

Part 4: KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

7. Application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act
8. Application in terms of a repealed planning law that must regarded as an application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act
9. Application in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act not finalised before commencement of this By-law
10. Validation of decision made in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act after 30 June 2015 but before the commencement of this By-law

CHAPTER 1
PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS

Definitions

1. In this By-law, unless the context clearly gives it another meaning –

"adjacent land" means all land that borders a property and all land that would have bordered a property, if they were not separated by a river, road, railway line, power transmission line, pipeline, or a similar feature;

"appellant" means a person who has lodged an appeal in terms of section 57(2);

"approval" in relation to an application for Municipal Planning Approval means approval in terms of section 54(3)(a) of this By-law and includes the conditions of approval;

"Architectural Profession Act" means the Architectural Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 44 of 2000);

"attorneys or advocates" means a person admitted to practice as an attorney in terms of the Attorneys Act, 1979 (Act No 53 of 1979) or as an advocate in terms of the Advocates Act 1964 (Act No. 74 of 1964);

"building line" means a rear space, side space or street front space;

"Deeds Registries Act" means the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937);

"Deeds Registry" means a deeds registry established in terms of section 1(1)(a) of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No 47 of 1937);

"Development Facilitation Act" means the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act No. 67 of 1995);

"District Municipality" means the Uthukela District Municipality;

"engineering services" means infrastructure for –

- (a) roads;
- (b) stormwater drainage;
- (c) water;
- (d) electricity;
- (e) telecommunication;
- (f) sewerage disposal;
- (g) waste water disposal; and
- (h) solid waste disposal;

"Executive Authority" means the executive committee or executive mayor of the Municipality or, if the Municipality does not have an executive committee or executive mayor, a committee of councillors appointed by the Municipal Council;

"Gazette" means the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Gazette;

"Geomatics Professions Act" Geomatics Professions Act, 2013, (Act No. 19 of 2013)

"indemnify" means an undertaking to pay any damages, claim or taxed costs awarded by a court or agreed to by the municipality in terms of a formal settlement process;

"Integrated Development Plan" means the Integrated Development Plan adopted by the Municipality in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;

"land" means –

- (a) any piece of land depicted on a diagram approved by the Surveyor General and registered in the Deeds Registry, including an erf, a sectional title unit, a lot, a plot, a stand, a farm and a portion or piece of land, and
- (b) unsurveyed state land;

"land owner's association" means an organisation established by owners of a group of properties to collectively regulate their conduct and share the costs of maintaining and improving shared infrastructure and services, including a home owner's association;

"lodge" has the same meaning as "serve", except in relation to the lodging of plans and documents with the Surveyor-General or the lodging of deeds, plans and documents with the Registrar of Deeds;

"Municipality" means the Emnambithi/Ladysmith Local Municipality;

"municipal area" means the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality determined from time to time by the Municipal Demarcation Board established by section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No 27 of 1998);

"Municipal Council" means the Municipal Council of the Municipality established in terms of section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act;

"Municipal Planning Appeal Authority" means the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority contemplated in section 23(1);

"Municipal Planning Approval Authority" means the Municipal Planning Approval Authority contemplated in section 4;

"Municipal Property Rates Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);

"Municipal Structures Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998);

"Municipal Systems Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, (Act No 32 of 2000);

"notify" has a corresponding meaning as "serve";

"Ordinance" means the KwaZulu-Natal Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1949);

"organ of state" means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

"owner" means –

- (a) the person in whose name land is registered in the deeds registry for KwaZulu-Natal;
- (b) the beneficial holder of a real right in land;
- (c) the person in whom land vests;

"person" means a natural or juristic person and includes an organ of state;

"Planning and Development Act" means the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act, 2008, (Act No. 6 of 2008);

"Presiding Officer" means –

- (a) a member of a Municipal Planning Tribunal designated to preside over the determination of an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 16(5); or
- (b) the Presiding Officer of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority contemplated in section 25;

"Promotion of Access to Information Act" means the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)

"public service infrastructure" means public service infrastructure as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act;

"rear space" means a space, along the inside of a boundary of a property that does not meet a street boundary, in which no buildings may be erected, the extent of which is determined by a parallel line which is a set distance from the boundary;

"Record of Decision" means a Record of Decision of an application for municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 55;

"Registered Planner" means a professional or technical planner registered in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 (Act No 36 of 2002), unless the South African Municipal Council for Planners has

reserved the work to be performed by a Registered Planner in terms of section 16(2) of that Act in which case a 'Registered Planner' means the category of registered persons for whom the work has been reserved;

"Sectional Titles Act" means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986);

"serve" in relation to a notice, order or other document means to serve the document concerned in the manner set out in section 108;

"shared services agreement" means an agreement entered into between two or more municipalities, including the District Municipality, whereby the participating municipalities agree to share services described in the agreement;

"side space" means a space, along the inside of a boundary of a property that meets a street boundary, in which no buildings may be erected, the extent of which is determined by a parallel line which is a set distance from the boundary;

"street front space" means a space along the inside of a boundary of a property, that is contiguous with a street, public right of way or road reservation, in which no buildings may be erected, the extent of which is determined by a parallel line which is a set distance from the boundary;

"Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act" means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013) and the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 (Government Notice No. 239 of 2015);

"Spatial Development Framework" means the Spatial Development Framework adopted by the Municipality in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act and section 20(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;

"subdivision" means the division of land in accordance with a layout plan into a combined total of less than fifty properties, including a remainder, but excluding land to be used for road purposes;

"Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act" means Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act No. 70 of 1970);

"Surveyor-General" means the Surveyor-General as defined in the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997);

"township" means the division of land in accordance with a layout plan into a combined total of fifty or more properties, including a remainder, but excluding land to be used for road purposes.

Application of By-law

2.(1) This By-law is subject to section 2(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act that provides that, except as provided in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, no legislation may prescribe an alternative or parallel mechanism, measure, institution or system on spatial planning, land use, land use management and land development in a manner inconsistent with it.

(2) This By-law applies to all land within the jurisdiction of the Municipality, including land owned by an organ of state and the Municipality.

(3) This By-law binds every owner and their successors-in-title and every user of land, including the state, any organ of state or the Municipality.

Principles, norms and standards and policies

3.(1) Any development principles and any norms and standards applicable to spatial planning, land development and land use management made in terms of national or provincial legislation apply to the Municipality.

(2) The Municipal Council may adopt policies not inconsistent with national legislation, provincial legislation or this By-law to guide applications or decision making in terms of this By-law.

(3) If the Municipal Council intends to adopt or amend a policy that may materially and adversely affect the rights of any individual or the public, the Municipality must follow a participation process and procedure which meets the requirements of the Municipal Systems Act.

CHAPTER 2
INSTITUTIONAL

Part 1: Function, appointment and constitution of Municipal Planning Approval Authority

The Municipal Planning Approval Authority

4. The Municipal Planning Approval Authority comprises –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer
- (b) the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
- (c) the Municipal Council.

Function of Municipal Planning Authorised Officer

5.(1) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer must decide applications for municipal planning approval in terms of section 22(1)(a).

Appointment of Municipal Planning Authorised Officer

6.(1) The Municipal Manager must in writing –

- (a) appoint a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer; or
- (b) determine that the incumbent of a particular post on the Municipality's post establishment shall be a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer.

(2) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer –

- (a) must be a municipal official or a municipal official employed in a full time capacity by another Municipality under a shared services agreement; and
- (b) must be a Registered Planner.

(3) The Municipality may have as many Municipal Planning Authorised Officers as it requires.

Function of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

7. A Municipal Planning Tribunal or a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide applications for municipal planning approval in terms of section 22(1)(b) or (c).

Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

8.(1) The Municipal Council must establish –

- (a) a Municipal Planning Tribunal; or
- (b) a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(2) The Municipal Council may consider the following factors when deciding to establish a Municipal Planning Tribunal or to participate in the establishment of a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal –

- (a) the impact of this By-law on its financial, administrative and professional capacity;
- (b) its ability to effectively implement the provisions of Chapter 4;
- (c) the average number of applications for municipal planning approval that it deals with annually; and
- (d) the development pressures in the Municipality.

(3) If the Municipality does not have capacity to implement the provisions of Chapter 4 of this By-law, it is an indication that it should be establishing a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(4) If the Municipal Council decided to establishment a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must enter into a written agreement with the other participating municipalities, including the District Municipality, in accordance with Chapter 3 of the Inter-governmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No 13 of 2005).

(5) An agreement to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal must at least address the matters set out in Schedule 1.

(6) An agreement to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal may provide for joint invitations in terms of sections 10(1) or joint notifications in terms of section 14.

(7) The provisions of sections 9 to 17 with the necessary changes apply to a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Appointment and composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal

9.(1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal consists of five or more members, who, by reason of their integrity, qualifications, expertise and experience are suitable for membership.

(2) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must comprise of persons from the following categories –

- (a) officials in the full-time service of the Municipality; and
- (b) persons who are not municipal officials.

(3) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal members who is not a municipal official may be –

- (a) an official or employee of any national or provincial organ of state;
- (b) an official or employee of organised local government in KwaZulu-Natal; or
- (c) a person drawn from the private sector.

(4) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal who is drawn from the private sector must, subject to section 10(2), be –

- (a) a Registered Planner;
- (b) an attorney or advocate;
- (c) persons registered in a category in terms of section 20(3) of the Natural Scientific Professions Act, 2003 (Act No 27 of 2003) within the field of environmental science;
- (d) a person registered in a category in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000, (Act No 46 of 2000);
- (e) a person registered in a category in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Architectural Profession; and
- (f) a person registered in terms of section 13(1)(d) of the Geomatics Professions Act as a as a Land Surveyor.

(5) A person is not disqualified from serving on a Municipal Planning Tribunal by virtue of the fact that he or she –

- (a) does not reside or is not employed in the area of the Municipality concerned; or
- (b) serves on another Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(6) If the Municipality is of the opinion that it necessary to appoint additional or new members or a new Chairperson or a new Deputy-Chairperson, it may make additional or new appointments.

(7) The procedure for the appointment of Municipal Planning Tribunal members must be followed for the appointment of new or additional members or a new Chairperson or a new Deputy-Chairperson.

(8) New or additional members will serve for the unexpired period of office of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to which he or she is appointed.

Drawing persons from private sector to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal

10.(1) If the Municipality intends to appoint persons drawn from the private sector to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipal Manager must –

- (a) request the professions' controlling bodies to call on interested persons who qualify to apply for appointment.
- (b) by notice in a newspaper circulating in its area call on interested persons who qualify to apply for appointment.

(2) If there is no or insufficient response to the notices calling on interested persons who qualify to apply for appointment, the Municipality may by notice in a newspaper circulating in its area call on interested persons who do not meet the requirements of section 9(4), but who has extensive knowledge of land use planning and development to apply for appointment.

(3) The Municipality must establish an evaluation panel consisting of officials in the service of the Municipality to evaluate nominations received in response to the call for nominations.

(4) The Municipality must consider the evaluation panel's recommendations when it appoints members drawn from the private sector who to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(5) The Municipality may only appoint members drawn from the private sector who have responded to the invitation to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Disqualifications for Municipal Planning Tribunal membership

11. A person is disqualified from appointment as a member if he or she –

- (a) is a member of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (b) is an un-rehabilitated insolvent;
- (c) is declared incapable of managing his or her own affairs by a court of law or under curatorship;
- (d) is a member of Parliament, the provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders, or if that person is nominated as a member of Parliament, the provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders;
- (e) has at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct involving theft or fraud;
- (f) fails to disclose an interest in terms of section 33(1),
- (g) attended or participated in the proceedings of the Tribunal while having such interest; or
- (h) is convicted by a court of law of –
 - (i) perjury, theft, fraud, bribery or corruption or any other offence involving dishonesty;
 - (ii) any offence under this By-law; or
 - (iii) any other offence for which he or she was sentenced to imprisonment without the option of a fine for a period longer than six months.

Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of Municipal Planning Tribunal

12.(1) The Municipality must designate a Chairperson and a Deputy Chairperson for a Municipal Planning Tribunal from the members who are Registered Planners, attorneys or advocates.

(2) A Deputy Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal must act in the place of the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal whenever –

- (a) the office of the Chairperson is vacant; or
- (b) the Chairperson is absent or for any other reason temporarily unable to exercise his or her powers.

(3) If the office of a Deputy Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal is vacant, or if a Deputy Chairperson is unable to act as Chairperson, the Municipality must designate one of the remaining members who are Registered Planners, attorneys or advocates.

Terms and conditions of appointment of Municipal Planning Tribunal members

13.(1) A member holds office for a period of five years, or such shorter period as the Municipal Council may determine in the member's letter of appointment.

(2) A member holds office on the terms and conditions determined by the Municipality in accordance with any national norms and standards determined by the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform in terms of section 37(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act.

(3) A member who is drawn from the private sector must –

- (a) be remunerated and reimbursed from funds appropriated for that purpose by the Municipality;
- (b) be remunerated at a daily rate, as determined by the Municipality; and
- (c) be reimbursed for travelling and subsistence expenses reasonably incurred.

Notification of the appointment of a Municipal Planning Tribunal

14. Notice of the appointment of members to a Municipal Planning Tribunal must be published in the Gazette and in newspapers circulating in its area of jurisdiction announcing –

- (a) that it has established a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (b) the names of the persons that it has appointed to a Municipal Planning Tribunal, including the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson;
 - (c) the date from which applications for municipal planning approval can be lodged for consideration by the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
 - (d) where and with whom applications for municipal planning approval can be lodged.
- (e) if the Municipality has established a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, also –
- (i) the names of the participating municipalities;
 - (ii) where a copy of the written agreement between the participating municipalities may be obtained.

Resignation and removal from office and filling of vacancies

15.(1) A member may resign from the Municipal Planning Tribunal in writing by giving not less than 30 days' written notice to the Municipal Manager.

(2) The Municipality may remove a member from the Municipal Planning Tribunal –

- (a) if that person is unable to exercise or perform the powers associated with the office of a Municipal Planning Tribunal member due to physical disability or mental illness;
- (b) for failing to exercise or perform the powers attached to the office of a Municipal Planning Tribunal member diligently and efficiently; or
- (c) for misconduct.

(3) Any member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal who, subsequent to his or her appointment, becomes disqualified in terms of section 11 ceases immediately upon such disqualification being established to be a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(4) A member must vacate office if he or she is absent without a leave of absence having first been granted by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal from two consecutive meetings of the Tribunal for which reasonable notice was given to that member.

Constitution of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Decision Making

16.(1) The Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal, in consultation with the Municipal Planning Registrar, must refer an application for municipal planning approval to at least three members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal designated by the Chairperson for the purposes of –

- (a) deciding an application; or
- (b) making a recommendation on an application to the Municipality.

(2) At least one of the members to whom an application for municipal planning approval has been referred to must be a Registered Planner.

(3) At least one of the members to whom an application for municipal planning approval has been referred to must be an official in the full-time service of the Municipality.

(4) At least one of the members to whom an application for municipal planning approval has been referred to must be a person who is not a municipal official.

(5) The Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must designate one of the members to whom an application for municipal planning approval has been referred to, to be the Presiding Officer.

(6) A member designated includes the Chairperson himself or herself for the purposes of designating members or designating a Presiding Officer.

Decision of Municipal Planning Tribunal

17.(1) A recommendation or decision on an application for municipal planning approval is decided by a majority of the members designated by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 16(1) to make a recommendation or decision on the application.

(2) The Presiding Officer has a casting vote in the event of an equality of votes.

(3) The Presiding Officer must sign the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Part 2: Support for Municipal Planning Tribunal and Municipal Council

Function of Municipal Planning Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar

18.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must provide administrative support to the Municipality's municipal planning approval authorities.

(2) A Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar must –

- (a) assist the Municipal Planning Registrar; and
- (b) act as the Municipal Planning Registrar, whenever –
 - (i) the office of Municipal Planning Registrar is vacant; or
 - (ii) the Municipal Planning Registrar is absent or for any other reason temporarily unable to exercise his or her powers.

Appointment of the Municipal Planning Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar

19.(1) The Municipal Manager must –

- (a) appoint a Municipal Planning Registrar; or
- (b) determine that the incumbent of a particular post on the Municipality's establishment shall be a Municipal Planning Registrar.

(2) The Municipal Manager may –

- (a) appoint a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar; or
- (b) determine that the incumbent of a particular post on the Municipality's establishment shall be a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar and a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar must be municipal employees.

(4) The Municipality may have as many municipal planning registrars and deputy municipal planning registrars as it requires.

Function of Expert Technical Advisor

20. An Expert Technical Advisor must advise and assist a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council to make a decision on an application for municipal planning approval.

Appointment of Expert Technical Advisor

21.(1) A Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council may co-opt the services of an Expert Technical Advisor.

(2) An Expert Technical Advisor may be appointed on an ad hoc basis or for such period as the Municipality may decide and upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed with the Expert Technical Advisor.

(3) An Expert Technical Advisor is not a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council and has no voting rights.

(4) The Municipality may remunerate an Expert Technical Advisor who is not a national, provincial or municipal official.

Part 3: Categorisation of applications for municipal planning approval

Categorisation of applications for municipal planning approval

22.(1) Applications for municipal planning approval must be decided by –

- (a) a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (b) the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or a member of the Tribunal authorised by the Chairperson to do so;
- (c) the Municipal Planning Tribunal; or
- (d) the Municipal Council,

in accordance with Schedule 2.

(2) If a development requires both an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer and an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide both applications.

(3) If a development requires both an application for municipal planning approval that may be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer and an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Council, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide the application that could have been decided by the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer.

(4) If a development requires both an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by a Municipal Planning Tribunal and an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Council, then each must decide the application submitted to it separately, subject to section 55(2).

(5) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer may, at any time, refer an application for municipal planning approval to a Municipal Planning Tribunal, if the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer is of the opinion that it warrants a decision by a Municipal Planning Tribunal –

- (a) due to the complexity of the application, or
- (b) due to the divisive nature of opinion on the application.

(6) The time frames in which an action must be completed are not affected by the referral of an application for municipal planning approval by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(7) An application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by a Municipal Council may not be decided by any other person or body.

(8) An application for –

- (a) a material change to the Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval; or
- (b) the cancellation of the Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval, except a decision to adopt or amend land use scheme,

must be decided by the Municipal Planning Approval Authority that made the original decision for municipal planning approval.

Part 4: Function, appointment and constitution of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

23.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority of the Municipality is the Executive Authority of the Municipality, unless –

- (a) the Municipal Council has delegated the power to decide appeals to –
 - (i) a Municipal Councillor;
 - (ii) a committee of municipal officials; or
 - (iii) a municipal official; or
- (b) the Municipality has, in the place of its Executive Authority, authorised a body or institution outside of the municipality, or in a manner regulated in terms of a provincial legislation, to assume the obligations of an appeal authority.

Function of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

24. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must decide appeals against decisions on applications for municipal planning approval that have been decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Presiding Officer for Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

25. The Presiding Officer of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is –

- (a) the Executive Mayor of the Municipality;
- (b) the Chairperson of the Executive Committee of the Municipality;
- (c) the Chairperson of the Committee of Councillors, if a Municipality does not have an Executive Committee or Executive Mayor;
- (d) the Municipal Councillor, Chairperson of the committee of municipal officials, or municipal official to whom the Municipal Council has delegated the power to decide appeals; or

- (e) the Chairperson or a Presiding Officer appointed by the Chairperson of a body or institution outside of the Municipality that it has authorised to assume the obligations of an appeal authority.

Part 5: Support for Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

Function of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

26.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must provide administrative support to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, including –

- (a) making arrangements for site inspections to be conducted by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (b) making arrangements suitable venues for all appeal hearings; and
- (c) the recording and transcription of proceedings of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

(2) The provisions of section 18(2) apply to the functions of a Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, except that –

- (a) a reference to the Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as a reference to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; and
- (b) a reference to a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as a reference to a Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Appointment of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

27.(1) The provisions of section 19 apply to the appointment of a Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, except that –

- (a) a reference to the Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as a reference to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; and
- (b) a reference to a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as a reference to a Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(2) If the Municipal Manager has not appointed a Registrar or Deputy Registrar as contemplated in this section, he or she must perform the functions of a Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(3) It is not necessary for the Municipal Manager to appoint a Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, if the Municipal Council has authorised a provincial body in terms of provincial legislation to perform this function.

Function of Expert Technical Advisor

28. An Expert Technical Advisor must advise and assist the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to make a decision on an appeal against a decision by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal on an application for municipal planning approval.

Appointment of Expert Technical Advisor

29. The provisions of section 21 apply to the appointment of an Expert Technical Advisor to assist the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, except that a reference to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council must be regarded as a reference to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

Part 6: Function and appointment of the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority

Function of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

30. A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must assist a Municipality with the enforcement of this By-law, the land use management scheme and the decisions of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

Appointment of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

31.(1) The Municipal Manager or Municipal Manager of the District Municipality must appoint a Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer.

(2) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must be a peace officer contemplated in section 334(1)(a) of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977).

(3) The Municipal Manager or Municipal Manager of the District Municipality may appoint as many municipal planning enforcement officers as the Municipality requires.

(4) The Municipal Manager or Municipal Manager of the District Municipality must issue a Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer with an identity card containing –

- (a) a photograph of that person;
- (b) the person's full names;
- (c) the person's identity number;
- (d) the person's designation;
- (e) the person's professional registration number (if applicable);
- (f) the date that the identity card was issued;
- (g) the period of validity of authorisation;
- (h) the signature of the person; and
- (i) the Municipality's contact number.

(5) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must on request produce his or her written identity card.

Part 7: Independence, conflict of interest, liability and indemnity

Independence of Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

32.(1) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must exercise their powers in an independent manner, free from governmental or any other outside interference or influence, and in accordance with the highest standards of integrity, impartiality, objectivity and professional ethics.

(2) No person, Municipality or organ of state may interfere with the functioning of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

Declaration of Interest

33.(1) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, member of the Municipal Council, municipal official to whom the power to decide an appeal in terms of this By-law have been delegated, Municipal Planning Registrar, Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must, within 10 days of being appointed, submit a written declaration to the Municipal Manager –

- (a) declaring his or her financial or other interests in the planning sector or related sectors which may be in conflict with their appointment;
- (b) declaring financial or other interests in development undertaken by family members and close associates in the Municipality; and

(c) declaring any conviction for a Schedule 1 offence in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977).

(2) If a person's interest status changes, he or she must, within 10 days of the date the change of status, submit a written declaration of the change to the Municipal Manager.

(3) The Municipal Manager must keep a register of the interests disclosed.

Holding more than one office simultaneously

34.(1) The same person may simultaneously hold more than one of the following offices of:

- (a) Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (b) Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (c) Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (d) a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (e) Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; and
- (f) Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(2) It does not constitute a conflict of interest if a person serves as a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer and –

- (a) Municipal Planning Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar; or
- (b) Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar,

on the same application for municipal planning approval.

(3) It does not constitute a conflict of interest if a person serves as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (b) Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar,

on the same application for municipal planning approval.

(4) It does not constitute a conflict of interest for a person to serve as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to decide or make a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval in the capacity as both a Registered Planner and an official in the full-time service of the Municipality.

(5) It does not constitute a conflict of interest for a person to serve as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to decide or make a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval in the capacity as both a Registered Planner and as a person who is not a municipal official.

(6) It constitutes a conflict of interest if a person serves as a member of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority and the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

(7) It constitutes a conflict of interest if a person serves as an Authorised Municipal Planning Official or a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and an Expert Technical Advisor for the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority on the same application for municipal planning approval.

(8) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may not also hold the office of –

- (a) Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (b) Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (c) Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (d) a member of a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (e) Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; or
- (f) Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(9) The Municipal Council may not delegate the power to decide an appeal in terms of this By-law to a Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer.

Recusal

35.(1) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, member of the Municipal Council, municipal official to whom the power to decide an appeal in terms of this By-law have been delegated, Municipal Planning Registrar, Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar may not be present or participate in a matter in which –

(a) he or she; or

(b) his or her spouse, immediate family, business associate, employer or employee,

has any interest, whether pecuniary or otherwise.

(2) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal who has been designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to make a recommendation on or decide an application for municipal planning approval or member of the Municipal Council must fully disclose the nature of an interest and recuse him or herself from the proceedings, if the member becomes aware of the possibility of having a disqualifying interest in an application.

(3) The recusal of a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council does not affect the validity of the proceedings conducted before the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Municipal Council or Executive Authority of the Municipality before the recusal, and the remaining members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Municipal Council or Executive Authority of the Municipality are competent to make the recommendation or to decide the application or appeal, as long as the recusal occurs before the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Municipal Council or Executive Authority of the Municipality adjourn to deliberate their decision.

(4) In the event that the Presiding Officer recuses him or herself, the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal must designate another member who is a Registered Planner, attorney or advocate as Presiding Officer for the duration of the proceedings before the Tribunal

Conflict of interest of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

36. A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may not have a direct or indirect personal interest in the matter to be investigated.

Liability of Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and their support staff

37. The Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, a member thereof and their support staff are not liable in respect of any legal proceedings in relation to an act performed in good faith in terms of this By-law.

Legal indemnification

38.(1) If a claim is made or legal proceedings are instituted against a member of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or their support staff arising out of any act or omission by the member or support staff in the performance of his or her duties or the exercise of his or her powers in terms of this By-law, the Municipality must, if it is of the opinion that the person acted in good faith and without negligence –

(a) if a civil claim or civil proceedings is instituted against the person –

(i) indemnify the person in respect of such claim or proceedings; and

(ii) provide legal representation for the person at the cost of the Municipality or pay taxed party and party costs of legal representation.

- (b) if a criminal prosecution is instituted against the person, provide for legal representation for the person at the cost of the Municipality.
- (2) A member of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or their support staff has no legal indemnification if he or she, with regard to the act or omission, is liable in law and –
- (a) intentionally exceeded his or her powers;
 - (b) made use of alcohol or drugs;
 - (c) did not act in the course and scope of his or her employment, designation or appointment;
 - (d) acted recklessly or intentionally;
 - (e) made an admission that was detrimental to the Municipality; or
 - (f) failed to comply with or ignored standing instructions, of which he or she was aware of or could reasonably have been aware of, which led to the loss, damage or reason for the claim.
- (3) The Municipality may determine by means of a policy or by other means –
- (a) the terms and conditions of such indemnity and legal representation; and
 - (b) circumstances in addition to the circumstances contemplated in this section in which indemnity or legal representation may be withdrawn by the Municipality.

CHAPTER 3 LAND USE SCHEME

Purpose of land use scheme

39.(1) The purpose of the land use scheme is to determine development rights and parameters in the Municipality in order to –

- (a) give effect to the policies and plans of national, provincial and municipal government, including the Municipality's own policies and plans;
- (b) protect reasonable individual and communal interests in land;
- (c) promote sustainable and desirable development;
- (d) develop land in a manner that will promote the convenience, efficiency, economy, health, safety and general welfare of the public;
- (e) promote social integration;
- (f) promote economic growth and job creation;
- (g) limit nuisance and undesirable conditions in the development of land;
- (h) limit and mitigate the impact of development on the natural environment;
- (i) promote the protection of valuable natural features and the conservation of heritage sites and areas of public value; and
- (j) promote national food security.

Contents of land use scheme

40.(1) A land use scheme must –

- (a) be shown on maps with accompanying clauses and any other information that the Municipality considers necessary for illustrating or explaining the extent, content, provisions and effect of the land use scheme;
- (b) define the area to which it applies;
- (c) define the terminology used in the maps and clauses; and
- (d) specify –
 - (i) categories of land uses and development that are permitted and the conditions under which they are permitted;
 - (ii) categories of land uses and development that may be permitted with the Municipality's consent in terms of the land use scheme, including –
 - (aa) the criteria that will guide the Municipality in deciding whether to grant its consent;

- (bb) the controls which apply if the Municipality grants its consent;
- (cc) consents for which notice in a local newspaper is not required;
- (e) categories of land uses and development that are not permitted;
- (f) the extent to which land that was being used lawfully for a purpose that does not conform to the land use scheme may be continued to be used for that purpose and the extent to which buildings or structures on that land may be altered or extended;
- (g) provisions to promote the inclusion of affordable housing in residential land development;
- (h) land use and development incentives to promote the effective implementation of the Municipality's Spatial Development Framework and development policies; and
- (i) a schedule of amendments to the land use scheme.

(2) A land use scheme may include –

- (a) a schedule of land use scheme amendments and consents;
- (b) a schedule of consents granted in terms thereof; and
- (b) schedules containing guidelines, forms and other information that is purely intended for information purposes.

Legal effect of land use scheme

41.(1) The land use scheme provides for land use and development rights and has the force of law and is binding on the Municipality, all other persons and organs of state.

(2) The right to use land for a purpose without the need to first obtain the consent of the Municipality in terms of the land use scheme vests in the land and not in a person.

(3) Consent in terms of the land use scheme vests in land and not in a person, unless the Municipal Planning Approval Authority concerned has determined that it constitutes a personal right in favour of a defined person and may only be exercised by that person.

(4) The right to use land for a purpose may not be alienated separately from the land to which it relates, unless the Municipality has provided in a by-law for the transfer of land use rights to other land.

(5) Land that was being used lawfully before the effective date for the adoption of land use scheme for a purpose that does not conform to the land use scheme may continue to be used for that purpose.

(6) If the use of land as contemplated in subsection (5) is discontinued for an uninterrupted period of more than 12 months, the land may no longer be used for that purpose.

Existing land use scheme

42. Upon the commencement of this By-law the land use scheme shall consist of –

- (a) any land use scheme, including amendments to it, adopted in terms of section 13(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (b) any town planning scheme adopted, altered or amended in terms of section 47bis(4)(a) or section 47bisA(4) of the Ordinance; and
- (c) any amendments by the Development Tribunal in terms of section 33(2)(h)(i) of the Development Facilitation Act to a town planning scheme adopted in terms of section 47bis(4)(a) or section 47bisA(4) of the Ordinance.

Adoption of land use scheme

43.(1) The Municipality must, by 1 July 2020, adopt a land use scheme in ESRI Shapefile format for its whole municipal area.

(2) A land use scheme may be progressively adopted and made applicable as resources and circumstances permit.

Inclusion of land that is occupied in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households in the land use scheme

44.(1) If land that is occupied in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households is included in the land use scheme, the community's accepted land use patterns and land use management practices must not be unduly disturbed.

(2) The regulation of land use, controls associated therewith and the enforcement thereof may be introduced progressively as, in the opinion of the Municipal Council, adherence to the land use scheme warrants their introduction.

(3) The community and its leadership, including traditional leaders, must be consulted when land occupied by a traditional community or indigent households is included in a land use scheme.

(4) If the land occupied by indigent households is not administered by traditional leaders or any other legal entity, the Municipality must –

- (a) initiate the formation of an informal voluntary association consisting of the residents of the settlement over the age of 18 years to represent the community;
- (b) initiate the formation of a management committee elected by the members of the voluntary association;
- and
- (c) initiate the adoption of rules to govern the voluntary association.

(5) The rules of a voluntary association must be democratic, inclusive and permit all opinions to be articulated.

(6) The Municipality, in consultation with the community and its leadership, including traditional leaders must –

- (a) identify all existing non-residential and non-agricultural informal rights to the land;
- (b) identify the land uses associated with the rights and the nature and extent of the rights;
- (c) locate the rights geographically on a map;
- (d) identify and record for each holder of a non-residential and non-agricultural informal right to the land –
 - (i) the name, identity number and contact details of the holder of the informal right to the land;
 - (ii) the name of the household which the holder of the informal right to the land represents;
 - (iii) the name of the traditional area and of the isiGodi where the land is situated, if applicable;
 - (iv) the name of the Inkosi of the traditional area and of the isInduna of the isiGodi, if applicable;
 - (v) the GPS co-ordinates for the site to which the informal right applies with sufficient details to indicate its approximate extent; and
 - (vi) photographic evidence of the site.

(7) The information contained in subsection (6) must inform the Municipality in the preparation of the land use scheme.

Review of land use scheme

45.(1) The Municipality must review the land use scheme within six months after it has adopted an Integrated Development Plan for its elected term in terms of section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act.

(2) The process for the amendment of the land use scheme must be followed to update the land use scheme in accordance with the Municipality's recommendations.

CHAPTER 4
MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is required

46. An application for municipal planning approval is required for –

- (a) the adoption of a land use scheme;
- (b) the amendment of a land use scheme;
- (c) a Municipality's consent in terms of a land use scheme;
- (d) the repeal of a land use scheme;
- (e) the development of land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme, if the development constitutes an activity contemplated in Schedule 3;
- (f) the extension or replacement of a building on land that is used for a purpose defined in Schedule 3, notwithstanding that municipal planning approval was not required at the time that the use of the original building for that purpose commenced;
- (g) the subdivision of a land;
- (h) the consolidation of land;
- (i) township establishment;
- (j) the notarial tying of adjacent land;
- (k) the extension of a sectional title scheme by the addition of land to common property in terms of section 26 of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (l) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place;
- (m) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or a servitude;
- (n) a material change to a Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval;
- (o) the cancellation of a Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval, except a decision to adopt or amend a land use scheme.

Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is not required

47.(1) An application for municipal planning approval is not required for an amendment to a land use scheme –

- (a) for the creation of private roads, municipal roads, local roads or district roads when land is subdivided in accordance with the purpose for which it has been zoned in a land use scheme, unless the land use scheme expressly provides otherwise;
- (b) to record the actual use of a land or preferred use of land that is used in accordance with the provisions of the land use scheme, unless the land use scheme expressly provides otherwise;
- (c) to record features and attributes, like historical buildings, archaeological sites and prominent ridges;
- (d) to identify and show land that is subject to the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act;
- (e) to identify and show geographical areas in which activities may not commence without environmental approval contemplated in section 24(2)(a) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998);
- (f) to identify and show geographical areas in which activities may commence without environmental approval contemplated in section 24(2)(b) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998);
- (g) to amend a schedule consisting of a register of land use scheme amendments;
- (h) to amend a schedule consisting of a register of consents granted in terms of the land use scheme; and
- (i) to amend a schedule consisting of guidelines, forms and other information that is purely intended for information purposes

(2) An application for municipal planning approval is not required outside the area of a land use scheme for a development that does not constitute an activity listed in Schedule 3.

(3) An application for municipal planning approval is not required for the use of a building that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme, if –

- (a) the building has been used for a purpose defined in Schedule 3; and
- (b) the use of the building for that purpose has commenced –

- (i) before development approval was required for the development in terms of section 11(2) of the Ordinance with effect from 1 August 1951;
- (ii) before section 11(2) of the Ordinance was amended to require development approval for the development with effect from 10 October 2008; or
- (iii) before development approval was required in terms of section 14 of the KwaZulu Land Affairs Act, 1992 (Act No. 11 of 1992) with effect from 19 June 1998.

(4) An application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 46(l) is not required for the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place that has not been registered in separate ownership by the Registrar of Deeds, but an application contemplated in section 70 may be required to remove references to the proposed municipal road or public place from the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision.

Restrictive conditions of title and servitudes that may be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law

48.(1) A condition of title or servitude –

- (a) that is registered against land;
- (b) that the land is subject to; and
- (c) that relates to –
 - (i) the subdivision or consolidation of the land;
 - (ii) the purpose for which the land may be used; or
 - (iii) requirements that must be complied with for the erection of buildings or the use of the land;

may be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law .

(2) A restrictive condition or servitude imposed in terms of –

- (a) a restrictive condition of title or servitude imposed by the Administrator, Premier or responsible Member of the Executive Council for Transport in terms of section 9(3) or 9A(1) of the Advertising on Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act No. 21 of 1940);
- (b) the Roads Ordinance, 1968 (Ordinance No. 10 of 1968); or
- (c) the KwaZulu Roads Amendment Act, 1978 (KwaZulu Act No. 11 of 1978),

may be removed, suspended or altered in terms of this Act with the express written consent of the Member of the Executive Council responsible for Transport.

(3) An endorsement in a title deed that a part of a property has been expropriated may be removed, suspended or altered in terms of this Act with the express written consent of the organ of state that expropriated the land.

Conditions of title and servitudes that may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law

49.(1) A condition of title or servitude that benefits land may not be removed, amended or suspended, unless the corresponding restrictive condition of title or servitude that is subject to the condition or servitude is also removed, amended or suspended.

(2) A mineral right registered against land may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law.

(3) A restrictive condition of title in favour of the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Board may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law without the Board's written permission.

(4) A restrictive condition of title or servitude imposed by the South African Roads Board in terms of the South African Roads Board Act, 1988 (Act No. of 1988) may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law.

(5) A restrictive condition of title or servitude imposed by the South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) in terms of section 44(3) of the South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act, 1998 (Act No. 7 of 1998) may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law.

(6) A restrictive condition of title or servitude imposed by the Minister or the responsible Member of the Executive Council responsible for Roads in terms of sections 10(1)(c), 13(2)(b), 20(2)(b) or 21(2)(b) of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Roads Act may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law.

(7) A restrictive condition relating to the sale of land, including a right to purchase land and a condition that the value of a building must exceed a minimum amount, may not be removed, suspended or altered in terms of this By-law.

(8) A restrictive condition relating to the inheritance of land, including a condition that grants a person the right to use the land for the person's lifetime, may not be removed, suspended or altered in terms of this By-law.

Relationship between municipal planning approval and the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan

50.(1) The Integrated Development Plan does not confer any rights on a person or exempt a person from the need to obtain municipal planning approval contemplated in section 46.

(2) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority must be guided and informed by the Integrated Development Plans applicable in its area as contemplated in section 35(1) of the Municipal Systems Act when it decides an application for municipal planning approval.

(3) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may refuse an application for municipal planning approval, even if the application conforms to the Integrated Development Plans applicable in its area.

(4) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may not approve an application for municipal planning approval that is inconsistent with an Integrated Development Plan that is applicable in its area.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) "inconsistent" means –

- (a) that the Integrated Development Plan prohibits the use or development of the land for the purpose or in the manner proposed in the application for municipal planning approval;
- (b) that the Integrated Development Plan proposes that the land should be used or developed for a purpose or in a manner that is irreconcilable with the application for municipal planning approval; or
- (c) that the use or development of land is dependent on engineering services from the Municipality or another organ of state that according to the Integrated Development Plan will not be made available in the area in which the land that is the subject of the application for municipal planning approval is located.

(6) The Municipality may amend its Integrated Development Plan in terms of section 34(b) of the Municipal Systems Act in order to reconcile it with an application for municipal planning approval.

(7) The Municipality may approve an amendment to its Integrated Development Plan in order to reconcile it with an application for municipal planning approval subject to a condition –

- (a) that the amendment will only take effect on the effective date of the approval for the application for municipal planning approval; and
- (b) that the amendment will lapse, if the application for municipal planning approval is refused.

Relationship between land use scheme and other municipal planning approvals

51.(1) If a person wants to use land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme for a purpose listed in Schedule 3, the Municipality must require an application to amend its land use scheme to accommodate the land use, unless –

(a) it does not have a land use scheme and the scale of the development does not justify the adoption of a land use scheme;

(b) the land is subject to the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act and the Minister responsible for the administration thereof has approved the subdivision of the land in terms of section 3(a) read with section 4(2), but has refused to allow the Municipality to regulate the use of the land by a land use scheme in terms of section 3(g) read with section 4(2) of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act.

(2) The Municipality may not approve the subdivision of land or consolidation of land in conflict with the provisions of the land use scheme.

(3) An approval for the subdivision or consolidation of land or establishment of a township in conflict with the provisions of the land use scheme is invalid.

Relationship between municipal planning approval and other approvals

52.(1) Municipal planning approval does not absolve an applicant from the need to obtain any other statutory approval for the activity.

(2) A sectional plan in terms of section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act that is in conflict with the provisions of the land use scheme is invalid.

(3) The Municipality or any other organ of state may not approve a building plan that is in conflict with—

- (a) the Municipality's land use scheme;
- (b) consent in terms of a land use scheme;
- (c) the development of land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
- (d) the subdivision of land;
- (e) the consolidation of land;
- (f) the notarial tying of land;
- (g) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place; or
- (h) a condition of title relating to use or development of land.

(4) Building plan approval that is in conflict with —

- (a) a Municipality's approval for —
 - (i) the Municipality's land use scheme;
 - (ii) consent in terms of a land use scheme;
 - (iii) the development of land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
 - (iv) the subdivision of a land;
 - (v) the consolidation of land;
 - (vi) the notarial tying of land;
 - (vii) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place;
- (b) a condition of title relating to use or development of land,;
- (c) a conservation servitude imposed by the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Board,

is invalid.

(5) If an activity requires both municipal planning approval and building plan approval, municipal planning approval must be obtained before building plan approval may be granted.

Procedure for municipal planning approval

53.(1) The procedure in Schedule 4 must be followed for all applications for municipal planning approval, except for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households contemplated in section 122(1).

(2) The provisions of Schedule 5 apply, if public consultation is required as contemplated in item 11(1) of Schedule 4.

(3) An application for an amendment to an application for municipal planning approval prior to notice of a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision must follow the process in item 1 of Schedule 6.

(4) The procedure in Schedule 7 must be followed for an application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households contemplated in section 122(1).

(5) The provisions of subsections (1) to (3) and sections 54 to 72 do not apply to an application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement of indigent households in an unstructured manner.

Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision

54.(1) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider the matters listed in Schedule 8 when it decides or make a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval.

(2) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Council –

- (a) it may consider a summary of the comments received in response to the public consultation process, instead of the comments; and
- (b) it must consider the Tribunal's recommendation on the application in addition to the matters in Schedule 8.

(3) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority must –

- (a) approve, including partly approve; or
- (b) refuse,

an application for municipal planning approval.

(4) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may not approve an application for municipal planning approval that is inconsistent with –

- (a) the national planning norms and standards;
- (b) the provincial planning norms and standards;
- (c) Its Integrated Development Plan;
- (d) its Spatial Development Framework, except where site specific circumstances justify a departure from its provisions.

(5) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may not approve an application for municipal planning approval for –

- (a) the Municipality's consent in terms of a land use scheme;
- (b) the subdivision of land;
- (c) the consolidation of land;
- (d) the notarial tying of properties; or
- (e) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place,

that is in conflict with the land use scheme.

(6) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may approve an application for municipal planning approval, subject to any conditions, including conditions relating to –

- (a) the extent of the applicant's obligation to provide engineering services;
- (b) the creation of a servitude in favour of the land or against the land in favour of other land;
- (c) the removal, suspension or amendment of a condition of title or a servitude that prevents the development of the land in accordance with the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision;
- (d) a duty to furnish to the Municipality with a guarantee issued by a financial institution or other guarantor acceptable to the Municipality, within a period specified in the condition for an amount sufficient to cover the costs of –
 - (i) fulfilling the obligations of the applicant to provide engineering services; or
 - (ii) complying with any other condition of approval;
- (e) arrangements for the transfer of a municipal road, park or open space to the Municipality;
- (f) a prohibition on the alienation of a part of the land by means of a sectional title scheme in terms of the Sectional Titles Act or a share block in terms of the Share Blocks Control Act, 1980 (Act No. 59 of 1980);
- (g) the regulation of buildings in the case of an application for a development situated outside the area of a land use scheme, including –
 - (i) the maximum or minimum number of buildings which may be built;
 - (ii) the maximum or minimum size of buildings;
 - (iii) the location of buildings; and
 - (iv) restrictions on building materials.

(7) If it is a condition for the approval of the subdivision of land or establishment of a township that the Municipality requires land for use as a municipal road, park or other open space, the applicant must, at his, her or its own cost transfer the land for use as a road, park or other open space to the Municipality.

(8) Land that the Municipality requires for use as a municipal road, park or other open space must be regarded as land of which the ownership vests in the municipality contemplated in section 32 of the Deeds Registries Act.

Record of Decision

55.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is an Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer must draft the Record of Decision.

(2) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Municipal Council, a Registered Planner member designated by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 16(2) must draft the Record of Decision.

(3) If a development involved both a decision from a Municipal Planning Tribunal and the Municipal Council, a Registered Planner member designated by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 16(2) must draft a combined Record of Decision.

(4) A Record of Decision must include the information listed in Schedule 9.

Persons who must be informed of a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision

56. The Municipal Planning Registrar must, within 21 days after a Municipal Planning Approval Authority decided to approve or refuse an application for municipal planning approval, serve a copy of the Record of Decision –

- (a) on the applicant;
- (b) on every person who has lodged written comments in response to an invitation to comment on the application by the closing date stated in the invitation contemplated in item 7(f) of Schedule 6, if persons were invited to comment on the application; and
- (c) every person who has been granted leave to intervene in the application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 126(3)(a).

Appeal against Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision

57.(1) A person whose rights are affected by a decision by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal to approve or refuse an application for municipal planning approval may appeal against that decision.

(2) A person whose rights are affected by a decision by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal to approve or refuse an application for municipal planning approval include the following persons –

- (a) an applicant;
- (b) a person, including a person who has been granted leave to intervene in the application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 126(3)(a), who has –
 - (i) a propriety interest;
 - (ii) pecuniary interest; or
 - (iii) other interest,that will be adversely affected by the decision, excluding a reduction in the value of the land; and
- (c) a municipality in which the land is located.

(3) An appellant must lodge a memorandum of appeal, contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 10, within 30 days of being regarded as having been notified of a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal's decision.

(4) The right to appeal to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority against a decision by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal lapses, if an appellant fails to lodge a memorandum of appeal within 30 days of being regarded as having been notified of the decision.

Effective date of Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision on application

58. A decision on an application for municipal planning approval comes into effect upon –

- (a) the date of the Record of Decision, if –
 - (i) no comments were received in response to an invitation for the public to comment on the application;
 - (ii) no person has applied for leave to intervene contemplated in section 126(1) before the application was decided; and
 - (iii) the applicant has waived the right to appeal;
- (b) the expiry of the 30 day period contemplated in section 57(2), if –
 - (i) comments were received in response to an invitation for the public to comment on the application;
 - (ii) a person has applied for leave to intervene contemplated in section 126(1) before the application was decided; or
 - (iii) the applicant has not waived the right to appeal;
- (c) the date upon which the Presiding Officer of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority confirmed that an appeal is invalid, if an applicant or a Municipality successfully made an urgent application to declare an appeal invalid, unless the application for municipal planning approval is subject to another valid appeal;
- (d) the date upon which the Presiding Officer of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority has confirmed that –
 - (i) a decision on an application for municipal planning approval may commence in respect of land that is not affected by the appeal; or
 - (ii) parts of a decision for municipal planning approval that are not affected by the appeal may commence, if an applicant or the Municipality successfully made an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision to approve an application for municipal approval;
- (e) the date upon which an appeal is withdrawn, unless the application for municipal planning approval is subject to another appeal;
- (f) the finalisation of an appeal, if an appeal was lodged against the decision of a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal and –

- (i) the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority has not declared the appeal invalid; or
- (ii) granted approval for the partial commencement of the decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority in respect of the properties or parts of the decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority.

Prohibition on making a substantially similar application, if an application was refused

59.(1) If a Municipal Planning Approval Authority refused an application for municipal planning approval, a substantially similar application may not be brought in terms of this By-law, or any other law, within a period of two years after the date of refusal, without its written permission.

(2) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority may grant permission in writing that a substantially similar application for municipal planning approval may be brought in terms of this By-law within a period of less than two years after the date that it refused an application for municipal planning approval, if circumstances have changed to such an extent that there is a reasonable prospect that the application may be approved.

Certification of compliance with conditions of approval

60.(1) A Municipality must certify that the conditions of approval that must be complied with –

- (a) before the erection of a structure on land or the use of land in accordance with the approval;
- (b) before the construction of a building on the land;
- (c) before occupation of the land; and
- (d) before the land may be registered in separate ownership

have been complied with.

(2) The prohibition on the use of land before compliance with the conditions of approval does not prohibit the use of the land for the purposes that it was lawfully used before municipal planning approval was applied for, unless a Municipal Planning Approval Authority directed otherwise in the conditions of approval.

(3) The prohibition on the occupation of a building before compliance with the conditions of approval does not prohibit the occupation of a building that was lawfully in existence on the land before municipal planning approval was granted, unless a Municipal Planning Approval Authority directed otherwise in the conditions of approval.

Transfer of roads, parks and other open spaces

61.(1) If it is a condition for the approval of the subdivision land that the Municipality requires land for use as a municipal road, park or other open space, the applicant must, at his, her or its own cost transfer the land for use as a road, park or other open space to the Municipality.

(2) Land that the municipality requires for use as a municipal road, park or other open space must be regarded as land of which the ownership vests in the Municipality contemplated in section 32 of the Deeds Registries Act.

Disclosure that land is not registrable before compliance with conditions

62. An agreement for the alienation of a subdivision of land or for consolidated land that was approved by a Municipality, but for which it has not issued a certificate that the owner has complied with the conditions of approval before it may be registered in separate ownership, must contain a clause disclosing –

- (a) that the owner has not yet complied with the conditions of approval; and
- (b) that the land is not registrable as contemplated in section 1 of the Alienation of Land Act, 1981 (Act No. 68 of 1981).

Vesting of ownership of land after permanent closure of municipal road or public place

63.(1) The ownership of land that formed part of a municipal road or a public place, must, upon the permanent closure of the municipal road or public place –

- (a) vest in the person in whose name the land was registered before the permanent closure of the municipal road or public place;
- (b) vest in a person agreed to in writing between –
 - (i) that person;
 - (ii) the municipality; and
 - (iii) the person in whose name the land was registered before the permanent closure of the municipal road or public place; or
- (c) vest in the municipality, if the municipality has taken reasonable steps to locate the person in whose name the land was registered before the permanent closure of the municipal road or public place without success.

(2) For the purpose of subsection (1)(c), reasonable steps include the publication of a notice in a local newspaper inviting anyone who has an interest in the ownership of the land to contact the municipality by a date specified in the notice, which date may not be earlier than 30 days, excluding public holidays, after the date that the notice is published.

Lodging of plans and documents with Surveyor-General for the subdivision of a land, consolidation of land or the permanent closure of a municipal road or public place

64.(1) An owner must –

- (a) ensure that all unapproved diagrams, unapproved general plans, plans and other documents, that the Surveyor-General may require for the registration of the subdivision or consolidation of land, establishment of a township, or recording the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place that are shown as a road or a public place on a general plan are lodged with the Surveyor-General; and
- (b) submit a certified copy of the approved diagram or general plan, to the Municipality within 30 days after the date on which the Surveyor-General has approved the diagram or general plan, if the applicant is a person or an organ of state, other than the Municipality.

(2) A professional land surveyor who lodges unapproved diagrams, unapproved general plans, plans and other documents on behalf of an owner with the Surveyor-General, must include an affidavit in the submission confirming –

- (a) that the decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is authentic and that it was made by a person or body authorised to make the decision; and
- (b) that the layout plan is the layout plan that was approved by the municipal planning approval authority.

Diagram and general plan for the subdivision of land or consolidation of land

65.(1) If an approval for the subdivision of land involves the creation of less than ten subdivisions, excluding land that will be used for the purpose of constructing roads, the Surveyor-General may approve a diagram for each property, or a general plan for all the land.

(2) If an approval for the subdivision of a land involves the creation of ten or more subdivisions, excluding land that are used for the purpose of constructing roads, the Surveyor-General may not approve a diagram for each property, but must approve a general plan or general plans for the properties.

Registration of ownership for subdivision of land, consolidated of land or opening of township register

66.(1) A land owner who wishes to register land must lodge with the Registrar of Deeds the diagrams or general plan together with the deeds and other documents that the Registrar of Deeds requires for the registration thereof.

(2) Subject to national legislation, the Registrar of Deeds may not register land in separate ownership, unless the Municipality has issued a certificate stating that the conditions of approval for the subdivision of the land, consolidation of the land, or township establishment that must be complied with before the land may be registered in separate ownership as contemplated in item 1(c)(iv) of Schedule 9, have been complied with.

(3) If the subdivision of land, consolidation of land or township establishment is approved subject to the imposition of a condition of title, the condition of title must be registered against the land by the Registrar of Deeds.

(4) If the subdivision of land, consolidation of land or township establishment is approved subject to the imposition of a condition of title –

- (a) that must be registered against the remainder of the land; and
- (b) the remainder is to be retained by the transferor,

it must be endorsed against the title of the remainder of the land upon the registration of the last portion of land into separate ownership.

Lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds for permanent closure of municipal road or public place

67.(1) An owner must ensure that all diagrams, plans and other documents that the Registrar of Deeds may require to record the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place are lodged with the Registrar of Deeds.

(2) If a Municipality has determined that the ownership of land that formed part of a municipal road or a public place, will, upon the closure thereof vest in it or in another organ of state –

- (a) it is not necessary for the land to be transferred to the Municipality or the organ of state; and
- (b) subject to national legislation, the Registrar of Deeds must make the necessary entries to give effect to registration of the land in the name of the Municipality or organ of state.

Lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds pursuant to an application for the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or servitude and certificate of compliance with certain conditions of approval

68.(1) A land owner must ensure that the deeds and other documents that the Registrar of Deeds may require to record the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or servitude are lodged with the Registrar of Deeds.

(2) A person may not apply to the Registrar of Deeds to record the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or servitude, unless the Municipality has issued a certificate stating that the conditions of approval that have to be complied with before the condition of title or servitude may be removed, amended or suspended have been complied with.

Application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update a property description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name

69. An application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval authority's Record of Decision to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update a property description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name must follow the process in item 1 of Schedule 6.

Application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application or cancellation of municipal planning approval

70. An application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application for municipal planning approval or cancellation of municipal planning approval must follow the process in item 3 of Schedule 6.

Cancellation or partial cancellation by Municipality of rights that have not been fully exercised

71.(1) A Municipality may unilaterally initiate the cancellation of –

- (a) a consent that it has granted in terms of a land use scheme;
- (b) municipal planning approval for the development of a land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme;

- (c) municipal planning approval for the subdivision of land;
 - (d) municipal planning approval for the consolidation of land; and
 - (e) municipal planning approval for the notarial tying of land,
- if the rights have not been fully exercised.
- (2) A Municipality may only initiate the unilateral cancellation or partial cancellation of –
- (a) a consent that it has granted in terms of a land use scheme;
 - (b) municipal planning approval for the development of a land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme,
- ten years after the date on which the Municipality's consent or approval became effective.
- (3) A Municipality may only initiate the unilateral cancellation or partial cancellation of –
- (a) municipal planning approval for the subdivision of land;
 - (b) municipal planning approval for the consolidation of land; and
 - (c) municipal planning approval for the notarial tying of land,
- ten years after the date on which the Municipality's consent or approval became effective.
- (4) A Municipality may not unilaterally initiate the cancellation or partial cancellation of –
- (a) municipal planning approval for the subdivision of land; or
 - (b) municipal planning approval for the consolidation of land,
- of properties that have been registered in separate ownership by the Registrar of Deeds.

Process for the cancellation or partial cancellation of rights by Municipality that have not been fully exercised

72.(1) A Municipality must serve notice on the owner –

- (a) warning the owner that it may cancel or partially cancel –
 - (i) a consent granted in terms of a land use scheme;
 - (ii) the right to development of land situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
 - (iii) the right to subdivide land; or
 - (iv) the right to consolidate land;
 - (v) the right to notarial tie land,by unilaterally amending or cancelling its decision; and
 - (b) specifying the period in which the rights must be fully exercised.
- (2) A Municipality may withdraw a notice warning the owner of its intention at any time before the expiry of the period stated in the notice.
- (3) A notice warning the owner of its intention is of no force if a Municipality fails to act in terms of the notice within a period of six months after the expiry of the period in which the rights must be fully exercised.
- (4) If an owner fails to fully exercise within the period specified –
- (a) a consent granted in terms of a land use scheme;
 - (b) the right to development of land situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
 - (c) the right to subdivide a land; or
 - (d) the right to consolidate land;
 - (e) the right to notarial tie land,
- the Municipality may unilaterally cancel or partially cancel the right by amending or cancelling its decision.
- (5) A Municipality must notify the Surveyor General and Registrar of Deeds, if it unilaterally cancelled or partially cancelled rights relating to the subdivision, consolidation or notarial tying of properties.

CHAPTER 5 MUNICIPAL PLANNING PROPOSAL BY A MUNICIPALITY

Municipal Planning proposal by a Municipality

73.(1) The Municipality may on its own initiative propose –

- (a) to adopt a land use scheme;
- (b) to amend a land use scheme;
- (c) to repeal a land use scheme; and
- (d) a material amendment to its decision to adopt, amend or repeal a land use scheme,

irrespective of who the affected properties belong to.

(2) The Municipality may propose to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority –

- (a) to use land for a purpose or in a manner that requires an application for its consent in terms of the land use scheme;
- (b) to develop land situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
- (c) to subdivide land;
- (d) to consolidate land;
- (e) to establish a township;
- (f) to notarial tie adjacent land;
- (g) to extend a sectional title scheme by adding land to the common property in terms of section 26 of the Sectional titles Act;
- (h) to remove, amend or suspend a restrictive condition of title or a servitude; and
- (i) to cancel its municipal planning approval,

if it is the owner of the land or in the process of acquiring it.

(3) The Municipality may propose a non-material amendment to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision –

- (a) on a proposal contemplated in subsection (1); and
- (b) on a proposal contemplated in subsection (2), if it is the owner of the land or in the process of acquiring it.

Process for municipal planning approval for a proposal by a Municipality

74. The provisions of Chapter 4 apply to municipal planning approval for a proposal by the Municipality, except –

- (a) a reference to an applicant must be regarded as a reference to the Municipality; and
- (b) a period in which the Municipality must conclude a step in the application process is the maximum period prescribed, inclusive of the maximum time by which that period may be extended.

CHAPTER 6 APPEALS

Application of this chapter

75. This Chapter applies, unless the Municipality has authorised a body or institution outside of the municipality, or in a manner regulated in terms of a provincial legislation, to assume the obligations of an appeal authority and that body has its own procedures that must be followed.

Appeal processes

76.(1) The procedure contemplated in Schedule 10 must be followed for the lodging and hearing of an appeal.

(2) The procedure contemplated in Schedule 11 must be followed for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal.

(3) The procedure contemplated in Schedule 12 must be followed for –

- (a) an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid; and
- (b) the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval.

Condonation

77.(1) A person can apply for condonation for –

- (a) failure to lodge a memorandum of appeal within 30 days of being regarded as having been notified of the Municipality's decision; and
- (b) failure to comply with –
 - (i) the procedure for the lodging and hearing of an appeal contemplated in Schedule 10;
 - (ii) the procedure for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal contemplated in Schedule 11;
 - (iii) the procedure for an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid contemplated in Schedule 12; and
 - (iv) the procedure for an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in Schedule 12.

(2) If all the other parties to an appeal condoned the failure, the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must grant condonation.

(3) If all the other parties to an appeal did not condone the failure, the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must consider the following matters when it decides whether to grant or refuse condonation –

- (a) the object of the provisions of item 1 of Schedule 10 relating to the lodging of a memorandum of appeal and item 2 of Schedule 10 relating to the lodging of a responding memorandum;
- (b) whether the Municipality informed the applicant for condonation in writing of his or her rights and obligations;
- (c) the applicant for condonation's explanation for the failure;
- (d) whether it was practical to service a document, if an application for condonation is for condonation for failure to serve a document;
- (e) whether the applicant for condonation is the only appellant, or if there are other appellants that also appealed against the decision of the Municipality on similar grounds; (g) the importance of the appeal;
- (f) prejudice that may be suffered by the applicant, the applicant for condonation, or any other person, including the public;
- (g) the applicant for condonation's interest in the outcome of the appeal;
- (h) the applicant for condonation's prospects of success;
- (i) the degree of lateness;
- (j) avoidance of unnecessary delay in the administration of justice;
- (k) the convenience of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; and
- (l) any other relevant factor.

(4) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority can decide an application for condonation –

- (a) when it decides an appeal as contemplated in Schedule 10;
- (b) when it decides an application for the late lodging of an appeal contemplated in Schedule 11;
- (c) when it decides an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid contemplated in Schedule 12; or
- (d) when it decides an application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in Schedule 12.

Decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

78.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, or an appointed external body or institution, must reach a decision on the outcome of an appeal heard by it within fourteen days after the last day of the hearing.

(2) If the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is –

- (a) the executive committee of the Municipality;
- (b) a committee of councillors, if a Municipality does not have an executive committee or executive mayor;
- (c) a committee of municipal officials; or
- (d) a body or institution outside of the municipality, or in a manner regulated in terms of a provincial legislation, authorised as the appeal authority,

an appeal is decided by a majority of the members who have been designated by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to hear the appeal.

(3) The Presiding Officer has a casting vote in the event of an equality of votes.

(4) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may –

- (a) uphold and confirm the decision of the Municipality against which the appeal is brought;
- (b) alter the decision of the Municipality;
- (c) set the decision of the Municipality aside, and
 - (i) replace the decision of the Municipality with its own decision; or
 - (ii) remit the matter to the Municipality for reconsideration in the event that a procedural defect occurred; or
- (d) make an order of costs contemplated in section 84.

(5) The decision on the outcome of the appeal may be given together with any order issued by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority which is fair and reasonable in the particular circumstances.

(6) The Presiding Officer must sign the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and any order made by it.

Reasons for decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

79.(1) The Presiding Officer must prepare written reasons for the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority within 30 days after the last day of the hearing.

(2) The reasons for the decision must, among other things –

- (a) summarise the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and any order made by it; and
- (b) in the case of a split decision, summarise the decision and order proposed by the minority and the reasons therefore.

(3) The Presiding Officer must sign the reasons for the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's decision.

Notification of outcome of appeal

80. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must –

- (a) before the conclusion of an appeal hearing, determine the manner in which the parties must be notified of the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; and
- (b) notify the parties of the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority within seven days after the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority handed down its decision, including the reasons for its decision.

Legal effect of decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

81. A decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is binding on all parties.

Relationship between appeals in terms of this By-law and appeals in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act

82. No appeal may be lodged in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act against a decision taken in terms of this By-law.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3



KwAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KwAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE sAKwAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

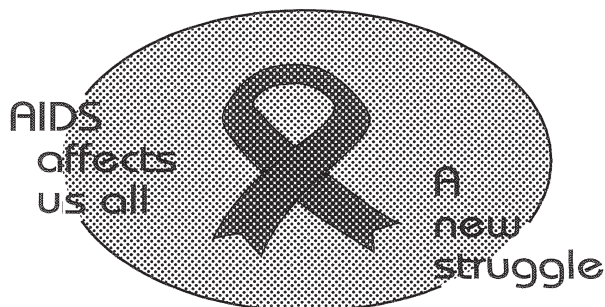
Vol. 11

9 MARCH 2017
9 MAART 2017
9 KUNDASA 2017

No. 1797

PART 3 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

01797



Proceedings before Municipal Planning Appeal Authority open to public

83.(1) The Presiding Officer may direct that members of the public be excluded from the proceedings, if he or she is satisfied that evidence to be presented at the hearing may –

- (a) cause a person to suffer unfair prejudice or undue hardship; or
- (b) endanger the life or physical well-being of a person.

(2) Any person who fails to comply with a direction issued in terms of this section is guilty of an offence, and on conviction may be sentenced to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding one year, or to both the fine and the period of imprisonment.

Costs

84.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may not make any order in terms of which a party in any appeal proceedings is ordered to pay the costs of any other party in those proceedings in prosecuting or opposing an appeal, except as provided for in Schedules 10, Schedule 11 and Schedule 12.

(2) The Presiding Officer must afford the parties an opportunity to make oral or written representations before an order of costs is made.

Offences in connection with proceedings before Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

85.(1) A person is guilty of an offence, if the person –

- (a) without good reason, and after having been subpoenaed to appear at the proceedings to testify as a witness or to produce a document or other object, fails to attend on the date, time and place specified in the subpoena;
- (b) after having appeared in response to the subpoena, fails to remain in attendance at the venue of those proceedings, until excused by the Presiding Officer;
- (c) without good reason fails to produce a document or object in response to a subpoena;
- (d) wilfully hinders or obstructs the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority in the exercise of its powers;
- (e) disrupts or wilfully interrupts the proceedings;
- (f) insult, disparages or belittles any member of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; or
- (g) prejudices or improperly influences the proceedings.

(2) A person is guilty of an offence –

- (a) when obstructing the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority in exercising a power under this By-law by failing, without good reason, to answer, to the best of that person's ability, a lawful question by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (b) when obstructing a person who is acting on behalf of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; or
- (c) when attempting to exercise a power under this By-law on behalf of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, without the necessary authority.

(3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R10 000.

Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must keep records relating to appeals

86.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must keep a record of its proceedings.

(2) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must keep a register in which the following particulars are recorded in respect of every appeal:

- (a) the date on which the appeal was lodged;
- (b) the reference number assigned to the appeal;
- (c) the names of –
 - (i) every appellant;

- (ii) the Municipality against whose decision the appeal is brought; and
 - (iii) every other party to the appeal;
 - (d) the names of the members of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to hear the appeal; and
 - (e) the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, including –
 - (i) whether the decision was unanimous or was the decision of the majority of the members; and
 - (ii) the date of the decision.
- (3) A copy of the reasons for every decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and every ruling given by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must be filed by Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.
- (4) The register and records of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must be open for inspection by members of the public during normal office hours.

CHAPTER 7 ENFORCEMENT

Part 1: Offences, penalties and disconnection of services

Offences and penalties in relation to municipal planning approval

87.(1) A person who –

- (a) uses land, subdivides land, consolidates land, establishes a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erect buildings on a land without municipal planning approval, if municipal planning approval is required in terms of this By-law;
- (b) uses land, subdivides land, consolidates land, establishes a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erect buildings on land contrary to a provision of a land use scheme;
- (c) uses land, subdivides land, consolidates land, establishes a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erect buildings on land contrary to a restrictive condition of title or servitude;
- (d) uses land, subdivides land, consolidates land, establishes a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erect buildings on land contrary to a Municipality's Record of Decision for municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 54;
- (e) fails to disclose that land is not registrable as contemplated in section 62;
- (f) removes a site notice declaring that an activity on land is unlawful as contemplated in section 98;
- (g) offers or pays a reward for –
 - (i) the written support of an organ of state in support of an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision;
 - (ii) the written support of a Traditional Council for an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision; or
 - (iii) the approval or refusal of an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision;
- (h) requests or accepts a reward for –
 - (i) the written support of an organ of state in support of an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision;
 - (ii) the written support of a Traditional Council for an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision; or
 - (iii) the approval or refusal of an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision,

is guilty of an offence.

(2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner contemplated in subsection (1)(a) to (d) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases is guilty of an offence.

(3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

(4) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the conduct in respect of which he or she was so convicted, shall be guilty of a continuing offence and liable on conviction to a term of imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to a fine not exceeding R 10 000 or to both a fine and such imprisonment in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with such conduct.

(5) The levying of rates in accordance with the use of land as contemplated in section 8(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act does not render the use of the land lawful for the purposes of this By-law.

Additional penalties

88.(1) When the court convicts a person of an offence contemplated in section 87(1), it may –

- (a) at the written request of the Municipality, summarily enquire into and determine the monetary value of any advantage which that person may have gained as a result of that offence; and
- (b) in addition to the fine or imprisonment contemplated in section 87(2), order an award of damages, compensation or a fine not exceeding the monetary value of any advantage which that person may have gained as a result of that offence.

(2) The court may sentence a person who fails to pay a fine imposed under this section to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.

Reduction or disconnection of engineering services to prevent the continuation of activity that constitutes an offence

89.(1) The Municipality must obtain a court order contemplated before it reduces or disconnects engineering services to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated section 87(1)(a)-(d).

(2) The Municipality may reduce or disconnect engineering services to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 87(1)(a)-(d) without a court order contemplated, if irreparable harm will be caused by the illegal activity to land, a building, a structure or the environment.

(3) The Municipality must obtain a court order as soon as possible, after it reduced or disconnected engineering services to prevent irreparable harm to land, a building, a structure or the environment as contemplated in subsection (2).

(4) The Municipality may not disconnect engineering services to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 87(1)(a)-(d), if the land is also used for a lawful activity and it is not possible to disconnect the engineering services serving the unlawful activity without also disconnecting the engineering services serving the lawful activity.

(5) The Municipality may disconnect engineering services to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 87(1)(a)-(d), even if payment for the engineering service is not in arrears.

(6) The right of the Municipality to reduce or disconnect water to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 87(1)(a)-(d) must be regarded as a condition under which water services are provided contemplated in section 21(2)(b)(ii) of the Water Services Act, 1997, (Act No. 108 of 1997).

(7) For the purposes of section 21(5) of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006), the use of electricity for an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 87(1)(a)-(d) must be regarded as dishonouring by a customer of the agreement with the licensee.

Part 2: Prosecution

Lodging of complaint

90.(1) Any person may request the Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer to investigate an alleged offence contemplated in section 88(1).

(2) A written complaint in which it is alleged that a person is committing an offence as contemplated in section 87(1) must be supported by relevant documentation and other evidence.

(3) The Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must within 7 days from the date of the lodgement of the complaint –

- (a) acknowledge receipt of the complaint, if it contains the complainant's name, address or contact number; and
- (b) invite the person against whom the complaint is lodged to submit a response within 7 days of being notified of the complaint.

(4) The Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must complete an investigation into the alleged offence contemplated in section 87(1) within 60 days from the date that the complaint was lodged.

(5) The Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must inform the complainant of the outcome of the investigation, if the complaint contained the complainant's name, address or contact number.

Powers of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

91.(1) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may, with the permission of the occupier or owner of the land, and during the municipality's normal business hours, enter upon the land or enter a building for the purposes of ensuring compliance with –

- (a) this By-law;
- (b) the land use scheme;
- (c) a Record of Decision contemplated in section 55 or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's decision contemplated in section 80; or
- (d) a restrictive condition of title or servitude that may be removed, amended or altered in terms of this By-law.

(2) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may enter upon land or enter a building for the purposes of subsection (1) outside its normal business hours –

- (a) with the permission of the occupier or owner of the land; or
- (b) if entering upon the land or entering a building outside the municipality's normal business hours is essential.

(3) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may be accompanied by an interpreter, a police official or any other person who may be able to assist with the inspection.

(4) A person who controls or manages land must provide the facilities that are reasonably required by the Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer to enable the officer to perform his or her functions effectively and safely.

(5) A person who wilfully obstructs a Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer, or any person lawfully accompanying such officer, from entering upon land or entering a building, is guilty of an offence, and is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R10 000.

(6) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must leave the land or building as effectively secured against trespassers as he or she found it, if the owner or occupier is not present.

(7) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may question any person on that land who, in his or her opinion, may be able to furnish information on a matter to which this By-law relates.

(8) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may inspect and take a picture or video footage –

- (a) of any article, substance, or machinery which is or was on the land,
- (b) of any work performed on the land or any condition prevalent on the land.

(9) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may seize any document, record, article, substance, or machinery which, in his or her opinion, is necessary as evidence at the trial of any person charged with an offence under this By-law or the common law.

(10) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may grant a user of a document or record the right to make copies of the book or record before its seizure.

(11) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must issue a receipt to the owner or person in control of document, record, article, substance, or machinery which he or she has seized.

(12) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may direct any person to appear before him or her at such time and place as may be agreed upon and question the person.

Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes

92.(1) A magistrate for the district in which the land is situated may, at the request of the Municipality, issue a warrant to enter upon the land or enter the building if–

- (a) the prior permission of the occupier or owner of land cannot be obtained after reasonable attempts; or
- (b) the purpose of the inspection would be frustrated by the prior knowledge thereof.

(2) A magistrate may only issue a warrant if the magistrate is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that any activity that is contrary to the provisions of this By-law or the Municipality's land use scheme, has been or is about to be carried out on that land or building.

(3) A warrant authorises the Municipality to enter upon the land or to enter the building on one occasion only, and that entry must occur –

- (a) within one month of the date on which the warrant was issued; and
- (b) at a reasonable hour, except where the warrant was issued on the grounds of urgency.

Observance of confidentiality pertaining to entry for enforcement purposes

93.(1) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer who has entered upon land or entered a building for the purposes of ensuring compliance with this By-law or the Municipality's land use scheme, and who has gained knowledge of any information or matter relating to another person's private or business affairs in the process, must treat that information or matter as confidential and may not disclose it to any other person.

(2) A person is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both, if that person subsequently discloses to any other person trade secrets or any privileged information obtained whilst entering upon land or entering a building for the purposes of ensuring compliance with this By-law or the Municipality's land use scheme, except –

- (a) if the disclosure was made for the purposes of enforcing the Act or the Municipality's land use scheme; or
- (b) if the disclosure was ordered by a competent court or is required under any law.

Presumption that member of the managing body of a corporate body or partner in a partnership committed activity that constitutes an offence

94. A person is personally guilty of an offence contemplated in this By-law if –

- (a) the offence was committed by –
 - (i) a corporate body established in terms of any law; or
 - (ii) a partnership;
- (b) the person was a member of the board, executive committee, close corporation or other managing body of the corporate body or the partnership at the time that the offence was committed; and
- (c) the person failed to take reasonable steps to prevent the offence.

Failure by land owner's association, body corporate or share block company to execute obligation in terms of condition of approval

95. If a land owner's association, a body corporate established in terms of section 36(1) of the Sectional Titles Act, or a share block company contemplated in section 1 of the Share Blocks Control Act, fails to execute an obligation imposed on it in terms of a condition of approval contemplated in section 54(6) or by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, the Municipality may rectify the failure and recover the cost thereof from the members of the land owners association, body corporate or shareholders of the share block company.

Relief by court

96.(1) If the Municipality has instituted proceedings against a person for an offence contemplated in section 87(1) it may simultaneously apply to a court for appropriate relief.

(2) A court may grant any appropriate relief, including –

- (a) a declaration of rights;
- (b) an order or an interdict preventing a person from –
 - (i) using land, subdividing land, consolidating land, establishing a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erecting buildings on land without municipal planning approval, if municipal planning approval is required in terms of this By-law;
 - (ii) using land, subdividing land, consolidating land, establishing a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erecting buildings on land contrary to a provision of a land use scheme;
 - (iii) using land, subdividing land, consolidating land, establishing a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erecting buildings on land contrary to a restrictive condition of title or servitude; or
 - (iv) using land, subdividing land, consolidating land, establishing a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erecting buildings on land contrary to a Municipality's decision for municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 54 or the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's decision contemplated in section 79; or
- (v) failing to disclose that land is not registrable as contemplated in section 62;
- (c) an order to reduce or disconnect engineering services;
- (d) an order to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed;
- (e) an order to rehabilitate the land concerned; or
- (f) any other appropriate preventative or remedial measure.

Relationship between remedies provided for in this By-law and other statutory and common law remedies

97. The remedies provided for in this By-law are in addition to any other statutory or common law criminal or civil remedies that a Municipality or a person may have at their disposal.

Display of notice on land that activity is unlawful

98. The Municipality must display a notice on the land, if it obtained a temporary or final interdict to prevent use of land or erection buildings contrary to this By-law, a land use scheme or a restrictive condition of title or servitude registered against the land, stating that –

- (a) the activity identified in the notice is unlawful;
- (b) a temporary or final interdict has been obtained to prevent the activity;
- (c) that any person who continues with the activity will be guilty of an offence; and
- (d) that any person who continues with the activity is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

Persons who may approach High Court for enforcement of rights granted by Act, a land use scheme adopted in terms of this By-law or municipal planning approval in terms of this By-law

99.(1) A person who alleges that a right granted by this By-law, a land use scheme adopted in terms of this By-law, or an approval in terms of this By-law has been infringed or is threatened by another person or an organ of state, may approach the High Court for relief, in the event that the person is acting –

- (a) in his or her own interest;
- (b) on behalf of another person who cannot act in his or her own name;
- (c) as a member of, or in the interest of, a group or category of persons;
- (d) on behalf of an association and in the interest of its members; or
- (e) in the public interest.

Part 3: Subsequent application for municipal planning approval

Subsequent application for municipal planning approval

100.(1) A person may make an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 46, despite –

- (a) having committed an offence contemplated in section 87(1); or
- (b) a court order contemplated in section 96(2).

(2) If a Municipality approves a subsequent application for municipal planning approval, it must impose a condition –

- (a) that the applicant must, within 30 days after notice of approval was served, pay to the Municipality as a civil penalty an amount, not less than 5% and not more than 100%, of the value of any building, construction, engineering, mining or other operation, illegally performed to which the subsequent application for municipal planning approval relates; and
- (b) that the approval lapses if, upon expiry of the period referred to in paragraph (a), the amount of the civil penalty has not been paid in full.

(3) The Municipality may waive the civil penalty for failing to obtain its prior approval in respect of a public benefit organisation registered in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962).

Part 4: Offence and misconduct by official approving the use of land or erection buildings or contrary to the Act, a land use scheme or a restrictive condition of title or servitude registered against land

Offence and misconduct by official employed by organ of state who approves the erection of buildings or use of land without prior approval in terms of the Act

101.(1) An official is guilty of an offence and misconduct –

- (a) when authorising the use of land, subdivision of land, consolidation of land, the establishment of a township, notorially tying adjacent land or erection of buildings on land without municipal planning approval, if municipal planning approval is required in terms of this By-law;
- (b) when authorising the use of land, subdivision of land, consolidation of land, the establishment of a township, notorially tying adjacent land or erection of buildings on land contrary to a provision of a land use scheme;
- (c) when authorising the use of land, subdivision of land, consolidation of land, the establishment of a township, notorially tying adjacent land or erection of buildings on land contrary to a Municipality's decision for

municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 54 or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's decision contemplated in section 78;

(d) when authorising the use of land, subdivision of land, consolidation of land, the establishment of a township, notorially tying adjacent land or erection of buildings on land contrary to a restrictive condition of title or servitude; or

(e) if the official certified that a condition of approval for municipal planning approval has been complied with, when it has not.

(2) An official is guilty of an offence in terms of this section, irrespective of whether or not the official was aware that prior approval is required for the erection of buildings in terms of this By-law.

(3) An official who is guilty of an offence in terms of section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

(4) An official who is guilty of misconduct under this section may be disciplined in accordance with the disciplinary code of the person's employer or the official's profession.

(5) It is a defence for an official charged in terms of this section if it can be proven that the official acted in an emergency to save human life, property or the environment.

Offence by owner for failure to lodge diagrams, plans and documents with the Surveyor-General after cancellation or partial cancellation of municipal planning approval for subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment

102.(1) An owner is guilty of an offence, if the owner fails to ensure that diagrams, plans and other documents that the Surveyor-General required for the cancellation or partial cancellation of an approved diagram or general plan for the subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment are lodged with the Surveyor-General, within six months after the Municipality cancelled or partial cancelled its municipal planning approval.

(2) An owner who is guilty of an offence in terms of this section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

Offence by owner for failure to lodge deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds after cancellation or partial cancellation of municipal planning approval for subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment

103.(1) An owner is guilty of an offence, if the owner fails to ensure that all deeds, plans and other documents that the Registrar of Deeds required to update the records of the Registrar of Deeds that are affected by the cancellation or partial cancellation of a municipal planning approval for the subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment are lodged with the Registrar of Deeds, within three months after the Surveyor-General updated the records of the Office of the Surveyor-General to reflect the partial cancellation or cancellation of municipal planning approval.

(2) An owner who is guilty of an offence in terms of this section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

CHAPTER 8 COMPENSATION

Compensation arising from a proposal by a Municipality to zone a privately-owned land for a purpose which makes it impossible to develop any part thereof

104.(1) If the Municipality zones land on its own accord for a purpose that makes it impossible for the land owner to develop any part thereof, the land owner may claim compensation from the Municipality –

- (a) within three years after the effective date of the Municipality's decision; and
- (b) to the extent to which the owner has not already received compensation for the loss of the use of the land.

(2) The Municipality may amend a provision of a land use scheme which prevents an owner from developing any part of his or her land, within six months after the owner has lodged a claim for compensation, in order to avoid being liable for payment of compensation.

(3) When the Municipality has compensated an owner of land under this section, it must take transfer of the land concerned.

Compensation arising from removal, amendment or suspension of a condition of title

105.(1) A person who has suffered any loss or damage, or whose land or real right in land has been adversely affected as a result of the removal, amendment or alteration of a condition of title in terms of this By-law, may claim compensation from the person who, at the time of the removal, amendment or suspension of the condition of title, was the owner of the other land that was burdened by the condition of title.

(2) A claim for compensation is limited to the extent to which the claimant has not already received compensation, and must be instituted within three years after the date of the alteration, suspension or deletion.

Compensation arising from permanent closure of municipal road or public place by Municipality

106.(1) Any owner of land, who has suffered a loss or damage due to the closure of a municipal road or a public place, may claim compensation from a Municipality.

(2) A claim for compensation –

- (a) is limited to the extent to which the claimant has not already received compensation; and
- (b) must be instituted within a period of three years after the date of the closure of the municipal road or public place.

Amount of compensation

107.(1) The amount of compensation must be agreed upon between –

- (a) the claimant and the owner of the land for the benefit of which the restrictive condition of title or servitude was altered, suspended or deleted; or
- (b) the claimant and the Municipality for any other claim in terms of this Chapter.

(2) In the event that the parties fail to conclude an agreement for compensation within one year, a court may determine the amount thereof.

CHAPTER 9 SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS

Service of documents

108.(1) Any document that needs to be served, on any person or body, other than the Municipal Planning Registrar and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, may be served –

- (a) by delivering the document by hand to the person;
 - (b) by delivering the document by hand to a person who apparently is over the age of sixteen years and apparently resides or works at the physical address of the person;
 - (c) by successful electronic transmission of the document to the e-mail address or telefax number of the person;
 - (d) by sending the document by registered post or signature on delivery mail to the person's postal address; or
 - (e) by affixing a copy of the document on the outer or principal door of the recipient's residence or place of business.
- (2) Service of a document is not invalid by virtue of an intended recipient not receiving a document, if –
- (a) the document was hand delivered to a person who apparently is over the age of sixteen years at a valid physical address of the intended recipient;
 - (b) the document was mailed to a valid e-mail address or transmitted to a valid telefax number of the intended recipient;
 - (c) the document was posted by registered mail or signature on delivery mail to a valid postal address of the intended recipient; or
 - (d) a copy of the document was affixed on the outer or principal door of at a valid residence or place of business of the recipient.
- (3) A notice to anyone who is a signatory to a joint petition or group representation, may be given to the –
- (a) authorised representative of the signatories if the petition or representation is lodged by a person claiming to be the authorised representative; or
 - (b) person whose name appears first on the document, if no person claims to be the authorised representative of the signatories.
- (4) A notice to a signatory to a joint petition or group representation constitutes notice to each person named in the joint petition or group representation.

Service of documents on Municipal Planning Registrar

109. Any document that needs to be served on the Municipal Planning Registrar may be served –

- (a) by delivering the document by hand to the Municipal Planning Registrar or a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (b) by successful electronic transmission of the document –
 - (i) to the e-mail address or telefax number of the Municipal Planning Registrar; or
 - (ii) to the e-mail address or telefax number of the Municipal Manager; or
- (c) by sending the document by registered post or signature on delivery mail –
 - (i) to the postal address of the Municipal Planning Registrar; or
 - (ii) to the postal address of the Municipal Manager.

Service of documents on Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

110. Any document that needs to be served on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must be served –

- (a) by delivering the document by hand to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or a Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Tribunal Registrar; or
- (b) by successful electronic transmission of the document –
 - (i) to the e-mail address or telefax number of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; or
 - (ii) to the e-mail address or telefax number of the Municipal Manager.

Date of service of document

111.(1) If a document has been served by delivering the document by hand to the addressee the date on which the document was delivered must be regarded as the date of service of the document.

(2) If a document has been served on a person who apparently is over the age of sixteen years, service must be regarded as having been effected within 14 days of delivery.

(3) If a document has been served by successful electronic transmission of the document to the e-mail address or telefax number of the addressee, the date on which the document was successfully transmitted must be regarded as the date of service of the document.

(4) If a document has been served by registered post or signature on delivery mail, service must be regarded as having been effected within 21 days of posting, irrespective of when or if the mail has been collected.

CHAPTER 10 DELEGATIONS AND AGENCY AGREEMENTS

Agency agreement between municipalities for performance of functions in terms of Act

112.(1) The Municipality may, after it has applied the criteria contemplated in section 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, enter into an agreement with one or more other municipalities, including the District Municipality, in terms of which the latter is to exercise, as the agent of the Municipality, any of its powers in terms of this By-law.

(2) An agency agreement must clearly specify the powers assigned to the agent municipality and the terms and conditions subject to which the powers must be exercised.

(3) A power exercised by an agent municipality in terms of an agency agreement must be regarded as a power exercised by the Municipality.

(4) The Municipal Manager must keep copies of agency agreements between municipalities for performance of functions in terms of this By-law.

Agency agreement with traditional council

113.(1) The Municipality may enter into an agreement with a traditional council in terms of which the latter is to exercise, as the agent of the Municipality, any of its powers in terms of this By-law, except –

- (a) a power which requires the person exercising it to have a specific qualification and registration with a profession's controlling body; and
- (b) the power to decide an application for municipal planning approval.

(2) An agency agreement must clearly specify the powers assigned to the traditional council and the terms and conditions subject to which the powers must be exercised.

(3) A power exercised by a traditional council in terms of an agency agreement must be regarded as a power exercised by the Municipality.

(4) The Municipal Manager must keep copies of agency agreements between the Municipality and a traditional council for performance of functions in terms of this By-law.

Delegations by Municipality

114.(1) The Municipal Council may not delegate the following powers –

- (a) the power to decide an application for municipal planning approval for –
 - (i) the adoption of a land use scheme;
 - (ii) an amendment to a land use scheme that requires an amendment to the land use scheme clauses;
 - (iii) the repeal of a land use scheme; or

- (iv) a material change to the Municipal Council's decision to adopt a land use scheme or to amend the land use scheme clauses.
 - (b) the appointment of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (c) the determination of the conditions subject to which a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal holds office;
 - (d) the removal of a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (e) the designation of a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
 - (f) the designation of a Chairperson, if the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal are unable to act.
- (2) A power conferred on –
- (a) a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (b) Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (c) Presiding Officer appointed by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (d) a member of a Municipal Planning Tribunal who is a Registered Planner member, attorney or advocate;
 - (f) Tribunal Registrar; or
 - (g) Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- may not be delegated, unless the Act provides expressly otherwise.
- (3) A Municipality may delegate any power conferred on it in terms of this By-law, other than the powers contemplated in subsections (1) and (2) –
- (a) to a committee of the Municipality established in terms of sections 60(1)(a), 61(2), 71 or 79(1)(a) of the Municipal Structures Act; or
 - (b) to an official employed by the Municipality.
- (4) A power or duty may –
- (a) be delegated to more than one functionary;
 - (b) be delegated to a named person or the holder of a specific office or position;
 - (c) be delegated subject to any conditions or limitations that the Municipality considers necessary; and
 - (d) at any time be withdrawn or amended in writing by the Municipal Council.
- (5) A delegation does not –
- (a) prevent the Municipal Council from exercising that power or performing the duty; or
 - (b) relieve the Municipal Council from being accountable for the exercise of the power or the performance of the duty.
- (6) An act performed by a delegated authority has the same force as if it had been done by the Municipal Council.
- (7) An act performed by a delegated authority, which was done within the scope of the delegation, remains in force and is not invalidated by reason of –
- (a) the Municipal Council electing afterwards to exercise that power or performing the function or duty; or
 - (b) a later amendment or withdrawal of a delegation.
- (8) A delegation in terms of this section –
- (a) must be in writing;
 - (b) must include the following details –
 - (i) the matter being delegated; and
 - (ii) the conditions subject to which the delegation is made.
- (9) The Municipal Council may at any time amend the terms of a delegation, or revoke a delegation made in terms of this section.

(10) A Municipal Manager must keep an updated record of all delegations in terms of this By-law.

(11) Any act done in terms of a power conferred on the Municipality in terms of this By-law that is exercised without the necessary authority is voidable.

CHAPTER 11 KEEPING OF RECORDS AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION

Record of a land use scheme

115. The Municipality's land use scheme clauses and map must be updated on 1 January and 1 July each year to show amendments to the land use scheme that have been made during the preceding six months.

Record of applications for municipal planning approval

116.(1) The Municipality must keep a register of all applications for municipal planning approval.

(2) The Municipality must keep copies of all documents to which the public has a right of access contemplated section 120 and 122.

Notice of approval of sectional title plan, diagram and general plan

117. The Surveyor-General must notify the Municipality in writing within 14 days of the approval by the Surveyor-General of the following plans –

- (a) a sectional plan in terms of section 7(4) of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (b) a sectional plan for the subdivision or consolidation of a section in terms of section 21(3) of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (c) a sectional plan for the extension of a section in terms of section 24(4) of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (d) a sectional plan for the extension of a scheme by the addition of sections and exclusive areas in terms of section 25(8) of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (e) a diagram or general plan approved in terms of section 6(1)(b) of the Land Survey Act;
- (f) a correction of a registered diagram that affects the extent of land in terms of section 36 of the Land Survey Act; or
- (g) an alteration or amendment of a general plan that effects the extent land in terms of section 37 of the Land Survey Act.

Notice of allocation of land in terms of the customary law

118.(1) A traditional council must notify a Municipality in writing within 14 days of –

- (a) any allocation of land in terms of customary law; and
- (b) any re-allocation of land in terms of customary law.

(2) A traditional council must provide a Municipality with the contact details of the person to whom the land has been allocated or re-allocated.

Access to information held by Municipal Planning Registrar

119. The following records that are held by the Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as records that are automatically available as contemplated in section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act –

- (a) the land use scheme contemplated in section 40(1);
- (b) an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 46 or municipal planning proposal by a Municipality contemplated in section 73;
- (c) proof that an applicant did give notice of an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 11(1) of Schedule 4;

- (d) comments received by the Municipality in response to an invitation to comment on an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 11(1) of Schedule 4;
- (e) the Municipal Planning Registrar's assessment of compliance of an application for municipal planning approval with the application process contemplated in item 13(2)(d) of Schedule 4;
- (f) the Registered Planner's assessment and recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 16(2) of Schedule 4;
- (g) the Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval, if the application is an application–
 - (i) for the adoption of a land use scheme;
 - (ii) for an amendment to a land use scheme that requires an amendment to the land use scheme clauses;
 - (iii) for the repeal of a land use scheme; or
 - (iv) for a material change to a Municipal Council's decision to adopt a land use scheme or to amend the land use scheme clauses,
 contemplated in item 18 of Schedule 4;
- (h) the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision on an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 55; and
- (i) an applicant's waiver of the right to appeal against the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision on an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 58(a)(iii).

Access to information held by Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

120. The following records that are held by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must be regarded as records that are automatically available as contemplated in section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act

- (a) a memorandum of appeal contemplated in item 1(1) of Schedule 10;
- (b) a responding memorandum contemplated in item 2(1) of Schedule 10;
- (c) a withdrawal of an appeal contemplated in item 4(1) of Schedule 10;
- (d) a withdrawal of a opposition to an appeal contemplated in item 4(2) of Schedule 10;
- (e) a subpoena requesting a person to testify or produce a document at a site inspection or an appeal hearing contemplated in item 6(1) of Schedule 10;
- (f) a subpoena requesting a person to lodge a document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar contemplated in item 7(1) of Schedule 10;
- (g) the collated appeal documents contemplated in item 9(3) of Schedule 10;
- (h) a notice of a site inspection contemplated in item 12(4) of Schedule 10;
- (i) a notice of an appeal hearing contemplated in item 13(1) of Schedule 10;
- (j) an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 11;
- (k) opposition to a late appeal contemplated in item 2 of Schedule 11;
- (l) a decision on an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal contemplated in item 4 of Schedule 11;
- (m) an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 12;
- (n) opposition to an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 2 of Schedule 12;
- (o) a decision on an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 5 of Schedule 12;
- (p) a decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority contemplated in section 78(4);
- (q) written reasons for a decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority contemplated in section 79(1); and
- (r) a register of appeals contemplated in section 86(2).

Access to information held by Municipal Manager

121.(1) The following records that are held by a Municipal Manager must be regarded as records that are automatically available as contemplated in section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act –

- (a) a register of the interests of members of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority contemplated in section 33(3);
- (b) an agency agreement for performance of functions in terms of this By-law in terms of section 112(4); and
- (c) an updated record of all delegations in terms of this By-law contemplated in section 114(10).

CHAPTER 12
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Declaration of land as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households

122.(1) The Municipality may declare land as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households, if –

- (a) the land is occupied or earmarked for occupation by three or more households;
- (b) the households are settled on the land or will be settled on it in an unstructured manner;
- (c) the majority of the households that are settled on the land or will be settled on it will not be able to afford to comply with the application process contemplated in Schedule 4; and
- (d) the Municipality has designated the land in its Spatial Development Framework as land to which shortened land use development procedures apply as contemplated in section 21(l)(ii) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act.

(2) The Municipality must map land declared as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households.

(3) The Municipality must publish on its website –

- (a) its decision declare land as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households; and
- (b) mapping showing land that it has declared as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households.

Calculation of number of days

123.(1) If this By-law prescribes a period for performing an action, the number of days must be calculated by excluding the first day, and by including the last day, unless the last day happens to fall on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, in which case the first work day immediately following the Saturday, Sunday or public must be regarded as the last day of the period.

(2) Days that a Municipality is officially in recess must be excluded from the period in which a Municipality must perform an action in terms of this By-law, if –

- (a) a Municipality did not delegate the power to perform the action; and
- (b) the action must be performed in 120 days or less.

Effect of change of ownership of land to which an application for municipal planning approval relates

124.(1) If a land, which is the subject of an application for municipal planning approval, is transferred to a new owner, the new owner may continue with the application as the legal successor-in-title of the previous owner.

(2) A new owner must inform the Municipality in writing that he or she wishes to continue with an application for municipal planning approval and provide the Municipality with his or her contact details.

Ceding of rights associated with a person who commented on an application for municipal planning approval to new land owner

125.(1) An owner who commented on an application for municipal planning approval by the closing date stated in the invitation contemplated in item 2(f) of Schedule 5 may, in writing, cede the rights conferred on a person who commented on an application to the new owner of his or her land.

(2) The new owner must provide the applicant and Municipality with a copy of the agreement to cede the rights and his or her contact details.

Application for leave to intervene in application for municipal planning approval or appeal

126.(1) A person may apply in writing for leave to intervene in an existing application for municipal planning approval before the Municipal Planning Approval Authority or the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

(2) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority or the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must consider the following matters when it decides an application for leave to intervene –

- (a) whether public consultation was required for the application for municipal planning approval;
- (b) whether the applicant for intervention was given notice of the application for municipal planning approval;
- (c) the applicant for intervention's motivation for the request to intervene;
- (d) the written consent of all the other parties to the application for municipal planning approval or appeal to agree to the party intervening, if they did consent to the party intervening;
- (e) prejudice that may be suffered by the applicant or any other person, including the public;
- (f) the applicant for intervention's prospects of success;
- (g) avoidance of unnecessary delay in the administration of justice;
- (h) the convenience of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (i) if a party applies to intervene in an application for municipal planning approval, whether the applicant for intervention is the only person who wishes to comment on the application, or if there are other persons who also made similar comments on the application;
- (j) if a party applies to intervene in an appeal –
 - (i) whether the applicant for intervention is the only person who wishes to appeal against the decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, or if there are other appellants that also appealed against the decision on similar grounds;
 - (ii) the importance of the appeal;
 - (iii) the applicant for intervention's interest in the outcome of the appeal; and
- (k) any other relevant factor.

(3) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must –

- (a) approve; or
- (b) refuse,

an application for leave to intervene.

(4) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may limit a person who applied for intervention's participation to the issues in which the person's interest has been established in its decision to grant leave to intervene.

(5) If a person was granted leave to intervene in an application for municipal planning approval, the person must submit written comment on the application to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority in the manner and by the date determined by the Municipality in its decision to grant leave to intervene.

(6) If a person was granted leave to intervene in an appeal, the person must participate in the appeal proceedings in the manner determined by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority in its decision to grant leave to intervene.

(7) A person who was granted leave to intervene in an application for municipal planning approval must be regarded as a person who commented on the application when the public was consulted, irrespective of whether or not public consultation was required for the application.

Transitional arrangements and savings

127. Schedule 13 applies to the transition from the old legislative order to the new legislative order.

Short title and commencement

128. This By-law is called the Emnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015, and comes into operation on the date of this gazette.

SCHEDULE 1

MATTERS THAT MUST BE ADDRESSED IN AN AGREEMENT TO ESTABLISH A JOINT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL *(Section 8(5))*

Matters that must be addressed in an agreement to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

1. An agreement between the Municipal Council and any other municipalities to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal should at least provide for the following –

- (a) the names of the participating municipalities;
- (b) the rights, obligations and responsibilities of each of the participating municipalities;
- (c) how the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal will be funded;
- (d) how Municipal Planning Registrars and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrars will be appointed and function;
- (e) how the following functionaries will be elected –
 - (i) the Municipal Planning Tribunal members;
 - (ii) the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (iii) the Deputy Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (f) how the participating municipalities will publish legal notices, including –
 - (i) the notice calling for the persons to serve on the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (ii) the notice confirming the appointment of the members of the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (g) how and where records will be kept, including –
 - (i) a register of applications for municipal planning approval decided by the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 116(1);
 - (ii) documents to which the public has a right of access in terms of sections 120 to 122; and
 - (iii) a register of interests disclosed by members of the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, Municipal Planning Registrars and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrars in terms of section 33(3);
- (h) how application fees will be determined and managed;
- (i) where applications for municipal planning approval must be lodged;
- (j) how a participating Municipality will be informed that an appeal against a decision for a development in its area has been lodged with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (k) the administrative support and office accommodation for the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, if necessary; and
- (l) the legal implications of the withdrawal of a participating Municipality from the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

SCHEDULE 2
CATEGORISATION OF APPLICATIONS FOR DECISION BY THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL
AUTHORITY
(Section 22(1))

| Planning application type | MPT | AO | COUNCIL |
|---|-----|----|---------|
| Category 1 Applications are - | | | |
| The establishment of a township or the extension of the boundaries of a township | X | | |
| The amendment of an existing scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land | | X | |
| The removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land | | X | |
| The amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a general plan of a township | X | | |
| The subdivision and consolidation of any land other than a subdivision and consolidation which is provided for as a Category 2 application | X | | |
| Permanent closure of any public place | X | | |
| Any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or condition of an existing scheme or land use scheme | | X | |
| Any consent or approval provided for in a provincial law | | X | |
| Establishment of new zones for the scheme | | | X |
| Establishment of development controls and changes thereto | | | X |
| Repeal of the town planning scheme | | | X |
| Category 2 Applications are | | | |
| The subdivision of any land where such subdivision is expressly provided for in a land use scheme | | X | |
| The consolidation of any land | | X | |
| The simultaneous subdivision, under circumstances contemplated in paragraph (a) and consolidation of land | | X | |
| The consent of the municipality for any land use purpose or departure or deviation in terms of a land use scheme or existing scheme which does not constitute a land development application | | X | |
| The removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive title condition relating to the density of residential development on a specific erf where the residential density is regulated by a land use scheme in operation | | X | |
| Provisions: | | | |
| Category 1 applications and all opposed category 2 applications must be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal except those reserved for Council. | | | |
| All category 2 applications that are not opposed must be considered and determined by the authorised official | | | |

SCHEDULE 3
ACTIVITIES IN AREAS SITUATED OUTSIDE THE AREA OF A LAND USE SCHEME THAT REQUIRE
MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL
(Section 46(e))

Activities that require municipal planning approval outside the area of a land use scheme

1. The following activities require municipal planning approval outside the area of a land use scheme –

- abattoir
- adult premises
- agricultural or forestry building
- airport
- betting shop
- bus depot
- caravan park
- car wash
- casino
- cemetery
- court room
- crematorium
- dairy
- day care centre
- dormitory
- educational building
- escort agency
- factory
- fast food drive-through
- fire station
- funeral parlour
- government subsidised dwelling
- health facility
- kennels
- laundrette
- mining operation
- mortuary
- multiple dwellings
- office
- overnight accommodation establishment
- paper mill
- parking lot
- petroleum production operation
- place of public amusement
- place of public assembly
- place of safety
- police station
- power generation plant
- prison
- recreational building
- restaurant
- retirement home
- saw mill

scrap-metal yard
service industry
service station
shop
shopping mall
sugar mill
tannery
tavern
taxi rank
telecommunication mast
train station
vehicle repair workshop
vehicle scrap-yard
vehicle showroom
veterinary clinic
warehouse
water bottling plant

Land use definitions

2. In this Schedule –

"abattoir" means a building used for the slaughtering of animals with a production of 50 or more units of poultry per day or 6 or more units of red meat and game per day;

"adult premises" means a building used for the distribution of adult films and publications contemplated in section 24 of the Films and Publications Act, 1996 (Act No. 65 of 1996);

"agricultural or forestry building" means –

(a) a building or buildings on the same land that is used for the concentration of animals for the purpose of commercial production or sale –

- (i) that is 400m² or more in extent or that together are 400m² or more in extent; or
- (ii) that is 8 metres or more in height;

(b) a building or buildings on the same land that is used for the cultivation, processing, packaging, storage or sale of crops, flowers or trees –

- (i) that is 400m² or more in extent or that together are 400m² or more in extent; or
- (ii) that is 8 metres or more in height; and

(c) a building or buildings on the same land that is used for the storage of farm and forestry vehicles and implements–

- (i) that is 400m² or more in extent or that together are 400m² or more in extent; or
- (ii) that is 8 metres or more in height;

"airport" means a tract of levelled land where aircraft can take off and land, equipped with a hard-surfaced landing strip and a control tower;

"betting shop" means a building used to handle bets on races and other events;

"bus depot" means a building or land where three or more buses load and unload passengers;

"caravan park" means land for the accommodation of more than one caravan or mobile homes;

"car wash" means a building or land used for the cleaning of vehicles for commercial gain;

"casino" means a casino as defined in section 1 of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 8 of 2010);

"cemetery" means an area of land that is 1000m² or more in extent, used for burying the dead;

"child care centre" means a building used for the daily accommodation and care of 6 or more children under 18 years of age in the absence of their parents or guardians;

"court room" means a building in which the proceedings of a court of law are held;

"crematorium" means a building or furnace used for burning human or animal bodies to ashes;

"dairy" means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the production and processing of milk;

"day care centre" means a building used for the care of 6 or more children under 18 years of age during the daytime absence of their parents or guardians;

"dormitory" means a building used in conjunction with an educational building for living quarters for seven or more students;

"educational building" means a building used as a university, college, technical institute, school, academy, research laboratory, lecture hall, convent, monastery, public library, public art gallery or museum;

"escort agency" means a building used to provide an escort service for sexual services;

"factory" means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent or an area of land that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the manufacturing of goods;

"fast food drive-through" means a building used for the sale of food and beverages to customers who remain in their vehicles;

"fire station" means a building that houses a fire brigade;

"funeral parlour" means a building used for the purpose of funeral management and the sale of coffins and tombstones;

"government subsidised dwelling" means a dwelling that is funded or partially funded with funds from the Integrated Residential Development Programme, the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme, the Rural Housing Subsidy: Communal Land Rights, or a similar programme of an organ of state, irrespective of where the dwelling is situated;

"health facility" means a building used by a health agency or a health establishment as defined in section 1 of the National Health Act for the care and treatment of human illness, including a hospital, clinic and doctor's consulting room;

"kennels" means the use of land for the keeping of four or more dogs, cats, or other small domestic animals for financial gain;

"launderette" means a building used for the purpose of washing and drying clothing and household fabrics for financial gain;

"mining operation" means the processing of any mineral as defined in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act on, in or under the earth, water or residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise –

- (a) if a mining right contemplated in section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act is required or has been granted for the operation, but processing has not commenced by 10 October 2008, or
- (b) if a mining right has been granted in terms of a repealed law for the operation, but processing has not commenced by 10 October 2008;

"mortuary" means a building where dead bodies are kept and prepared before burial or cremation;

"multiple dwellings" means –

- (a) a second dwelling on land –
 - (i) that is 80m² or more in extent, or
 - (ii) that is a distance of 20m or more away from the first dwelling on the same land; or
- (b) three or more dwellings on the same land,

unless the land has been declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households contemplated in section 122(1);

"nursing home" means a building used for the accommodation and care of persons with chronic illness or disability, including persons with mobility and eating problems;

"office" means an area of a building used for consultations with clients, administration, or clerical services that is 100m² or more in extent;

"place for overnight accommodation" means a building where three or more bedrooms are used for the overnight accommodation of guests for financial gain, including a bed and breakfast, a guesthouse, a lodge or a hotel;

"paper mill" means a building used for producing paper and cardboard from timber;

"parking lot" means a building or land used for the parking or storage of ten or more motorcars or bakkies, or two or more buses or trucks, excluding –

- (a) the parking and storage of vehicles used for farming, forestry, game viewing or conservation on a farm or in an area that has been declared a protected in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Management Act, 1997 (Act No. 9 of 1997); or
- (b) the parking of vehicles in designated parking areas that have been provided in accordance with requirements for a development approval in terms of any planning law;

"petroleum production operation" means a production operation as defined in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act –

- (a) for which a production right contemplated in section 84 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act is required or has been granted, but production has not commenced by 10 October 2008; or
- (b) for which a production right has been granted in terms of a repealed law, but production has not commenced by 10 October 2008;

"place of public amusement" means a building used for public entertainment and includes a night club, theatre, cinema, music hall, amusement-arcade, skating-rink, race track, sports arena, exhibition hall, billiards room and fun fair;

"place of public assembly" means a building used for social gatherings, religious purposes or indoor recreation by 50 or more persons;

"police station" means a building that houses the police force;

"power generation plant" means land, a building or equipment used for the generation of electric energy from an energy source like fossil fuel, gas, wind, water or solar energy –

- (a) with an electricity output of more than 10 megawatts; or
- (b) a total extent that covers an area in excess of 1 hectare;

"prison" means a building used for the confinement of detained persons;

"recreational building" means a building used for a gymnasium or clubhouse;

"restaurant" means a building used for the preparation and sale of food, confectionery and beverages for consumption on the premises;

"retirement home" means a building used for living quarters for more than seven persons who are 65 years or older;

"saw mill" means a building used for producing planks and boards from timber;

"scrap-metal yard" means a building or land used for the collection of metal objects for recycling purposes;

"service industry" means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent or an area of land that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the cleaning of goods, the repair of goods, the packaging of goods that are not manufactured or produced on the land, or the transport of goods that are not manufactured or produced on the land;

"service station" means a building used for the sale of fuel for vehicles;

"shop" means an area of a building that is 30m² or more in extent or an area of land that is 30m² or more in extent, used for the sale or hire of goods;

"shopping mall" means an enclosed building containing a variety of stores connected by common pedestrian passageways that is used for shopping, including the sale of groceries, food, clothes, cosmetics, jewellery, books, music, toys, sport equipment, camping equipment, cell phones, household appliances, décor and furniture and provision of services, including a bank, hairdresser, pharmacy, optometrist, laundrette, pet shop, movie house, video-hire, internet café and workshop for the repair of shoes or cell phones;

"sugar mill" means a building used for the production of sugar from sugar cane and the processing of sugar;

"tannery" means a building where skins and hides are tanned;

"tavern" means a building that is used for the sale of alcoholic beverages to be consumed on the premises and "bar" and "pub" have a corresponding meaning;

"taxi rank" means a building or land where three or more taxis load or unload passengers;

"telecommunication mast" means a mast that is 15 metres or taller that is used to support an antennae for communicating television radio, or telephone signals;

"train station" means a building or land operated by Transnet where trains load or unload passengers or goods;

"vehicle repair workshop" means a building used for the repair of vehicles;

"vehicle scrap-yard" means a building or land used for the dismantling of vehicles or the storage of wrecked vehicles;

"vehicle showroom" means a building used for the sale of vehicles;

"veterinary clinic" means a building where animals are given medication or surgical treatment and are cared for during the time of such treatment for financial gain;

"warehouse" means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the storage of goods, excluding the storage of farm implements on a farm;

"water bottling plant" means a building used for the bottling of natural water for financial gain.

SCHEDULE 4

APPLICATION PROCESSES FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL: ALL APPLICATIONS, EXCEPT AN APPLICATION FOR A DWELLING ON LAND DEMARCATED FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN AN UNSTRUCTURED MANNER BY A TRADITIONAL COMMUNITY OR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS (SCHEDULE 7)

(Section 53(1))

Persons who may make an application

1.(1) An application for municipal planning approval must be made by –

- (a) the owner of the land that is the subject of an application, including an organ of state;
- (b) a person acting with the written consent of the owner of the land that is the subject of the application;
- (c) an organ of state, if it is in the process of acquiring the land that is the subject of the application.

(2) Any person may make application for municipal planning approval for the permanent closure of a municipal road or public place.

Applications that must be prepared by a person with a qualification and experience in land use planning or law

2.(1) The following applications for municipal planning approval must be prepared by a Registered Planner, a person registered in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Architectural Profession Act, or a person registered in terms of section 13(1)(d) of the Geomatics Professions Act as a Land Surveyor, or under the direction or in association with such a person –

- (a) an application for the adoption of a land use scheme;
- (b) an application to amend the wording of a land use scheme, including development controls contained in it;
- (c) an application to zone or rezone land;
- (d) an application for consent in terms of land use scheme to use land for a purpose that it may only be used for with the municipality's consent;
- (e) an application for township establishment; and
- (f) an application for the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place.

(2) A person under whose direction or with whom a person has prepared an application for municipal planning as contemplated in subitem (1) must sign the application and by their signature assumes responsibility for the application, as if he or she has prepared the application himself or herself.

(3) An application for municipal planning approval that is not listed in subitem (1) may be prepared by any person, but the Municipal Planning Registrar may require that it must be prepared by a Registered Planner, a person registered in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Architectural Profession Act, a person registered in terms of section 13(1)(d) of the Geomatics Professions Act as a Land Surveyor, an attorney or advocate, or under the direction or in association with such a person, if it is a complex application that requires such technical expertise.

(4) If the Municipal Planning Registrar is not a Registered Planner, he or she must consult a Registered Planner employed by the Municipality before requiring that an application for municipal planning approval must be prepared or be prepared under the direction of or in association with a person contemplated in subitem (3).

Pre-application procedure

3.(1) An applicant must obtain approvals from organs of state, including municipal departments, and any other information which are necessary for determining an application for municipal planning approval.

(2) Organs of state, including municipal departments, must provide an applicant with the information that he or she needs in order to make an application for municipal planning approval within 60 days from being served with a request for the information, or such further period as agreed upon with the applicant.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar may assist an applicant to identify the information that is required to make an application for municipal planning approval.

(4) The Municipal Planning Registrar may not give advice on the merits of an application for municipal planning approval when it assists an applicant.

(5) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority may require an applicant to provide proof of any other statutory approval if, in its opinion, it is necessary to enable it to decide an application for municipal planning approval.

Failure by an organ of state to comment on an application for municipal planning approval

4.(1) An organ of state shall be regarded as having no comment on an application for municipal planning approval, if it did not provide comment on the proposed application within the time permitted, unless the use or development of land is dependent on an engineering service that it must provide.

(2) An organ of state may refuse to comment on an application for municipal planning approval, if a separate application for its approval is required in terms of a law administered by it.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar may proceed with the processing of an application for municipal planning approval, if an organ of state failed to provide comment on a proposed application for municipal planning approval within the timeframe specified, or such further period as agreed upon with the organ of state, unless –

- (a) the use or development of land is dependent on an engineering service that must be provided by the organ of state;
- (b) the organ of state refused to comment on the application because a separate application for its approval is required in terms of a law administered by it; or
- (c) another law prohibits the Municipal Planning Registrar from proceeding with the application.

Lodging of application

5.(1) An application for municipal planning approval must be accompanied by –

- (a) an application form;
- (b) a written motivation by the applicant in support of the application;
- (c) proof of registered ownership and a copy of the property diagram, unless the application relates to a general amendment of a land use scheme;
- (d) written consent of the registered owner of that land, if the applicant is not the owner thereof, unless the application relates to a general amendment of a land use scheme;
- (e) written confirmation by the land owner's association, body corporate established in terms of section 36(1) of the Sectional Titles Act, or a share block company contemplated in section 1 of the Share Blocks Control Act that the application complies with its design guidelines and rules for plan approval, if applicable;
- (f) written support of the traditional council for the application, if the land is located in a traditional authority area;
- (g) proof of circulation of an application to organs of state, including municipal departments;
- (h) if an application is an application for the subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment –
 - (i) whether the Surveyor General must approve –
 - (aa) a diagram; or
 - (bb) a general plan,for the subdivision or consolidation of the land or establishment of a township;
 - (ii) whether the Surveyor-General must approve the land –
 - (aa) as a farm or a subdivision of a farm, including a portion or a remainder of a farm;
 - (bb) as a subdivision of land that is not a farm;
 - (cc) as an erf in an existing township; or
 - (dd) as an erf in a new township;

- (i) the proposed property descriptions, and
- (j) any other plans, diagrams, documents, ESRI Shapefiles, information or fees that the Municipal Planning Registrar may require.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval must be lodged with –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (b) another person designated by the Municipal Manager to receive applications for municipal planning approval; or
- (c) the Municipal Manager, if a Municipality has not appointed the Municipal Planning Registrar and the Municipal Manager has not appointed any other person to receive applications for municipal planning approval.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar may not refuse to accept an application for municipal planning approval because the application is incomplete.

Records of receipt of application, request for additional information and confirmation that application is complete

6.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must –

- (a) record receipt of an application for municipal planning approval in writing on the day of receipt; and
- (b) notify the applicant in writing within 30 days after receipt of an application, or such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which may not be more than 60 days after receipt of the application –
 - (i) that the application is complete; or
 - (ii) of any additional plans, documents other information or fees required.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval is regarded as complete, if the Municipal Planning Registrar did not request additional information within 30 days, or a further period as agreed upon with the applicant.

Provision of additional information

7.(1) An applicant must provide the Municipal Planning Registrar with the additional information required for the completion of an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 6(1)(b)(ii) within 90 days, or such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which may not be more than 180 days from the request for additional information.

(2) The provisions of item 4 apply to additional information that is required from an organ of state.

(3) An applicant may decline in writing to provide the additional information required, in which case the Municipal Planning Registrar must proceed with the processing of the application for municipal planning approval.

(4) An application for municipal planning approval lapses, if an applicant failed to submit plans, documents or information required by the Municipal Planning Registrar within the time permitted, unless the applicant declined in writing to provide the additional plans, documents or information before the application lapsed.

(5) A may refuse an application for municipal planning approval, if it does not contain information that is necessary for it to make an informed decision contemplated section 6(2)(e)(iii) of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No.3 of 2000).

Confirmation of lodging of complete application, if additional information was required

8.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must notify the applicant in writing within 14 days after receipt of the additional plans, documents or information required –

- (a) that the application is complete; or
- (b) that the additional plans, documents or information do not meet the Municipality's requirements.

(2) If the time in which the applicant must provide the additional plans, documents or information has not yet expired, the applicant may resubmit the improved plans, documents or information, in which case the procedure in subitem (1) must be repeated.

(3) An application for municipal planning approval is regarded as a complete, if the Municipal Planning Registrar failed to notify the applicant in writing within 14 days –

- (a) that the application is complete; or
- (b) that the additional plans, documents or information do not meet the Municipality's requirements.

Referral of application affecting the national interest to the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform

9. If an application for municipal planning approval affects the national interest as contemplated in section 52(1) and (2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, the Municipal Planning Registrar must serve a copy of the application on the Minister –

- (a) upon confirmation that the application is complete; or
- (b) upon the application being regarded as complete.

Monitoring of application by the responsible Member of the Executive Council

10. If the responsible Member of the Executive Council has determined that an application for municipal planning approval must be submitted to him or her for monitoring and support purposes as contemplated in section 105(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, the Municipal Planning Registrar must serve a copy of the application on him or her –

- (a) upon confirmation that the application is complete; or
- (b) upon the application being regarded as complete.

Public consultation

11.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must determine if it is necessary to consult the public on an application for municipal planning approval within –

- (a) 14 days of having been notified that the application is complete; or
- (b) 14 days after the application is regarded as complete.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar may require an applicant to consult the public at the applicant's expense by means of any combination of the methods of public notice contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 5.

(3) The closing date for submitting comments on an application for municipal planning approval may not be less than 30 days from the date of the notice.

(4) A notice of an application for municipal planning approval must include the items listed in item 2 of Schedule 5.

(5) An applicant may give notice of an application for municipal planning approval jointly with an application for environmental authorisation as contemplated in item 3 of Schedule 5 or with an application for a mining right as contemplated in item 4 of Schedule 5.

(6) An applicant must provide the Municipal Planning Registrar with proof that notice was given of an application for municipal planning approval.

Applicant's right to respond

12.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must serve –

- (a) copies of all comments received in response to a notice of an application; and
- (b) a notice informing the applicant of the applicant's right to respond to the comments and the right to waive the right to respond to the comments,

on an applicant within 7 days after the closing date for comment.

(2) An applicant may, within 60 days from the date that the Municipal Planning Registrar served the comments and accompanying notice on the applicant, lodge a written response to the comments with the Municipal Planning Registrar.

(3) An applicant may in writing waive the right to respond to comments.

Referral of application to Municipal Planning Approval Authority

13.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm –

- (a) that the application for municipal planning approval complies with items 5 to 12 of this Schedule, and if it does not, provide details of the defect; and
- (b) that the application complies with the Municipality's Spatial Development Framework, and if it does not, provide details of the departure.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must compile the documents for consideration by the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal, which must include –

- (a) the application for municipal planning approval;
- (b) proof that the applicant gave notice of the application, if notice was required;
- (c) comments received in response to the notice of the application, if any;
- (d) the applicant's response to the comments, if any; and
- (e) confirmation that the application complies with items 5 to 11 of this Schedule, or details of the defect, if it does not.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar must refer an application for municipal planning approval and the accompanying documents –

- (a) that must be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer to the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (b) that must be decided by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (c) that must be decided by the Municipal Council to the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal for the Municipal Planning Tribunal's technical evaluation and recommendation.

(4) The Municipal Planning Registrar must refer an application for municipal planning approval to the Planning Officer or the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal –

- (a) if it was not necessary to give notice of an application –
 - (i) upon confirming that the application is complete; or
 - (ii) upon the application being regarded as complete,
- (b) if notice must be given of an application –
 - (i) upon the closing date for representations contemplated in item 2(f) of Schedule 5, if no comments were received;
 - (ii) upon receipt of an applicant's response to comments contemplated in item 12(2);
 - (iii) upon the expiry of the 60 days within which the applicant may respond to comments contemplated in item 12(2);
 - (iv) upon receipt of an applicant's waiver of the right to respond to comments contemplated in item 12(3);or
 - (v) upon receipt of confirmation of –
 - (aa) the approval or refusal an application for environmental authorisation; or
 - (bb) the granting or refusal of a mining right,if joint notice was given of applications as contemplated in items 3 and 4 of Schedule 5, whichever is the latter.

(5) An application for municipal planning approval that has been referred to a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal must be accompanied by –

- (a) proof that the applicant gave notice of the application, if applicable;
- (b) comments received in response to the notice, if any; and
- (c) the applicant's response to the comments, if any.

Site inspection

14.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, he or she must conduct a site inspection within 30 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to him or her.

(2) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Municipal Council –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide whether to conduct a site inspection within 21 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;

(b) the Municipal Planning Registrar must in writing notify –

- (i) the applicant; and
- (ii) any other person identified by the Presiding Officer;

of the date and time for the site inspection; and

- (c) the site inspection must be conducted within 60 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(3) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal must leave land or a building as effectively secured against trespassers as it found it, if the owner or occupier is not present.

(4) A person who has entered upon land or entered a building for the purposes of this item, who has gained knowledge of any information or matter relating to another person's private or business affairs in the process, must treat that information or matter as confidential and may not disclose it to any other person.

(5) A person is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both, if that person subsequently discloses to any other person trade secrets or any privileged information obtained whilst entering upon land or entering a building, except if the disclosure –

- (a) was made for the purposes of deciding the appeal; or
- (b) was ordered by a competent court or is required under any law.

(6) A person who wilfully obstructs a person from entering upon land or entering a building contemplated in this item is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding six months, or both.

Public hearing

15.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Municipal Council, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide whether to hold a public hearing within 21 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(2) A hearing should only be convened if, in the opinion of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, a hearing will –

- (a) assist in resolving disputes of fact or of law;
- (b) assist the parties to the application to resolve differences of opinion arising from the application or any objections made thereto; or
- (c) promote consensus on any aspect of the application.

- (3) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must hold a public hearing, if necessary, within 60 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to it.
- (4) The Municipal Planning Registrar must –
- (a) in writing notify –
 - (i) the applicant; and
 - (ii) all parties who commented on an application for municipal planning approval, of the public hearing;
 - (b) display at least four notices of a size at least 210mm X 297mm (A4) on the frontage of the land, or at any other conspicuous and easily accessible place on the land; and
 - (c) publish a notice in a newspaper circulating in the area of the land.
- (5) A notice of a public hearing must –
- (a) specify the place, date and time thereof;
 - (b) state the purpose thereof; and
 - (c) inform parties of their rights contemplated in this item –
 - (i) to be present or represented; and
 - (ii) to state their case or lead evidence in support thereof.
- (6) Any person has a right to attend the public hearing or to be represented at the public hearing, and to personally, or through their representative –
- (a) state their case;
 - (b) call witnesses to testify and to present other evidence to support their case;
 - (c) cross-examine any person called as a witness by any opposite party;
 - (d) have access to documents produced in evidence; and
 - (e) address on the merits of the application for municipal planning approval.
- (7) Any member of the public may attend a hearing but may not speak at the hearing with the leave of the Chairperson of the hearing who may impose any conditions limiting the person's address.
- (8) Any person that disrupts or interrupts the proceedings of a hearing may be asked to leave the hearing.
- (9) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority may take cognisance of any evidence produced at a public hearing when it considers an application for municipal planning approval.

Registered planner's report on an application

- 16.(1)** If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer –
- (a) he or she must assess merits of the application for municipal planning approval in writing; or
 - (b) refer the application to a Registered Planner employed by the Municipality to –
 - (i) assess the merits of the application in writing; and
 - (ii) make a recommendation on the application.
- (2) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council –
- (a) a Registered Planner designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 16(2) must –
 - (i) assess the merits of the application in writing; and
 - (ii) make a recommendation on the application; or
 - (b) the Presiding Officer must refer the application to a Registered Planner employed by the Municipality to –
 - (i) assess the merits of the application in writing; and
 - (ii) make a recommendation on the application.

Time in which a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application

17.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must decide the application for municipal planning approval –

(a) within 60 days from the date that the application and accompanying documents –

(i) were referred to the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, or

(ii) were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal,

if the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal did not conduct a site inspection or hold a public hearing;

(b) within 30 days after the date of the site inspection or public hearing, whichever is the later date, if Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal did conduct a site inspection or held a public hearing; or

(c) such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which period may not exceed 180 days after the date that the application and accompanying documents were referred to –

(i) the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, or

(ii) the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval lapses if a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal failed to decide the application within the specified period.

Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on an application that must be decided by the Municipal Council

18. If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Council, a Municipal Planning Tribunal must make a recommendation on the application for municipal planning approval to the Municipal Council –

(a) within 60 days from the date that the application and accompanying documents were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, if the Municipal Planning Tribunal did not conduct a site inspection or hold a public hearing;

(b) within 30 days after the date of the site inspection or public hearing, whichever is the later date, if the Municipal Planning Tribunal did conduct a site inspection or held a public hearing; or

(c) such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which period may not exceed 180 days after the date that the application and accompanying documents were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Referral of application that must be decided by the Municipal Council to the council

19.(1) Upon receipt of a Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation the Municipal Planning Registrar must refer an application for municipal planning approval to the Municipal Council.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval that is referred to a Municipal Council must be accompanied by –

(a) a summary of the comments received in response to the public consultation process, if any;

(b) the applicant's response to the comments, if any;

(c) the Municipal Planning Tribunal's report on the application;

(d) the Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on the application; and

(e) the Municipal Planning Tribunal's decision on any application for municipal planning approval relating to the same development that it decided.

Time in which a Municipal Council must decide an application

20.(1) A Municipal Council must decide an application for municipal planning approval –

(a) within 90 days after it received the documents contemplated in item 13; or

(b) within 90 days after a Municipality resolved whether or not to amend its Integrated Development Plan to accommodate an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 50(6); or

(c) such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which period may not exceed 180 days after the date that the application and accompanying documents were referred to the Municipal Council.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval lapses, if a Municipal Council failed to decide the application within the specified period.

SCHEDULE 5
PUBLIC NOTICE
(Section 53(1))

Methods of public notice

1.(1) Give notice of an application for municipal planning approval in a local newspaper that the Municipality has determined as its newspaper of record contemplated in section 21(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act, on a day of the week that the Municipality has determined as its day of the week for the publication of notices in terms of this By-law, and in a language which it has determined in terms of section 21(2) of the Municipal Systems Act as its official language.

(2) Convene a public meeting to inform the public of an application for municipal planning approval.

(3) Make a copy of the application available for inspection at a prominent place at a local shopping mall together with a person who can answer question on the application.

(4) Display a notice on the land or at another other conspicuous and easily accessible place, the number and location of which must be determined by the Municipal Planning Registrar.

(5) Serve a notice on –

- (a) the owner of adjacent land, if it is not governed by a body corporate or a land owners association;
- (b) the Chairperson of a body corporate that governs adjacent properties who must serve the notice on the members of the body corporate who may be affected by the application;
- (c) the Chairperson of a land owners association of adjacent properties who must serve the notice on the members of the land owners association who may be affected by the application;
- (d) the holder of a servitude registered against the land that may be affected by the application;
- (e) a person in whose favour a condition of title is registered against the land that may be affected by the application;
- (f) the Municipal Councillor of the ward in which the land is situated;
- (g) traditional leaders or other community leaders; or
- (h) any other person who may in the opinion of the Municipality have an interest in an application for municipal planning approval.

Contents of public notice

2. A notice inviting the public or a person to comment on an application for municipal planning approval must –

- (a) identify the land to which the application relates –
 - (i) by stating the physical address of the land, or, if the land has no physical address, by providing a description of its location; and
 - (ii) by giving the property description;
- (b) state the purpose of the application;
- (c) state that a copy of the application and its accompanying documents will be open for inspection by interested members of the public during the hours and at the place mentioned in the notice;
- (d) invite members of the public to cause written comments to be lodged with the contact person stated in the notice;
- (e) state how the comments may be lodged;
- (f) state the date by when the comments must be lodged, which date may not be earlier than 30 days, excluding public holidays, after the date that the notice is published, served or displayed;

(g) state that a person's failure so to submit comments in response to the notice or to include contact details, disqualifies the person from the right to receive personal notice of any public hearing and the right to appeal; and

(h) state that persons who lodged comments before in response to the application do not have to do so again, if notice was given before of the same application.

Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for environmental authorisation

3.(1) An applicant may give notice of both an application for municipal planning approval and an application for environmental authorisation in the same notice.

(2) A joint notice must state that it is a notice in terms of both item 11(1) of Schedule 4 of this By-law and regulations 54 to 57 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations.

(3) A joint notice must comply with the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule and regulations 54 to 57 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations.

Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for a mining right

4.(1) An applicant and a Regional Manager contemplated in section 8 or a designated agency contemplated in section 70 of the Mineral And Petroleum Resources Development Act may give notice of both an application for municipal planning approval and an application for a mining right in the same notice.

(2) A joint notice must state that it is a notice in terms of both item 11(1) of Schedule 4 of this By-law and regulation 3(3) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations.

(3) A joint notice must comply with the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule and regulation 3 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations.

SCHEDULE 6

PROCEDURE FOR AMENDING AN APPLICATION OR DECISION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL
AND CANCELLATION OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL*(Sections 53(4) and 70)***Application for an amendment to an application for municipal planning prior to notice of decision on the main application**

1.(1) An applicant may apply to amend an application for municipal planning approval on his or her own initiative or at the request of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority.

(2) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority may instruct an applicant to –

- (a) give written notice of an amendment to an application for municipal planning approval to a person who responded in writing to the invitation to comment on the application for municipal planning approval; or
- (b) to repeat the giving of notice process, if, in the opinion of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, the amendment to the application constitutes a material change to the application.

(3) Comments received by the Municipal Planning Registrar in response to the original invitation to comment on an application for municipal planning approval remain valid, if the giving of public notice process is repeated.

Application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error or update a reference

2.(1) A person contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 4 may apply for an amendment to the wording of a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision in order to –

- (a) correct an error in the wording of the decision;
- (b) rectify a spelling error;
- (c) reflect the correct designation of the land by the Surveyor General;
- (d) update a reference to a law, person, functionary, organ of state, or an institution; or
- (e) update a reference to a street or place name.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must refer an application for a correction to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority within 14 days after the application was served on him or her.

(3) An application for a correction to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision must be decided –

- (a) by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal, within 30 days after the application was referred to him or her;
- (b) by the Municipal Council, within 60 days after the application was referred to it.

(4) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must –

- (a) approve, including partly approve; or
- (b) refuse,

an application for a correction to the Record of Decision.

Application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application or cancellation of municipal planning approval

3.(1) An application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application for municipal planning approval or cancellation of municipal planning approval must follow the procedure contemplated in items 1 to 8, 13 (excluding item 13(2)(b)), 14, and 16 to 20 of Schedule 4, except –

- (a) The Municipal Planning Registrar must notify an applicant within 15 days instead of 30 days after receipt of an application that it is complete or that additional information is required as contemplated in item 6(1)(b);
- (b) the reference to items 5-12 in item 13 must be regarded as a reference to items 5-8;
- (c) a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application –
 - (i) within 30 days instead of 60 days as contemplated in item 17(1)(a);
 - (ii) within 15 days instead of 30 days as contemplated in item 17(1)(b); or
 - (iii) within the period contemplated in item 17(1)(c);
- (d) a Municipal Planning Tribunal must make a recommendation on an application that must be decided by the Municipal Council –
 - (i) within 30 days instead of 60 days as contemplated in item 18(a);
 - (ii) within 15 days instead of 30 days as contemplated in item 18(b); or
 - (iii) within the period contemplated in item 18(c);
- (e) the references to a public hearing in items 17(1)(b) and 18(b) should be ignored.

Matters that a Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider when deciding if an application qualifies as an application for a non-material amendment to a decision

4.(1) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must determine if an application constitutes an application for a non-material amendment to a decision.

(2) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must take the following matters into account when deciding if an application qualifies as an application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application for municipal planning approval, if applicable –

- (a) if the amendment will result in –
 - (i) a change in the area covered by a development, particularly the outside boundary;
 - (ii) a change in the area covered by buildings;
 - (iii) a significant increase in the density of a development;
 - (iv) a significant increase in the impact of a development on engineering services;
 - (v) a significant change to the location of buildings;
 - (vi) the location of buildings closer to buildings on adjacent properties;
 - (vii) greater visual intrusion, audio intrusion, loss of light, feeling of enclosure or any other adverse effect on the living conditions of occupants of the development or occupants of adjacent properties;
 - (viii) a change in the overall design and appearance of a development, particularly if it is located in an environmentally sensitive area; or
 - (ix) conflict with a condition of approval imposed by the municipal planning approval authority;
- (b) if any relevant objections to the original application for municipal planning approval would be compromised by the proposed amendment;
- (c) if the amendment would result in the introduction of new aspects or elements that warrant consultation with adjacent land owners, organs of state or the public;
- (d) if the change would have been approved, had it formed part of the original application for municipal planning approval; and
- (e) the volume and frequency of previous amendments to the same decision.

(3) If, in the opinion of the municipal planning approval authority, a proposed amendment to a decision constitutes a material change to a decision, the Municipal Planning Approval Authority must instruct the applicant in writing to make a new application for municipal planning approval.

SCHEDULE 7

APPLICATION PROCESS FOR A DWELLING ON LAND DEMARCATED FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN AN UNSTRUCTURED MANNER BY A TRADITIONAL COMMUNITY OR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS

*(Section 53(2))***Persons who may make an application**

1. An application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement of indigent households must be made by the head of the household.

Lodging of application

2.(1) An application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households must include –

- (a) the name and contact details of the applicant;
- (b) the name of the household which the applicant represents;
- (c) the name of the traditional area and of the isiGodi where the land is situated, if applicable;
- (d) the name of the Inkosi of such traditional area and of the isInduna of the such isiGodi, if applicable;
- (e) the approval of the Inkosi and isInduna or other community leaders;
- (f) the GPS co-ordinates for the site to which the application applies with sufficient details to indicate its approximate extent; and
- (g) photographic evidence of the site.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households must be lodged with –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (b) another person designated by the Municipal Manager to receive applications for municipal planning approval; or
- (c) the Municipal Manager, if a Municipality has not appointed The Municipal Planning Registrar and the Municipal Manager has not appointed any other person to receive applications for municipal planning approval.

Confirming availability of the site

3.(1) If the information is complete, the Municipal Planning Registrar must –

- (a) verify that the land forms part of land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households; and
- (b) compare the application to the Municipality's records of –
 - (i) other applications and approvals for municipal planning approval in the same area; and
 - (ii) land reserved for engineering services or social infrastructure in the area,to determine if the land is available for settlement.

(2) If another person has claimed the same site, the Municipal Planning Registrar must inform the applicant accordingly and request the applicant to –

- (a) withdraw the application; or
- (b) amend the application in consultation with the other person, and the Inkosi and isInduna or other community leaders.

(3) The application is considered withdrawn, if no response to the Municipal Planning Registrar's request have been received within 90 days after the request was made.

Granting of municipal planning approval**4.(1) If –**

- (a) the application is complete;
- (b) the land forms part of land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households;
- (c) the land has not been claimed by someone else;
- (d) the land is not required for engineering services or social infrastructure;
- (e) land is not prone to flooding of any other conditions that makes it unsafe for human habitation;
- (f) the land has not been identified by the Minister responsible for Agriculture as high value agricultural land that is required for national food security; and
- (g) the land is not land that is environmentally sensitive,

the Municipal Planning Registrar must issue the applicant with a certificate permitting the erection of a dwelling house on the land.

(2) The certificate must contain –

- (a) the name, identity number and contact details of the applicant;
- (b) the name of the household which the applicant represents;
- (c) the name of the traditional area and of the isiGodi where the land is situated, if applicable;
- (d) the name of the Inkosi of such traditional area and of the isInduna of the such isiGodi, if applicable;
- (e) the GPS co-ordinates for the site to which the application applies with sufficient details to indicate its approximate extent; and
- (f) photographic evidence of the site.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar must record the information in subitem (2) in the register contemplated in section 115(1).

(4) If the application is incomplete, the site is not available, or it is on land contemplated in subitem (1), the Municipal Planning Registrar may refuse the application.

(5) The Municipal Planning Registrar may grant municipal planning approval subject to any conditions.

Transfer of municipal planning approval

5.(1) A certificate permitting the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households may be transferred to another person.

(2) An application for the transfer of a certificate permitting the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households must include –

- (a) the name, identity number and contact details of the applicant;
- (b) the name of the household which the applicant represents;
- (c) the name of the traditional area and of the isiGodi where the land is situated, if applicable;
- (d) the name of the Inkosi of such traditional area and of the isInduna of the such isiGodi, if applicable;
- (e) a copy of the certificate to be transferred;
- (f) one of the following documents –
 - (i) approval of the holder of the certificate for the transfer of the land use right;
 - (ii) a death certificate confirming that the holder of the certificate is deceased; or
 - (iii) confirmation by the Inkosi and isInduna or other community leaders that the holder of the certificate is deceased or his or her whereabouts and contact details are unknown;
- (g) the approval of the Inkosi and isInduna or other community leaders;

- (h) the GPS co-ordinates for the site to which the application applies with sufficient details to indicate its approximate extent; and
 - (i) updated photographic evidence of the site.
- (3) If the application is complete, the Municipal Planning Registrar must –
- (a) issue the applicant with a certificate containing the information in item 5(1); and
 - (b) update the register contemplated in section 115(1).

SCHEDULE 8

MATTERS THAT A MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL AUTHORITY MUST CONSIDER WHEN IT DECIDES OR MAKES A RECOMMENDATION ON AN APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

*(section 54(1))***Matters that a Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider when it decides or makes a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval**

1.(1) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must take the following matters into account when it decides or makes a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval, if applicable –

- (a) the application;
- (b) comments received in response to the public consultation process;
- (c) the applicant's reply;
- (d) the Municipal Planning Registrar's assessment of compliance of the application with the application process;
- (e) the Registered Planner's report and recommendation on the application, if applicable;
- (f) the development principles in terms of section 7 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
- (g) policies, including national and provincial policies adopted in terms of any law and the Municipality's own policies;
- (h) norms and standards, including –
 - (i) national norms and standards for land use management and land development in terms of section 8 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (ii) provincial planning norms and standards; and
 - (iii) the Municipality's own norms and standards;
- (i) spatial development frameworks, including –
 - (i) a national spatial development framework adopted in terms of section 13(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (ii) a provincial spatial development framework adopted in terms of section 15(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (iii) a regional spatial development framework adopted in terms of section 18(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act; and
 - (iv) the municipal spatial development framework adopted in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act read with section 20(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
- (j) the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;
- (k) the Municipality's land use scheme, including matters that a Municipality must consider that have been identified in the land use scheme;
- (l) the design guidelines and rules for plan approval of the land owner's association, body corporate or share block company that has been deposited with the Municipality;
- (m) the authorisation in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations;
- (n) the potential impact, including the cumulative impact, on –
 - (i) the environment;
 - (ii) socio-economic conditions;
 - (iii) cultural heritage;
 - (iv) existing developments;
 - (v) existing rights to develop land; and
 - (vi) mineral rights;
- (o) the human and financial resources likely to be available for implementing the municipal planning approval;
- (p) the benefits that accrue from the adoption, replacement or amendment of land use scheme compared to the cost of compensation in terms of Chapter 8;
- (q) the provision and standard of engineering services;

- (t) the impact, including the cumulative impact, of the application on the national, provincial and municipal road networks, public transport, municipal services, sewage and waste water disposal, water and electricity supply, waste management and removal, policing and security;
- (u) access to health, educational and recreational facilities;
- (v) the historical effects of past racially discriminatory and segregatory legislation on land ownership, land development and access to engineering services and public facilities, and the need to address the historical imbalances;
- (w) the protection or preservation of cultural and natural resources, including agricultural resources, unique areas or features, landscape character and biodiversity;
- (x) the natural and physical qualities of that area;
- (y) the number and purpose for which properties will be used when a Municipality decides if the Surveyor-General should –
 - (i) approve a diagram for each property or a general plan for all the properties; and
 - (ii) approve the land –
 - (aa) as a farm, including a portion or a remainder of a farm;
 - (bb) as a subdivision of land that is not a farm; or
 - (cc) as an erf in a township;
- (z) the need to prohibit the alienation of a part of the land by means of a sectional title scheme in terms of the Sectional Titles Act or a share block in terms of the Share Blocks Control Act, 1980 (Act No. 59 of 1980);
- (aa) the provisions of section 13 of the Legal Succession to the South African Transport Services Act, 1989 (Act No. 9 of 1989) relating to the zoning of land owned by Transnet and other laws which regulate the zoning of land;
- (ab) any local practice or approach to land use management that is consistent with –
 - (i) the laws of the Republic;
 - (ii) the provincial planning norms and standards; and
 - (iii) the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan; and
- (ac) any other relevant factor.

(2) A reduction in the value of land is not solely a relevant consideration for the purposes of considering the merits of an application for municipal planning approval.

(3) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Council –

- (a) it may consider a summary of the comments received in response to the public consultation process, instead of the comments; and
- (b) it must consider the Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on the application in addition to the matters in this Schedule.

SCHEDULE 9
INFORMATION THAT MUST BE INCLUDED IN RECORD OF DECISION
(Section 55(4))

Information that must be included in a Record of Decision on an application for municipal planning approval

1. The following information must be recorded in a Record of Decision on an application for municipal planning approval –

- (a) the details of the application, including –
 - (i) the nature of the application;
 - (ii) the property descriptions of the properties involved, unless the application is an application for a general land use scheme amendment; and
 - (iii) the application number;
- (b) its decision;
- (c) the conditions subject to which the application was approved, if it was approved subject to conditions, including –
 - (i) which conditions must be complied with before the erection of a structure on the land or the use of the land in accordance with the approval;
 - (ii) which conditions must be complied with before the construction of a building on the land;
 - (iii) which conditions must be complied with before occupation of the land;
 - (iv) which conditions must be complied with before the land may be registered in separate ownership; and
 - (v) which conditions must be registered against the land;
- (d) if the Surveyor-General must –
 - (i) approve a general plan or a diagram for the subdivision or consolidation of the land;
 - (ii) if the Surveyor-General must approve a property –
 - (aa) as a farm, including a portion or a remainder of a farm;
 - (bb) as a subdivision of land that is not a farm; or
 - (cc) as an erf in a township;
- (e) the reasons for its decision;
- (f) the reasons for the changes, if changes were made to an application by an applicant or the Municipality;
- (g) the particulars of the public consultation process, including –
 - (i) if public consultation was required for the application;
 - (ii) if notice of the application in a newspaper was required, the name of the newspaper in which the notice was published and the date on which it was published;
 - (iii) if a public meeting was held to inform the public of an application, and the date of the meeting;
 - (iv) if a site inspection was held, and the date of the site inspection;
 - (v) if a public hearing was held, and the date of the public hearing;
- (h) if any comments were received in response to an invitation to comment on the application –
 - (i) the closing date to lodge a memorandum of appeal;
 - (ii) that a summary of the rights and obligations of appellants can be obtained from the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
 - (iii) the name and contact details of –
 - (aa) the applicant;
 - (bb) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
 - (cc) a person at the Municipality on whom a memorandum of appeal, request for the late lodging of an appeal or a responding memorandum of appeal may be served; and
- (i) the effective date of the Municipality's decision.

SCHEDULE 10
APPEAL PROCESS
(Section 76(1))

Part 1: Lodging of memorandum of appeal, lodging of responding memorandum, summoning of person to lodge document and collation of documents

Lodging of memorandum of appeal

1.(1) A memorandum of appeal must –

- (a) provide the essential facts of the matter;
- (b) state the grounds of appeal and the relief sought;
- (c) raise any issues, which the appellant wants the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to consider in making its decision;
- (d) fully motivate an application for condonation; and
- (e) fully motivate an award for costs, if the relief sought includes a request for costs against the Municipality, on the grounds that its decision is –
 - (i) grossly unreasonable;
 - (ii) manifestly in disregard of –
 - (aa) the procedures prescribed in this By-law; or
 - (bb) the development principles in terms of section 7 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (cc) policies, including national and provincial policies adopted in terms of any law and the Municipality's own policies; or
 - (dd) national norms and standards for land use management and land development in terms of section 8 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, provincial planning norms and standards or the Municipality's own norms and standards.

(2) If the appellant is an applicant, the appellant must serve the memorandum of appeal on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipal Manager; and
- (c) all the persons who responded in writing to an invitation to comment on the application for municipal planning approval who –
 - (i) responded before the closing date for comments; and
 - (ii) have provided their contact details.

(3) If the appellant is a person who lodged a written comment in terms of, the appellant must serve the memorandum of appeal on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipal Manager; and
- (c) the applicant.

(4) If possible, an appellant must also submit a copy of the memorandum of appeal by electronic mail to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Lodging of responding memorandum

2.(1) A person on whom a memorandum of appeal has been served, may lodge a responding memorandum.

(2) A responding memorandum must –

- (a) state whether the appeal is opposed or not, and, if opposed, the grounds of opposition;

- (b) raise any issues or matters, which that party wants the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to consider in making its decision;
- (d) fully motivate an application for condonation; and
- (c) include any request for an order for costs against the appellant and the reasons for the request, including an order for costs on the grounds that the appeal is vexatious or frivolous.

(3) A person who wants to lodge a responding memorandum must, within 30 days after the memorandum of appeal was served on that person serve the responding memorandum on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; and
- (b) the Municipal Manager.

(4) If possible, a person who wants to lodge a responding memorandum must also submit a copy of the responding memorandum by electronic mail to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Parties to an appeal hearing

3. Only the following persons shall be parties to an appeal hearing –

- (a) the applicant; and
- (b) a person who has lodged a written comment in terms of items 7(d) of Schedule 6 –
 - (i) who has lodged an appeal against the decision of the Municipality; or
 - (ii) who has lodged a responding memorandum.

Withdrawal of appeal or opposition to appeal

4.(1) An appellant may withdraw an appeal by serving written notice of its withdrawal on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the Municipal Manager and on every other party to the appeal.

(2) A respondent may withdraw its opposition to an appeal by serving a written notice of withdrawal of that opposition on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the appellant and every other party to the appeal hearing.

(3) A party to an appeal hearing, who is aggrieved by the withdrawal of an appeal by an appellant, may apply to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority for an award of costs against the appellant.

Powers of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority with regard to witness

5.(1) The Presiding Officer may subpoena any person to attend the site inspection or appeal hearing, in order –

- (a) to testify and be questioned as a witness with regard to any relevant matter; or
- (b) to produce any document or object in the possession or under the control of that person, and to be questioned with regard thereto.

(2) A person who has been subpoenaed or called by a party as a witness at the site inspection or appeal hearing may be required by the Presiding Officer to take an oath or make an affirmation as a witness before testifying or being questioned.

(3) The law relating to privilege in a civil court of law applies to a witness subpoenaed or called to give evidence or to produce a document.

Issuing and service of subpoena to secure attendance of witness

6.(1) A subpoena contemplated in item 5(1) of this Schedule must be issued by the Presiding Officer under his or her signature, and must –

- (a) specifically require the person named in it to appear before the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to testify or produce a document or any other object to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;

- (b) state the reasons why the person is required to appear before the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to testify or produce a document or any other object to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (c) if applicable, sufficiently identify the document or object which the person is required to produce; and
- (d) state the date, time and place at which the person must appear before the Appeal Authority

(2) A subpoena must be served on a person by a person who has been authorised in writing by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar to serve it.

(3) A person who is serving a subpoena must display to the person who is served with a subpoena the original subpoena or the written authorisation to serve the subpoena, if requested to do so.

(4) A person who is serving a subpoena must provide a written return of service to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, including the manner in which the subpoena was served.

Powers of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority with regard to document required to decide appeal

7.(1) The Presiding Officer, upon request of members of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or of any party to the appeal hearing, may subpoena any person to lodge any document in the possession or under the control of that person with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(2) A person who has been subpoenaed to lodge a document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must serve the document on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar at least 21 days before the appeal hearing commences.

(3) If the Presiding Officer has subpoenaed a Municipality to lodge a document that the Municipality relied on when it decided an application for municipal planning approval, and the Municipality fails to serve the document on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may uphold the appeal on the ground that the Municipality did not apply its mind when it decided the application.

(4) The law relating to privilege in a civil court of law applies to a person subpoenaed to lodge a document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Issuing and service of subpoena to obtain document

8.(1) A subpoena contemplated in item 5(1) of this Schedule must be issued by the Presiding Officer under his or her signature, and must –

- (a) specifically require the person named in it to lodge the document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) state the reasons why the document is required by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (c) sufficiently identify the document which the person is required to lodge with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (d) state to how, where and by which date the document must be lodge with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(2) If the Presiding Officer has subpoenaed the Municipal Planning Approval Authority to lodge a document that it relied on when it decided an application for municipal planning approval, a warning that if it fails to serve the document on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may uphold the appeal on the ground that the Municipal Planning Approval Authority did not apply its mind when it decided the application.

(3) A subpoena must be served on a person by a person who has been authorised in writing by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar to serve it.

(4) A person who is serving a subpoena must display to the person who is served with a subpoena the original subpoena or the written authorisation to serve the subpoena, if requested to do so.

(5) A person who is serving a subpoena must provide a written return of service to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, including the manner in which the subpoena was served.

(6) The law relating to privilege in a civil court of law applies to a person subpoenaed to lodge a document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Collation of documents required to decide appeal

9.(1) A party to an appeal hearing must serve every document on which the party intends to rely on at an appeal hearing on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar at least 21 days before the appeal hearing commences.

(2) If possible, a party to the appeal hearing must also submit copies of the documents by electronic mail to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(3) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must collate all the memoranda and any other documents received from a party to an appeal hearing or requested by the Presiding Officer and post the collated documents on the Internet at least 14 days before the appeal hearing commences.

(4) If a party to an appeal hearing does not have access to the Internet, the party may obtain a copy of the collated documents from the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar at the cost of reproduction and posting.

Part 2: Setting down of appeal for hearing, site inspection and hearing of appeal

Setting down of appeal for hearing

10.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must forward the memoranda to the Presiding Officer –

- (a) upon expiry of the period allowed by item 2(3) for the lodging of responding memorandum; or
- (b) as soon as the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar has been advised in writing by the parties entitled to lodge responding memoranda, that they do not intend to do so,

whichever occurs first.

(2) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must –

- (a) within 21 days after receipt by the Presiding Officer of the memoranda contemplated in item 1(1) of this Schedule, set the date, time and place for the hearing of the appeal, which date may not be later than –
 - (i) 90 days after the date on which the memorandum of appeal was lodged with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; or
 - (ii) such extended date as may be agreed upon between the parties to the appeal and the Registrar;
- (b) in writing, notify all the parties to the appeal of the date, time and place set for the hearing thereof.

Rescinding of an appeal due to undue delay by appellant

11. The Presiding Officer may in writing rescind an appeal, if he or she is satisfied –

- (a) that the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar has made at least three attempts to set a date, time and place to hear the appeal;
- (b) that the appellant has been warned that failure to agree to a date, time and place to hear the appeal can lead to the appeal being rescinded; and
- (c) the appellant had sufficient opportunity to agree to a date, time and place to hear the appeal.

Postponement of site inspection or hearing

- 12.** (1) Any party to an appeal may request in writing that the site inspection or hearing be postponed at least 10 days prior to the site inspection or hearing.
- (2) The presiding officer may grant a postponement upon good cause shown and must notify the parties of his or her decision within 5 days of the party's request.
- (3) If the postponement is opposed, the presiding officer may request the parties to the appeal to make representations before ruling on the matter.

Site inspection

- 13.**(1) Members of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may enter upon land or a building relevant to an appeal before it, during normal business hours or at any other reasonable hour, to conduct an inspection of the site.
- (2) All the parties to an appeal hearing are entitled to attend an inspection and may be represented at the inspection.
- (3) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must notify all parties to the appeal hearing in writing, of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's intention to carry out an inspection.
- (4) The notice of the inspection must –
- (a) specify the place, date and time of the inspection;
 - (b) state the purpose of the proposed inspection; and
 - (c) invite all parties to the appeal hearing to be present during the inspection.
- (5) The date and time of the inspection must be determined by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar after consultation with the occupiers of the land or buildings concerned.
- (6) In the event that the owner or occupier is not present during the inspection, the members of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must leave the land or building as effectively secured against trespassers as they found it.
- (7) Any person who enters upon land or enters a building to attend a site inspection by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, who gains knowledge of another person's private or business affairs in the process, must treat that information as confidential and may not disclose it to any other person.
- (8) A person who discloses knowledge of another person's private or business affairs that has been gained in the process of attending a site inspection of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is guilty of an offence, and liable upon conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both, unless the disclosure –
- (a) was made for the purposes of deciding the appeal;
 - (b) was ordered by a competent court; or
 - (c) is required under any law.
- (9) A person who wilfully obstructs the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority from entering upon land or a building contemplated in this item, is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine of R10 000.

Hearing

- 14.**(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must notify all parties to an appeal hearing in writing of the time and place of the appeal hearing.
- (2) The Presiding Officer –
- (a) determines the procedure of the appeal hearing; and
 - (b) decides all questions and matters arising with regard to the procedure at the appeal hearing.

(3) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must consider the merits of the matter on appeal, and to that end the Presiding Officer may allow the appellant and other parties in the appeal to raise new issues and to introduce new evidence, whether oral or documentary.

(4) A party to an appeal hearing is entitled to be present at the hearing of the appeal, and to –

- (a) be represented by a legal representative or any other person;
- (b) state a case and lead evidence in support thereof or in rebuttal of the evidence;
- (c) call witnesses to testify and question those witnesses;
- (d) present other evidence;
- (e) cross-examine any person called as a witness by any other party; and
- (f) address the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority on the merits.

(5) A party to an appeal hearing may object to the opposite party raising any issue or relying on any document not relied on in that party's memorandum on the ground that –

- (a) the opposite party has not established good reason for the introduction of that issue or document in the proceedings; or
- (b) the introduction thereof in the proceedings is likely to cause the objecting party unfair prejudice.

(6) The Presiding Officer must make a ruling as to whether or not the objection to the raising of the new issue or reliance on a new document is to be upheld, and, in the light of that ruling, may make any appropriate order, including an order for the –

- (a) payment of the costs relating to the determination of the objection, or
- (b) adjournment of the hearing for a period stipulated in the order.

Hearing of appeal in absence of parties

15. (1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may, after a notice of hearing has been served on all the parties, hear an appeal in the absence of an appellant or any other party if –

- (a) it is satisfied that the reasons provided to it by the appellant or other party are not of a nature that necessitate his or her attendance;
- (b) the party has notified the appeal authority that he or she does not wish to be present at the hearing; or
- (c) the party fails to attend the hearing without providing any reasons for non-attendance.

Circumstances in which hearing may be dispensed with

16. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may decide an appeal by considering the documents lodged with it without holding a hearing if –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is of the view that the issues for determination of the appeal can be adequately determined in the absence of the parties; and
- (b) the parties consent in writing to the appeal being determined without a hearing.

SCHEDULE 11
APPLICATION FOR LATE LODGING OF MEMORANDUM OF APPEAL
(Section 76(2))

Application for late lodging of memorandum of appeal

1.(1) An applicant or a person who has a right of appeal, may, within the 30 days allowed for the lodging of an appeal, apply to the Chairperson for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal.

(2) An application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal must be in the form of an affidavit, showing good cause as to why the application should be granted.

(3) An application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal must be served on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipality; and
- (c) the applicant, if the person lodging the application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal is not the applicant

Opposition by an applicant to late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

2.(1) An opposition by an applicant to the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal must be in the form of an affidavit, showing good cause why the application for the late lodging of an appeal should not be granted.

(2) An applicant that intends to oppose an application for the late lodging of an appeal must serve an affidavit opposing the application for the late lodging of an appeal within 14 days after having been served with an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipality; and
- (c) the person who lodged the application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal.

Matters relevant in determining merits of late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

3. The Presiding Officer must consider the following matters, in so far as they may be relevant, in deciding on an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal –

- (a) the information and reasons contained in the application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal;
- (b) the information and reasons contained in the affidavit opposing the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal;
- (c) the underlying facts and circumstances for the application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal;
- (d) the potential prejudice to any party to the appeal; and
- (e) the time that has elapsed from the date of notice of the Municipality's decision.

Decision on application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

4. The Presiding Officer must –

- (a) rule on an application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal within 30 days of the expiry of the period for the lodging of an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal, which ruling may include an order as to costs as the Presiding Officer considers fair and appropriate;
- (b) in the event that an application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal is granted, review and adjust the time limits relating to the lodging of memoranda and the hearing of the appeal by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

Notice of decision on application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

5. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must, within seven days after the Chairperson has made a ruling on an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal, serve written notice of the ruling on –

- (a) the Municipality;
- (b) the person who lodged the application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal; and
- (c) the applicant, if the applicant was not the person who lodged the application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal.

SCHEDULE 12

URGENT APPLICATION TO THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPEAL AUTHORITY TO CONFIRM THAT AN APPEAL IS INVALID OR FOR THE PARTIAL COMMENCEMENT OF A DECISION APPROVING AN APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

*(Section 76(3))***Urgent application to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval**

1.(1) An applicant may apply to the Presiding Officer before the appeal is heard –

(a) to confirm that an appeal is invalid, if –

- (i) the appeal was lodged by a person who is not entitled to lodge an appeal to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; or
- (ii) if the appellant is an applicant, he or she failed to serve a copy of the memorandum on a person contemplated in item 1(2) of Schedule 10;
- (iii) if the appellant is a person who lodged a written comment in terms of item 2(d) of Schedule 5, he or she failed to serve a copy of the memorandum on a person contemplated in item 1(3) of Schedule 10;

(b) for the commencement of –

- (i) a decision on an application for municipal approval in respect of land that is not affected by the appeal; or
- (ii) the parts of a decision on an application for municipal planning approval that are not affected by the appeal.

(2) An urgent application must be in the form of an affidavit, showing good cause as to why the application should be granted.

(3) An urgent application must be served on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipality; and
- (c) the person who lodged the appeal.

Opposition to an urgent application

2.(1) An opposition to an urgent application must be in the form of an affidavit, showing good cause why the urgent application should not be granted.

(2) An appellant who intends to oppose an urgent application must serve an affidavit opposing the urgent application within 14 days after having been served with the urgent application on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipality; and
- (c) the applicant.

Matters relevant in determining merits of an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid

3. The Presiding Officer must consider the following matters, in so far as they may be relevant, in deciding on an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid –

- (a) the information and reasons contained in the application;
- (b) the underlying facts and circumstances for the application; and
- (c) the potential prejudice to any party to the application.

Matters relevant in determining merits of an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval

4. The Presiding Officer must consider the following matters, in so far as they may be relevant, in deciding on an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval –

- (a) the information and reasons contained in the application;
- (b) the extent to which the land that will remain subject to the appeal will be affected by a decision to allow the commencement of the decision to grant municipal approval in respect of the balance of the land;
- (c) the extent to which it is possible to distinguish between the parts of the decision to grant municipal approval that may commence and the parts that may not;
- (d) the underlying facts and circumstances for the application; and
- (e) the potential prejudice to any party to the application.

Decision on urgent application

5. A Presiding Officer must rule on an urgent within 14 days of the expiry of the period for the lodging of an opposition to the application, which ruling may include an order as to costs as the Chairperson considers fair and appropriate.

Notice of decision on urgent application

6. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must, within seven days after a Presiding Officer has made a ruling on an urgent application, serve written notice of the ruling on –

- (a) the appellant whose appeal was the subject of the urgent application; and
- (b) the applicant.

SCHEDULE 13
TRANSITIONAL MEASURES
(Section 127)

Part 1: Ordinance

Application for special consent approved in terms of the Ordinance

1.(1) An approval for special consent in terms of section 67*bis* of the Ordinance must be regarded as consent by the Municipality in terms of the land use scheme contemplated in section 54(3)(a) of this By-law.

(2) For the purposes of section 60(2) of this By-law, the effective date of a Municipality's special consent contemplated in section 67*bis* of the Ordinance is –

- (a) the date of expiry of the 28 day period referred to section 67*ter* of the Ordinance, if no appeal was lodged against the decision of the Municipality; or
- (b) the date that the appeal was decided, if an appeal was lodged against the decision of the Municipality in terms of section 67*ter* of the Ordinance.

Application for special consent in terms of the Ordinance not finalised before commencement of this By-law

2.(1) An application for special consent in terms of section 67*bis* of the Ordinance, that has not been finalised before the commencement of this By-law, must be continued in terms of this By-law.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm the corresponding provision in the application process from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(3) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement in terms of this By-law that are more onerous than the requirements of the Ordinance in respect of a provision of this By-law that precedes the provision from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(4) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement of the Ordinance that is more onerous than the requirements of this By-law.

Part 3: Less Formal Township Establishment Act

Less formal settlement or township approved in terms of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act

3.(1) An application for a settlement approved in terms of section 3(1) or a township approved in terms of section 14(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act, that has been approved –

- (a) subject to a layout plan; and
- (b) subject to conditions for the development thereof,

must be regarded as a township approved in terms of section 54(3)(a) this By-law.

(2) Despite –

- (a) the provisions of section 3(5)(b), (e) and (g) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act; or
- (b) a decision to the contrary by the Administrator in terms of section 12(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act,

this Act applies to land designated as a less formal settlement in terms of section 3(1) or a township approved in terms of section 14(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act.

(3) An application is not required in terms of this By-law for –

- (a) the development of a less formal settlement in accordance with an approved layout plan and conditions of approval contemplated in section 4(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act; or

(b) the development of less formal township in accordance with an approved layout plan and conditions of approval contemplated in section 14(1)(a) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act.

(4) An application is required in terms of this By-law for the subdivision of land or establishment of a township on land that has been designated as a less formal settlement in terms of section 3(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act, if the land was not designated-

- (a) subject to a layout plan; or
- (b) subject to conditions for the development thereof.

Part 3: Development Facilitation Act

Development approved in terms of the Development Facilitation Act

4.(1) All applications, appeals or other matters pending before a Tribunal established in terms of section 15 of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (No 67 of 1995) at the commencement of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (1st July 2015) that have not been decided or otherwise disposed of, must be continued and disposed of in terms of the Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act.

(2) An application for development approved in terms of section 33(1) or 51(1) of the Development Facilitation Act must be regarded as an application for municipal planning approval approved in terms of section 47(2)(a) and 54(3)(a) of this By-law.

Functions of designated officer may be performed by Municipality

5.(1) Despite the repeal of the Development Facilitation Act, the Municipality must continue to perform the following functions conferred on a designated officer in terms of the Development Facilitation Act –

- (a) to publish the conditions of establishment imposed by the Development Tribunal or the Development Municipal Planning Appeal Tribunal that must be published in the Gazette, as contemplated in sections 33(4) and 51(3) of the Development Facilitation, in the Gazette;
- (b) to inform the Registrar of Deeds that the conditions of establishment which have to be complied with prior to the commencement of registration, have been complied with, contemplated in section 38(1)(c) of the Development Facilitation Act; and
- (c) to inform the Registrar of Deeds that the applicant and the Municipality have fulfilled their obligations relating to the provision of services, contemplated in section 38(1)(d) of the Development Facilitation Act.

(2) The Municipality must appoint a municipal official to perform the functions conferred on a designated officer as contemplated in this item.

Power reserved by Development Tribunal or Development Appeal Tribunal in a decision on an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act

6.(1) A power reserved by the Development Tribunal or Development Appeal Tribunal in a decision on an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act must be regarded as a power that must be exercised by the Municipality.

(2) The Municipality must comply with the provisions of this By-law, including the procedure for the amendment of a notice of a decision on an application for municipal planning approval, when exercising a power contemplated in this item.

Part 4: KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

Application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

7. A decision by the Municipality –

(a) to adopt a scheme contemplated in section 13(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
(b) to replace a scheme contemplated in section 13(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
(c) to approve an amendment to a Municipality's scheme contemplated in section 13(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
(d) to approve the subdivision of land contemplated in section 26(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
(e) to approve the consolidation of land contemplated in section 26(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
(f) to approve the development of land situated outside the area of a scheme contemplated in section 43(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
(g) to approve the phasing or cancellation of an approved layout plan contemplated in section 55(1) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act; or
(h) to approve the alteration, suspension or deletion of a restriction relating to land contemplated in section 65(1) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act,
must be regarded as approval for an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in sections 54(3)(a) of this By-law.

Application in terms of a repealed planning law that must be regarded as an application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

8. An application in terms of a repealed planning law that must be regarded to be an application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act must be regarded as an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in sections 54(3)(a) of this By-law.

Application in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act not finalised before commencement of this By-law

9.(1) An application to the Municipality or a proposal by the Municipality in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act as contemplated in item 1, that has not been finalised before the commencement of this By-law, must be continued in terms of this By-law.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm the corresponding provision in the application process from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(3) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement in terms of this By-law that are more onerous than the requirements of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act in respect of a provision of this By-law that precedes the provision from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(4) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act that is more onerous than the requirements of this By-law.

Validation of decision made in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act after 30 June 2015 but before the commencement of this By-law

10. A decision by the Municipality to approve or refuse an application to it or a proposal by it in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act as contemplated in item 1 is not invalid by virtue of not complying with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, if –

- (a) the application to it or proposal by it was made before 1 July 2015; and
- (b) the decision to approve or refuse the application or proposal was made after 30 June 2015 but before the commencement of this By-law.

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 29 OF 2017

FEBRUARY 2017



BIG 5HLABISA

MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW V.11

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW

To provide for the establishment of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority; to provide for the adoption and amendment of the Municipality's land use scheme, to provide for applications for municipal planning approval; to provide for appeals against decisions of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority; provide for offences and penalties; to provide for compensation and matters incidental thereto.

CHAPTER 1
PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS

1. Definitions
2. Application of By-law
3. Principles, norms and standards and policies

CHAPTER 2
INSTITUTIONAL

Part 1: Function, appointment and constitution of Municipal Planning Approval Authority

4. The Municipal Planning Approval Authority
5. Function of Municipal Planning Authorised Officer
6. Appointment of Municipal Planning Authorised Officer
7. Function of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal
8. Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal
9. Appointment and Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal
10. Drawing persons from private sector to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal
11. Disqualifications for Municipal Planning Tribunal membership
12. Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of Municipal Planning Tribunal
13. Terms and conditions of appointment of Municipal Planning Tribunal members
14. Notification of the appointment of a Municipal Planning Tribunal
15. Resignation and removal from office and filling of vacancies
16. Constitution of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Decision Making
17. Decision of Municipal Planning Tribunal

Part 2: Support for Municipal Planning Tribunal and Municipal Council

18. Function of Municipal Planning Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar
19. Appointment of the Municipal Planning Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar
20. Function of Expert Technical Advisor
21. Appointment of Expert Technical Advisor

Part 3: Categorisation of applications for municipal planning approval

22. Categorisation of applications for municipal planning approval

Part 4: Function, appointment and constitution of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

23. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
24. Function of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
25. Presiding Officer for Appeal Authority

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

Part 5: Support for Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

- 26. Function of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar
- 27. Appointment of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar
- 28. Function of Expert Technical Advisor
- 29. Appointment of Expert Technical Advisor

Part 6: Function and appointment of the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority

- 30. Function of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer
- 31. Appointment of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

Part 7: Independence, conflict of interest, liability and indemnity

- 32. Independence of Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
- 33. Declaration of Interest
- 34. Holding more than one office simultaneously
- 35. Recusal
- 36. Conflict of interest of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer
- 37. Liability of Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and their support staff
- 38. Legal indemnification

CHAPTER 3 LAND USE SCHEME

- 39. Purpose of land use scheme
- 40. Contents of land use scheme
- 41. Legal effect of land use scheme
- 42. Existing land use scheme
- 43. Adoption of land use scheme
- 44. Inclusion of land that is occupied in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households in the land use scheme
- 45. Review of land use scheme

CHAPTER 4 MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

- 46. Relationship between municipal planning approval and Integrated Development Plans
- 47. Relationship between municipal planning approval and spatial development frameworks
- 48. Relationship between land use scheme and other municipal planning approvals
- 49. Relationship between municipal planning approval and other approvals
- 50. Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is required
- 51. Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is not required
- 52. Determining if an application should be an application for the subdivision of land or for township establishment
- 53. Restrictive conditions of title and servitudes that may be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law
- 54. Conditions of title and servitudes that may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law
- 55. Procedure for municipal planning approval
- 56. Responsibility for and standard of engineering services

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

57. Engineering services in excess of the requirements of development
58. Guarantee for the construction and maintenance of engineering services
59. Construction of engineering services
60. Development charge
61. Offsetting cost of engineering services against payment of development charge
62. Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision
63. Record of Decision
64. Persons who must be informed of a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision
65. Appeal against Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision
66. Effective date of Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision on application
67. Prohibition on making a substantially similar application, if an application was refused
68. Certification of compliance with conditions of approval
69. Transfer of roads, parks and other open spaces
70. Vesting of ownership of land after permanent closure of municipal road or public open space
71. Disclosure that land is not registrable before compliance with conditions
72. Lodging of plans and documents with Surveyor-General for the subdivision of land, consolidation of land or the permanent closure of a municipal road or public open space
73. Diagram and general plan for the subdivision of land or consolidation of land
74. Registration of ownership for subdivision of land, consolidated of land or opening of township register
75. Lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds for permanent closure of municipal road or public open space
76. Lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds pursuant to an application for the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or servitude and certificate of compliance with certain conditions of approval
77. Application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update a property description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name
78. Application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application or cancellation of municipal planning approval
79. Lapsing of municipal planning approval
80. Unilateral partial cancellation of rights that have not been fully exercised

CHAPTER 5

MUNICIPAL PLANNING PROPOSAL BY A MUNICIPALITY

81. Municipal Planning proposal by a Municipality
82. Process for municipal planning approval for a proposal by a Municipality

CHAPTER 6

APPEALS

83. Appeal processes
84. Condonation
85. Decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
86. Reasons for decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
87. Notification of outcome of appeal
88. Legal effect of decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
89. Relationship between appeals in terms of this By-law and appeals in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act
90. Proceedings before Municipal Planning Appeal Authority open to public
91. Costs

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- 92. Offences in connection with proceedings before Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
- 93. Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must keep records relating to appeals

CHAPTER 7 ENFORCEMENT

Part 1: Offences, penalties and disconnection of engineering services

- 94. Offences and penalties in relation to municipal planning approval
- 95. Additional penalties
- 96. Reduction or disconnection of engineering services to prevent the continuation of activity that constitutes an offence

Part 2: Prosecution

- 97. Lodging of complaint
- 98. Powers of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer
- 99. Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes
- 100. Observance of confidentiality pertaining to entry for enforcement purposes
- 101. Presumption that member of the managing body of a corporate body or partner in a partnership committed activity that constitutes an offence
- 102. Failure by land owner's association, body corporate or share block company to execute obligation in terms of condition of approval
- 103. Relief by court
- 104. Relationship between remedies provided for in this By-law and other statutory and common law remedies
- 105. Display of notice on land that activity is unlawful
- 106. Persons who may approach High Court for enforcement of rights granted by Act, a land use scheme adopted in terms of this By-law or municipal planning approval in terms of this By-law

Part 3: Rectification of contravention and amnesty

- 107. Rectification of contravention
- 108. Administrative penalty for failing to obtain prior municipal planning approval
- 109. Amnesty

Part 4: Misconduct by official approving the use of land or erection buildings or contrary to the Act, a land use scheme or a restrictive condition of title or servitude registered against land

- 110. Misconduct by official employed by organ of state who approves the erection of buildings or use of land without prior approval in terms of the Act
- 111. Offence by owner for failure to lodge diagrams, plans and documents with the Surveyor-General after cancellation or partial cancellation of municipal planning approval for subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment
- 112. Offence by owner for failure to lodge deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds after cancellation or partial cancellation of municipal planning approval for subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment

CHAPTER 8 COMPENSATION

- 113. Compensation arising from a proposal by a Municipality to zone a privately-owned land for a purpose which makes it impossible to develop any part thereof
- 114. Compensation arising from removal, amendment or suspension of a condition of title
- 115. Compensation arising from permanent closure of municipal road or public open space by Municipality

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

116. No compensation for engineering services constructed before a municipal planning approval was cancelled or lapsed

117. Amount of compensation

CHAPTER 9 SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS

118. Service of documents

119. Service of documents on Municipal Planning Registrar

120. Service of documents on Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

121. Date of service of document

CHAPTER 10 DELEGATIONS AND AGENCY AGREEMENTS

122. Agency agreement between municipalities for performance of functions in terms of Act

123. Agency agreement with traditional council

124. Delegations by Municipality

CHAPTER 11 KEEPING OF RECORDS AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION

125. Record of a land use scheme

126. Record of applications for municipal planning approval

127. Notice of approval of sectional title plan, diagram and general plan

128. Notice of allocation of land in terms of the customary law

129. Access to information held by Municipal Planning Registrar

130. Access to information held by Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

131. Access to information held by Municipal Manager

CHAPTER 12 GENERAL PROVISIONS

132. Duties, powers and functions of traditional council

133. Declaration of land as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households

134. Calculation of number of days

135. Effect of change of ownership of land to which an application for municipal planning approval relates

136. Ceding of rights associated with a person who commented on an application for municipal planning approval to new land owner

137. Application for leave to intervene in application for municipal planning approval or appeal

138. Transitional arrangements and savings

139. Short title

SCHEDULE 1

MATTERS THAT MUST BE ADDRESSED IN AN AGREEMENT TO ESTABLISH A JOINT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

1. Matters that must be addressed in an agreement to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

SCHEDULE 2

CATEGORISATION OF APPLICATIONS FOR DECISION BY THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL AUTHORITY

1. Applications for municipal planning approval that may be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer
2. Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal or a tribunal member designated by the Chairperson
3. Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Planning Tribunal
4. Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Council

SCHEDULE 3

ACTIVITIES IN AREAS SITUATED OUTSIDE THE AREA OF A LAND USE SCHEME THAT REQUIRE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

1. Activities that require municipal planning approval outside the area of a land use scheme
2. Land use definitions

SCHEDULE 4

APPLICATION PROCESSES: ALL APPLICATIONS, EXCEPT AN APPLICATION FOR A DWELLING ON LAND DEMARCATED FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN AN UNSTRUCTURED MANNER BY A TRADITIONAL COMMUNITY OR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS (SCHEDULE 7)

1. Persons who may make an application
2. Applications that must be prepared by a person with a qualification and experience in land use planning or law
3. Pre-application procedure
4. Failure by an organ of state to comment on an application for municipal planning approval
5. Lodging of application
6. Records of receipt of application, request for additional information and confirmation that application is complete
7. Provision of additional information
8. Confirmation of lodging of complete application, if additional information was required
9. Referral of application affecting the national interest to the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform
10. Monitoring of application by the responsible Member of the Executive Council
11. Public notice of application
12. Applicant's right to respond
13. Referral of application to Municipal Planning Approval Authority
14. Site inspection
15. Hearing
16. Registered planner's report on an application
17. Time in which a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application
18. Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on an application that must be decided by the Municipal Council
19. Referral of application that must be decided by the Municipal Council to the council
20. Time in which a Municipal Council must decide an application
21. Time in which the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application to zone or rezone land that involves the introduction of a new zone or an amendment to the Land Use Scheme

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

SCHEDULE 5
PUBLIC NOTICE

1. Methods of public notice
2. Contents of public notice
3. Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for environmental authorisation
4. Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for a mining right
5. Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application to register as a manufacturer or distributor of liquor
6. Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for the retail sale of liquor for consumption or licence for the micro-manufacture of liquor

SCHEDULE 6
PROCEDURE FOR AMENDING AN APPLICATION OR DECISION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL
AND CANCELLATION OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

1. Application for an amendment to an application for municipal planning prior to notice of decision on the main application
2. Application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error or update a reference.
3. Application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application or cancellation of municipal planning approval
4. Matters that a Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider when deciding if an application qualifies as an application for a non-material amendment to a decision

SCHEDULE 7
APPLICATION PROCESS FOR A DWELLING ON LAND DEMARCATED FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN AN
UNSTRUCTURED MANNER BY A TRADITIONAL COMMUNITY OR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS

1. Persons who may make an application
2. Lodging of application
3. Confirming availability of the site
4. Granting of municipal planning approval
5. Transfer of municipal planning approval

SCHEDULE 8
MATTERS THAT A MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL AUTHORITY MUST CONSIDER WHEN IT DECIDES OR
MAKES A RECOMMENDATION ON AN APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

1. Matters that a Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider when it decides or makes a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval

SCHEDULE 9
INFORMATION THAT MUST BE INCLUDED IN RECORD OF DECISION

1. Information that must be included in a Record of Decision on an application for municipal planning approval

SCHEDULE 10
APPEAL PROCESS

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

Part 1: Lodging of memorandum of appeal, lodging of responding memorandum, summoning of person to lodge document and collation of documents

1. Lodging of memorandum of appeal
2. Lodging of responding memorandum
3. Parties to an appeal hearing
4. Withdrawal of appeal or opposition to appeal
5. Powers of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority with regard to witness
6. Issuing and service of subpoena to secure attendance of witness
7. Powers of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority with regard to document required to decide appeal
8. Issuing and service of subpoena to obtain document
9. Collation of documents required to decide appeal

Part 2: Setting down of appeal for hearing, site inspection and hearing of appeal

10. Setting down of appeal for hearing
11. Rescinding of an appeal due to undue delay by appellant
12. Postponement of site inspection or hearing
13. Site inspection
14. Hearing
15. Hearing of appeal in absence of parties
16. Circumstances in which hearing may be dispensed with

SCHEDULE 11

APPLICATION FOR LATE LODGING OF MEMORANDUM OF APPEAL

1. Application for late lodging of memorandum of appeal
2. Opposition by an applicant to late lodging of a memorandum of appeal
3. Matters relevant in determining merits of late lodging of a memorandum of appeal
4. Decision on application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal
5. Notice of decision on application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

SCHEDULE 12

URGENT APPLICATION TO THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPEAL AUTHORITY TO CONFIRM THAT AN APPEAL IS INVALID OR FOR THE PARTIAL COMMENCEMENT OF A DECISION APPROVING AN APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

1. Urgent application to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval
2. Opposition to an urgent application
3. Matters relevant in determining merits of an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid
4. Matters relevant in determining merits of an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval
5. Decision on urgent application
6. Notice of decision on urgent application

SCHEDULE 13

TRANSITIONAL MEASURES

Part 1: Town Planning Ordinance

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

1. Application for special consent approved in terms of the Town Planning Ordinance
2. Pending application for special consent in terms of the Town Planning Ordinance

Part 2: Local Authorities Ordinance

3. Application for permanent closure of a municipal road approved in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance
4. Application for permanent closure of a public place approved in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance
5. Pending application for permanent closure of a municipal road in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance
6. Pending application for permanent closure of a public place in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance

Part 3: Less Formal Township Establishment Act

7. Less formal settlement or township approved in terms of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act

Part 3: Development Facilitation Act

8. Development approved in terms of the Development Facilitation Act
9. Functions of designated officer may be performed by Municipality
10. Power reserved by Development Tribunal or Development Appeal Tribunal in a decision on an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act

Part 4: KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

11. Application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act
12. Application in terms of a repealed planning law that must regarded as an application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act
13. Pending application in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act
14. Validation of decision made in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act after 30 June 2015 but before the commencement of this By-law

CHAPTER 1
PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS

Definitions

1. In this By-law, unless the context clearly gives it another meaning—

"adjacent land" means all land that borders a property and all land that would have bordered a property, if they were not separated by a river, road, railway line, power transmission line, pipeline, or a similar feature;

"appellant" means a person who has lodged an appeal in terms of section 65(2);

"approval" in relation to an application for Municipal Planning Approval means approval in terms of section 62(3)(a) of this By-law and includes the conditions of approval;

"Architectural Profession Act" means the Architectural Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 44 of 2000);

"attorneys or advocates" means a person admitted to practice as an attorney in terms of the Attorneys Act, 1979 (Act No 53 of 1979) or as an advocate in terms of the Advocates Act 1964 (Act No. 74 of 1964);

"building line" means a rear space, side space or street front space;

"Deeds Registries Act" means the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937);

"Deeds Registry" means a deeds registry established in terms of section 1(1)(a) of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No 47 of 1937);

"development charge" means a charge levied by the Municipality for the provision and upgrading of—

- (a) engineering services; or
- (b) public facilities;

for which the Municipality is responsible;

"Development Facilitation Act" means the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act No. 67 of 1995);

"District Municipality" means the _____ District Municipality;

"engineering services" means infrastructure for—

- (a) roads;
- (b) stormwater drainage;
- (c) water;
- (d) electricity;
- (e) telecommunication;
- (f) sewerage disposal;
- (g) waste water disposal; and
- (h) solid waste disposal;

"Executive Authority" means the executive committee or executive mayor of the Municipality or, if the Municipality does not have an executive committee or executive mayor, a committee of councillors appointed by the Municipal Council;

"Gazette" means the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Gazette;

"Geomatics Professions Act" Geomatics Professions Act, 2013, (Act No. 19 of 2013)

"indemnify" means an undertaking to pay any damages, claim or taxed costs awarded by a court or agreed to by the municipality in terms of a formal settlement process;

"Integrated Development Plan" means the Integrated Development Plan adopted by the Municipality in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;

"KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Licensing Act" means the KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Licensing Act, 2010 (Act No. 6 of 2010);

"land" means –

- (a) any piece of land depicted on a diagram approved by the Surveyor General and registered in the Deeds Registry, including an erf, a sectional title unit, a lot, a plot, a stand, a farm and a portion or piece of land, and
- (b) unsurveyed state land;

"land owner's association" means an organisation established by owners of a group of properties to collectively regulate their conduct and share the costs of maintaining and improving shared infrastructure and services, including a home owner's association;

"Liquor Act" means the Liquor Act, 2003 (Act No. 59 of 2003);

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

"Local Authorities Ordinance" means the Local Authorities Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 25 of 1974);

"lodge" has the same meaning as "serve", except in relation to the lodging of plans and documents with the Surveyor-General or the lodging of deeds, plans and documents with the Registrar of Deeds;

"Municipality" means the _____ Local Municipality;

"municipal area" means the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality determined from time to time by the Municipal Demarcation Board established by section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No 27 of 1998);

"Municipal Council" means the Municipal Council of the Municipality established in terms of section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act;

"Municipal Planning Appeal Authority" means the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority contemplated in section 23;

"Municipal Planning Approval Authority" means the Municipal Planning Approval Authority contemplated in section 4;

"Municipal Property Rates Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);

"Municipal Structures Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998);

"Municipal Systems Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, (Act No 32 of 2000);

"newspaper" means—

- (a) newspapers circulating widely in the area of the municipality in the dominant languages spoken in the municipality, if a matter affects the whole municipality;
- (b) a newspaper circulating in the affected area, in the dominant languages spoken in that area, if a matter affects only a particular area;

"notify" has a corresponding meaning as "serve";

"organ of state" means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

"owner" means –

- (a) the person in whose name land is registered in the deeds registry for KwaZulu-Natal;
- (b) the beneficial holder of a real right in land;
- (c) the person in whom land vests;

"pending application" means an application that has been made but for which the approval authority did not issue a record of decision or similar document before the commencement of this By-law;

"person" means a natural or juristic person and includes an organ of state;

"Planning and Development Act" means the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act, 2008, (Act No. 6 of 2008);

"Presiding Officer" means—

- (a) a member of a Municipal Planning Tribunal designated to preside over the determination of an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 16(5); or
- (b) the Presiding Officer of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority contemplated in section 25;

"Promotion of Access to Information Act" means the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000);

"public facility" includes a crèches, primary school, secondary school, college, technikon, university, nursing home, frail care unit, clinic, hospital, playground, sports field, public open space, community centre, church, mosque, synagogue, temple, cemetery, taxi rank, bus depot and parking lot;

"public service infrastructure" means public service infrastructure as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act;

"rear space" means a space, along the inside of a boundary of a property that does not meet a street boundary, in which no buildings may be erected, the extent of which is determined by a parallel line which is a set distance from the boundary;

"Record of Decision" means a Record of Decision of an application for municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 63;

"Registered Planner" means a professional or technical planner registered in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 (Act No 36 of 2002), unless the South African Municipal Council for Planners has reserved the work to be performed by a Registered Planner in terms of section 16(2) of that Act in which case a 'Registered Planner' means the category of registered persons for whom the work has been reserved;

"Sectional Titles Act" means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986);

"serve" in relation to a notice, order or other document means to serve the document concerned in the manner set out in section 118;

"shared services agreement" means an agreement entered into between two or more municipalities, including the District Municipality, whereby the participating municipalities agree to share services described in the agreement;

"side space" means a space, along the inside of a boundary of a property that meets a street boundary, in which no buildings may be erected, the extent of which is determined by a parallel line which is a set distance from the boundary;

"street front space" means a space along the inside of a boundary of a property, that is contiguous with a street, public right of way or road reservation, in which no buildings may be erected, the extent of which is determined by a parallel line which is a set distance from the boundary;

"Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act" means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013);

"Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters" means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 (Government Notice No. 239 of 2015);

"Spatial Development Framework" means the Spatial Development Framework adopted by the Municipality in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act and section 20(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;

"Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act" means Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act No. 70 of 1970);

"Surveyor-General" means the Surveyor-General as defined in the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997);

"Town Planning Ordinance" means the KwaZulu-Natal Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1949);

Application of By-law

2.(1) This By-law is subject to section 2(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act that provides that, except as provided in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, no legislation may prescribe an alternative or parallel mechanism, measure, institution or system on spatial planning, land use, land use management and land development in a manner inconsistent with it.

(2) In terms of regulation 14 the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters—

- (a) the manner and format in which an application for Municipal Planning Approval must be submitted shall be the manner and format prescribed in this By-law;
- (b) the timeframes applicable to steps in the application process shall be the time frames prescribed in this By-law;
- (c) the manner and extent of the public participation process for each type of application for Municipal Planning Approval shall be the manner and extent of public consultation prescribed in this By-law;;
- (d) the manner and extent of the intergovernmental participation process for each type of application for Municipal Planning Approval shall be the manner and extent of public consultation prescribed in this By-law;;
- (e) procedures for site inspections shall be the procedures prescribed in this By-law;;
- (f) procedures for an amendment to an application for Municipal Planning Approval shall be the procedures prescribed in this By-law;
- (g) the place where an application for Municipal Planning Approval must be submitted shall be the place prescribed in this By-law; and
- (h) the procedure that provides for an application for Municipal Planning Approval that is, on face value, when submitted to a municipality, incomplete and an application for Municipal Planning Approval that, after substantive scrutiny by a municipality, requires additional information from the applicant shall be the procedure prescribed in this By-law.

(3) This By-law applies to all land within the jurisdiction of the Municipality, including land owned by an organ of state and the Municipality.

(4) This By-law binds every owner and their successors-in-title and every user of land, including the state, any organ of state or the Municipality.

Principles, norms and standards and policies

3.(1) Any development principles and any norms and standards applicable to spatial planning, land development and land use management made in terms of national or provincial legislation apply to the Municipality.

(2) The Municipal Council may adopt policies not inconsistent with national legislation, provincial legislation or this By-law to guide applications or decision making in terms of this By-law.

(3) If the Municipal Council intends to adopt or amend a policy that may materially and adversely affect the rights of any individual or the public, the Municipality must follow a participation process and procedure which meets the requirements of the Municipal Systems Act.

CHAPTER 2 INSTITUTIONAL

Part 1: Function, appointment and constitution of Municipal Planning Approval Authority

The Municipal Planning Approval Authority

4. The Municipal Planning Approval Authority comprises –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer
- (b) the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
- (c) the Municipal Council.

Function of Municipal Planning Authorised Officer

5.(1) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer must decide applications for municipal planning approval in terms of section 22(1)(a).

Appointment of Municipal Planning Authorised Officer

6.(1) The Municipal Manager must in writing –

- (a) appoint a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer; or
- (b) determine that the incumbent of a particular post on the Municipality's post establishment shall be a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer.

(2) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer—

- (a) must be a municipal official or a municipal official employed in a full time capacity by another Municipality under a shared services agreement; and
- (b) must be a Registered Planner.

(3) The Municipality may have as many Municipal Planning Authorised Officers as it requires.

Function of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

7. A Municipal Planning Tribunal or a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide applications for municipal planning approval in terms of section 22(1)(b) or (c).

Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

8.(1) The Municipal Council must establish—

- (a) a Municipal Planning Tribunal; or
- (b) a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(2) The Municipal Council may consider the following factors when deciding to establish a Municipal Planning Tribunal or to participate in the establishment of a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal—

- (a) the impact of this By-law on its financial, administrative and professional capacity;
- (b) its ability to effectively implement the provisions of Chapter 4;
- (c) the average number of applications for municipal planning approval that it deals with annually; and
- (d) the development pressures in the Municipality.

(3) If the Municipality does not have capacity to implement the provisions of Chapter 4 of this By-law, it is an indication that it should be establishing a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(4) If the Municipal Council decided to establishment a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must enter into a written agreement with the other participating municipalities, including the District Municipality, in accordance with Chapter 3 of the Inter-governmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No 13 of 2005).

(5) An agreement to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal must at least address the matters set out in Schedule 1.

(6) An agreement to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal may provide for joint invitations in terms of sections 10(1) or joint notifications in terms of section 14.

(7) The provisions of sections 9 to 17 with the necessary changes apply to a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Appointment and composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal

9.(1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal consists of five or more members, who, by reason of their integrity, qualifications, expertise and experience are suitable for membership.

(2) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must comprise of persons from the following categories –

- (a) officials in the full-time service of the Municipality; and
- (b) persons who are not municipal officials.

(3) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal members who is not a municipal official may be—

- (a) an official or employee of any national or provincial organ of state;
- (b) an official or employee of organised local government in KwaZulu-Natal; or
- (c) a person drawn from the private sector.

(4) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal who is drawn from the private sector must, subject to section 10(2), be –

- (a) a Registered Planner;
- (b) an attorney or advocate;
- (c) persons registered in a category in terms of section 20(3) of the Natural Scientific Professions Act, 2003 (Act No 27 of 2003) within the field of environmental science;
- (d) a person registered in a category in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000, (Act No 46 of 2000);
- (e) a person registered in a category in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Architectural Profession; and
- (f) a person registered in terms of section 13(1)(d) of the Geomatics Professions Act as a Land Surveyor.

(5) A person is not disqualified from serving on a Municipal Planning Tribunal by virtue of the fact that he or she—

- (a) does not reside or is not employed in the area of the Municipality concerned; or
- (b) serves on another Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(6) If the Municipality is of the opinion that it necessary to appoint additional or new members or a new Chairperson or a new Deputy-Chairperson, it may make additional or new appointments.

(7) The procedure for the appointment of Municipal Planning Tribunal members must be followed for the appointment of new or additional members or a new Chairperson or a new Deputy-Chairperson.

(8) New or additional members will serve for the unexpired period of office of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to which he or she is appointed.

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

Drawing persons from private sector to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal

10.(1) If the Municipality intends to appoint persons drawn from the private sector to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipal Manager must—

- (a) request the professions' controlling bodies to call on interested persons who qualify to apply for appointment.
- (b) by notice in a newspaper call on interested persons who qualify to apply for appointment.

(2) If there is no or insufficient response to the notices calling on interested persons who qualify to apply for appointment, the Municipality may by notice in a newspaper call on interested persons who do not meet the requirements of section 9(4), but who has extensive knowledge of land use planning and development to apply for appointment.

(3) The Municipality must establish an evaluation panel consisting of officials in the service of the Municipality to evaluate nominations received in response to the call for nominations.

(4) The Municipality must consider the evaluation panel's recommendations when it appoints members drawn from the private sector who to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(5) The Municipality may only appoint members drawn from the private sector who have responded to the invitation to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Disqualifications for Municipal Planning Tribunal membership

11. A person is disqualified from appointment as a member if he or she—

- (a) is a member of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (b) is an un-rehabilitated insolvent;
- (c) is declared incapable of managing his or her own affairs by a court of law or under curatorship;
- (d) is a member of Parliament, the provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders, or if that person is nominated as a member of Parliament, the provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders;
- (e) has at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct involving theft or fraud;
- (f) fails to disclose an interest in terms of section 33(1),
- (g) attended or participated in the proceedings of the Tribunal while having such interest; or
- (h) is convicted by a court of law of—
 - (i) perjury, theft, fraud, bribery or corruption or any other offence involving dishonesty;
 - (ii) any offence under this By-law; or
 - (iii) any other offence for which he or she was sentenced to imprisonment without the option of a fine for a period longer than six months.

Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of Municipal Planning Tribunal

12.(1) The Municipality must designate a Chairperson and a Deputy Chairperson for a Municipal Planning Tribunal from the members who are Registered Planners, attorneys or advocates.

(2) A Deputy Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal must act in the place of the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal whenever—

- (a) the office of the Chairperson is vacant; or
- (b) the Chairperson is absent or for any other reason temporarily unable to exercise his or her powers.

(3) If the office of a Deputy Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal is vacant, or if a Deputy Chairperson is unable to act as Chairperson, the Municipality must designate one of the remaining members who are Registered Planners, attorneys or advocates.

Terms and conditions of appointment of Municipal Planning Tribunal members

13.(1) A member holds office for a period of five years, or such shorter period as the Municipal Council may determine in the member's letter of appointment.

(2) A member holds office on the terms and conditions determined by the Municipality in accordance with any national norms and standards determined by the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform in terms of section 37(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act.

(3) A member who is drawn from the private sector must –

- (a) be remunerated and reimbursed from funds appropriated for that purpose by the Municipality;
- (b) be remunerated at a daily rate, as determined by the Municipality; and
- (c) be reimbursed for travelling and subsistence expenses reasonably incurred.

Notification of the appointment of a Municipal Planning Tribunal

14. Notice of the appointment of members to a Municipal Planning Tribunal must be published in the Gazette and in a newspaper announcing—

- (a) that it has established a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (b) the names of the persons that it has appointed to a Municipal Planning Tribunal, including the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson;
- (c) the date from which applications for municipal planning approval can be lodged for consideration by the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
- (d) where and with whom applications for municipal planning approval can be lodged.
- (e) if the Municipality has established a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, also—
 - (i) the names of the participating municipalities;
 - (ii) where a copy of the written agreement between the participating municipalities may be obtained.

Resignation and removal from office and filling of vacancies

15.(1) A member may resign from the Municipal Planning Tribunal in writing by giving not less than 30 days' written notice to the Municipal Manager.

(2) The Municipality may remove a member from the Municipal Planning Tribunal—

- (a) if that person is unable to exercise or perform the powers associated with the office of a Municipal Planning Tribunal member due to physical disability or mental illness;
- (b) for failing to exercise or perform the powers attached to the office of a Municipal Planning Tribunal member diligently and efficiently; or
- (c) for misconduct.

(3) Any member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal who, subsequent to his or her appointment, becomes disqualified in terms of section 11 ceases immediately upon such disqualification being established to be a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(4) A member must vacate office if he or she is absent without a leave of absence having first been granted by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal from two consecutive meetings of the Tribunal for which reasonable notice was given to that member.

Constitution of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Decision Making

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

16.(1) The Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal, in consultation with the Municipal Planning Registrar, must refer an application for municipal planning approval to at least three members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal designated by the Chairperson for the purposes of—

- (a) deciding an application; or
- (b) making a recommendation on a an application to the Municipality.

(2) At least one of the members to whom an application for municipal planning approval has been referred to must be a Registered Planner.

(3) At least one of the members to whom an application for municipal planning approval has been referred to must be an official in the full-time service of the Municipality.

(4) At least one of the members to whom an application for municipal planning approval has been referred to must be a person who is not a municipal official.

(5) The Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must designate one of the members to whom an application for municipal planning approval has been referred to, to be the Presiding Officer.

(6) A member designated includes the Chairperson himself or herself for the purposes of designating members or designating a Presiding Officer.

Decision of Municipal Planning Tribunal

17.(1) A recommendation or decision on an application for municipal planning approval is decided by a majority of the members designated by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 16(1) to make a recommendation or decision on the application.

(2) The Presiding Officer has a casting vote in the event of an equality of votes.

(3) The Presiding Officer must sign the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Part 2: Support for Municipal Planning Tribunal and Municipal Council

Function of Municipal Planning Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar

18.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must provide administrative support to the Municipality's municipal planning approval authorities.

(2) A Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar must—

- (a) assist the Municipal Planning Registrar; and
- (b) act as the Municipal Planning Registrar, whenever—
 - (i) the office of Municipal Planning Registrar is vacant; or
 - (ii) the Municipal Planning Registrar is absent or for any other reason temporarily unable to exercise his or her powers.

Appointment of the Municipal Planning Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar

19.(1) The Municipal Manager must—

- (a) appoint a Municipal Planning Registrar; or
- (b) determine that the incumbent of a particular post on the Municipality's establishment shall be a Municipal Planning Registrar.

(2) The Municipal Manager may—

- (a) appoint a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar; or

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

(b) determine that the incumbent of a particular post on the Municipality's establishment shall be a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar and a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar must be municipal employees.

(4) The Municipality may have as many municipal planning registrars and deputy municipal planning registrars as it requires.

Function of Expert Technical Advisor

20. An Expert Technical Advisor must advise and assist a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council to make a decision on an application for municipal planning approval.

Appointment of Expert Technical Advisor

21.(1) A Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council may co-opt the services of an Expert Technical Advisor.

(2) An Expert Technical Advisor may be appointed on an ad hoc basis or for such period as the Municipality may decide and upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed with the Expert Technical Advisor.

(3) An Expert Technical Advisor is not a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council and has no voting rights.

(4) The Municipality may remunerate an Expert Technical Advisor who is not a national, provincial or municipal official.

Part 3: Categorisation of applications for municipal planning approval

Categorisation of applications for municipal planning approval

22.(1) Applications for municipal planning approval must be decided by –

- (a) a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (b) the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or a member of the Tribunal authorised by the Chairperson to do so;
- (c) the Municipal Planning Tribunal; or
- (d) the Municipal Council,

in accordance with Schedule 2.

(2) If a development requires both an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer and an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide both applications.

(3) If a development requires both an application for municipal planning approval that may be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer and an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Council, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide the application that could have been decided by the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer.

(4) If a development requires both an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by a Municipal Planning Tribunal and an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Council, then each must decide the application submitted to it separately, subject to section 63(2).

(5) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer may, at any time, refer an application for municipal planning approval to a Municipal Planning Tribunal, if the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer is of the opinion that it warrants a decision by a Municipal Planning Tribunal—

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (a) due to the complexity of the application, or
- (b) due to the divisive nature of opinion on the application.

(6) The time frames in which an action must be completed are not affected by the referral of an application for municipal planning approval by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(7) An application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by a Municipal Council may not be decided by any other person or body.

(8) An application for—

- (a) a material change to the Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval; or
- (b) the cancellation of the Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval, except a decision to adopt or amend land use scheme,

must be decided by the Municipal Planning Approval Authority that made the original decision for municipal planning approval.

Part 4: Function, appointment and constitution of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

23. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority of the Municipality is the Executive Authority of the Municipality, unless the Municipal Council has delegated the power to decide appeals to—

- (i) a Municipal Councillor;
- (ii) a committee of municipal officials; or
- (iii) a municipal official.

Function of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

24. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must decide appeals against decisions on applications for municipal planning approval that have been decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Presiding Officer for Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

25. The Presiding Officer of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is—

- (a) the Executive Mayor of the Municipality;
- (b) the Chairperson of the Executive Committee of the Municipality;
- (c) the Chairperson of the Committee of Councillors, if a Municipality does not have an Executive Committee or Executive Mayor;
- (d) the Municipal Councillor, Chairperson of the committee of municipal officials, or municipal official to whom the Municipal Council has delegated the power to decide appeals; or
- (e) the Chairperson or a Presiding Officer appointed by the Chairperson of a body or institution outside of the Municipality that it has authorised to assume the obligations of an appeal authority.

Part 5: Support for Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

Function of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

26.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must provide administrative support to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, including—

- (a) making arrangements for site inspections to be conducted by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (b) making arrangements suitable venues for all appeal hearings; and
- (c) the recording and transcription of proceedings of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

(2) The provisions of section 18(2) apply to the functions of a Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, except that—

- (a) a reference to the Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as a reference to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; and
- (b) a reference to a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as a reference to a Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Appointment of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

27.(1) The provisions of section 19 apply to the appointment of a Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, except that—

- (a) a reference to the Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as a reference to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; and
- (b) a reference to a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as a reference to a Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(2) If the Municipal Manager has not appointed a Registrar or Deputy Registrar as contemplated in this section, he or she must perform the functions of a Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(3) It is not necessary for the Municipal Manager to appoint a Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, if the Municipal Council has authorised a provincial body in terms of provincial legislation to perform this function.

Function of Expert Technical Advisor

28. An Expert Technical Advisor must advise and assist the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to make a decision on an appeal against a decision by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal on an application for municipal planning approval.

Appointment of Expert Technical Advisor

29. The provisions of section 21 apply to the appointment of an Expert Technical Advisor to assist the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, except that a reference to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council must be regarded as a reference to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

Part 6: Function and appointment of the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority

Function of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

30. A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must assist a Municipality with the enforcement of this By-law, the land use management scheme and the decisions of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

Appointment of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

31.(1) The Municipal Manager or Municipal Manager of the District Municipality must appoint a Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer.

(2) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must be a peace officer contemplated in section 334(1)(a) of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977).

(3) The Municipal Manager or Municipal Manager of the District Municipality may appoint as many municipal planning enforcement officers as the Municipality requires.

(4) The Municipal Manager or Municipal Manager of the District Municipality must issue a Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer with an identity card containing—

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (a) a photograph of that person;
- (b) the person's full names;
- (c) the person's identity number;
- (d) the person's designation;
- (e) the person's professional registration number (if applicable);
- (f) the date that the identity card was issued;
- (g) the period of validity of authorisation;
- (h) the signature of the person; and
- (i) the Municipality's contact number.

(5) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must on request produce his or her written identity card.

Part 7: Independence, conflict of interest, liability and indemnity

Independence of Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

32.(1) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must exercise their powers in an independent manner, free from governmental or any other outside interference or influence, and in accordance with the highest standards of integrity, impartiality, objectivity and professional ethics.

(2) No person, Municipality or organ of state may interfere with the functioning of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

Declaration of Interest

33.(1) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, member of the Municipal Council, municipal official to whom the power to decide an appeal in terms of this By-law have been delegated, Municipal Planning Registrar, Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must, within 10 days of being appointed, submit a written declaration to the Municipal Manager—

- (a) declaring his or her financial or other interests in the planning sector or related sectors which may be in conflict with their appointment;
- (b) declaring financial or other interests in development undertaken by family members and close associates in the Municipality; and
- (c) declaring any conviction for a Schedule 1 offence in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977).

(2) If a person's interest status changes, he or she must, within 10 days of the date the change of status, submit a written declaration of the change to the Municipal Manager.

(3) The Municipal Manager must keep a register of the interests disclosed.

Holding more than one office simultaneously

34.(1) The same person may simultaneously hold more than one of the following offices of:

- (a) Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (b) Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (c) Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (d) a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (e) Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; and
- (f) Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(2) It does not constitute a conflict of interest if a person serves as a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer and—

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (a) Municipal Planning Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar; or
 - (b) Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar,
- on the same application for municipal planning approval.
- (3) It does not constitute a conflict of interest if a person serves as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and—
- (a) the Municipal Planning Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar;
 - (b) Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar,
- on the same application for municipal planning approval.
- (4) It does not constitute a conflict of interest for a person to serve as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to decide or make a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval in the capacity as both a Registered Planner and an official in the full-time service of the Municipality.
- (5) It does not constitute a conflict of interest for a person to serve as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to decide or make a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval in the capacity as both a Registered Planner and as a person who is not a municipal official.
- (6) It constitutes a conflict of interest if a person serves as a member of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority and the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.
- (7) It constitutes a conflict of interest if a person serves as an Authorised Municipal Planning Official or a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and an Expert Technical Advisor for the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority on the same application for municipal planning approval.
- (8) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may not also hold the office of—
- (a) Municipal Planning Registrar;
 - (b) Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar;
 - (c) Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
 - (d) a member of a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (e) Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; or
 - (f) Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.
- (9) The Municipal Council may not delegate the power to decide an appeal in terms of this By-law to a Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer.

Recusal

35.(1) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, member of the Municipal Council, municipal official to whom the power to decide an appeal in terms of this By-law have been delegated, Municipal Planning Registrar, Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar may not be present or participate in a matter in which—

- (a) he or she; or
 - (b) his or her spouse, immediate family, business associate, employer or employee,
- has any interest, whether pecuniary or otherwise.

(2) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal who has been designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to make a recommendation on or decide an application for municipal planning approval or member of the Municipal Council must fully disclose the nature of an interest and recuse him or herself from the proceedings, if the member becomes aware of the possibility of having a disqualifying interest in an application.

(3) The recusal of a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council does not affect the validity of the proceedings conducted before the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Municipal Council or Executive Authority of the Municipality before the recusal, and the remaining members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Municipal Council or Executive Authority of the Municipality are competent to make the recommendation or to decide the application or appeal, as long as the recusal occurs before the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Municipal Council or Executive Authority of the Municipality adjourn to deliberate their decision.

(4) In the event that the Presiding Officer recuses him or herself, the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal must designate another member who is a Registered Planner, attorney or advocate as Presiding Officer for the duration of the proceedings before the Tribunal

Conflict of interest of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

36. A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may not have a direct or indirect personal interest in the matter to be investigated.

Liability of Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and their support staff

37. The Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, a member thereof and their support staff are not liable in respect of any legal proceedings in relation to an act performed in good faith in terms of this By-law.

Legal indemnification

38.(1) If a claim is made or legal proceedings are instituted against a member of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or their support staff arising out of any act or omission by the member or support staff in the performance of his or her duties or the exercise of his or her powers in terms of this By-law, the Municipality must, if it is of the opinion that the person acted in good faith and without negligence –

- (a) if a civil claim or civil proceedings is instituted against the person—
 - (i) indemnify the person in respect of such claim or proceedings; and
 - (ii) provide legal representation for the person at the cost of the Municipality or pay taxed party and party costs of legal representation.
- (b) if a criminal prosecution is instituted against the person, provide for legal representation for the person at the cost of the Municipality.

(2) A member of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or their support staff has no legal indemnification if he or she, with regard to the act or omission, is liable in law and –

- (a) intentionally exceeded his or her powers;
- (b) made use of alcohol or drugs;
- (c) did not act in the course and scope of his or her employment, designation or appointment;
- (d) acted recklessly or intentionally;
- (e) made an admission that was detrimental to the Municipality; or
- (f) failed to comply with or ignored standing instructions, of which he or she was aware of or could reasonably have been aware of, which led to the loss, damage or reason for the claim.

(3) The Municipality may determine by means of a policy or by other means –

- (a) the terms and conditions of such indemnity and legal representation; and
- (b) circumstances in addition to the circumstances contemplated in this section in which indemnity or legal representation may be withdrawn by the Municipality.

CHAPTER 3

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

LAND USE SCHEME

Purpose of land use scheme

39.(1) The purpose of the land use scheme is to determine development rights and parameters in the Municipality in order to—

- (a) give effect to the policies and plans of national, provincial and municipal government, including the Municipality's own policies and plans;
- (b) protect reasonable individual and communal interests in land;
- (c) promote sustainable and desirable development;
- (d) develop land in a manner that will promote the convenience, efficiency, economy, health, safety and general welfare of the public;
- (e) promote social integration;
- (f) promote economic growth and job creation;
- (g) limit nuisance and undesirable conditions in the development of land;
- (h) limit and mitigate the impact of development on the natural environment;
- (i) promote the protection of valuable natural features and the conservation of heritage sites and areas of public value; and
- (j) promote national food security.

Contents of land use scheme

40.(1) A land use scheme must—

- (a) be shown on maps with accompanying clauses and any other information that the Municipality considers necessary for illustrating or explaining the extent, content, provisions and effect of the land use scheme;
- (b) define the area to which it applies;
- (c) define the terminology used in the maps and clauses; and
- (d) specify—
 - (i) categories of land uses and development that are permitted and the conditions under which they are permitted;
 - (ii) categories of land uses and development that may be permitted with the Municipality's consent in terms of the land use scheme, including—
 - (aa) the criteria that will guide the Municipality in deciding whether to grant its consent;
 - (bb) the controls which apply if the Municipality grants its consent;
 - (cc) consents for which notice in a local newspaper is not required;
- (e) categories of land uses and development that are not permitted;
- (f) the extent to which land that was being used lawfully for a purpose that does not conform to the land use scheme may be continued to be used for that purpose and the extent to which buildings or structures on that land may be altered or extended;
- (g) provisions to promote the inclusion of affordable housing in residential land development;
- (h) land use and development incentives to promote the effective implementation of the Municipality's Spatial Development Framework and development policies; and
- (i) a schedule of amendments to the land use scheme.

(2) A land use scheme may include—

- (a) a schedule of land use scheme amendments and consents;
- (b) a schedule of consents granted in terms thereof; and
- (b) schedules containing guidelines, forms and other information that is purely intended for information purposes.

Legal effect of land use scheme

41.(1) The land use scheme provides for land use and development rights and has the force of law and is binding on the Municipality, all other persons and organs of state.

(2) The right to use land for a purpose without the need to first obtain the consent of the Municipality in terms of the land use scheme vests in the land and not in a person.

(3) Consent in terms of the land use scheme vests in land and not in a person, unless the Municipal Planning Approval Authority concerned has determined that it constitutes a personal right in favour of a defined person and may only be exercised by that person.

(4) The right to use land for a purpose may not be alienated separately from the land to which it relates, unless the Municipality has provided in a by-law for the transfer of land use rights to other land.

(5) Land that was being used lawfully before the effective date for the adoption of land use scheme for a purpose that does not conform to the land use scheme may continue to be used for that purpose.

(6) If the use of land as contemplated in subsection (5) is discontinued for an uninterrupted period of more than 12 months, the land may no longer be used for that purpose.

Existing land use scheme

42. Upon the commencement of this By-law the land use scheme shall consist of—

- (a) any land use scheme, including amendments to it, adopted in terms of section 13(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (b) any town planning scheme adopted, altered or amended in terms of section 47bis(4)(a) or section 47bisA(4) of the Town Planning Ordinance; and
- (c) any amendments by the Development Tribunal in terms of section 33(2)(h)(i) of the Development Facilitation Act to a town planning scheme adopted in terms of section 47bis(4)(a) or section 47bisA(4) of the Town Planning Ordinance.

Adoption of land use scheme

43.(1) The Municipality must, by 1 July 2020, adopt a land use scheme in ESRI Shapefile format for its whole municipal area.

(2) A land use scheme may be progressively adopted and made applicable as resources and circumstances permit.

Inclusion of land that is occupied in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households in the land use scheme

44.(1) If land that is occupied in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households is included in the land use scheme, the community's accepted land use patterns and land use management practices must not be unduly disturbed.

(2) The regulation of land use, controls associated therewith and the enforcement thereof may be introduced progressively as, in the opinion of the Municipal Council, adherence to the land use scheme warrants their introduction.

(3) The community and its leadership, including traditional leaders, must be consulted when land occupied by a traditional community or indigent households is included in a land use scheme.

(4) If the land occupied by indigent households is not administered by traditional leaders or any other legal entity, the Municipality must—

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (a) initiate the formation of an informal voluntary association consisting of the residents of the settlement over the age of 18 years to represent the community;
 - (b) initiate the formation of a management committee elected by the members of the voluntary association; and
 - (c) initiate the adoption of rules to govern the voluntary association.
- (5) The rules of a voluntary association must be democratic, inclusive and permit all opinions to be articulated.
- (6) The Municipality, in consultation with the community and its leadership, including traditional leaders must –
- (a) identify all existing non-residential and non-agricultural informal rights to the land;
 - (b) identify the land uses associated with the rights and the nature and extent of the rights;
 - (c) locate the rights geographically on a map;
 - (d) identify and record for each holder of a non-residential and non-agricultural informal right to the land –
 - (i) the name, identity number and contact details of the holder of the informal right to the land;
 - (ii) the name of the household which the holder of the informal right to the land represents;
 - (iii) the name of the traditional area and of the isiGodi where the land is situated, if applicable;
 - (iv) the name of the Inkosi of the traditional area and of the isInduna of the isiGodi, if applicable;
 - (v) the GPS co-ordinates for the site to which the informal right applies with sufficient details to indicate its approximate extent; and
 - (vi) photographic evidence of the site.
- (7) The information contained in subsection (6) must inform the Municipality in the preparation of the land use scheme.

Review of land use scheme

45.(1) The Municipality must review the land use scheme within six months after it has adopted an Integrated Development Plan for its elected term in terms of section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act.

(2) The process for the amendment of the land use scheme must be followed to update the land use scheme in accordance with the Municipality's recommendations.

CHAPTER 4 MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

Relationship between municipal planning approval and Integrated Development Plans

46.(1) An Integrated Development Plan does not confer any rights on a person or exempt a person from the need to obtain municipal planning approval.

(2) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority must be guided and informed by the Integrated Development Plans applicable in the Municipality as contemplated in section 35(1) of the Municipal Systems Act when it decides an application for municipal planning approval.

(3) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may refuse an application for municipal planning approval, even if the application conforms to the Integrated Development Plans applicable in the Municipality.

(4) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may not approve an application for municipal planning approval that is inconsistent with an Integrated Development Plan applicable in the Municipality, except as provided in section 47(5).

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) "inconsistent" means—

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (a) that the Integrated Development Plan prohibits the use or development of the land for the purpose or in the manner proposed in the application for municipal planning approval;
- (b) that the Integrated Development Plan proposes that the land should be used or developed for a purpose or in a manner that is irreconcilable with the application for municipal planning approval; or
- (c) that the use or development of land is dependent on—
 - (i) an engineering service; or
 - (ii) a level of capacity of an engineering service,that, according to the Integrated Development Plan, the Municipality or another service provider will not be providing in the area in which the land is located.

(6) A municipality may amend its Integrated Development Plan in terms of section 34(b) of the Municipal Systems Act in order to reconcile it with an application for municipal planning approval.

(7) The municipality may approve an amendment to its Integrated Development Plan in order to reconcile it with an application for municipal planning approval subject to a condition—

- (a) that the amendment will only take effect on the effective date of the approval for the application for municipal planning approval; and
- (b) that the amendment will lapse, if the application for municipal planning approval is refused.

Relationship between municipal planning approval and spatial development frameworks

47.(1) A spatial development framework does not confer any rights on a person or exempt a person from the need to obtain municipal planning approval.

(2) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority must be guided and informed by the spatial development frameworks applicable in the Municipality as contemplated in section 35(1) of the Municipal Systems Act and section 12(2)(b) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act when it decides an application for municipal planning approval.

(3) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may refuse an application for municipal planning approval, even if the application conforms to a spatial development framework applicable in the Municipality.

(4) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may not approve an application for municipal planning approval that is inconsistent with a national, provincial or regional spatial development framework applicable in the Municipality.

(5) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may not approve an application for municipal planning approval that is inconsistent with a municipal spatial development framework applicable in the Municipality, unless there are site-specific circumstances that justifies a departure from it.

(6) For the purposes of subsections (4) and (5) "inconsistent" means—

- (a) that the spatial development framework prohibits the use or development of the land for the purpose or in the manner proposed in the application for municipal planning approval;
- (b) that the spatial development framework proposes that the land should be used or developed for a purpose or in a manner that is irreconcilable with the application for municipal planning approval; or
- (c) that the use or development of land is dependent on—
 - (i) an engineering service; or
 - (ii) a level of capacity of an engineering service,that, according to the spatial development framework, the Municipality or another service provider will not be providing in the area in which the land is located.

(7) For the purposes of subsection (5) "site-specific circumstances" means—

- (a) unique access to engineering services or low or no impact on engineering services;
- (b) unique access to public facilities or low or no impact on public facilities;

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

(c) unique low or no impact on the environment, including the natural environment, visual intrusion, noise levels and smell; or

(d) unique topography;

which justifies a departure from the municipal spatial development framework.

(8) A departure from a municipal spatial development framework must be recorded in the municipal spatial development framework when it is reviewed as contemplated in section 34 of the Systems Act.

(9) The Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform may amend the national spatial development framework as contemplated in section 13(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act or a regional spatial development framework as contemplated in section 18(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act in order to reconcile it with an application for municipal planning approval.

(10) The Executive Council of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal may amend the provincial spatial development framework as contemplated in section 15(5) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act in order to reconcile it with an application for municipal planning approval.

(11) A Municipal Council may amend its spatial development framework as contemplated in section 20(3) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act in order to reconcile it with an application for municipal planning approval.

(12) The Municipal Council may approve an amendment to its spatial development framework in order to reconcile it with an application for municipal planning approval subject to a condition—

(a) that the amendment will only take effect on the effective date of the approval for the application for municipal planning approval; and

(b) that the amendment will lapse, if the application for municipal planning approval is refused.

Relationship between land use scheme and other municipal planning approvals

48.(1) If a person wants to use land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme for a purpose listed in Schedule 3, the Municipality must require an application to amend its land use scheme to accommodate the land use, unless—

(a) it does not have a land use scheme and the scale of the development does not justify the adoption of a land use scheme;

(b) the land is subject to the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act and the Minister responsible for the administration thereof has approved the subdivision of the land in terms of section 3(a) read with section 4(2), but has refused to allow the Municipality to regulate the use of the land by a land use scheme in terms of section 3(g) read with section 4(2) of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act.

(2) The Municipality may not approve the subdivision of land or consolidation of land in conflict with the provisions of the land use scheme.

(3) An approval for the subdivision or consolidation of land or establishment of a township in conflict with the provisions of the land use scheme is invalid.

Relationship between municipal planning approval and other approvals

49.(1) Municipal planning approval does not absolve an applicant from the need to obtain any other statutory approval for the activity.

(2) A provision of a sectional plan in terms of section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act that is in conflict with the provisions of the land use scheme or an approval in terms of this Act is inoperative for as long as the conflict remains.

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

(3)

(4) The Municipality or any other organ of state may not approve a building plan that is in conflict with—

- (a) the Municipality's land use scheme;
- (b) municipal planning approval for—
 - (i) consent in terms of a land use scheme;
 - (ii) the development of land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
 - (iii) the subdivision of land;
 - (iv) the consolidation of land;
 - (v) the notarial tying of land;
 - (vi) township establishment;
 - (vii) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place; or
 - (viii) the removal, amendment or suspension of a condition of title relating to use or development of land.

(5) Building plan approval that is in conflict with—

- (a) the Municipality's land use scheme;
- (b) municipal planning approval for—
 - (i) consent in terms of a land use scheme;
 - (ii) the development of land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
 - (iii) the subdivision of land;
 - (iv) the consolidation of land;
 - (v) the notarial tying of land;
 - (vi) township establishment;
 - (vii) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place; or
 - (viii) the removal, amendment or suspension of a condition of title relating to use or development of land;
- (c) a condition of title relating to use or development of land; or
- (d) a conservation servitude imposed by the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Board,

is invalid.

(6) If an activity requires both municipal planning approval and building plan approval, municipal planning approval must be obtained before building plan approval may be granted.

Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is required

50. An application for municipal planning approval is required for—

- (a) the adoption of a land use scheme;
- (b) the amendment of a land use scheme;
- (c) the zoning or rezoning of land;
- (d) a Municipality's consent in terms of a land use scheme;
- (e) the repeal of a land use scheme;
- (f) the development of land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme, if the development constitutes an activity contemplated in Schedule 3;
- (g) the extension or replacement of a building on land that is used for a purpose defined in Schedule 3, notwithstanding that municipal planning approval was not required at the time that the use of the original building for that purpose commenced;
- (h) the subdivision of a land;
- (i) the consolidation of land;
- (j) the extension of a sectional title scheme by the addition of land to common property in terms of section 26 of the Sectional Titles Act which is must be regarded as the consolidation of land for the purposes of this By-law;
- (k) the notarial tying of adjacent land;

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (l) township establishment;
- (m) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place;
- (n) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or a servitude;
- (o) a material change to a Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval;
- (p) the cancellation of a Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval, except a decision to adopt or amend a land use scheme.

Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is not required

51.(1) An application for municipal planning approval is not required for an amendment to a land use scheme—

- (a) for the creation of private roads, municipal roads, local roads or district roads when land is subdivided in accordance with the purpose for which it has been zoned in a land use scheme, unless the land use scheme expressly provides otherwise;
- (b) to record the actual use of a land or preferred use of land that is used in accordance with the provisions of the land use scheme, unless the land use scheme expressly provides otherwise;
- (c) to record features and attributes, like historical buildings, archaeological sites and prominent ridges;
- (d) to identify and show land that is subject to the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act;
- (e) to identify and show geographical areas in which activities may not commence without environmental approval contemplated in section 24(2)(a) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998);
- (f) to identify and show geographical areas in which activities may commence without environmental approval contemplated in section 24(2)(b) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998);
- (g) to amend a schedule consisting of a register of land use scheme amendments;
- (h) to amend a schedule consisting of a register of consents granted in terms of the land use scheme; and
- (i) to amend a schedule consisting of guidelines, forms and other information that is purely intended for information purposes

(2) An application for municipal planning approval is not required outside the area of a land use scheme for a development that does not constitute an activity listed in Schedule 3.

(3) An application for municipal planning approval is not required for the use of a building that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme, if—

- (a) the building has been used for a purpose defined in Schedule 3; and
- (b) the use of the building for that purpose has commenced—
 - (i) before development approval was required for the development in terms of section 11(2) of the Town Planning Ordinance with effect from 1 August 1951;
 - (ii) before section 11(2) of the Town Planning Ordinance was amended to require development approval for the development with effect from 10 October 2008; or
 - (iii) before development approval was required in terms of section 14 of the KwaZulu Land Affairs Act, 1992 (Act No. 11 of 1992) with effect from 19 June 1998.

(4) An application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 50(m) is not required for the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place that has not been registered in separate ownership by the Registrar of Deeds, but an application contemplated in section 78 may be required to remove references to the proposed municipal road or public place from the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision.

Determining if an application should be an application for the subdivision of land or for township establishment

52.(1) If it is an applicant's intention to divide land—

- (a) that is not registered in a township register contemplated in section 46(1) of the Deeds Registries Act; or

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

(b) that is not registered in a sectional title scheme contemplated in section 12(1)(b) of the Sectional Titles Act, for the purposes of agriculture, forestry, mining, conservation, engineering services or a dam, the applicant must make an application for the subdivision of the land.

(2) If it is an applicant's intention to divide land—

(a) that is not registered in a township register contemplated in section 46(1) of the Deeds Registries Act; or

(b) that is not registered in a sectional title scheme contemplated in section 12(1)(b) of the Sectional Titles Act, and consolidate it with other land in order to create a parent property for the establishment of a township, the applicant must make an application for the subdivision of land for the purposes of creating the parent property.

(3) If it is an applicant's intention to divide land—

(a) that is not registered in a township register contemplated in section 46(1) of the Deeds Registries Act; or

(b) that is not registered in a sectional title scheme contemplated in section 12(1)(b) of the Sectional Titles Act, for purposes other than agriculture, forestry, mining, conservation, engineering services or a dam, the applicant must make an application for township establishment.

(4) If it is an applicant's intention to divide land that is registered in a township register contemplated in section 46(1) of the Deeds Registries Act into less than 50 erven, excluding erven used for road purposes, the applicant may make an application for the subdivision of the land.

(5) If it is an applicant's intention to divide land that is registered in a township register contemplated in section 46(1) of the Deeds Registries Act into more than 50 erven, excluding erven used for road purposes, the applicant must make an application for township establishment to open a new township register.

(6) An applicant may have to apply for both the subdivision of land and township establishment in the same application.

Restrictive conditions of title and servitudes that may be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law

53.(1) A condition of title or servitude—

(a) that is registered against land;

(b) that the land is subject to; and

(c) that relates to—

(i) the subdivision or consolidation of the land;

(ii) the purpose for which the land may be used; or

(iii) requirements that must be complied with for the erection of buildings or the use of the land;

may be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law

(2) A restrictive condition or servitude imposed in terms of—

(a) a restrictive condition of title or servitude imposed by the Administrator, Premier or responsible Member of the Executive Council for Transport in terms of section 9(3) or 9A(1) of the Advertising on Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act No. 21 of 1940);

(b) the Roads Ordinance, 1968 (Ordinance No. 10 of 1968); or

(c) the KwaZulu Roads Amendment Act, 1978 (KwaZulu Act No. 11 of 1978),

may be removed, suspended or altered in terms of this Act with the express written consent of the Member of the Executive Council responsible for Transport.

(3) An endorsement in a title deed that a part of a property has been expropriated may be removed, suspended or altered in terms of this Act with the express written consent of the organ of state that expropriated the land.

Conditions of title and servitudes that may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law

54.(1) A condition of title or servitude that benefits land may not be removed, amended or suspended, unless the corresponding restrictive condition of title or servitude that is subject to the condition or servitude is also removed, amended or suspended.

(2) A mineral right registered against land may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law.

(3) A restrictive condition of title in favour of the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Board may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law without the Board's written permission.

(4) A restrictive condition of title or servitude imposed by the South African Roads Board in terms of the South African Roads Board Act, 1988 (Act No. of 1988) may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law.

(5) A restrictive condition of title or servitude imposed by the South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) in terms of section 44(3) of the South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act, 1998 (Act No. 7 of 1998) may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law.

(6) A restrictive condition of title or servitude imposed by the Minister or the responsible Member of the Executive Council responsible for Roads in terms of sections 10(1)(c), 13(2)(b), 20(2)(b) or 21(2)(b) of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Roads Act may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law.

(7) A restrictive condition relating to the sale of land, including a right to purchase land and a condition that the value of a building must exceed a minimum amount, may not be removed, suspended or altered in terms of this By-law.

(8) A restrictive condition relating to the inheritance of land, including a condition that grants a person the right to use the land for the person's lifetime, may not be removed, suspended or altered in terms of this By-law.

Procedure for municipal planning approval

55.(1) The procedure in Schedule 4 must be followed for all applications for municipal planning approval, except for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households contemplated in section 133(1).

(2) The provisions of Schedule 5 apply, if public consultation is required as contemplated in item 11(1) of Schedule 4.

(3) An application for an amendment to an application for municipal planning approval prior to notice of a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision must follow the process in item 1 of Schedule 6.

(4) The procedure in Schedule 7 must be followed for an application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households contemplated in section 133(1).

(5) The provisions of subsections (1) to (3) and sections 55 to 80 do not apply to an application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement of indigent households in an unstructured manner.

Responsibility for and standard of engineering services

56.(1) The applicant must satisfy the Municipal Planning Approval Authority that it has made adequate arrangements for the provision of engineering services.

- (2) Engineering services must comply with the municipality's standards, guidelines, design manuals, engineering practices and approved policies.
- (3) The Municipality may enter into a service agreement with the applicant, land owner or an external services provider for the classification, construction, phasing, funding, design, standard and maintenance of an engineering service.
- (4) The service agreement must determine who is responsible for the provision of the engineering service and the extent of every party's responsibility.
- (5) An applicant may construct engineering services in phases provided that—
 - (a) it is phased in accordance with a phasing plan;
 - (b) the phasing plan is approved by the Municipal Planning Approval Authority and forms part of its Record of Decision.

Engineering services in excess of the requirements of development

57.(1) If necessary for the future growth of the Municipality's in accordance with its long-term plans, the Municipality may require an applicant to provide an engineering service in excess to the capacity required to serve the development that is the subject of an application for municipal planning approval.

(2) If the Municipality requires an applicant to provide an engineering service in excess to the capacity required to serve the development that is the subject of an application for municipal planning approval, the applicant shall only be liable for the costs of constructing the engineering services for which he or she is responsible and to the extent that the engineering service is required to serve the development that is the subject of the application for municipal planning approval.

Guarantee for the construction and maintenance of engineering services

58.(1) The Municipality may require a performance, defect liability or maintenance guarantee from an applicant in terms of a service agreement.

(2) A performance, defect liability or maintenance guarantee is irrevocable during its period of validity.

(3) An applicant may request the release of a defect liability or maintenance guarantee 12 months from the date upon which the Municipality certified that the services have been constructed to its satisfaction.

(4) The Municipality may release a performance, defect liability or maintenance guarantee if it is satisfied that the applicant has disposed of his or her obligations for the provision of an engineering service.

Construction of engineering services

59.(1) An applicant or external service provider may not commence with the construction of an engineering service in anticipation that an application for municipal planning approval will be approved.

(2) An applicant must obtain the Municipality's approval for the detail design of an engineering service before commencing with the construction thereof.

(3) An applicant or external service provider may not proceed with the construction of an engineering service if an approval for municipal planning approval has been cancelled or has lapsed.

(4) The owner of land that is traversed by an engineering service that must be provided in accordance with a condition of an application for municipal planning approval must—

- (a) allow access to the land at any reasonable time for the purpose of constructing, altering, removing or inspecting the engineering service; and
- (b) permit the deposit of material on the land or excavation of the land to create a safe slope between the level of the land and the level of the road, unless he or she elects to build a retaining wall at his or her own cost to the Municipality's satisfaction.

Development charge

60.(1) The Municipality may levy a development charge in accordance with section 75A of the Municipal Systems Act.

(2) A development charge must be calculated in accordance with the Municipality's tariff policy contemplated in section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act.

(3) If the Municipality has levied a development charge, it shall be escalated annually by the rate determined by the Municipality in its tariff policy contemplated in section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act.

(4) The Municipality must refund a development charge with interest to the land owner, if—

- (a) an applicant withdraws an application for municipal planning approval before it is decided;
- (b) an application for municipal planning approval lapses before it is decided;
- (c) municipal planning approval is cancelled; or
- (d) municipal planning approval has lapsed.

(5) The Municipality may grant an exemption or rebate from the payment of development charges in accordance with a policy approved by the Municipal Council or in accordance with any law that allows for an exemption or rebate.

Offsetting cost of engineering services against payment of development charge

61.(1) If an engineering service for which the applicant or an external service provider is responsible exceeds the capacity required by a development that is the subject of an application for municipal planning approval, the Municipality may agree to offset the development charge against the cost of providing the engineering service.

(2) The Municipality may require documentary proof from the applicant in order to calculate the amount by which to offset development charges against the cost of providing the engineering service.

Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision

62.(1) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider the matters listed in Schedule 8 when it decides or make a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval.

(2) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Council—

- (a) it may consider a summary of the comments received in response to the public consultation process, instead of the comments; and
- (b) it must consider the Tribunal's recommendation on the application in addition to the matters in Schedule 8.

(3) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority must—

- (a) approve, including partly approve; or
- (b) refuse,

an application for municipal planning approval.

(4) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may not approve an application for municipal planning approval that is inconsistent with—

- (a) the national planning norms and standards;

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (b) the provincial planning norms and standards;
 - (c) Its Integrated Development Plan;
 - (d) its Spatial Development Framework, except where site specific circumstances justify a departure from its provisions.
- (5) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may not approve an application for municipal planning approval for—
- (a) the Municipality's consent in terms of a land use scheme;
 - (b) the subdivision of land;
 - (c) the consolidation of land;
 - (d) the notarial tying of properties; or
 - (e) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place,
- that is in conflict with its land use scheme.
- (6) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may not approve an application for municipal planning if it is not satisfied that the land can be serviced and that the necessary arrangements have been made for the provision and construction of engineering services and public facilities to the Municipality's satisfaction.
- (7) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may approve an application for municipal planning approval, subject to any conditions, including conditions relating to –
- (a) the provision of engineering services;
 - (b) the provision of public facilities;
 - (c) the creation of a servitude in favour of the land or against the land in favour of other land;
 - (d) the removal, suspension or amendment of a condition of title or a servitude that prevents the development of the land in accordance with the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision;
 - (e) a duty to furnish to the Municipality with a guarantee issued by a financial institution or other guarantor acceptable to the Municipality, within a period specified in the condition for an amount sufficient to cover the costs of—
 - (i) fulfilling the obligations of the applicant to provide engineering services;
 - (ii) fulfilling the obligations of the applicant to provide public facilities; or
 - (iii) complying with any other condition of approval;
 - (f) arrangements for the transfer of a municipal road, park or open space to the Municipality;
 - (g) a prohibition on the alienation of a part of the land by means of a sectional title scheme in terms of the Sectional Titles Act or a share block in terms of the Share Blocks Control Act, 1980 (Act No. 59 of 1980);
 - (h) the regulation of buildings in the case of an application for a development situated outside the area of a land use scheme, including—
 - (i) the maximum or minimum number of buildings which may be built;
 - (ii) the maximum or minimum size of buildings;
 - (iii) the location of buildings; and
 - (iv) restrictions on building materials.
- (8) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority must make the conditions that it intends to impose available to the applicant and give the applicant a reasonable amount of time to comment on the conditions.
- (9) If it is a condition for the approval of the subdivision of land or establishment of a township that the Municipality requires land for use as a municipal road, park or other open space, the applicant must, at his, her or its own cost transfer the land for use as a road, park or other open space to the Municipality.
- (10) Land that the Municipality requires for use as a municipal road, park or other open space must be regarded as land of which the ownership vests in the municipality contemplated in section 32 of the Deeds Registries Act.

Record of Decision

63.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is an Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer must draft the Record of Decision.

(2) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Municipal Council, a Registered Planner member designated by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 16(2) must draft the Record of Decision.

(3) If a development involved both a decision from a Municipal Planning Tribunal and the Municipal Council, a Registered Planner member designated by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 16(2) must draft a combined Record of Decision.

(4) A Record of Decision must include the information listed in Schedule 9.

Persons who must be informed of a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision

64. The Municipal Planning Registrar must, within 21 days after a Municipal Planning Approval Authority decided to approve or refuse an application for municipal planning approval, serve a copy of the Record of Decision—

- (a) on the applicant;
- (b) on every person who has lodged written comments in response to an invitation to comment on the application by the closing date stated in the invitation contemplated in item 7(f) of Schedule 6, if persons were invited to comment on the application; and
- (c) every person who has been granted leave to intervene in the application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 137(3)(a).

Appeal against Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision

65.(1) A person whose rights are affected by a decision by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal to approve or refuse an application for municipal planning approval may appeal against that decision.

(2) A person whose rights are affected by a decision by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal to approve or refuse an application for municipal planning approval include the following persons—

- (a) an applicant;
- (b) a person, including a person who has been granted leave to intervene in the application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 137(3)(a), who has—
 - (i) a propriety interest;
 - (ii) pecuniary interest; or
 - (iii) other interest,that will be adversely affected by the decision, excluding a reduction in the value of the land; and
- (c) a municipality in which the land is located.

(3) An appellant must lodge a memorandum of appeal, contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 10, within 21 days of being regarded as having been notified of a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal's decision.

(4) The right to appeal to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority against a decision by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal lapses, if an appellant fails to lodge a memorandum of appeal within 21 days of being regarded as having been notified of the decision.

Effective date of Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision on application

66. A decision on an application for municipal planning approval comes into effect upon—

- (a) the date of the Record of Decision, if—
 - (i) no comments were received in response to an invitation for the public to comment on the application;
 - (ii) no person has applied for leave to intervene contemplated in section 137(1) before the application was decided; and
 - (iii) the applicant has waived the right to appeal;
- (b) the expiry of the 21 day period contemplated in section 65(3), if—
 - (i) comments were received in response to an invitation for the public to comment on the application;
 - (ii) a person has applied for leave to intervene contemplated in section 137(1) before the application was decided; or
 - (iii) the applicant has not waived the right to appeal;
- (c) the date upon which the Presiding Officer of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority confirmed that an appeal is invalid, if an applicant or a Municipality successfully made an urgent application to declare an appeal invalid, unless the application for municipal planning approval is subject to another valid appeal;
- (d) the date upon which the Presiding Officer of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority has confirmed that—
 - (i) a decision on an application for municipal planning approval may commence in respect of land that is not affected by the appeal; or
 - (ii) parts of a decision for municipal planning approval that are not affected by the appeal may commence, if an applicant or the Municipality successfully made an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision to approve an application for municipal approval;
- (e) the date upon which an appeal is withdrawn, unless the application for municipal planning approval is subject to another appeal;
- (f) the finalisation of an appeal, if an appeal was lodged against the decision of a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal and—
 - (i) the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority has not declared the appeal invalid; or
 - (ii) granted approval for the partial commencement of the decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority in respect of the properties or parts of the decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority.

Prohibition on making a substantially similar application, if an application was refused

67.(1) If a Municipal Planning Approval Authority refused an application for municipal planning approval, a substantially similar application may not be brought in terms of this By-law, or any other law, within a period of two years after the date of refusal, without its written permission.

(2) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority may grant permission in writing that a substantially similar application for municipal planning approval may be brought in terms of this By-law within a period of less than two years after the date that it refused an application for municipal planning approval, if circumstances have changed to such an extent that there is a reasonable prospect that the application may be approved.

Certification of compliance with conditions of approval

68.(1) A Municipality must certify that the conditions of approval that must be complied with—

- (a) before the erection of a structure on land or the use of land in accordance with the approval;
- (b) before the construction of a building on the land;
- (c) before occupation of the land; and
- (d) before the land may be registered in separate ownership

have been complied with.

(2) The prohibition on the use of land before compliance with the conditions of approval does not prohibit the use of the land for the purposes that it was lawfully used before municipal planning approval was applied for, unless a Municipal Planning Approval Authority directed otherwise in the conditions of approval.

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

(3) The prohibition on the occupation of a building before compliance with the conditions of approval does not prohibit the occupation of a building that was lawfully in existence on the land before municipal planning approval was granted, unless a Municipal Planning Approval Authority directed otherwise in the conditions of approval.

Transfer of land for public facilities, roads, parks and open spaces

69.(1) If an application for the subdivision of land or township establishment was approved subject to a condition that land must be provided for a public facility to be administered and maintained by the Municipality or another organ of state, the applicant must, at his or her or its own cost, transfer the land to the Municipality, organ of state or the state.

(2) If an application for the subdivision of land or township establishment was approved subject to a condition that the applicant must transfer land to the municipality for use as a municipal road, the applicant must, at his or her own cost, transfer the land to the Municipality.

(3) Land for use as a municipal road, park or other public open space must be regarded as land of which the ownership vests in the Municipality contemplated in section 32 of the Deeds Registries Act.

Vesting of ownership of land after permanent closure of municipal road or public open space

70.(1) The ownership of land that formed part of a municipal road or a public open space, must, upon the permanent closure of the municipal road or public open space—

- (a) vest in the person in whose name the land was registered immediately before the municipal road or public open space vested in the municipality;
- (b) vest in a person agreed to in writing between—
 - (i) that person;
 - (ii) the Municipality; and
 - (iii) the person in whose name the land was registered immediately before the municipal road or public open space was registered in the municipality's name; or
- (c) continue to vest in the municipality, if it has taken reasonable steps without success to locate the person in whose name the land was registered before the permanent closure of the municipal road or public open space.

(2) For the purpose of subsection (1)(c), reasonable steps include the publication of a notice in a newspaper inviting anyone who has an interest in the ownership of the land to contact the municipality by a date specified in the notice, which date may not be earlier than 30 days after the date that the notice is published.

Disclosure that land is not registrable before compliance with conditions

71. An agreement for the alienation of a subdivision of land or for consolidated land that was approved by a Municipality, but for which it has not issued a certificate that the owner has complied with the conditions of approval before it may be registered in separate ownership, must contain a clause disclosing—

- (a) that the owner has not yet complied with the conditions of approval; and
- (b) that the land is not registrable as contemplated in section 1 of the Alienation of Land Act, 1981 (Act No. 68 of 1981).

Lodging of plans and documents with Surveyor-General for the subdivision of a land, consolidation of land or the permanent closure of a municipal road or public open space

72.(1) An owner must—

- (a) ensure that all unapproved diagrams, unapproved general plans, plans and other documents, that the Surveyor-General may require for the registration of the subdivision or consolidation of land, establishment of a township, or recording the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public open space that are shown as a road or a public open space on a general plan are lodged with the Surveyor-General; and

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

(b) submit a certified copy of the approved diagram or general plan, to the Municipality within 30 days after the date on which the Surveyor-General has approved the diagram or general plan, if the applicant is a person or an organ of state, other than the Municipality.

(2) A professional land surveyor who lodges unapproved diagrams, unapproved general plans, plans and other documents on behalf of an owner with the Surveyor-General, must include an affidavit in the submission confirming—

(a) that the decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is authentic and that it was made by a person or body authorised to make the decision; and

(b) that the layout plan is the layout plan that was approved by the municipal planning approval authority.

Diagram and general plan for the subdivision of land or consolidation of land

73.(1) If an approval for the subdivision of land involves the creation of less than ten subdivisions, excluding land that will be used for the purpose of constructing roads, the Surveyor-General may approve a diagram for each property, or a general plan for all the land.

(2) If an approval for the subdivision of a land involves the creation of ten or more subdivisions, excluding land that are used for the purpose of constructing roads, the Surveyor-General may not approve a diagram for each property, but must approve a general plan or general plans for the properties.

Registration of ownership for subdivision of land, consolidated of land or opening of township register

74.(1) A land owner who wishes to register land must lodge with the Registrar of Deeds the diagrams or general plan together with the deeds and other documents that the Registrar of Deeds requires for the registration thereof.

(2) Subject to national legislation, the Registrar of Deeds may not register land in separate ownership, unless the Municipality has issued a certificate stating that the conditions of approval for the subdivision of the land, consolidation of the land, or township establishment that must be complied with before the land may be registered in separate ownership as contemplated in item 1(c)(iv) of Schedule 9, have been complied with.

(3) If the subdivision of land, consolidation of land or township establishment is approved subject to the imposition of a condition of title, the condition of title must be registered against the land by the Registrar of Deeds.

(4) If the subdivision of land, consolidation of land or township establishment is approved subject to the imposition of a condition of title—

(a) that must be registered against the remainder of the land; and

(b) the remainder is to be retained by the transferor,

it must be endorsed against the title of the remainder of the land upon the registration of the last portion of land into separate ownership.

Lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds for permanent closure of municipal road or public open space

75.(1) An owner must ensure that all diagrams, plans and other documents that the Registrar of Deeds may require to record the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public open space are lodged with the Registrar of Deeds.

(2) If a Municipality has determined that the ownership of land that formed part of a municipal road or a public open space, will, upon the closure thereof vest in it or in another organ of state—

(a) it is not necessary for the land to be transferred to the Municipality or the organ of state; and

(b) subject to national legislation, the Registrar of Deeds must make the necessary entries to give effect to registration of the land in the name of the Municipality or organ of state.

Lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds pursuant to an application for the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or servitude and certificate of compliance with certain conditions of approval

76.(1) A land owner must ensure that the deeds and other documents that the Registrar of Deeds may require to record the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or servitude are lodged with the Registrar of Deeds.

(2) A person may not apply to the Registrar of Deeds to record the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or servitude, unless the Municipality has issued a certificate stating that the conditions of approval that have to be complied with before the condition of title or servitude may be removed, amended or suspended have been complied with.

Application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update a property description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name

77. An application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval authority's Record of Decision to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update a property description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name must follow the process in item 1 of Schedule 6.

Application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application or cancellation of municipal planning approval

78. An application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application for municipal planning approval or cancellation of municipal planning approval must follow the process in item 3 of Schedule 6.

Lapsing of municipal planning approval

79.(1) Municipal planning approval for the zoning or rezoning of land lapses five years after the effective date of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision if—

- (a) the land is not used in accordance with the zoning;
- (b) a building or structure has to be extended or erected on the land or in order to use it in accordance with the zoning and lawful commencement of construction has not occurred; or
- (c) the zoning implies that the land must be subdivided or that a township must be established on it and it has not been divided and registered in separate ownership.

(2) If municipal planning approval for the zoning of land lapses, the land must be regarded as being zoned for undetermined purposes.

(3) If municipal planning approval for the rezoning of land lapses, the zoning of the land shall revert back to its previous zoning, unless the Municipal Planning approval Authority has determined in its Record of Decision that the land must be regarded as being zoned for undetermined purposes.

(4) Municipal planning approval for consent in terms of its land use scheme or the development of land situated outside the area of a land use scheme lapses five years after the effective date of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision—

- (a) if the land is not used in accordance with the approval; or
- (b) if a building or structure has to be extended or erected on the land in order to use it in accordance with the approval and lawful commencement of construction has not occurred.

(5) Municipal planning approval to use land for a purpose that requires the Municipality's consent in terms of its land use scheme lapses if the use of the land for that purpose is discontinued for two years.

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

(6) Municipal planning approval for the subdivision of land or township establishment lapses if none of the resulting subdivisions or erven are registered in separate ownership in the Deeds Office within five years after the effective date of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision.

(7) Municipal planning approval for the consolidation of land lapses if the consolidated land is not registered in the Deeds Office within five years after the effective date of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision.

(8) Municipal planning approval for the notarial tying of land of land lapses if the notarial deed is not registered in the Deeds Office within five years after the effective date of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision.

(9) Municipal planning approval for the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition of title lapses, if the Registrar of Deeds Office did not endorse the relevant deed within five years after the effective date of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision.

(10) The Municipality must, update its records, including its land use scheme, to reflect the lapsing of an application for municipal planning approval.

(11) The Surveyor General and Registrar of Deeds may require the Municipal Planning Approval Authority to confirm in writing whether municipal planning approval for the subdivision of land, consolidation of land, notarial tying of land, township establishment or the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition of title has lapsed.

Unilateral partial cancellation of rights that have not been fully exercised

80.(1) A Municipality may unilaterally partial cancel municipal planning approval for—

- (a) a consent that it has granted in terms of a land use scheme;
- (b) the development of a land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
- (c) the subdivision of land;
- (d) the consolidation of land;
- (e) the notarial tying of land; or
- (f) township establishment;

if the rights have not been fully exercised.

(2) A Municipality may only initiate the partial cancellation of municipal planning approval contemplated in this section ten years after the effective date of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision.

(4) A Municipality may only partially cancel municipal planning approval in respect of subdivisions or erven that have not been registered in separate ownership in the Deeds Office

(5) The Municipality must serve notice on the owner—

- (a) warning the owner that it may partially cancel its approval; and
- (b) specifying the period in which the rights must be fully exercised.

(6) A Municipality may withdraw a notice warning the owner of its intention at any time before the expiry of the period stated in the notice.

(7) If an owner fails to fully exercise the rights within the period specified in the notice, the Municipality may partially cancel the rights by amending its decision.

(8) If a Municipality fails to act in terms of a notice contemplated in this section within a period of six months after the expiry of the period specified in the notice by which the rights must be fully exercised, the notice expires.

(9) The Municipality must update its records and notify the Surveyor General and Registrar of Deeds, if it partially cancelled rights relating to the subdivision of land, consolidation of land, notarial tying of properties or township establishment.

CHAPTER 5 MUNICIPAL PLANNING PROPOSAL BY A MUNICIPALITY

Municipal Planning proposal by a Municipality

81.(1) The Municipality may on its own initiative propose—

- (a) to adopt a land use scheme;
- (b) to amend a land use scheme;
- (c) to repeal a land use scheme; and
- (d) a material amendment to its decision to adopt, amend or repeal a land use scheme,

irrespective of who the affected properties belong to.

(2) The Municipality may propose to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority—

- (a) to use land for a purpose or in a manner that requires an application for its consent in terms of the land use scheme;
- (b) to develop land situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
- (c) to subdivide land;
- (d) to consolidate land;
- (e) to establish a township;
- (f) to notarial tie adjacent land;
- (g) to extend a sectional title scheme by adding land to the common property in terms of section 26 of the Sectional titles Act;
- (h) to remove, amend or suspend a restrictive condition of title or a servitude; and
- (i) to cancel its municipal planning approval,

if it is the owner of the land or in the process of acquiring it.

(3) The Municipality may propose a non-material amendment to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision—

- (a) on a proposal contemplated in subsection (1); and
- (b) on a proposal contemplated in subsection (2), if it is the owner of the land or in the process of acquiring it.

Process for municipal planning approval for a proposal by a Municipality

82. The provisions of Chapter 4 apply to municipal planning approval for a proposal by the Municipality, except—

- (a) a reference to an applicant must be regarded as a reference to the Municipality; and
- (b) a period in which the Municipality must conclude a step in the application process is the maximum period prescribed, inclusive of the maximum time by which that period may be extended.

CHAPTER 6 APPEALS

Appeal processes

83.(1) The procedure contemplated in Schedule 10 must be followed for the lodging and hearing of an appeal.

(2) The procedure contemplated in Schedule 11 must be followed for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal.

(3) The procedure contemplated in Schedule 12 must be followed for—

- (a) an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid; and

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (b) the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval.

Condonation

84.(1) A person can apply for condonation for—

- (a) failure to lodge a memorandum of appeal within 21 days of being regarded as having been notified of the Municipality's decision; and
- (b) failure to comply with—
 - (i) the procedure for the lodging and hearing of an appeal contemplated in Schedule 10;
 - (ii) the procedure for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal contemplated in Schedule 11;
 - (iii) the procedure for an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid contemplated in Schedule 12; and
 - (iv) the procedure for an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in Schedule 12.

(2) If all the other parties to an appeal condoned the failure, the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must grant condonation.

(3) If all the other parties to an appeal did not condone the failure, the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must consider the following matters when it decides whether to grant or refuse condonation—

- (a) the object of the provisions of item 1 of Schedule 10 relating to the lodging of a memorandum of appeal and item 2 of Schedule 10 relating to the lodging of a responding memorandum;
- (b) whether the Municipality informed the applicant for condonation in writing of his or her rights and obligations;
- (c) the applicant for condonation's explanation for the failure;
- (d) whether it was practical to service a document, if an application for condonation is for condonation for failure to serve a document;
- (e) whether the applicant for condonation is the only appellant, or if there are other appellants that also appealed against the decision of the Municipality on similar grounds; (g) the importance of the appeal;
- (f) prejudice that may be suffered by the applicant, the applicant for condonation, or any other person, including the public;
- (g) the applicant for condonation's interest in the outcome of the appeal;
- (h) the applicant for condonation's prospects of success;
- (i) the degree of lateness;
- (j) avoidance of unnecessary delay in the administration of justice;
- (k) the convenience of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; and
- (l) any other relevant factor.

(4) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority can decide an application for condonation—

- (a) when it decides an appeal as contemplated in Schedule 10;
- (b) when it decides an application for the late lodging of an appeal contemplated in Schedule 11;
- (c) when it decides an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid contemplated in Schedule 12; or
- (d) when it decides an application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in Schedule 12.

Decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

85.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must reach a decision on the outcome of an appeal heard by it within fourteen days after the last day of the hearing.

(2) If the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is—

- (a) the executive committee of the Municipality;

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (b) a committee of councillors, if a Municipality does not have an executive committee or executive mayor; or
- (c) a committee of municipal officials;

an appeal is decided by a majority of the members who have been designated by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to hear the appeal.

(3) The Presiding Officer has a casting vote in the event of an equality of votes.

(4) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may—

- (a) uphold and confirm the decision of the Municipality against which the appeal is brought;
- (b) alter the decision of the Municipality;
- (c) set the decision of the Municipality aside, and
 - (i) replace the decision of the Municipality with its own decision; or
 - (ii) remit the matter to the Municipality for reconsideration in the event that a procedural defect occurred; or
- (d) make an order of costs contemplated in section 91.

(5) The decision on the outcome of the appeal may be given together with any order issued by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority which is fair and reasonable in the particular circumstances.

(6) The Presiding Officer must sign the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and any order made by it.

Reasons for decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

86.(1) The Presiding Officer must prepare written reasons for the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority within 30 days after the last day of the hearing.

(2) The reasons for the decision must, among other things—

- (a) summarise the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and any order made by it; and
- (b) in the case of a split decision, summarise the decision and order proposed by the minority and the reasons therefore.

(3) The Presiding Officer must sign the reasons for the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's decision.

Notification of outcome of appeal

87. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must—

- (a) before the conclusion of an appeal hearing, determine the manner in which the parties must be notified of the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; and
- (b) notify the parties of the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority within seven days after the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority handed down its decision, including the reasons for its decision.

Legal effect of decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

88. A decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is binding on all parties.

Relationship between appeals in terms of this By-law and appeals in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act

89. No appeal may be lodged in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act against a decision taken in terms of this By-law.

Proceedings before Municipal Planning Appeal Authority open to public

90.(1) The Presiding Officer may direct that members of the public be excluded from the proceedings, if he or she is satisfied that evidence to be presented at the hearing may—

- (a) cause a person to suffer unfair prejudice or undue hardship; or
- (b) endanger the life or physical well-being of a person.

(2) Any person who fails to comply with a direction issued in terms of this section is guilty of an offence, and on conviction may be sentenced to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding one year, or to both the fine and the period of imprisonment.

Costs

91.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may not make any order in terms of which a party in any appeal proceedings is ordered to pay the costs of any other party in those proceedings in prosecuting or opposing an appeal, except as provided for in Schedules 10, Schedule 11 and Schedule 12.

(2) The Presiding Officer must afford the parties an opportunity to make oral or written representations before an order of costs is made.

Offences in connection with proceedings before Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

92.(1) A person is guilty of an offence, if the person—

- (a) without good reason, and after having been subpoenaed to appear at the proceedings to testify as a witness or to produce a document or other object, fails to attend on the date, time and place specified in the subpoena;
- (b) after having appeared in response to the subpoena, fails to remain in attendance at the venue of those proceedings, until excused by the Presiding Officer;
- (c) without good reason fails to produce a document or object in response to a subpoena;
- (d) wilfully hinders or obstructs the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority in the exercise of its powers;
- (e) disrupts or wilfully interrupts the proceedings;
- (f) insult, disparages or belittles any member of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; or
- (g) prejudices or improperly influences the proceedings.

(2) A person is guilty of an offence—

- (a) when obstructing the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority in exercising a power under this By-law by failing, without good reason, to answer, to the best of that person's ability, a lawful question by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (b) when obstructing a person who is acting on behalf of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; or
- (c) when attempting to exercise a power under this By-law on behalf of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, without the necessary authority.

(3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R10 000.

Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must keep records relating to appeals

93.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must keep a record of its proceedings.

(2) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must keep a register in which the following particulars are recorded in respect of every appeal:

- (a) the date on which the appeal was lodged;
- (b) the reference number assigned to the appeal;
- (c) the names of—
 - (i) every appellant;
 - (ii) the Municipality against whose decision the appeal is brought; and
 - (iii) every other party to the appeal;

- (d) the names of the members of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to hear the appeal; and
 - (e) the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, including –
 - (i) whether the decision was unanimous or was the decision of the majority of the members; and
 - (ii) the date of the decision.
- (3) A copy of the reasons for every decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and every ruling given by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must be filed by Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.
- (4) The register and records of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must be open for inspection by members of the public during normal office hours.

CHAPTER 7 ENFORCEMENT

Part 1: Offences, penalties and disconnection of engineering services

Offences and penalties in relation to municipal planning approval

94.(1) A person who—

- (a) uses land, subdivides land, consolidates land, establishes a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erect buildings on land, or transforms land or demolishes buildings or structures for that purpose, without municipal planning approval, if municipal planning approval is required in terms of this By-law;
- (b) uses land, subdivides land, consolidates land, establishes a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erect buildings on land, or transforms land or demolishes buildings or structures for that purpose, contrary to a provision of a land use scheme;
- (c) uses land, subdivides land, consolidates land, establishes a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erect buildings on land, or transforms land or demolishes buildings or structures for that purpose, contrary to a restrictive condition of title or servitude;
- (d) uses land, subdivides land, consolidates land, establishes a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erect buildings on land, or transforms land or demolishes buildings or structures for that purpose, contrary to a Municipality's Record of Decision for municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 63;
- (e) fails to disclose that land is not registrable as contemplated in section 71;
- (f) removes a site notice declaring that an activity on land is unlawful as contemplated in section 105;
- (g) offers or pays a reward for—
 - (i) the written support of an organ of state in support of an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision;
 - (ii) the written support of a Traditional Council for an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision; or
 - (iii) the approval or refusal of an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision;
- (h) requests or accepts a reward for—
 - (i) the written support of an organ of state in support of an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision;
 - (ii) the written support of a Traditional Council for an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision; or
 - (iii) the approval or refusal of an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision,

is guilty of an offence.

(2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner contemplated in subsection (1)(a) to (d) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases is guilty of an offence.

(3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

(4) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the conduct in respect of which he or she was so convicted, shall be guilty of a continuing offence and liable on conviction to a term of imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to a fine not exceeding R 10 000 or to both a fine and such imprisonment in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with such conduct.

(5) The levying of rates in accordance with the use of land as contemplated in section 8(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act does not render the use of the land lawful for the purposes of this By-law.

Additional penalties

95.(1) When the court convicts a person of an offence contemplated in section 94(1), it may—

- (a) at the written request of the Municipality, summarily enquire into and determine the monetary value of any advantage which that person may have gained as a result of that offence; and
- (b) in addition to the fine or imprisonment contemplated in section 94(2), order an award of damages, compensation or a fine not exceeding the monetary value of any advantage which that person may have gained as a result of that offence.

(2) The court may sentence a person who fails to pay a fine imposed under this section to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.

Reduction or disconnection of engineering services to prevent the continuation of activity that constitutes an offence

96.(1) The Municipality must obtain a court order before it reduces or disconnects engineering services to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated section 94(1)(a)-(d).

(2) If the Municipality is not the service provider for an engineering service, the court may order the service provider responsible for it to reduce or disconnect the service.

(3) The Municipality may reduce or disconnect engineering services to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 94(1)(a)-(d) without a court order, if irreparable harm will be caused by the illegal activity to land, a building, a structure or the environment.

(4) The Municipality must obtain a court order as soon as possible, after it reduced or disconnected engineering services to prevent irreparable harm to land, a building, a structure or the environment as contemplated in subsection (3).

(5) The Municipality may not disconnect engineering services to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 94(1)(a)-(d), if the land is also used for a lawful activity and it is not possible to disconnect the engineering services serving the unlawful activity without also disconnecting the engineering services serving the lawful activity.

(6) The Municipality may disconnect engineering services to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 94(1)(a)-(d), even if payment for the engineering service is not in arrears.

(7) The right of the Municipality to reduce or disconnect water to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 94(1)(a)-(d) must be regarded as a condition under which water services are provided contemplated in section 21(2)(b)(ii) of the Water Services Act, 1997, (Act No. 108 of 1997).

(8) For the purposes of section 21(5) of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006), the use of electricity for an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 94(1)(a)-(d) must be regarded as dishonouring by a customer of the agreement with the licensee.

Part 2: Prosecution

Lodging of complaint

97.(1) Any person may request the Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer to investigate an alleged offence contemplated in section 94(1).

(2) A written complaint in which it is alleged that a person is committing an offence as contemplated in section 94(1) must be supported by relevant documentation and other evidence.

(3) The Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must within 7 days from the date of the lodgement of the complaint—

- (a) acknowledge receipt of the complaint, if it contains the complainant's name, address or contact number; and
- (b) invite the person against whom the complaint is lodged to submit a response within 7 days of being notified of the complaint.

(4) The Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must complete an investigation into the alleged offence contemplated in section 94(1) within 60 days from the date that the complaint was lodged.

(5) The Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must inform the complainant of the outcome of the investigation, if the complaint contained the complainant's name, address or contact number.

Powers of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

98.(1) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may, with the permission of the occupier or owner of the land, and during the municipality's normal business hours, enter upon the land or enter a building for the purposes of ensuring compliance with—

- (a) this By-law;
- (b) the land use scheme;
- (c) a Record of Decision contemplated in section 63 or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's decision contemplated in section 85; or
- (d) a restrictive condition of title or servitude that may be removed, amended or altered in terms of this By-law.

(2) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may enter upon land or enter a building for the purposes of subsection (1) outside its normal business hours—

- (a) with the permission of the occupier or owner of the land; or
- (b) if entering upon the land or entering a building outside the municipality's normal business hours is essential.

(3) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may be accompanied by an interpreter, a police official or any other person who may be able to assist with the inspection.

(4) A person who controls or manages land must provide the facilities that are reasonably required by the Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer to enable the officer to perform his or her functions effectively and safely.

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (5) A person who wilfully obstructs a Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer, or any person lawfully accompanying such officer, from entering upon land or entering a building, is guilty of an offence, and is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R10 000.
- (6) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must leave the land or building as effectively secured against trespassers as he or she found it, if the owner or occupier is not present.
- (7) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may question any person on that land who, in his or her opinion, may be able to furnish information on a matter to which this By-law relates.
- (8) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may inspect and take a picture or video footage—
- (a) of any article, substance, or machinery which is or was on the land,
 - (b) of any work performed on the land or any condition prevalent on the land.
- (9) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may seize any document, record, article, substance, or machinery which, in his or her opinion, is necessary as evidence at the trial of any person charged with an offence under this By-law or the common law.
- (10) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may grant a user of a document or record the right to make copies of the book or record before its seizure.
- (11) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must issue a receipt to the owner or person in control of document, record, article, substance, or machinery which he or she has seized.
- (12) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may direct any person to appear before him or her at such time and place as may be agreed upon and question the person.

Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes

99.(1) A judge of division of the High Court, a magistrate for the district in which the land is situated or a municipal court may, at the request of the Municipality, issue a warrant to enter upon the land or enter the building if—

- (a) the prior permission of the occupier or owner of land cannot be obtained after reasonable attempts; or
- (b) the purpose of the inspection would be frustrated by the prior knowledge thereof.

(2) A judge or magistrate may only issue a warrant if he or she is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that any activity that is contrary to the provisions of this By-law or the Municipality's land use scheme, has been or is about to be carried out on that land or building.

(3) A warrant authorises the Municipality to enter upon the land or to enter the building on one occasion only, and that entry must occur—

- (a) within one month of the date on which the warrant was issued; and
- (b) at a reasonable hour, except where the warrant was issued on the grounds of urgency.

Observance of confidentiality pertaining to entry for enforcement purposes

100.(1) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer who has entered upon land or entered a building for the purposes of ensuring compliance with this By-law or the Municipality's land use scheme, and who has gained knowledge of any information or matter relating to another person's private or business affairs in the process, must treat that information or matter as confidential and may not disclose it to any other person.

(2) A person is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both, if that person subsequently discloses to any other person trade secrets or any privileged

information obtained whilst entering upon land or entering a building for the purposes of ensuring compliance with this By-law or the Municipality's land use scheme, except—

- (a) if the disclosure was made for the purposes of enforcing the Act or the Municipality's land use scheme; or
- (b) if the disclosure was ordered by a competent court or is required under any law.

Presumption that member of the managing body of a corporate body or partner in a partnership committed activity that constitutes an offence

101. A person is personally guilty of an offence contemplated in this By-law if—

- (a) the offence was committed by—
 - (i) a corporate body established in terms of any law; or
 - (ii) a partnership;
- (b) the person was a member of the board, executive committee, close corporation or other managing body of the corporate body or the partnership at the time that the offence was committed; and
- (c) the person failed to take reasonable steps to prevent the offence.

Failure by land owner's association, body corporate or share block company to execute obligation in terms of condition of approval

102. If a land owner's association, a body corporate established in terms of section 36(1) of the Sectional Titles Act, or a share block company contemplated in section 1 of the Share Blocks Control Act, fails to execute an obligation imposed on it in terms of a condition of approval contemplated in section 62(7) or by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, the Municipality may rectify the failure and recover the cost thereof from the members of the land owners association, body corporate or shareholders of the share block company.

Relief by court

103.(1) If the Municipality has instituted proceedings against a person for an offence contemplated in section 94(1) it may simultaneously apply to a court for appropriate relief.

(2) A court may grant any appropriate relief, including—

- (a) a declaration of rights;
- (b) an order or an interdict preventing a person from—
 - (i) using land, subdividing land, consolidating land, establishing a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erecting buildings on land without municipal planning approval, if municipal planning approval is required in terms of this By-law;
 - (ii) using land, subdividing land, consolidating land, establishing a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erecting buildings on land contrary to a provision of a land use scheme;
 - (iii) using land, subdividing land, consolidating land, establishing a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erecting buildings on land contrary to a restrictive condition of title or servitude; or
 - (iv) using land, subdividing land, consolidating land, establishing a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erecting buildings on land contrary to a Municipality's decision for municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 54 or the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's decision contemplated in section 78; or
 - (v) failing to disclose that land is not registrable as contemplated in section 71;
- (c) an order to reduce or disconnect engineering services;
- (d) an order to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed;
- (e) an order to rehabilitate the land concerned; or
- (f) any other appropriate preventative or remedial measure.

Relationship between remedies provided for in this By-law and other statutory and common law remedies

104. The remedies provided for in this By-law are in addition to any other statutory or common law criminal or civil remedies that a Municipality or a person may have at their disposal.

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

Display of notice on land that activity is unlawful

105. The Municipality must display a notice on the land, if it obtained a temporary or final interdict to prevent use of land or erection buildings contrary to this By-law, a land use scheme or a restrictive condition of title or servitude registered against the land, stating that—

- (a) the activity identified in the notice is unlawful;
- (b) a temporary or final interdict has been obtained to prevent the activity;
- (c) that any person who continues with the activity will be guilty of an offence; and
- (d) that any person who continues with the activity is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

Persons who may approach High Court for enforcement of rights granted by Act, a land use scheme adopted in terms of this By-law or municipal planning approval in terms of this By-law

106.(1) A person who alleges that a right granted by this By-law, a land use scheme adopted in terms of this By-law, or an approval in terms of this By-law has been infringed or is threatened by another person or an organ of state, may approach the High Court for relief, in the event that the person is acting—

- (a) in his or her own interest;
- (b) on behalf of another person who cannot act in his or her own name;
- (c) as a member of, or in the interest of, a group or category of persons;
- (d) on behalf of an association and in the interest of its members; or
- (e) in the public interest.

*Part 3: Rectification of contravention and amnesty***Rectification of contravention**

107. A person may make an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 50, despite—

- (a) a building having been erected on the land or the land having been used without prior municipal planning approval;
- (b) having been convicted of an offence contemplated in section 94(1); or
- (c) a court order contemplated in section 103(2).

Administrative penalty for failing to obtain prior municipal planning approval

108.(1) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may impose an administrative penalty when it grants municipal planning approval for a building that has been erected without its prior approval or the use of land without its prior approval.

(2) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider the following matters when it determines whether to impose an administrative penalty and the amount to impose, if applicable—

- (a) the municipality's policy on the imposition of an administrative penalty in terms of this Act, if any;
- (b) the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan, including its Spatial Development Framework, in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;
- (c) if the use of the land is similar or compatible with other land uses in the surrounding area, irrespective of whether or not the surrounding land uses have planning approval;
- (d) site specific circumstances in favour or against the use of the land for the purpose for which it is used;
- (e) whether the applicant was the owner or occupant of the land at the time that the buildings were erected on the land or the land was used without prior planning approval;
- (f) the extent to which the applicant has co-operated with the Municipality and the Municipal Planning Approval Authority;

- (g) whether any act, omission or negligence by the Municipality contributed to the failure to obtain prior planning approval;
 - (h) the nature, duration and impact of the activity for which prior municipal planning approval was not obtained;
 - (i) the extent and value of any significant profit or other benefit derived from the failure by the applicant to obtain prior municipal planning approval;
 - (j) any loss or damage suffered by the Municipality or a third party as a result of the applicant or the person that erected buildings on the land or used the land without prior planning approval's failure to obtain prior municipal planning approval;
 - (k) the extent of the applicant's knowledge and experience of municipal planning and the law related thereto; and
 - (l) whether the applicant has previously been found in contravention of this By-law or any other planning law.
- (3) An administrative penalty may not exceed –
- (a) the value of any building or part of a building erected without the Municipal Planning Authority's prior approval; or
 - (b) the value of the unlawful activity, if—
 - (i) the unlawful activity is performed in an existing building that was previously lawfully used for a different purpose; or
 - (ii) the unlawful activity is not performed in a building.
- (4) Unless proven otherwise, the value of an unlawful activity must be regarded as 10% of the aggregate annual turnover generated by the activity—
- (a) calculated over the last 36 months of operation; or
 - (b) if it has been in operation for less than 36 months, calculated over the period that the activity has been in operation.
- (5) The applicant bears the onus of proving the value of the building or part thereof or the value of the unlawful activity.
- (6) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may request proof from an applicant to substantiate the amount claimed by it to be the value of the building or part thereof or the value of the unlawful activity.
- (7) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may refuse an application for rectification of a contravention, if an applicant failed to submit adequate proof of the value of the building or part thereof or the value of the unlawful activity.
- (8) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority must specify the period or date by which the administrative penalty must be paid in its Record of Decision, which may not be more than 3 years after notice of municipal planning approval was served on the applicant.
- (9) An administrative penalty imposed in terms of this section constitutes a levy that must be paid in full before the transfer of a property may be registered as contemplated in section 118(1) of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (10) Municipal planning approval does not lapse as a result of failure by an applicant to pay an administrative penalty within the period specified in the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision.
- (11) An applicant may claim an amount equivalent to the amount paid as an administrative penalty to the Municipality together with the costs that he or she incurred in paying the administrative penalty from—

- (a) the person who owned the land at the time that the building was erected on the land without the municipality's prior approval; or
- (b) the person who first conducted the unlawful activity, if—
 - (i) the unlawful activity is performed in an existing building that was previously lawfully used for a different purpose; or
 - (ii) the unlawful activity is not performed in a building.

Amnesty

109.(1) The Municipality may by notice in a newspaper declare an amnesty period.

(2) The notice in the newspaper must—

- (a) specify the beginning and end date of the amnesty period; and
- (b) invite any person who has failed to obtain prior municipal planning approval in terms of this By-law before the start of the amnesty period—
 - (i) to apply to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority for amnesty; and
 - (ii) to apply to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority for municipal planning approval.

(3) If the application for municipal planning approval is approved, the Municipal Planning Approval Authority must grant the applicant amnesty.

(4) If an application for municipal planning is partly approved, the Municipal Planning Approval Authority must only grant amnesty for the part of the application that it has approved.

(5) A person who has received amnesty shall not be criminally liable for the offence for which he or she received amnesty.

(6) Any criminal proceedings against a person for an offence for which he or she has been granted amnesty shall be void.

(7) The Municipal Planning Authority may not impose an administrative penalty as contemplated in section 108, if it has granted amnesty to an applicant.

(8) The Municipal Planning Authority must inform an applicant whether it granted him or her amnesty at the same time that it informs the applicant that his or her application for municipal planning approval has been approved.

Part 4: Misconduct by official approving the use of land or erection buildings or contrary to the Act, a land use scheme or a restrictive condition of title or servitude registered against land

Misconduct by official employed by organ of state who approves the erection of buildings or use of land without prior approval in terms of the Act

110.(1) An official is guilty of misconduct—

- (a) when authorising the use of land, subdivision of land, consolidation of land, the establishment of a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erection of buildings on land without municipal planning approval, if municipal planning approval is required in terms of this By-law;
- (b) when authorising the use of land, subdivision of land, consolidation of land, the establishment of a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erection of buildings on land contrary to a provision of a land use scheme;

(c) when authorising the use of land, subdivision of land, consolidation of land, the establishment of a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erection of buildings on land contrary to a Municipality's decision for municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 63 or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's decision contemplated in section 85;

(d) when authorising the use of land, subdivision of land, consolidation of land, the establishment of a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erection of buildings on land contrary to a restrictive condition of title or servitude; or

(e) if the official certified that a condition of approval for municipal planning approval has been complied with, when it has not.

(2) An official is guilty of misconduct in terms of this section, irrespective of whether or not the official was aware that prior approval is required for the erection of buildings in terms of this By-law.

(3) An official who is guilty of misconduct under this section may be disciplined in accordance with the disciplinary code of the person's employer or the official's profession.

(4) It is a defence for an official charged in terms of this section if it can be proven that the official acted in an emergency to save human life, property or the environment.

Offence by owner for failure to lodge diagrams, plans and documents with the Surveyor-General after cancellation or partial cancellation of municipal planning approval for subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment

111.(1) An owner is guilty of an offence, if the owner fails to ensure that diagrams, plans and other documents that the Surveyor-General required for the cancellation or partial cancellation of an approved diagram or general plan for the subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment are lodged with the Surveyor-General, within six months after the Municipality cancelled or partial cancelled its municipal planning approval.

(2) An owner who is guilty of an offence in terms of this section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

Offence by owner for failure to lodge deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds after cancellation or partial cancellation of municipal planning approval for subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment

112.(1) An owner is guilty of an offence, if the owner fails to ensure that all deeds, plans and other documents that the Registrar of Deeds required to update the records of the Registrar of Deeds that are affected by the cancellation or partial cancellation of a municipal planning approval for the subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment are lodged with the Registrar of Deeds, within three months after the Surveyor-General updated the records of the Office of the Surveyor-General to reflect the partial cancellation or cancellation of municipal planning approval.

(2) An owner who is guilty of an offence in terms of this section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

CHAPTER 8
COMPENSATION

Compensation arising from a proposal by a Municipality to zone a privately-owned land for a purpose which makes it impossible to develop any part thereof

113.(1) If the Municipality zones land on its own accord for a purpose that makes it impossible for the land owner to develop any part thereof, the land owner may claim compensation from the Municipality—

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (a) within three years after the effective date of the Municipality's decision; and
- (b) to the extent to which the owner has not already received compensation for the loss of the use of the land.

(2) The Municipality may amend a provision of a land use scheme which prevents an owner from developing any part of his or her land, within six months after the owner has lodged a claim for compensation, in order to avoid being liable for payment of compensation.

(3) When the Municipality has compensated an owner of land under this section, it must take transfer of the land concerned.

Compensation arising from removal, amendment or suspension of a condition of title

114.(1) A person who has suffered any loss or damage, or whose land or real right in land has been adversely affected as a result of the removal, amendment or alteration of a condition of title in terms of this By-law, may claim compensation from the person who, at the time of the removal, amendment or suspension of the condition of title, was the owner of the other land that was burdened by the condition of title.

(2) A claim for compensation is limited to the extent to which the claimant has not already received compensation, and must be instituted within three years after the date of the alteration, suspension or deletion.

Compensation arising from permanent closure of municipal road or public open space by Municipality

115.(1) Any owner of land, who has suffered a loss or damage due to the closure of a municipal road or a public open space, may claim compensation from a Municipality.

(2) A claim for compensation—

- (a) is limited to the extent to which the claimant has not already received compensation; and
- (b) must be instituted within a period of three years after the date of the closure of the municipal road or public open space.

No compensation for engineering services constructed before a municipal planning approval was cancelled or lapsed

116. An applicant or external service provider does not have any claim against the Municipality for an engineering service that it constructed before a municipal planning approval was cancelled or lapsed.

Amount of compensation

117.(1) The amount of compensation must be agreed upon between—

- (a) the claimant and the owner of the land for the benefit of which the restrictive condition of title or servitude was altered, suspended or deleted; or
- (b) the claimant and the Municipality for any other claim in terms of this Chapter.

(2) In the event that the parties fail to conclude an agreement for compensation within one year, a court may determine the amount thereof.

CHAPTER 9
SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS

Service of documents

118.(1) Any document that needs to be served, on any person or body, other than the Municipal Planning Registrar and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, may be served—

- (a) by delivering the document by hand to the person;

- (b) by delivering the document by hand to a person who apparently is over the age of sixteen years and apparently resides or works at the physical address of the person;
 - (c) by successful electronic transmission of the document to the e-mail address or telefax number of the person;
 - (d) by sending the document by registered post or signature on delivery mail to the person's postal address; or
 - (e) by affixing a copy of the document on the outer or principal door of the recipient's residence or place of business.
- (2) Service of a document is not invalid by virtue of an intended recipient not receiving a document, if—
- (a) the document was hand delivered to a person who apparently is over the age of sixteen years at a valid physical address of the intended recipient;
 - (b) the document was mailed to a valid e-mail address or transmitted to a valid telefax number of the intended recipient;
 - (c) the document was posted by registered mail or signature on delivery mail to a valid postal address of the intended recipient; or
 - (d) a copy of the document was affixed on the outer or principal door of at a valid residence or place of business of the recipient.
- (3) A notice to anyone who is a signatory to a joint petition or group representation, may be given to the—
- (a) authorised representative of the signatories if the petition or representation is lodged by a person claiming to be the authorised representative; or
 - (b) person whose name appears first on the document, if no person claims to be the authorised representative of the signatories.
- (4) A notice to a signatory to a joint petition or group representation constitutes notice to each person named in the joint petition or group representation.

Service of documents on Municipal Planning Registrar

119. Any document that needs to be served on the Municipal Planning Registrar may be served—

- (a) by delivering the document by hand to the Municipal Planning Registrar or a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (b) by successful electronic transmission of the document—
 - (i) to the e-mail address or telefax number of the Municipal Planning Registrar; or
 - (ii) to the e-mail address or telefax number of the Municipal Manager; or
- (c) by sending the document by registered post or signature on delivery mail—
 - (i) to the postal address of the Municipal Planning Registrar; or
 - (ii) to the postal address of the Municipal Manager.

Service of documents on Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

120. Any document that needs to be served on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must be served—

- (a) by delivering the document by hand to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or a Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Tribunal Registrar; or
- (b) by successful electronic transmission of the document—
 - (i) to the e-mail address or telefax number of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; or
 - (ii) to the e-mail address or telefax number of the Municipal Manager.

Date of service of document

121.(1) If a document has been served by delivering the document by hand to the addressee the date on which the document was delivered must be regarded as the date of service of the document.

- (2) If a document has been served on a person who apparently is over the age of sixteen years, service must be regarded as having been effected within 14 days of delivery.
- (3) If a document has been served by successful electronic transmission of the document to the e-mail address or telefax number of the addressee, the date on which the document was successfully transmitted must be regarded as the date of service of the document.
- (4) If a document has been served by registered post or signature on delivery mail, service must be regarded as having been effected within 21 days of posting, irrespective of when or if the mail has been collected.

CHAPTER 10 DELEGATIONS AND AGENCY AGREEMENTS

Agency agreement between municipalities for performance of functions in terms of Act

122.(1) The Municipality may, after it has applied the criteria contemplated in section 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, enter into an agreement with one or more other municipalities, including the District Municipality, in terms of which the latter is to exercise, as the agent of the Municipality, any of its powers in terms of this By-law.

- (2) An agency agreement must clearly specify the powers assigned to the agent municipality and the terms and conditions subject to which the powers must be exercised.
- (3) A power exercised by an agent municipality in terms of an agency agreement must be regarded as a power exercised by the Municipality.
- (4) The Municipal Manager must keep copies of agency agreements between municipalities for performance of functions in terms of this By-law.

Agency agreement with traditional council

123.(1) The Municipality may enter into an agreement with a traditional council in terms of which the latter is to exercise, as the agent of the Municipality, any of its powers in terms of this By-law, except—

- (a) a power which requires the person exercising it to have a specific qualification and registration with a profession's controlling body; and
- (b) the power to decide an application for municipal planning approval.

- (2) An agency agreement must clearly specify the powers assigned to the traditional council and the terms and conditions subject to which the powers must be exercised.
- (3) A power exercised by a traditional council in terms of an agency agreement must be regarded as a power exercised by the Municipality.
- (4) The Municipal Manager must keep copies of agency agreements between the Municipality and a traditional council for performance of functions in terms of this By-law.

Delegations by Municipality

124.(1) The Municipal Council may not delegate the following powers—

- (a) the power to decide an application for municipal planning approval for—
 - (i) the adoption of a land use scheme;
 - (ii) an amendment to a land use scheme that requires an amendment to the land use scheme clauses;
 - (iii) the repeal of a land use scheme; or

- (iv) a material change to the Municipal Council's decision to adopt a land use scheme or to amend the land use scheme clauses.
 - (b) the appointment of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (c) the determination of the conditions subject to which a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal holds office;
 - (d) the removal of a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (e) the designation of a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
 - (f) the designation of a Chairperson, if the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal are unable to act.
- (2) A power conferred on—
- (a) a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (b) Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (c) Presiding Officer appointed by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (d) a member of a Municipal Planning Tribunal who is a Registered Planner member, attorney or advocate;
 - (f) Tribunal Registrar; or
 - (g) Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- may not be delegated, unless the Act provides expressly otherwise.
- (3) A Municipality may delegate any power conferred on it in terms of this By-law, other than the powers contemplated in subsections (1) and (2)—
- (a) to a committee of the Municipality established in terms of sections 60(1)(a), 61(2), 71 or 79(1)(a) of the Municipal Structures Act; or
 - (b) to an official employed by the Municipality.
- (4) A power or duty may—
- (a) be delegated to more than one functionary;
 - (b) be delegated to a named person or the holder of a specific office or position;
 - (c) be delegated subject to any conditions or limitations that the Municipality considers necessary; and
 - (d) at any time be withdrawn or amended in writing by the Municipal Council.
- (5) A delegation does not—
- (a) prevent the Municipal Council from exercising that power or performing the duty; or
 - (b) relieve the Municipal Council from being accountable for the exercise of the power or the performance of the duty.
- (6) An act performed by a delegated authority has the same force as if it had been done by the Municipal Council.
- (7) An act performed by a delegated authority, which was done within the scope of the delegation, remains in force and is not invalidated by reason of—
- (a) the Municipal Council electing afterwards to exercise that power or performing the function or duty; or
 - (b) a later amendment or withdrawal of a delegation.
- (8) A delegation in terms of this section—
- (a) must be in writing;
 - (b) must include the following details—
 - (i) the matter being delegated; and
 - (ii) the conditions subject to which the delegation is made.
- (9) The Municipal Council may at any time amend the terms of a delegation, or revoke a delegation made in terms of this section.

(10) A Municipal Manager must keep an updated record of all delegations in terms of this By-law.

(11) Any act done in terms of a power conferred on the Municipality in terms of this By-law that is exercised without the necessary authority is voidable.

CHAPTER 11 KEEPING OF RECORDS AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION

Record of a land use scheme

125. The Municipality's land use scheme clauses and map must be updated on 1 January and 1 July each year to show amendments to the land use scheme that have been made during the preceding six months.

Record of applications for municipal planning approval

126.(1) The Municipality must keep a register of all applications for municipal planning approval.

(2) The Municipality must keep copies of all documents to which the public has a right of access contemplated section 125 and 131.

Notice of approval of sectional title plan, diagram and general plan

127. The Surveyor-General must notify the Municipality in writing within 14 days of the approval by the Surveyor-General of the following plans—

- (a) a sectional plan in terms of section 7(4) of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (b) a sectional plan for the subdivision or consolidation of a section in terms of section 21(3) of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (c) a sectional plan for the extension of a section in terms of section 24(4) of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (d) a sectional plan for the extension of a scheme by the addition of sections and exclusive areas in terms of section 25(8) of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (e) a diagram or general plan approved in terms of section 6(1)(b) of the Land Survey Act;
- (f) a correction of a registered diagram that affects the extent of land in terms of section 36 of the Land Survey Act; or
- (g) an alteration or amendment of a general plan that effects the extent land in terms of section 37 of the Land Survey Act.

Notice of allocation of land in terms of the customary law

128.(1) A traditional council must notify a Municipality in writing within 14 days of—

- (a) any allocation of land in terms of customary law; and
- (b) any re-allocation of land in terms of customary law.

(2) A traditional council must provide a Municipality with the contact details of the person to whom the land has been allocated or re-allocated.

Access to information held by Municipal Planning Registrar

129. The following records that are held by the Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as records that are automatically available as contemplated in section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act—

- (a) the land use scheme contemplated in section 40;
- (b) an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 50 or municipal planning proposal by a Municipality contemplated in section 81;
- (c) proof that an applicant did give notice of an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 11(1) of Schedule 4;

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (d) comments received by the Municipality in response to an invitation to comment on an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 11(1) of Schedule 4;
- (e) the Municipal Planning Registrar's assessment of compliance of an application for municipal planning approval with the application process contemplated in item 13(2)(d) of Schedule 4;
- (f) the Registered Planner's assessment and recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 16(2) of Schedule 4;
- (g) the Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval, if the application is an application—
 - (i) for the adoption of a land use scheme;
 - (ii) for an amendment to a land use scheme that requires an amendment to the land use scheme clauses;
 - (iii) for the repeal of a land use scheme; or
 - (iv) for a material change to a Municipal Council's decision to adopt a land use scheme or to amend the land use scheme clauses,
 contemplated in item 18 of Schedule 4;
- (h) the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision on an application for municipal planning contemplated in section 63; and
- (i) an applicant's waiver of the right to appeal against the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision on an application for municipal planning contemplated in section 66(a)(iii).

Access to information held by Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

130. The following records that are held by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must be regarded as records that are automatically available as contemplated in section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act—

- (a) a memorandum of appeal contemplated in item 1(1) of Schedule 10;
- (b) a responding memorandum contemplated in item 2(1) of Schedule 10;
- (c) a withdrawal of an appeal contemplated in item 4(1) of Schedule 10;
- (d) a withdrawal of a opposition to an appeal contemplated in item 4(2) of Schedule 10;
- (e) a subpoena requesting a person to testify or produce a document at a site inspection or an appeal hearing contemplated in item 6(1) of Schedule 10;
- (f) a subpoena requesting a person to lodge a document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar contemplated in item 7(1) of Schedule 10;
- (g) the collated appeal documents contemplated in item 9(3) of Schedule 10;
- (h) a notice of a site inspection contemplated in item 12(4) of Schedule 10;
- (i) a notice of an appeal hearing contemplated in item 13(1) of Schedule 10;
- (j) an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 11;
- (k) opposition to a late appeal contemplated in item 2 of Schedule 11;
- (l) a decision on an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal contemplated in item 4 of Schedule 11;
- (m) an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 12;
- (n) opposition to an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 2 of Schedule 12;
- (o) a decision on an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 5 of Schedule 12;
- (p) a decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority contemplated in section 85;
- (q) written reasons for a decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority contemplated in section 86(1); and
- (r) a register of appeals contemplated in section 93(2).

Access to information held by Municipal Manager

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

131.(1) The following records that are held by a Municipal Manager must be regarded as records that are automatically available as contemplated in section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act—

- (a) a register of the interests of members of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority contemplated in section 33(3);
- (b) an agency agreement for performance of functions in terms of this By-law in terms of section 122(4); and
- (c) an updated record of all delegations in terms of this By-law contemplated in section 124(10).

CHAPTER 12 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Duties, powers and functions of traditional council

132.(1) A traditional council must provide input in the development of the Municipality's land use scheme and on applications for municipal planning approval within its area of jurisdiction as contemplated in section 50.

(2) A traditional council must facilitate and ensure the involvement of its community when providing its input.

Declaration of land as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households

133.(1) The Municipality may declare land as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households, if—

- (a) the land is occupied or earmarked for occupation by three or more households;
- (b) the households are settled on the land or will be settled on it in an unstructured manner;
- (c) the majority of the households that are settled on the land or will be settled on it will not be able to afford to comply with the application process contemplated in Schedule 4; and
- (d) the Municipality has designated the land in its Spatial Development Framework as land to which shortened land use development procedures apply as contemplated in section 21(l)(ii) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act.

(2) The Municipality must map land declared as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households.

(3) The Municipality must publish on its website—

- (a) its decision declare land as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households; and
- (b) mapping showing land that it has declared as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households.

Calculation of number of days

134.(1) If this By-law prescribes a period for performing an action, the number of days must be calculated by excluding the first day, and by including the last day, unless the last day happens to fall on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, in which case the first work day immediately following the Saturday, Sunday or public must be regarded as the last day of the period.

(2) Days that a Municipality is officially in recess must be excluded from the period in which a Municipality must perform an action in terms of this By-law, if—

- (a) a Municipality did not delegate the power to perform the action; and
- (b) the action must be performed in 120 days or less.

Effect of change of ownership of land to which an application for municipal planning approval relates

135.(1) If a land, which is the subject of an application for municipal planning approval, is transferred to a new owner, the new owner may continue with the application as the legal successor-in-title of the previous owner.

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

(2) A new owner must inform the Municipality in writing that he or she wishes to continue with an application for municipal planning approval and provide the Municipality with his or her contact details.

Ceding of rights associated with a person who commented on an application for municipal planning approval to new land owner

136.(1) An owner who commented on an application for municipal planning approval by the closing date stated in the invitation contemplated in item 2(f) of Schedule 5 may, in writing, cede the rights conferred on a person who commented on an application to the new owner of his or her land.

(2) The new owner must provide the applicant and Municipality with a copy of the agreement to cede the rights and his or her contact details.

Application for leave to intervene in application for municipal planning approval or appeal

137.(1) A person may apply in writing for leave to intervene in an existing application for municipal planning approval before the Municipal Planning Approval Authority or the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

(2) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority or the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must consider the following matters when it decides an application for leave to intervene—

- (a) whether public consultation was required for the application for municipal planning approval;
- (b) whether the applicant for intervention was given notice of the application for municipal planning approval;
- (c) the applicant for intervention's motivation for the request to intervene;
- (d) the written consent of all the other parties to the application for municipal planning approval or appeal to agree to the party intervening, if they did consent to the party intervening;
- (e) prejudice that may be suffered by the applicant or any other person, including the public;
- (f) the applicant for intervention's prospects of success;
- (g) avoidance of unnecessary delay in the administration of justice;
- (h) the convenience of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (i) if a party applies to intervene in an application for municipal planning approval, whether the applicant for intervention is the only person who wishes to comment on the application, or if there are other persons who also made similar comments on the application;
- (j) if a party applies to intervene in an appeal—
 - (i) whether the applicant for intervention is the only person who wishes to appeal against the decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, or if there are other appellants that also appealed against the decision on similar grounds;
 - (ii) the importance of the appeal;
 - (iii) the applicant for intervention's interest in the outcome of the appeal; and
- (k) any other relevant factor.

(3) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must—

- (a) approve; or
- (b) refuse,

an application for leave to intervene.

(4) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may limit a person who applied for intervention's participation to the issues in which the person's interest has been established in its decision to grant leave to intervene.

(5) If a person was granted leave to intervene in an application for municipal planning approval, the person must submit written comment on the application to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority in the manner and by the date determined by the Municipality in its decision to grant leave to intervene.

(6) If a person was granted leave to intervene in an appeal, the person must participate in the appeal proceedings in the manner determined by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority in its decision to grant leave to intervene.

(7) A person who was granted leave to intervene in an application for municipal planning approval must be regarded as a person who commented on the application when the public was consulted, irrespective of whether or not public consultation was required for the application.

Transitional arrangements and savings

138. Schedule 13 applies to the transition from the old legislative order to the new legislative order.

Short title

139. This By-law is called the _____ Municipality Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017.

SCHEDULE 1

MATTERS THAT MUST BE ADDRESSED IN AN AGREEMENT TO ESTABLISH A JOINT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

*(Section 8(5))***Matters that must be addressed in an agreement to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal**

1. An agreement between the Municipal Council and any other municipalities to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal should at least provide for the following –

- (a) the names of the participating municipalities;
- (b) the rights, obligations and responsibilities of each of the participating municipalities;
- (c) how the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal will be funded;
- (d) how Municipal Planning Registrars and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrars will be appointed and function;
- (e) how the following functionaries will be elected—
 - (i) the Municipal Planning Tribunal members;
 - (ii) the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (iii) the Deputy Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (f) how the participating municipalities will publish legal notices, including—
 - (i) the notice calling for the persons to serve on the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (ii) the notice confirming the appointment of the members of the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (g) how and where records will be kept, including—
 - (i) a register of applications for municipal planning approval decided by the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 126(1);
 - (ii) documents to which the public has a right of access in terms of sections 125 to 131; and
 - (iii) a register of interests disclosed by members of the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, Municipal Planning Registrars and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrars in terms of section 33(3);
- (h) how application fees will be determined and managed;
- (i) where applications for municipal planning approval must be lodged;
- (j) how a participating Municipality will be informed that an appeal against a decision for a development in its area has been lodged with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (k) the administrative support and office accommodation for the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, if necessary; and
- (l) the legal implications of the withdrawal of a participating Municipality from the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

SCHEDULE 2
CATEGORISATION OF APPLICATIONS FOR DECISION BY THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL
AUTHORITY
(Section 22(1))

Applications for municipal planning approval that may be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer

1.(1) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer may decide the following applications for municipal planning approval—

- (a) the granting of consent in terms of land use scheme for the relaxation of a development control, including spaces around buildings;
- (b) the subdivision and consolidation of land—
 - (i) that does not involve a change of land use; and
 - (ii) of which the end result is the creation of no more than two new properties, excluding properties used exclusively for the accommodation of roads or other engineering services;
- (c) the subdivision and consolidation of land exclusively for the purpose of accommodating engineering services;
- (d) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition of title—
 - (i) that has been imposed in terms of this By-law or a repealed municipal planning law; or
 - (ii) that has not been imposed in terms of this By-law or a repealed municipal planning law, but is accompanied by the written approval of the person or entity in whose favour the condition is registered;
- (e) an amendment to an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (d), prior to the approval thereof by the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (f) a correction to a decision of a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (d) to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update land description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name; and
- (g) a non-material amendment to a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer's decision on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (d).

Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal or a tribunal member designated by the Chairperson

2.(1) The Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application for municipal planning approval for—

- (a) an amendment to an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (l) of item 3, prior to the approval thereof by the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (b) a correction to a decision of a Municipal Planning Tribunal on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (l) of item 3 to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update land description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name.

(2) The Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal may designate another member of the Tribunal to decide an application for municipal planning approval for a correction to a decision of a Municipal Planning Tribunal on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (l) of item 3 to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update land description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name.

Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Planning Tribunal

3. The Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide the following applications for municipal planning approval—

- (a) the zoning or rezoning of land in accordance with an existing zone;
- (b) the granting of consent in terms of land use scheme for land use;
- (c) approval for a development situated outside the area of land use scheme;

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (d) the subdivision and consolidation of land—
 - (i) that involves a change of land use; or
 - (ii) of which the end result is the creation of more than two new properties, excluding properties used exclusively for the accommodation of roads or other engineering services;
- (e) township establishment;
- (f) the notarial tying of adjacent properties;
- (g) the extension of a sectional title scheme by the addition of land to common land in terms of section 26 of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (h) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition of title—
 - (i) that has not been imposed in terms of this By-law or a repealed municipal planning law; or
 - (ii) that is not accompanied by the written approval of the person or entity in whose favour the condition is registered;
- (i) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public open space;
- (j) an application for municipal planning approval that has been referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (l) a non-material amendment to a Municipal Planning Tribunal's decision on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (j).

Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Council

4. The following applications for municipal planning approval must be decided by a Municipal Council—
- (a) the adoption of land use scheme;
 - (b) an amendment to wording of land use scheme, including development controls contained in it;
 - (c) the zoning or rezoning of land in accordance with a new zone; and
 - (d) the zoning or rezoning land by the Municipality to achieve the development goals and objectives of the municipal spatial development framework.
 - (e) an amendment to an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (d), prior to the approval thereof by a Municipal Council;
 - (f) a correction to a decision of a Municipal Council on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (d) to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update land description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name; and
 - (g) a non-material amendment to a Municipal Council's decision on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (d).

SCHEDULE 3
ACTIVITIES IN AREAS SITUATED OUTSIDE THE AREA OF A LAND USE SCHEME THAT REQUIRE
MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL
(Section 50(f))

Activities that require municipal planning approval outside the area of a land use scheme

1. The following activities require municipal planning approval outside the area of a land use scheme—

- abattoir
- adult premises
- agricultural or forestry building
- airport
- betting shop
- bus depot
- caravan park
- car wash
- casino
- cemetery
- court room
- crematorium
- dairy
- day care centre
- dormitory
- educational building
- escort agency
- factory
- fast food drive-through
- fire station
- funeral parlour
- government subsidised dwelling
- health facility
- kennels
- laundrette
- mining operation
- mortuary
- multiple dwellings
- office
- overnight accommodation establishment
- paper mill
- parking lot
- petroleum production operation
- place of public entertainment
- place of public assembly
- place of safety
- police station
- power generation plant
- prison
- recreational building
- restaurant
- retirement home

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

saw mill
scrap-metal yard
service industry
service station
shop
shopping mall
sugar mill
tannery
tavern
taxi rank
telecommunication mast
train station
vehicle repair workshop
vehicle scrap-yard
vehicle showroom
veterinary clinic
warehouse
water bottling plant

Land use definitions

2. In this Schedule—

"abattoir" means a building used for the slaughtering of animals with a production of 50 or more units of poultry per day or 6 or more units of red meat and game per day;

"adult premises" means a building used for the distribution of adult films and publications contemplated in section 24 of the Films and Publications Act, 1996 (Act No. 65 of 1996);

"agricultural or forestry building" means—

(a) a building or buildings on the same land that is used for the concentration of animals for the purpose of commercial production or sale—

(i) that is 400m² or more in extent or that together are 400m² or more in extent; or

(ii) that is 8 metres or more in height;

(b) a building or buildings on the same land that is used for the cultivation, processing, packaging, storage or sale of crops, flowers or trees—

(i) that is 400m² or more in extent or that together are 400m² or more in extent; or

(ii) that is 8 metres or more in height; and

(c) a building or buildings on the same land that is used for the storage of farm and forestry vehicles and implements—

(i) that is 400m² or more in extent or that together are 400m² or more in extent; or

(ii) that is 8 metres or more in height;

"airport" means a tract of levelled land where aircraft can take off and land, equipped with a hard-surfaced landing strip and a control tower;

"betting shop" means a building used to handle bets on races and other events;

"bus depot" means a building or land where three or more buses load and unload passengers;

"caravan park" means land for the accommodation of more than one caravan or mobile homes;

"car wash" means a building or land used for the cleaning of vehicles for commercial gain;

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 - PART 4



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

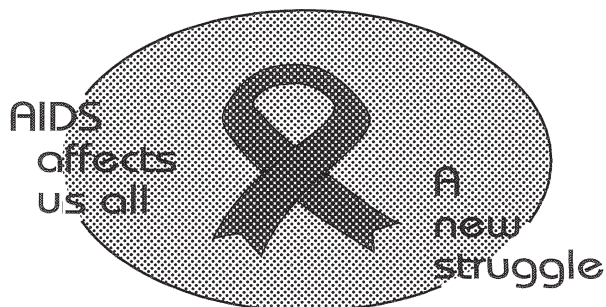
Vol. 11

9 MARCH 2017
9 MAART 2017
9 KUNDASA 2017

No. 1797

PART 4 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

01797



"casino" means a casino as defined in section 1 of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 8 of 2010);

"cemetery" means an area of land that is 1000m² or more in extent, used for burying the dead;

"child care centre" means a building used for the daily accommodation and care of 6 or more children under 18 years of age in the absence of their parents or guardians;

"court room" means a building in which the proceedings of a court of law are held;

"crematorium" means a building or furnace used for burning human or animal bodies to ashes;

"dairy" means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the production and processing of milk;

"day care centre" means a building used for the care of 6 or more children under 18 years of age during the daytime absence of their parents or guardians;

"dormitory" means a building used in conjunction with an educational building for living quarters for seven or more students;

"educational building" means a building used as a university, college, technical institute, school, academy, research laboratory, lecture hall, convent, monastery, public library, public art gallery or museum;

"escort agency" means a building used to provide an escort service for sexual services;

"factory" means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent or an area of land that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the manufacturing of goods;

"fast food drive-through" means a building used for the sale of food and beverages to customers who remain in their vehicles;

"fire station" means a building that houses a fire brigade;

"funeral parlour" means a building used for the purpose of funeral management and the sale of coffins and tombstones;

"government subsidised dwelling" means a dwelling that is funded or partially funded with funds from the Integrated Residential Development Programme, the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme, the Rural Housing Subsidy: Communal Land Rights, or a similar programme of an organ of state, irrespective of where the dwelling is situated;

"health facility" means a building used by a health agency or a health establishment as defined in section 1 of the National Health Act for the care and treatment of human illness, including a hospital, clinic and doctor's consulting room;

"kennels" means the use of land for the keeping of four or more dogs, cats, or other small domestic animals for financial gain;

"launderette" means a building used for the purpose of washing and drying clothing and household fabrics for financial gain;

"mining operation" means the processing of any mineral as defined in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act on, in or under the earth, water or residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise—

- (a) if a mining right contemplated in section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act is required or has been granted for the operation, but processing has not commenced by 10 October 2008, or
- (b) if a mining right has been granted in terms of a repealed law for the operation, but processing has not commenced by 10 October 2008;

"mortuary" means a building where dead bodies are kept and prepared before burial or cremation;

"multiple dwellings" means—

- (a) a second dwelling on land—
 - (i) that is 80m² or more in extent, or
 - (ii) that is a distance of 20m or more away from the first dwelling on the same land;
- (b) three or more dwellings on the same land;
- (c) a block of flats or hostel,

unless the land has been declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households contemplated in section 133(1);

"nursing home" means a building used for the accommodation and care of persons with chronic illness or disability, including persons with mobility and eating problems;

"office" means an area of a building used for consultations with clients, administration, or clerical services that is 100m² or more in extent;

"place for overnight accommodation" means a building where three or more bedrooms are used for the overnight accommodation of guests for financial gain, including a bed and breakfast, a guesthouse, a lodge or a hotel;

"paper mill" means a building used for producing paper and cardboard from timber;

"parking lot" means a building or land used for the parking or storage of ten or more motorcars or bakkies, or two or more buses or trucks, excluding –

- (a) the parking and storage of vehicles used for farming, forestry, game viewing or conservation on a farm or in an area that has been declared a protected in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Management Act, 1997 (Act No. 9 of 1997); or
- (b) the parking of vehicles in designated parking areas that have been provided in accordance with requirements for a development approval in terms of any planning law;

"petroleum production operation" means a production operation as defined in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act—

- (a) for which a production right contemplated in section 84 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act is required or has been granted, but production has not commenced by 10 October 2008; or
- (b) for which a production right has been granted in terms of a repealed law, but production has not commenced by 10 October 2008;

"place of public assembly" means a building used for social gatherings, religious purposes or indoor recreation by 50 or more persons;

"place of public entertainment" means a building used for public entertainment and includes a night club, theatre, cinema, music hall, amusement-arcade, skating-rink, race track, sports arena, exhibition hall, billiards room and fun fair;

"police station" means a building that houses the police force;

"power generation plant" means land, a building or equipment used for the generation of electric energy from an energy source like fossil fuel, gas, wind, water or solar energy—

- (a) with an electricity output of more than 10 megawatts; or
- (b) a total extent that covers an area in excess of 1 hectare;

"prison" means a building used for the confinement of detained persons;

"recreational building" means a building used for a gymnasium or clubhouse;

"restaurant" means a building used for the preparation and sale of food, confectionery and beverages for consumption on the premises;

"retirement home" means a building used for living quarters for more than seven persons who are 65 years or older;

"saw mill" means a building used for producing planks and boards from timber;

"scrap-metal yard" means a building or land used for the collection of metal objects for recycling purposes;

"service industry" means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent or an area of land that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the repair, recycling, cleaning or packaging of goods that are not manufactured or produced on the land or the transport of goods that are not manufactured or produced on the land;

"service station" means a building used for the sale of fuel for vehicles;

"shop" means an area of a building that is 30m² or more in extent or an area of land that is 30m² or more in extent, used for the sale or hire of goods;

"shopping mall" means an enclosed building containing a variety of stores connected by common pedestrian passageways that is used for shopping, including the sale of groceries, food, clothes, cosmetics, jewellery, books, music, toys, sport equipment, camping equipment, cell phones, household appliances, décor and furniture and provision of services, including a bank, hairdresser, pharmacy, optometrist, laundrette, pet shop, movie house, video-hire, internet café and workshop for the repair of shoes or cell phones;

"sugar mill" means a building used for the production of sugar from sugar cane and the processing of sugar;

"tannery" means a building where skins and hides are tanned;

"tavern" means a building that is used for the sale of alcoholic beverages to be consumed on the premises and "bar" and "pub" have a corresponding meaning;

"taxi rank" means a building or land where three or more taxis load or unload passengers;

"telecommunication mast" means a mast that is 15 metres or taller that is used to support an antennae for communicating television radio, or telephone signals;

"train station" means a building or land operated by Transnet where trains load or unload passengers or goods;

"vehicle repair workshop" means a building used for the repair of vehicles;

"vehicle scrap-yard" means a building or land used for the dismantling of vehicles or the storage of wrecked vehicles;

"vehicle showroom" means a building used for the sale of vehicles;

"veterinary clinic" means a building where animals are given medication or surgical treatment and are cared for during the time of such treatment for financial gain;

"warehouse" means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the storage of goods, excluding the storage of farm implements on a farm;

"water bottling plant" means a building used for the bottling of natural water for financial gain.

SCHEDULE 4

APPLICATION PROCESSES FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL: ALL APPLICATIONS, EXCEPT AN APPLICATION FOR A DWELLING ON LAND DEMARCATED FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN AN UNSTRUCTURED MANNER BY A TRADITIONAL COMMUNITY OR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS (SCHEDULE 7)

(Section 55(1))

Persons who may make an application

1.(1) An application for municipal planning approval must be made by—

- (a) the owner of the land that is the subject of an application, including an organ of state;
- (b) a person acting with the written consent of the owner of the land that is the subject of the application;
- (c) an organ of state, if it is in the process of acquiring the land that is the subject of the application.

(2) Any person may make application for municipal planning approval for the permanent closure of a municipal road or public open space.

Applications that must be prepared by a person with a qualification and experience in land use planning or law

2.(1) The following applications for municipal planning approval must be prepared by a Registered Planner, a person registered in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Architectural Profession Act, or a person registered in terms of section 13(1)(d) of the Geomatics Professions Act as a Land Surveyor, or under the direction or in association with such a person—

- (a) an application for the adoption of a land use scheme;
- (b) an application to amend the wording of a land use scheme, including development controls contained in it;
- (c) an application to zone or rezone land;
- (d) an application for consent in terms of land use scheme to use land for a purpose that it may only be used for with the municipality's consent;
- (e) an application for township establishment; and
- (f) an application for the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public open space.

(2) A person under whose direction or with whom a person has prepared an application for municipal planning as contemplated in subitem (1) must sign the application and by their signature assumes responsibility for the application, as if he or she has prepared the application himself or herself.

(3) An application for municipal planning approval that is not listed in subitem (1) may be prepared by any person, but the Municipal Planning Registrar may require that it must be prepared by a Registered Planner, a person registered in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Architectural Profession Act, a person registered in terms of section 13(1)(d) of the Geomatics Professions Act as a Land Surveyor, an attorney or advocate, or under the direction or in association with such a person, if it is a complex application that requires such technical expertise.

(4) If the Municipal Planning Registrar is not a Registered Planner, he or she must consult a Registered Planner employed by the Municipality before requiring that an application for municipal planning approval must be prepared or be prepared under the direction of or in association with a person contemplated in subitem (3).

Pre-application procedure

3.(1) An applicant must obtain approvals from organs of state, including municipal departments, and any other information which are necessary for determining an application for municipal planning approval.

(2) Organs of state, including municipal departments, must provide an applicant with the information that he or she needs in order to make an application for municipal planning approval within 60 days from being served with a request for the information, or such further period as agreed upon with the applicant.

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar may assist an applicant to identify the information that is required to make an application for municipal planning approval.

(4) The Municipal Planning Registrar may not give advice on the merits of an application for municipal planning approval when it assists an applicant.

(5) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority may require an applicant to provide proof of any other statutory approval if, in its opinion, it is necessary to enable it to decide an application for municipal planning approval.

Failure by an organ of state to comment on an application for municipal planning approval

4.(1) An organ of state shall be regarded as having no comment on an application for municipal planning approval, if it did not provide comment on the proposed application within the time permitted, unless the use or development of land is dependent on an engineering service that it must provide.

(2) An organ of state may refuse to comment on an application for municipal planning approval, if a separate application for its approval is required in terms of a law administered by it.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar may proceed with the processing of an application for municipal planning approval, if an organ of state failed to provide comment on a proposed application for municipal planning approval within the timeframe specified, or such further period as agreed upon with the organ of state, unless—

- (a) the use or development of land is dependent on an engineering service that must be provided by the organ of state;
- (b) the organ of state refused to comment on the application because a separate application for its approval is required in terms of a law administered by it; or
- (c) another law prohibits the Municipal Planning Registrar from proceeding with the application.

Lodging of application

5.(1) An application for municipal planning approval must be accompanied by—

- (a) an application form;
- (b) a written motivation by the applicant in support of the application;
- (c) proof of registered ownership and a copy of the property diagram, unless the application relates to a general amendment of a land use scheme;
- (d) written consent of the registered owner of that land, if the applicant is not the owner thereof, unless the application relates to a general amendment of a land use scheme;
- (e) written confirmation by the land owner's association, body corporate established in terms of section 36(1) of the Sectional Titles Act, or a share block company contemplated in section 1 of the Share Blocks Control Act that the application complies with its design guidelines and rules for plan approval, if applicable;
- (f) written support of the traditional council for the application, if the land is located in a traditional authority area;
- (g) proof of circulation of an application to organs of state, including municipal departments;
- (h) if an application is an application for the subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment—
 - (i) whether the Surveyor General must approve—
 - (aa) a diagram; or
 - (bb) a general plan,for the subdivision or consolidation of the land or establishment of a township;
 - (ii) whether the Surveyor-General must approve the land—
 - (aa) as a farm or a subdivision of a farm, including a portion or a remainder of a farm;
 - (bb) as a subdivision of land that is not a farm;
 - (cc) as an erf in an existing township; or
 - (dd) as an erf in a new township;

- (i) the proposed property descriptions;
- (j) a layout plan, if applicable;
- (k) an approved service agreement, if applicable;
- (l) a phasing plan, if applicable;
- (m) any other plans, diagrams, reports, specialist studies, ESRI Shapefiles or other information that the Municipal Planning Registrar may require; and
- (n) the application fee.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval must be lodged with—

- (a) the Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (b) another person designated by the Municipal Manager to receive applications for municipal planning approval; or
- (c) the Municipal Manager, if a Municipality has not appointed the Municipal Planning Registrar and the Municipal Manager has not appointed any other person to receive applications for municipal planning approval.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar may not refuse to accept an application for municipal planning approval because the application is incomplete.

Records of receipt of application, request for additional information and confirmation that application is complete

6.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must—

- (a) record receipt of an application for municipal planning approval in writing on the day of receipt; and
- (b) notify the applicant in writing within 30 days after receipt of an application, or such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which may not be more than 60 days after receipt of the application –
 - (i) that the application is complete; or
 - (ii) of any additional plans, documents other information or fees required.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval is regarded as complete, if the Municipal Planning Registrar did not request additional information within 30 days, or a further period as agreed upon with the applicant.

Provision of additional information

7.(1) An applicant must provide the Municipal Planning Registrar with the additional information required for the completion of an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 6(1)(b)(ii) within 90 days, or such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which may not be more than 180 days from the request for additional information.

(2) The provisions of item 4 apply to additional information that is required from an organ of state.

(3) An applicant may decline in writing to provide the additional information required, in which case the Municipal Planning Registrar must proceed with the processing of the application for municipal planning approval.

(4) An application for municipal planning approval lapses, if an applicant failed to submit plans, documents or information required by the Municipal Planning Registrar within the time permitted, unless the applicant declined in writing to provide the additional plans, documents or information before the application lapsed.

(5) A may refuse an application for municipal planning approval, if it does not contain information that is necessary for it to make an informed decision contemplated section 6(2)(e)(iii) of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No.3 of 2000).

Confirmation of lodging of complete application, if additional information was required

8.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must notify the applicant in writing within 14 days after receipt of the additional plans, documents or information required—

- (a) that the application is complete; or
- (b) that the additional plans, documents or information do not meet the Municipality's requirements.

(2) If the time in which the applicant must provide the additional plans, documents or information has not yet expired, the applicant may resubmit the improved plans, documents or information, in which case the procedure in subitem (1) must be repeated.

(3) An application for municipal planning approval is regarded as a complete, if the Municipal Planning Registrar failed to notify the applicant in writing within 14 days—

- (a) that the application is complete; or
- (b) that the additional plans, documents or information do not meet the Municipality's requirements.

Referral of application affecting the national interest to the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform

9. If an application for municipal planning approval affects the national interest as contemplated in section 52(1) and (2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, the Municipal Planning Registrar must serve a copy of the application on the Minister—

- (a) upon confirmation that the application is complete; or
- (b) upon the application being regarded as complete.

Monitoring of application by the responsible Member of the Executive Council

10. If the responsible Member of the Executive Council has determined that an application for municipal planning approval must be submitted to him or her for monitoring and support purposes as contemplated in section 105(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, the Municipal Planning Registrar must serve a copy of the application on him or her—

- (a) upon confirmation that the application is complete; or
- (b) upon the application being regarded as complete.

Public consultation

11.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must determine if it is necessary to consult the public on an application for municipal planning approval within—

- (a) 14 days of having been notified that the application is complete; or
- (b) 14 days after the application is regarded as complete.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar may require an applicant to consult the public at the applicant's expense by means of any combination of the methods of public notice contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 5.

(3) The closing date for submitting comments on an application for municipal planning approval may not be less than 30 days from the date of the notice.

(4) A notice of an application for municipal planning approval must include the items listed in item 2 of Schedule 5.

(5) An applicant may give notice of an application for municipal planning approval jointly with an application for environmental authorisation as contemplated in item 3 of Schedule 5 or with an application for a mining right as contemplated in item 4 of Schedule 5.

(6) An applicant must provide the Municipal Planning Registrar with proof that notice was given of an application for municipal planning approval.

Applicant's right to respond

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

12.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must serve—

- (a) copies of all comments received in response to a notice of an application; and
- (b) a notice informing the applicant of the applicant's right to respond to the comments and the right to waive the right to respond to the comments,

on an applicant within 7 days after the closing date for comment.

(2) An applicant may, within 60 days from the date that the Municipal Planning Registrar served the comments and accompanying notice on the applicant, lodge a written response to the comments with the Municipal Planning Registrar.

(3) An applicant may in writing waive the right to respond to comments.

Referral of application to Municipal Planning Approval Authority**13.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm—**

- (a) that the application for municipal planning approval complies with items 5 to 12 of this Schedule, and if it does not, provide details of the defect; and
- (b) that the application complies with the Municipality's Spatial Development Framework, and if it does not, provide details of the departure.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must compile the documents for consideration by the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal, which must include—

- (a) the application for municipal planning approval;
- (b) proof that the applicant gave notice of the application, if notice was required;
- (c) comments received in response to the notice of the application, if any;
- (d) the applicant's response to the comments, if any; and
- (e) confirmation that the application complies with items 5 to 11 of this Schedule, or details of the defect, if it does not.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar must refer an application for municipal planning approval and the accompanying documents—

- (a) that must be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer to the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (b) that must be decided by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (c) that must be decided by the Municipal Council to the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal for the Municipal Planning Tribunal's technical evaluation and recommendation.

(4) The Municipal Planning Registrar must refer an application for municipal planning approval to the Planning Officer or the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal—

- (a) if it was not necessary to give notice of an application—
 - (i) upon confirming that the application is complete; or
 - (ii) upon the application being regarded as complete,
 - (b) if notice must be given of an application—
 - (i) upon the closing date for representations contemplated in item 2(f) of Schedule 5, if no comments were received;
 - (ii) upon receipt of an applicant's response to comments contemplated in item 12(2);
 - (iii) upon the expiry of the 60 days within which the applicant may respond to comments contemplated in item 12(2);
 - (iv) upon receipt of an applicant's waiver of the right to respond to comments contemplated in item 12(3);
- or

- (v) upon receipt of conformation of—
 - (aa) the approval or refusal an application for environmental authorisation; or
 - (bb) the granting or refusal of a mining right,
- if joint notice was given of applications as contemplated in items 3 and 4 of Schedule 5, whichever is the latter.

(5) An application for municipal planning approval that has been referred to a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal must be accompanied by—

- (a) proof that the applicant gave notice of the application, if applicable;
- (b) comments received in response to the notice, if any; and
- (c) the applicant's response to the comments, if any.

Site inspection

14.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, he or she must conduct a site inspection within 30 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to him or her.

(2) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Municipal Council—

- (a) the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide whether to conduct a site inspection within 21 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (b) the Municipal Planning Registrar must in writing notify—
 - (i) the applicant; and
 - (ii) any other person identified by the Presiding Officer;
- of the date and time for the site inspection; and
- (c) the site inspection must be conducted within 60 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(3) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal must leave land or a building as effectively secured against trespassers as it found it, if the owner or occupier is not present.

(4) A person who has entered upon land or entered a building for the purposes of this item, who has gained knowledge of any information or matter relating to another person's private or business affairs in the process, must treat that information or matter as confidential and may not disclose it to any other person.

(5) A person is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both, if that person subsequently discloses to any other person trade secrets or any privileged information obtained whilst entering upon land or entering a building, except if the disclosure—

- (a) was made for the purposes of deciding the appeal; or
- (b) was ordered by a competent court or is required under any law.

(6) A person who wilfully obstructs a person from entering upon land or entering a building contemplated in this item is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding six months, or both.

Hearing

15.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Municipal Council, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide whether to hold a hearing within 21 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

- (2) A hearing should only be convened if, in the opinion of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, a hearing will –
- (a) assist in resolving disputes of fact or of law;
 - (b) assist the parties to the application to resolve differences of opinion arising from the application or any objections made thereto; or
 - (c) promote consensus on any aspect of the application.
- (3) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must hold a hearing, if necessary, within 60 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to it.
- (4) The Municipal Planning Registrar must in writing notify—
- (a) the applicant; and
 - (b) all parties who commented on an application for municipal planning approval,
- of the hearing.
- (5) A notice of a hearing must—
- (a) specify the place, date and time thereof;
 - (b) state the purpose thereof; and
 - (c) inform parties of their rights contemplated in this item—
 - (i) to be present or represented; and
 - (ii) to state their case or lead evidence in support thereof.
- (6) Any person has a right to attend the hearing or to be represented at the hearing, and to personally, or through their representative—
- (a) state their case;
 - (b) call witnesses to testify and to present other evidence to support their case;
 - (c) cross-examine any person called as a witness by any opposite party;
 - (d) have access to documents produced in evidence; and
 - (e) address on the merits of the application for municipal planning approval.
- (7) A person who is present at a hearing who is not a party to the application, representing a party to the application or designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to decide the application contemplated in section 16(1), may not speak at the hearing without the leave of the Presiding Officer who may impose any conditions limiting the person's address.
- (8) Any person that disrupts or interrupts the proceedings of a hearing may be asked to leave the hearing.
- (9) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority may take cognisance of any evidence produced at a hearing when it considers an application for municipal planning approval.

Registered planner's report on an application

- 16.(1)** If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer—
- (a) he or she must assess merits of the application for municipal planning approval in writing; or
 - (b) refer the application to a Registered Planner employed by the Municipality to—
 - (i) assess the merits of the application in writing; and
 - (ii) make a recommendation on the application.
- (2) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council—
- (a) a Registered Planner designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 16(2) must—
 - (i) assess the merits of the application in writing; and
 - (ii) make a recommendation on the application,

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

or

- (b) the Presiding Officer must refer the application to a Registered Planner employed by the Municipality to—
 - (i) assess the merits of the application in writing; and
 - (ii) make a recommendation on the application.

(3) If the application for municipal planning approval is a subsequent application for municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 99, the Registered Planner's report must include a recommendation on the amount that the Municipal Planning Approval Authority should impose as an administrative penalty as contemplated in section 100(1), unless the applicant is a public benefit organisation registered in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962).

Time in which a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application

17.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must decide the application for municipal planning approval—

- (a) within 60 days from the date that the application and accompanying documents—
 - (i) were referred to the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, or
 - (ii) were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal,

if the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal did not conduct a site inspection or hold a hearing;

- (b) within 30 days after the date of the site inspection or hearing, whichever is the later date, if Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal did conduct a site inspection or held a hearing; or
- (c) such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which period may not exceed 180 days after the date that the application and accompanying documents were referred to—
 - (i) the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, or
 - (ii) the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval lapses if a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal failed to decide the application within the specified period.

Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on an application that must be decided by the Municipal Council

18. If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Council, a Municipal Planning Tribunal must make a recommendation on the application for municipal planning approval to the Municipal Council—

- (a) within 60 days from the date that the application and accompanying documents were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, if the Municipal Planning Tribunal did not conduct a site inspection or hold a hearing;
- (b) within 30 days after the date of the site inspection or hearing, whichever is the later date, if the Municipal Planning Tribunal did conduct a site inspection or held a hearing; or
- (c) such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which period may not exceed 180 days after the date that the application and accompanying documents were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Referral of application that must be decided by the Municipal Council to the council

19.(1) Upon receipt of a Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation the Municipal Planning Registrar must refer an application for municipal planning approval to the Municipal Council.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Council must be accompanied by—

- (a) a summary of the comments received in response to the public consultation process, if any;
- (b) the applicant's response to the comments, if any;

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (c) the Municipal Planning Tribunal's report on the application;
- (d) the Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on the application; and
- (e) the Municipal Planning Tribunal's decision on any application for municipal planning approval relating to the same development that it decided.

Time in which the Municipal Council must decide an application

20.(1) The Municipal Council must decide an application for municipal planning approval—

- (a) within 90 days after it received the documents contemplated in item 13; or
- (b) within 90 days after a Municipality resolved whether or not to amend its Integrated Development Plan to accommodate an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 46(6); or
- (c) within 90 days after a Municipality resolved whether or not to amend its spatial development framework to accommodate an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 47(11); or
- (d) within such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which period may not exceed 180 days after the date that the application and accompanying documents were referred to the Municipal Council.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval lapses, if a Municipal Council failed to decide the application within the specified period.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar must inform the Municipal Planning Tribunal of the Municipal Council's decision, if—

- (a) the application for municipal planning approval includes an application for the zoning or rezoning of land; and
- (b) a new zone has to be introduced in the Land Use Scheme or it has to be amended in order to zone or rezone the land.

Time in which the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application to zone or rezone land that involves the introduction of a new zone or an amendment to the Land Use Scheme

21.(1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application for municipal planning approval to zone or rezone land that involves the introduction of a new zone or an amendment to the Land Use scheme—

- (a) within 60 days after it was notified of the Municipal council's decision;
- (b) within such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which period may not exceed 180 days after the date that it was notified of the Municipal council's decision.

SCHEDULE 5
PUBLIC NOTICE
(Section 55(2))

Methods of public notice

1.(1) Give notice of an application for municipal planning approval in a newspaper that the Municipality has determined as its newspaper of record contemplated in section 21(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act, on a day of the week that the Municipality has determined as its day of the week for the publication of notices in terms of this By-law, and in a language which it has determined in terms of section 21(2) of the Municipal Systems Act as its official language.

(2) Convene a public meeting to inform the public of an application for municipal planning approval.

(3) Make a copy of the application available for inspection at a prominent place at a local shopping mall together with a person who can answer question on the application.

(4) Display a notice on the land or at another other conspicuous and easily accessible place, the number and location of which must be determined by the Municipal Planning Registrar.

(5) Serve a notice on—

- (a) the owner of adjacent land, if it is not governed by a body corporate or a land owners association;
- (b) the Chairperson of a body corporate that governs adjacent properties who must serve the notice on the members of the body corporate who may be affected by the application;
- (c) the Chairperson of a land owners association of adjacent properties who must serve the notice on the members of the land owners association who may be affected by the application;
- (d) the holder of a servitude registered against the land that may be affected by the application;
- (e) a person in whose favour a condition of title is registered against the land that may be affected by the application;
- (f) the Municipal Councillor of the ward in which the land is situated;
- (g) traditional leaders or other community leaders; or
- (h) any other person who may in the opinion of the Municipality have an interest in an application for municipal planning approval.

Contents of public notice

2. A notice inviting the public or a person to comment on an application for municipal planning approval must—

- (a) identify the land to which the application relates—
 - (i) by stating the physical address of the land, or, if the land has no physical address, by providing a description of its location; and
 - (ii) by giving the property description;
- (b) state the purpose of the application;
- (c) state that a copy of the application and its accompanying documents will be open for inspection by interested members of the public during the hours and at the place mentioned in the notice;
- (d) invite members of the public to cause written comments to be lodged with the contact person stated in the notice;
- (e) state how the comments may be lodged;
- (f) state the date by when the comments must be lodged, which date may not be earlier than 30 days, excluding public holidays, after the date that the notice is published, served or displayed;
- (g) state that a person's failure so to submit comments in response to the notice or to include contact details, disqualifies the person from the right to receive personal notice of any hearing and the right to appeal; and

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (h) state that persons who lodged comments before in response to the application do not have to do so again, if notice was given before of the same application.

Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for environmental authorisation

3.(1) An applicant may give notice of both an application for municipal planning approval and an application for environmental authorisation in the same notice.

(2) A joint notice must state that it is a notice in terms of both item 11(1) of Schedule 4 of this By-law and regulations 54 to 57 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations.

(3) A joint notice must comply with the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule and regulations 54 to 57 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations.

Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for a mining right

4.(1) An applicant and a Regional Manager contemplated in section 8 or a designated agency contemplated in section 70 of the Mineral And Petroleum Resources Development Act may give notice of both an application for municipal planning approval and an application for a mining right in the same notice.

(2) A joint notice must state that it is a notice in terms of both item 11(1) of Schedule 4 of this By-law and regulation 3(3) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations.

(3) A joint notice must comply with the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule and regulation 3 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations.

Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application to register as a manufacturer or distributor of liquor

5.(1) An applicant may give notice of both an application for municipal planning approval and an application to register as a manufacturer or distributor of liquor in the same notice.

(2) A joint notice must state that it is a notice in terms of both item 11(1) of Schedule 4 of this By-law and section 13(2)(b) of the Liquor Act.

(3) A joint notice must comply with the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule and section 13(2)(b) of the Liquor Act.

Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for the retail sale of liquor for consumption or licence for the micro-manufacture of liquor

6.(1) An applicant may give notice of both an application for municipal planning approval and an application for—

(a) a licence for the retail sale of liquor for consumption; or

(b) to operate as a micro-manufacturer of liquor,

in the same notice.

(2) A joint notice must state that it is a notice in terms of both item 11(1) of Schedule 4 of this By-law and section 42(1)(b) of the KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Licensing Act.

(3) A joint notice must comply with the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule and section 42(1)(b) of the KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Licensing Act.

SCHEDULE 6

PROCEDURE FOR AMENDING AN APPLICATION OR DECISION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL
AND CANCELLATION OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL*(Sections 55(3) and 78)***Application for an amendment to an application for municipal planning prior to notice of decision on the main application**

1.(1) An applicant may apply to amend an application for municipal planning approval on his or her own initiative or at the request of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority.

(2) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority may instruct an applicant to—

- (a) give written notice of an amendment to an application for municipal planning approval to a person who responded in writing to the invitation to comment on the application for municipal planning approval; or
- (b) to repeat the giving of notice process, if, in the opinion of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, the amendment to the application constitutes a material change to the application.

(3) Comments received by the Municipal Planning Registrar in response to the original invitation to comment on an application for municipal planning approval remain valid, if the giving of public notice process is repeated.

Application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error or update a reference

2.(1) A person contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 4 may apply for an amendment to the wording of a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision in order to—

- (a) correct an error in the wording of the decision;
- (b) rectify a spelling error;
- (c) reflect the correct designation of the land by the Surveyor General;
- (d) update a reference to a law, person, functionary, organ of state, or an institution; or
- (e) update a reference to a street or place name.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must refer an application for a correction to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority within 14 days after the application was served on him or her.

(3) An application for a correction to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision must be decided—

- (a) by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal, within 30 days after the application was referred to him or her;
- (b) by the Municipal Council, within 60 days after the application was referred to it.

(4) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must—

- (a) approve, including partly approve; or
- (b) refuse,

an application for a correction to the Record of Decision.

Application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application or cancellation of municipal planning approval

3.(1) An application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application for municipal planning approval or cancellation of municipal planning approval must follow the procedure contemplated in items 1 to 8, 13 (excluding item 13(2)(b)), 14, and 16 to 20 of Schedule 4, except—

- (a) The Municipal Planning Registrar must notify an applicant within 15 days instead of 30 days after receipt of an application that it is complete or that additional information is required as contemplated in item 6(1)(b);
- (b) the reference to items 5-12 in item 13 must be regarded as a reference to items 5-8;
- (c) a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application—
 - (i) within 30 days instead of 60 days as contemplated in item 17(1)(a);
 - (ii) within 15 days instead of 30 days as contemplated in item 17(1)(b); or
 - (iii) within the period contemplated in item 17(1)(c);
- (d) a Municipal Planning Tribunal must make a recommendation on an application that must be decided by the Municipal Council—
 - (i) within 30 days instead of 60 days as contemplated in item 18(a);
 - (ii) within 15 days instead of 30 days as contemplated in item 18(b); or
 - (iii) within the period contemplated in item 18(c);
- (e) the references to a hearing in items 17(1)(b) and 18(b) should be ignored.

Matters that a Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider when deciding if an application qualifies as an application for a non-material amendment to a decision

4.(1) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must determine if an application constitutes an application for a non-material amendment to a decision.

(2) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must take the following matters into account when deciding if an application qualifies as an application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application for municipal planning approval, if applicable—

- (a) if the amendment will result in—
 - (i) a change in the area covered by a development, particularly the outside boundary;
 - (ii) a change in the area covered by buildings;
 - (iii) a significant increase in the density of a development;
 - (iv) a significant increase in the impact of a development on engineering services;
 - (v) a significant change to the location of buildings;
 - (vi) the location of buildings closer to buildings on adjacent properties;
 - (vii) greater visual intrusion, audio intrusion, loss of light, feeling of enclosure or any other adverse effect on the living conditions of occupants of the development or occupants of adjacent properties;
 - (viii) a change in the overall design and appearance of a development, particularly if it is located in an environmentally sensitive area; or
 - (ix) conflict with a condition of approval imposed by the municipal planning approval authority;
- (b) if any relevant objections to the original application for municipal planning approval would be compromised by the proposed amendment;
- (c) if the amendment would result in the introduction of new aspects or elements that warrant consultation with adjacent land owners, organs of state or the public;
- (d) if the change would have been approved, had it formed part of the original application for municipal planning approval; and
- (e) the volume and frequency of previous amendments to the same decision.

(3) If, in the opinion of the municipal planning approval authority, a proposed amendment to a decision constitutes a material change to a decision, the Municipal Planning Approval Authority must instruct the applicant in writing to make a new application for municipal planning approval.

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

SCHEDULE 7

APPLICATION PROCESS FOR A DWELLING ON LAND DEMARCATED FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN AN
UNSTRUCTURED MANNER BY A TRADITIONAL COMMUNITY OR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS
(Section 55(3))

Persons who may make an application

1. An application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement of indigent households must be made by the head of the household.

Lodging of application

2.(1) An application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households must include—

- (a) the name and contact details of the applicant;
- (b) the name of the household which the applicant represents;
- (c) the name of the traditional area and of the isiGodi where the land is situated, if applicable;
- (d) the name of the Inkosi of such traditional area and of the isInduna of the such isiGodi, if applicable;
- (e) the approval of the Inkosi and isInduna or other community leaders;
- (f) the GPS co-ordinates for the site to which the application applies with sufficient details to indicate its approximate extent; and
- (g) photographic evidence of the site.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households must be lodged with—

- (a) the Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (b) another person designated by the Municipal Manager to receive applications for municipal planning approval; or
- (c) the Municipal Manager, if a Municipality has not appointed The Municipal Planning Registrar and the Municipal Manager has not appointed any other person to receive applications for municipal planning approval.

Confirming availability of the site

3.(1) If the information is complete, the Municipal Planning Registrar must –

- (a) verify that the land forms part of land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households; and
- (b) compare the application to the Municipality's records of—
 - (i) other applications and approvals for municipal planning approval in the same area; and
 - (ii) land reserved for engineering services and public facilities in the area,to determine if the land is available for settlement.

(2) If another person has claimed the same site, the Municipal Planning Registrar must inform the applicant accordingly and request the applicant to—

- (a) withdraw the application; or
- (b) amend the application in consultation with the other person, and the Inkosi and isInduna or other community leaders.

(3) The application is considered withdrawn, if no response to the Municipal Planning Registrar's request have been received within 90 days after the request was made.

Granting of municipal planning approval**4.(1) If –**

- (a) the application is complete;
- (b) the land forms part of land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households;
- (c) the land has not been claimed by someone else;
- (d) the land is not required for engineering services or public facilities;
- (e) land is not prone to flooding of any other conditions that makes it unsafe for human habitation;
- (f) the land has not been identified by the Minister responsible for Agriculture as high value agricultural land that is required for national food security; and
- (g) the land is not land that is environmentally sensitive,

the Municipal Planning Registrar must issue the applicant with a certificate permitting the erection of a dwelling house on the land.

(2) The certificate must contain—

- (a) the name, identity number and contact details of the applicant;
- (b) the name of the household which the applicant represents;
- (c) the name of the traditional area and of the isiGodi where the land is situated, if applicable;
- (d) the name of the Inkosi of such traditional area and of the isInduna of the such isiGodi, if applicable;
- (e) the GPS co-ordinates for the site to which the application applies with sufficient details to indicate its approximate extent; and
- (f) photographic evidence of the site.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar must record the information in subitem (2) in the register contemplated in section 126(1).

(4) If the application is incomplete, the site is not available, or it is on land contemplated in subitem (1), the Municipal Planning Registrar may refuse the application.

(5) The Municipal Planning Registrar may grant municipal planning approval subject to any conditions.

Transfer of municipal planning approval

5.(1) A certificate permitting the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households may be transferred to another person.

(2) An application for the transfer of a certificate permitting the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households must include—

- (a) the name, identity number and contact details of the applicant;
- (b) the name of the household which the applicant represents;
- (c) the name of the traditional area and of the isiGodi where the land is situated, if applicable;
- (d) the name of the Inkosi of such traditional area and of the isInduna of the such isiGodi, if applicable;
- (e) a copy of the certificate to be transferred;
- (f) one of the following documents—
 - (i) approval of the holder of the certificate for the transfer of the land use right;
 - (ii) a death certificate confirming that the holder of the certificate is deceased; or
 - (iii) confirmation by the Inkosi and isInduna or other community leaders that the holder of the certificate is deceased or his or her whereabouts and contact details are unknown;
- (g) the approval of the Inkosi and isInduna or other community leaders;

- (h) the GPS co-ordinates for the site to which the application applies with sufficient details to indicate its approximate extent; and
 - (i) updated photographic evidence of the site.
- (3) If the application is complete, the Municipal Planning Registrar must—
- (a) issue the applicant with a certificate containing the information in item 5(1); and
 - (b) update the register contemplated in section 126(1).

SCHEDULE 8

MATTERS THAT A MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL AUTHORITY MUST CONSIDER WHEN IT DECIDES OR MAKES A RECOMMENDATION ON AN APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

*(Section 62(1))***Matters that a Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider when it decides or makes a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval**

1.(1) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must take the following matters into account when it decides or makes a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval, if applicable—

- (a) the application and accompanying documentation contemplated in item 5(1) of Schedule 4;
- (b) comments received in response to the public consultation process;
- (c) the applicant's reply;
- (d) the Municipal Planning Registrar's assessment of compliance of the application with the application process;
- (e) the Registered Planner's report and recommendation on the application, if applicable;
- (f) the development principles in terms of section 7 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
- (g) policies, including national and provincial policies adopted in terms of any law and the Municipality's own policies;
- (h) norms and standards, including—
 - (i) national norms and standards for land use management and land development in terms of section 8 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (ii) provincial planning norms and standards; and
 - (iii) the Municipality's own norms and standards;
- (i) spatial development frameworks, including—
 - (i) a national spatial development framework adopted in terms of section 13(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (ii) a provincial spatial development framework adopted in terms of section 15(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (iii) a regional spatial development framework adopted in terms of section 18(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act; and
 - (iv) the municipal spatial development framework adopted in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act read with section 20(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
- (j) the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;
- (k) the Municipality's land use scheme, including matters that a Municipality must consider that have been identified in the land use scheme;
- (l) the design guidelines and rules for plan approval of the land owner's association, body corporate or share block company that has been deposited with the Municipality;
- (m) the authorisation in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations;
- (n) the potential impact, including the cumulative impact, on—
 - (i) the environment;
 - (ii) socio-economic conditions;
 - (iii) cultural heritage;
 - (iv) existing developments;
 - (v) existing rights to develop land; and
 - (vi) mineral rights;
- (o) the human and financial resources likely to be available for implementing the municipal planning approval;
- (p) the benefits that accrue from the adoption, replacement or amendment of land use scheme compared to the cost of compensation in terms of Chapter 8;

- (q) the impact, including the cumulative impact, of the application on the national, provincial and municipal road networks, public transport, municipal services, sewage and waste water disposal, water and electricity supply, waste management and removal, policing and security;
 - (r) the need to provide new engineering services, upgrade existing engineering services and maintain engineering services;
 - (s) access to health, educational and recreational facilities;
 - (t) whether the applicant must pay a development charge;
 - (v) the historical effects of past racially discriminatory and segregatory legislation on land ownership, land development and access to engineering services and public facilities, and the need to address the historical imbalances;
 - (w) the protection or preservation of cultural and natural resources, including agricultural resources, unique areas or features, landscape character and biodiversity;
 - (x) the natural and physical qualities of that area;
 - (y) the need for the establishment of a property owners association to manage the land;
 - (z) the need to prohibit the alienation of a part of the land by means of a sectional title scheme in terms of the Sectional Titles Act or a share block in terms of the Share Blocks Control Act, 1980 (Act No. 59 of 1980);
 - (aa) the provisions of section 13 of the Legal Succession to the South African Transport Services Act, 1989 (Act No. 9 of 1989) relating to the zoning of land owned by Transnet and other laws which regulate the zoning of land;
 - (ab) any local practice or approach to land use management that is consistent with—
 - (i) the laws of the Republic;
 - (ii) the provincial planning norms and standards; and
 - (iii) the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan; and
 - (ac) any other relevant factor.
- (2) A reduction in the value of land is not solely a relevant consideration for the purposes of considering the merits of an application for municipal planning approval.
- (3) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Council—
- (a) it may consider a summary of the comments received in response to the public consultation process, instead of the comments; and
 - (b) it must consider the Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on the application in addition to the matters in this Schedule.

SCHEDULE 9
INFORMATION THAT MUST BE INCLUDED IN RECORD OF DECISION
(Section 63(4))

Information that must be included in a Record of Decision on an application for municipal planning approval

1. The following information must be recorded in a Record of Decision on an application for municipal planning approval—

- (a) the details of the application, including—
 - (i) the nature of the application;
 - (ii) the property descriptions of the properties involved, unless the application is an application for a general land use scheme amendment; and
 - (iii) the application number;
- (b) its decision;
- (c) the conditions subject to which the application was approved, if it was approved subject to conditions, including—
 - (i) which conditions must be complied with before the erection of a structure on the land or the use of the land in accordance with the approval;
 - (ii) which conditions must be complied with before the construction of a building on the land;
 - (iii) which conditions must be complied with before occupation of the land;
 - (iv) which conditions must be complied with before the land may be registered in separate ownership; and
 - (v) which conditions must be registered against the land;
- (d) if the approval is subject to payment of a development charge contemplated in section 60(1)—
 - (i) the amount of the development charge; and
 - (ii) who must pay the development charge, how it must be paid and by when;
- (e) if the Surveyor-General must—
 - (i) approve a general plan or a diagram for the subdivision or consolidation of the land;
 - (ii) if the Surveyor-General must approve a property—
 - (aa) as a farm, including a portion or a remainder of a farm;
 - (bb) as a subdivision of land that is not a farm; or
 - (cc) as an erf in a township;
- (f) the reasons for its decision;
- (g) the reasons for the changes, if changes were made to an application by an applicant or the Municipality;
- (h) the particulars of the public consultation process, including—
 - (i) if public consultation was required for the application;
 - (ii) if notice of the application in a newspaper was required, the name of the newspaper in which the notice was published and the date on which it was published;
 - (iii) if a public meeting was held to inform the public of an application, and the date of the meeting;
 - (iii) if a site inspection was held, and the date of the site inspection;
 - (v) if a hearing was held, and the date of the hearing;
- (i) if any comments were received in response to an invitation to comment on the application—
 - (i) the closing date to lodge a memorandum of appeal;
 - (ii) that a summary of the rights and obligations of appellants can be obtained from the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
 - (iii) the name and contact details of—
 - (aa) the applicant;
 - (bb) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;

- (cc) a person at the Municipality on whom a memorandum of appeal, request for the late lodging of an appeal or a responding memorandum of appeal may be served;
- (j) the approved layout plan, if applicable;
- (k) the approved service agreement, if applicable;
- (l) the approved phasing plan, if applicable;
- (m) the date of the Municipality's decision.

SCHEDULE 10
APPEAL PROCESS
(Section 83(1))

Part 1: Lodging of memorandum of appeal, lodging of responding memorandum, summoning of person to lodge document and collation of documents

Lodging of memorandum of appeal

1.(1) A memorandum of appeal must—

- (a) provide the essential facts of the matter;
- (b) state the grounds of appeal and the relief sought;
- (c) raise any issues, which the appellant wants the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to consider in making its decision;
- (d) fully motivate an application for condonation; and
- (e) fully motivate an award for costs, if the relief sought includes a request for costs against the Municipality, on the grounds that its decision is—
 - (i) grossly unreasonable;
 - (ii) manifestly in disregard of—
 - (aa) the procedures prescribed in this By-law; or
 - (bb) the development principles in terms of section 7 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (cc) policies, including national and provincial policies adopted in terms of any law and the Municipality's own policies; or
 - (dd) national norms and standards for land use management and land development in terms of section 8 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, provincial planning norms and standards or the Municipality's own norms and standards.

(2) If the appellant is an applicant, the appellant must serve the memorandum of appeal on—

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipal Manager; and
- (c) all the persons who responded in writing to an invitation to comment on the application for municipal planning approval who –
 - (i) responded before the closing date for comments; and
 - (ii) have provided their contact details.

(3) If the appellant is a person who lodged a written comment in terms of item 2(d) of Schedule 5, the appellant must serve the memorandum of appeal on—

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipal Manager; and
- (c) the applicant.

(4) If possible, an appellant must also submit a copy of the memorandum of appeal by electronic mail to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Lodging of responding memorandum

2.(1) A person on whom a memorandum of appeal has been served, may lodge a responding memorandum.

(2) A responding memorandum must—

- (a) state whether the appeal is opposed or not, and, if opposed, the grounds of opposition;

- (b) raise any issues or matters, which that party wants the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to consider in making its decision;
- (d) fully motivate an application for condonation; and
- (c) include any request for an order for costs against the appellant and the reasons for the request, including an order for costs on the grounds that the appeal is vexatious or frivolous.

(3) A person who wants to lodge a responding memorandum must, within 30 days after the memorandum of appeal was served on that person serve the responding memorandum on—

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; and
- (b) the Municipal Manager.

(4) If possible, a person who wants to lodge a responding memorandum must also submit a copy of the responding memorandum by electronic mail to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Parties to an appeal hearing

3. Only the following persons shall be parties to an appeal hearing—

- (a) the applicant; and
- (b) a person who has lodged a written comment in terms of item 2(d) of Schedule 5—
 - (i) who has lodged an appeal against the decision of the Municipality; or
 - (ii) who has lodged a responding memorandum.

Withdrawal of appeal or opposition to appeal

4.(1) An appellant may withdraw an appeal by serving written notice of its withdrawal on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the Municipal Manager and on every other party to the appeal.

(2) A respondent may withdraw its opposition to an appeal by serving a written notice of withdrawal of that opposition on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the appellant and every other party to the appeal hearing.

(3) A party to an appeal hearing, who is aggrieved by the withdrawal of an appeal by an appellant, may apply to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority for an award of costs against the appellant.

Powers of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority with regard to witness

5.(1) The Presiding Officer may subpoena any person to attend the site inspection or appeal hearing, in order—

- (a) to testify and be questioned as a witness with regard to any relevant matter; or
- (b) to produce any document or object in the possession or under the control of that person, and to be questioned with regard thereto.

(2) The law relating to privilege in a civil court of law applies to a witness subpoenaed or called to give evidence or to produce a document.

Issuing and service of subpoena to secure attendance of witness

6.(1) A subpoena contemplated in item 5(1) of this Schedule must be issued by the Presiding Officer under his or her signature, and must—

- (a) specifically require the person named in it to appear before the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to testify or produce a document or any other object to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (b) state the reasons why the person is required to appear before the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to testify or produce a document or any other object to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (c) if applicable, sufficiently identify the document or object which the person is required to produce; and
- (d) state the date, time and place at which the person must appear before the Appeal Authority

(2) A subpoena must be served on a person by a person who has been authorised in writing by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar to serve it.

(3) A person who is serving a subpoena must display to the person who is served with a subpoena the original subpoena or the written authorisation to serve the subpoena, if requested to do so.

(4) A person who is serving a subpoena must provide a written return of service to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, including the manner in which the subpoena was served.

Powers of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority with regard to document required to decide appeal

7.(1) The Presiding Officer, upon request of members of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or of any party to the appeal hearing, may subpoena any person to lodge any document in the possession or under the control of that person with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(2) A person who has been subpoenaed to lodge a document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must serve the document on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar at least 21 days before the appeal hearing commences.

(3) If the Presiding Officer has subpoenaed a Municipality to lodge a document that the Municipality relied on when it decided an application for municipal planning approval, and the Municipality fails to serve the document on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may uphold the appeal on the ground that the Municipality did not apply its mind when it decided the application.

(4) The law relating to privilege in a civil court of law applies to a person subpoenaed to lodge a document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Issuing and service of subpoena to obtain document

8.(1) A subpoena contemplated in item 5(1) of this Schedule must be issued by the Presiding Officer under his or her signature, and must—

- (a) specifically require the person named in it to lodge the document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) state the reasons why the document is required by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (c) sufficiently identify the document which the person is required to lodge with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (d) state to how, where and by which date the document must be lodge with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(2) If the Presiding Officer has subpoenaed the Municipal Planning Approval Authority to lodge a document that it relied on when it decided an application for municipal planning approval, a warning that if it fails to serve the document on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may uphold the appeal on the ground that the Municipal Planning Approval Authority did not apply its mind when it decided the application.

(3) A subpoena must be served on a person by a person who has been authorised in writing by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar to serve it.

(4) A person who is serving a subpoena must display to the person who is served with a subpoena the original subpoena or the written authorisation to serve the subpoena, if requested to do so.

(5) A person who is serving a subpoena must provide a written return of service to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, including the manner in which the subpoena was served.

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

(6) The law relating to privilege in a civil court of law applies to a person subpoenaed to lodge a document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Collation of documents required to decide appeal

9.(1) A party to an appeal hearing must serve every document on which the party intends to rely on at an appeal hearing on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar at least 21 days before the appeal hearing commences.

(2) If possible, a party to the appeal hearing must also submit copies of the documents by electronic mail to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(3) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must collate all the memoranda and any other documents received from a party to an appeal hearing or requested by the Presiding Officer and post the collated documents on the Internet at least 14 days before the appeal hearing commences.

(4) If a party to an appeal hearing does not have access to the Internet, the party may obtain a copy of the collated documents from the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar at the cost of reproduction and posting.

Part 2: Setting down of appeal for hearing, site inspection and hearing of appeal

Setting down of appeal for hearing

10.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must forward the memoranda to the Presiding Officer—

- (a) upon expiry of the period allowed by item 2(3) for the lodging of responding memorandum; or
- (b) as soon as the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar has been advised in writing by the parties entitled to lodge responding memoranda, that they do not intend to do so,

whichever occurs first.

(2) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must—

- (a) within 21 days after receipt by the Presiding Officer of the memoranda contemplated in item 1(1) of this Schedule, set the date, time and place for the hearing of the appeal, which date may not be later than—
 - (i) 90 days after the date on which the memorandum of appeal was lodged with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; or
 - (ii) such extended date as may be agreed upon between the parties to the appeal and the Registrar;
- (b) in writing, notify all the parties to the appeal of the date, time and place set for the hearing thereof.

Rescinding of an appeal due to undue delay by appellant

11. The Presiding Officer may in writing rescind an appeal, if he or she is satisfied—

- (a) that the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar has made at least three attempts to set a date, time and place to hear the appeal;
- (b) that the appellant has been warned that failure to agree to a date, time and place to hear the appeal can lead to the appeal being rescinded; and
- (c) the appellant had sufficient opportunity to agree to a date, time and place to hear the appeal.

Postponement of site inspection or hearing

12. (1) Any party to an appeal may request in writing that the site inspection or hearing be postponed at least 10 days prior to the site inspection or hearing.
- (2) The presiding officer may grant a postponement upon good cause shown and must notify the parties of his or her decision within 5 days of the party's request.
- (3) If the postponement is opposed, the presiding officer may request the parties to the appeal to make representations before ruling on the matter.

Site inspection

13.(1) Members of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may enter upon land or a building relevant to an appeal before it, during normal business hours or at any other reasonable hour, to conduct an inspection of the site.

(2) All the parties to an appeal hearing are entitled to attend an inspection and may be represented at the inspection.

(3) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must notify all parties to the appeal hearing in writing, of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's intention to carry out an inspection.

(4) The notice of the inspection must—

- (a) specify the place, date and time of the inspection;
- (b) state the purpose of the proposed inspection; and
- (c) invite all parties to the appeal hearing to be present during the inspection.

(5) The date and time of the inspection must be determined by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar after consultation with the occupiers of the land or buildings concerned.

(6) In the event that the owner or occupier is not present during the inspection, the members of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must leave the land or building as effectively secured against trespassers as they found it.

(7) Any person who enters upon land or enters a building to attend a site inspection by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, who gains knowledge of another person's private or business affairs in the process, must treat that information as confidential and may not disclose it to any other person.

(8) A person who discloses knowledge of another person's private or business affairs that has been gained in the process of attending a site inspection of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is guilty of an offence, and liable upon conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both, unless the disclosure—

- (a) was made for the purposes of deciding the appeal;
- (b) was ordered by a competent court; or
- (c) is required under any law.

(9) A person who wilfully obstructs the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority from entering upon land or a building contemplated in this item, is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine of R10 000.

Hearing

14.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must notify all parties to an appeal hearing in writing of the time and place of the appeal hearing.

(2) The Presiding Officer—

- (a) determines the procedure of the appeal hearing; and
- (b) decides all questions and matters arising with regard to the procedure at the appeal hearing.

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

(3) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must consider the merits of the matter on appeal, and to that end the Presiding Officer may allow the appellant and other parties in the appeal to raise new issues and to introduce new evidence, whether oral or documentary.

(4) A party to an appeal hearing is entitled to be present at the hearing of the appeal, and to—

- (a) be represented by a legal representative or any other person;
- (b) state a case and lead evidence in support thereof or in rebuttal of the evidence;
- (c) call witnesses to testify and question those witnesses;
- (d) present other evidence;
- (e) cross-examine any person called as a witness by any other party; and
- (f) address the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority on the merits.

(5) A party to an appeal hearing may object to the opposite party raising any issue or relying on any document not relied on in that party's memorandum on the ground that—

- (a) the opposite party has not established good reason for the introduction of that issue or document in the proceedings; or
- (b) the introduction thereof in the proceedings is likely to cause the objecting party unfair prejudice.

(6) The Presiding Officer must make a ruling as to whether or not the objection to the raising of the new issue or reliance on a new document is to be upheld, and, in the light of that ruling, may make any appropriate order, including an order for the—

- (a) payment of the costs relating to the determination of the objection, or
- (b) adjournment of the hearing for a period stipulated in the order.

Hearing of appeal in absence of parties

15. (1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may, after a notice of hearing has been served on all the parties, hear an appeal in the absence of an appellant or any other party if –

- (a) it is satisfied that the reasons provided to it by the appellant or other party are not of a nature that necessitate his or her attendance;
- (b) the party has notified the appeal authority that he or she does not wish to be present at the hearing; or
- (c) the party fails to attend the hearing without providing any reasons for non-attendance.

Circumstances in which hearing may be dispensed with

16. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may decide an appeal by considering the documents lodged with it without holding a hearing if—

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is of the view that the issues for determination of the appeal can be adequately determined in the absence of the parties; and
- (b) the parties consent in writing to the appeal being determined without a hearing.

SCHEDULE 11
APPLICATION FOR LATE LODGING OF MEMORANDUM OF APPEAL
(Section 83(2))

Application for late lodging of memorandum of appeal

1.(1) An applicant or a person who has a right of appeal, may, within the 21 days allowed for the lodging of an appeal, apply to the Chairperson for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal.

(2) An application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal must be in the form of an affidavit, showing good cause as to why the application should be granted.

(3) An application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal must be served on—

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipality; and
- (c) the applicant, if the person lodging the application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal is not the applicant

Opposition by an applicant to late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

2.(1) An opposition by an applicant to the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal must be in the form of an affidavit, showing good cause why the application for the late lodging of an appeal should not be granted.

(2) An applicant that intends to oppose an application for the late lodging of an appeal must serve an affidavit opposing the application for the late lodging of an appeal within 14 days after having been served with an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal on—

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipality;
- (c) the person who lodged the application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal; and
- (d) all parties who lodged a written comment on an application for municipal planning approval in terms of item 2(d) of Schedule 5, if the person lodging the application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal is the applicant.

Matters relevant in determining merits of late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

3. The Presiding Officer must consider the following matters, in so far as they may be relevant, in deciding on an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal—

- (a) the information and reasons contained in the application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal;
- (b) the information and reasons contained in the affidavit opposing the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal;
- (c) the underlying facts and circumstances for the application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal;
- (d) the potential prejudice to any party to the appeal; and
- (e) the time that has elapsed from the date of notice of the Municipality's decision.

Decision on application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

4. The Presiding Officer must—

- (a) rule on an application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal within 30 days of the expiry of the period for the lodging of an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal, which ruling may include an order as to costs as the Presiding Officer considers fair and appropriate;

(b) in the event that an application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal is granted, review and adjust the time limits relating to the lodging of memoranda and the hearing of the appeal by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

Notice of decision on application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

5. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must, within seven days after the Chairperson has made a ruling on an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal, serve written notice of the ruling on—

- (a) the Municipality;
- (b) the person who lodged the application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal; and
- (c) the applicant, if the applicant was not the person who lodged the application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal.

SCHEDULE 12

URGENT APPLICATION TO THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPEAL AUTHORITY TO CONFIRM THAT AN APPEAL IS INVALID OR FOR THE PARTIAL COMMENCEMENT OF A DECISION APPROVING AN APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

*(Section 83(3))***Urgent application to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval**

1.(1) An applicant may apply to the Presiding Officer before the appeal is heard –

(a) to confirm that an appeal is invalid, if—

(i) the appeal was lodged by a person who is not entitled to lodge an appeal to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; or

(ii) if the appellant is an applicant, he or she failed to serve a copy of the memorandum on a person contemplated in item 1(2) of Schedule 10;

(iii) if the appellant is a person who lodged a written comment in terms of item 2(d) of Schedule 5, he or she failed to serve a copy of the memorandum on a person contemplated in item 1(3) of Schedule 10;

(b) for the commencement of—

(i) a decision on an application for municipal approval in respect of land that is not affected by the appeal; or

(ii) the parts of a decision on an application for municipal planning approval that are not affected by the appeal.

(2) An urgent application must be in the form of an affidavit, showing good cause as to why the application should be granted.

(3) An urgent application must be served on—

(a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;

(b) the Municipality; and

(c) the person who lodged the appeal.

Opposition to an urgent application

2.(1) An opposition to an urgent application must be in the form of an affidavit, showing good cause why the urgent application should not be granted.

(2) An appellant who intends to oppose an urgent application must serve an affidavit opposing the urgent application within 14 days after having been served with the urgent application on—

(a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;

(b) the Municipality; and

(c) the applicant.

Matters relevant in determining merits of an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid

3. The Presiding Officer must consider the following matters, in so far as they may be relevant, in deciding on an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid—

(a) the information and reasons contained in the application;

(b) the underlying facts and circumstances for the application; and

(c) the potential prejudice to any party to the application.

Matters relevant in determining merits of an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval

4. The Presiding Officer must consider the following matters, in so far as they may be relevant, in deciding on an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval—

- (a) the information and reasons contained in the application;
- (b) the extent to which the land that will remain subject to the appeal will be affected by a decision to allow the commencement of the decision to grant municipal approval in respect of the balance of the land;
- (c) the extent to which it is possible to distinguish between the parts of the decision to grant municipal approval that may commence and the parts that may not;
- (d) the underlying facts and circumstances for the application; and
- (e) the potential prejudice to any party to the application.

Decision on urgent application

5. A Presiding Officer must rule on an urgent within 14 days of the expiry of the period for the lodging of an opposition to the application, which ruling may include an order as to costs as the Chairperson considers fair and appropriate.

Notice of decision on urgent application

6. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must, within seven days after a Presiding Officer has made a ruling on an urgent application, serve written notice of the ruling on—

- (a) the appellant whose appeal was the subject of the urgent application; and
- (b) the applicant.

SCHEDULE 13
TRANSITIONAL MEASURES
(Section 138)

Part 1: Town Planning Ordinance

Application for special consent approved in terms of the Town Planning Ordinance

1.(1) An approval for special consent in terms of section 67*bis* of the Town Planning Ordinance must be regarded as consent by the Municipality in terms of the land use scheme contemplated in section 62(3)(a) of this By-law.

(2) For the purposes of section 68(2) of this By-law, the effective date of a Municipality's special consent contemplated in section 67*bis* of the Town Planning Ordinance is—

- (a) the date of expiry of the 28 day period referred to section 67*ter* of the Town Planning Ordinance, if no appeal was lodged against the decision of the Municipality; or
- (b) the date that the appeal was decided, if an appeal was lodged against the decision of the Municipality in terms of section 67*ter* of the Town Planning Ordinance.

Pending application for special consent in terms of the Town Planning Ordinance

2.(1) A pending application for special consent in terms of section 67*bis* of the Town Planning Ordinance must be continued in terms of this By-law.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm the corresponding provision in the application process from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(3) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement in terms of this By-law that are more onerous than the requirements of the Town Planning Ordinance in respect of a provision of this By-law that precedes the provision from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(4) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement of the Town Planning Ordinance that is more onerous than the requirements of this By-law.

Part 2: Local Authorities Ordinance

Application for permanent closure of a municipal road approved in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance

3.(1) An approval for the permanent closure of a municipal road in terms of section 211(2) of the Local Authorities Ordinance must be regarded as an approval by the Municipality in terms of section 62(3)(a) of this By-law.

(2) For the purposes of section 68(2) of this By-law, the effective date of a Municipality's approval contemplated in section 211(2) of the Local Authorities Ordinance is the date upon which the Administrator approved the permanent closure of the municipal road as contemplated in section 211(2)(f) of the Local Authorities Ordinance.

Application for permanent closure of a public place approved in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance

4.(1) An approval for the permanent closure of a public place in terms of section 212(1)(a) of the Local Authorities Ordinance must be regarded as an approval by the Municipality in terms of section 62(3)(a) of this By-law.

(2) For the purposes of section 68(2) of this By-law, the effective date of a Municipality's approval contemplated in section 212(1)(a) of the Local Authorities Ordinance is the date upon which the Administrator approved the permanent closure of the public place as contemplated in section 212(1)(b) read with 211(2)(f) of the Local Authorities Ordinance.

Pending application for permanent closure of a municipal road in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance

5.(1) A pending application for the permanent closure of a public place in terms of section 211 of the Local Authorities Ordinance must be continued in terms of this By-law.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm the corresponding provision in the application process from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(3) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement in terms of this By-law that are more onerous than the requirements of the Local Authorities Ordinance in respect of a provision of this By-law that precedes the provision from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(4) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement of the Local Authorities Ordinance that is more onerous than the requirements of this By-law.

(5) The Municipality does not require the Administrator's consent as contemplated in section 211(2)(f) of the Local Authority's Ordinance.

Pending application for permanent closure of a public place in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance

6.(1) A pending application for the permanent closure of a public place in terms of section 212 of the Local Authorities Ordinance must be continued in terms of this By-law.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm the corresponding provision in the application process from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(3) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement in terms of this By-law that are more onerous than the requirements of the Local Authorities Ordinance in respect of a provision of this By-law that precedes the provision from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(4) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement of the Local Authorities Ordinance that is more onerous than the requirements of this By-law.

(5) The Municipality does not require the Administrator's consent as contemplated in section 212(1)(b) read with 211(2)(f) of the Local Authority's Ordinance.

*Part 3: Less Formal Township Establishment Act***Less formal settlement or township approved in terms of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act**

7.(1) An application for a settlement approved in terms of section 3(1) or a township approved in terms of section 14(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act, that has been approved—

(a) subject to a layout plan; and

(b) subject to conditions for the development thereof,

must be regarded as a township approved in terms of section 62(3)(a) this By-law.

(2) Despite –

(a) the provisions of section 3(5)(b), (e) and (g) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act; or

(b) a decision to the contrary by the Administrator in terms of section 12(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act,

this Act applies to land designated as a less formal settlement in terms of section 3(1) or a township approved in terms of section 14(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act.

(3) An application is not required in terms of this By-law for –

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

- (a) the development of a less formal settlement in accordance with an approved layout plan and conditions of approval contemplated in section 4(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act; or
- (b) the development of less formal township in accordance with an approved layout plan and conditions of approval contemplated in section 14(1)(a) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act.

(4) An application is required in terms of this By-law for the subdivision of land or establishment of a township on land that has been designated as a less formal settlement in terms of section 3(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act, if the land was not designated-

- (a) subject to a layout plan; or
- (b) subject to conditions for the development thereof.

Part 4: Development Facilitation Act

Development approved in terms of the Development Facilitation Act

8.(1) All applications, appeals or other matters pending before a Tribunal established in terms of section 15 of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (No 67 of 1995) at the commencement of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (1st July 2015) that have not been decided or otherwise disposed of, must be continued and disposed of in terms of the Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act.

(2) An application for development approved in terms of section 33(1) or 51(1) of the Development Facilitation Act must be regarded as an application for municipal planning approval approved in terms of section 47(2)(a) and 62(3)(a) of this By-law.

Functions of designated officer may be performed by Municipality

9.(1) Despite the repeal of the Development Facilitation Act, the Municipality must continue to perform the following functions conferred on a designated officer in terms of the Development Facilitation Act –

- (a) to publish the conditions of establishment imposed by the Development Tribunal or the Development Municipal Planning Appeal Tribunal that must be published in the Gazette, as contemplated in sections 33(4) and 51(3) of the Development Facilitation, in the Gazette;
- (b) to inform the Registrar of Deeds that the conditions of establishment which have to be complied with prior to the commencement of registration, have been complied with, contemplated in section 38(1)(c) of the Development Facilitation Act; and
- (c) to inform the Registrar of Deeds that the applicant and the Municipality have fulfilled their obligations relating to the provision of services, contemplated in section 38(1)(d) of the Development Facilitation Act.

(2) The Municipality must appoint a municipal official to perform the functions conferred on a designated officer as contemplated in this item.

Power reserved by Development Tribunal or Development Appeal Tribunal in a decision on an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act

10.(1) A power reserved by the Development Tribunal or Development Appeal Tribunal in a decision on an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act must be regarded as a power that must be exercised by the Municipality.

(2) The Municipality must comply with the provisions of this By-law, including the procedure for the amendment of a notice of a decision on an application for municipal planning approval, when exercising a power contemplated in this item.

*Part 5: KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act***Application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act****11. A decision by the Municipality—**

- (a) to adopt a scheme contemplated in section 13(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (b) to replace a scheme contemplated in section 13(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (c) to approve an amendment to a Municipality's scheme contemplated in section 13(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (d) to approve the subdivision of land contemplated in section 26(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (e) to approve the consolidation of land contemplated in section 26(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (f) to approve the development of land situated outside the area of a scheme contemplated in section 43(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (g) to approve the phasing or cancellation of an approved layout plan contemplated in section 55(1) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act; or
- (h) to approve the alteration, suspension or deletion of a restriction relating to land contemplated in section 65(1) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act,

must be regarded as approval for an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 62(3)(a) of this By-law.

Application in terms of a repealed planning law that must be regarded as an application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

12. An application in terms of a repealed planning law that must be regarded to be an application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act must be regarded as an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 62(3)(a) of this By-law.

Pending application in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

13.(1) A pending application to the Municipality or a pending proposal by the Municipality in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act as contemplated in item 1 must be continued in terms of this By-law.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm the corresponding provision in the application process from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(3) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement in terms of this By-law that are more onerous than the requirements of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act in respect of a provision of this By-law that precedes the provision from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(4) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act that is more onerous than the requirements of this By-law.

Validation of decision made in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act after 30 June 2015 but before the commencement of this By-law

14. A decision by the Municipality to approve or refuse an application to it or a proposal by it in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act as contemplated in item 11 is not invalid by virtue of not complying with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, if—

- (a) the application to it or proposal by it was made before 1 July 2015; and
- (b) the decision to approve or refuse the application or proposal was made after 30 June 2015 but before the commencement of this By-law.

BIG 5 HLABISA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW: V11: 6 DECEMBER 2016

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 30 OF 2017



UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT

***SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW***

JANUARY 2017

MTUBATUBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW

MTUBATUBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW

To provide for the establishment of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority; to provide for the adoption and amendment of the Municipality's land use scheme, to provide for applications for municipal planning approval; to provide for appeals against decisions of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority; provide for offences and penalties; to provide for compensation and matters incidental thereto.

CHAPTER 1
PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS

1. Definitions
2. Application of By-law
3. Principles, norms and standards and policies

CHAPTER 2
INSTITUTIONAL

Part 1: Function, appointment and constitution of Municipal Planning Approval Authority

4. The Municipal Planning Approval Authority
5. Function of Municipal Planning Authorised Officer
6. Appointment of Municipal Planning Authorised Officer
7. Function of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal
8. Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal
9. Appointment and Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal
10. Drawing persons from private sector to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal
11. Disqualifications for Municipal Planning Tribunal membership
12. Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of Municipal Planning Tribunal
13. Terms and conditions of appointment of Municipal Planning Tribunal members
14. Notification of the appointment of a Municipal Planning Tribunal
15. Resignation and removal from office and filling of vacancies
16. Constitution of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Decision Making
17. Decision of Municipal Planning Tribunal

Part 2: Support for Municipal Planning Tribunal and Municipal Council

18. Function of Municipal Planning Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar
19. Appointment of the Municipal Planning Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar
20. Function of Expert Technical Advisor
21. Appointment of Expert Technical Advisor

Part 3: Categorisation of applications for municipal planning approval

22. Categorisation of applications for municipal planning approval

Part 4: Function, appointment and constitution of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

23. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
24. Function of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
25. Presiding Officer for Appeal Authority

MTUBATUBA MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW

Part 5: Support for Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

- 26. Function of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar
- 27. Appointment of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar
- 28. Function of Expert Technical Advisor
- 29. Appointment of Expert Technical Advisor

Part 6: Function and appointment of the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority

- 30. Function of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer
- 31. Appointment of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

Part 7: Independence, conflict of interest, liability and indemnity

- 32. Independence of Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
- 33. Declaration of Interest
- 34. Holding more than one office simultaneously
- 35. Recusal
- 36. Conflict of interest of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer
- 37. Liability of Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and their support staff
- 38. Legal indemnification

CHAPTER 3
LAND USE SCHEME

- 39. Purpose of land use scheme
- 40. Contents of land use scheme
- 41. Legal effect of land use scheme
- 42. Existing land use scheme
- 43. Adoption of land use scheme
- 44. Inclusion of land that is occupied in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households in the land use scheme
- 45. Review of land use scheme

CHAPTER 4
MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

- 46. Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is required
- 47. Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is not required
- 48. Restrictive conditions of title and servitudes that may be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law
- 49. Conditions of title and servitudes that may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law
- 50. Relationship between municipal planning approval and the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan
- 51. Relationship between land use scheme and other municipal planning approvals
- 52. Relationship between municipal planning approval and other approvals
- 53. Procedure for municipal planning approval
- 54. Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision
- 55. Record of Decision
- 56. Persons who must be informed of a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision

MTUBATUBA MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW

57. Appeal against Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision
58. Effective date of Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision on application
59. Prohibition on making a substantially similar application, if an application was refused
60. Certification of compliance with conditions of approval
61. Transfer of roads, parks and other open spaces
62. Disclosure that land is not registrable before compliance with conditions
63. Vesting of ownership of land after permanent closure of municipal road or public place
64. Lodging of plans and documents with Surveyor-General for the subdivision of land, consolidation of land or the permanent closure of a municipal road or public place
65. Diagram and general plan for the subdivision of land or consolidation of land
66. Registration of ownership for subdivision of land, consolidated of land or opening of township register
67. Lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds for permanent closure of municipal road or public place
68. Lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds pursuant to an application for the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or servitude and certificate of compliance with certain conditions of approval
69. Application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update a property description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name
70. Application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application or cancellation of municipal planning approval
71. Cancellation or partial cancellation by Municipality of rights that have not been fully exercised
72. Process for the cancellation or partial cancellation of rights by Municipality that have not been fully exercised

CHAPTER 5

MUNICIPAL PLANNING PROPOSAL BY A MUNICIPALITY

73. Municipal Planning proposal by a Municipality
74. Process for municipal planning approval for a proposal by a Municipality

CHAPTER 6

APPEALS

75. Appeal processes
76. Condonation
77. Decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
78. Reasons for decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
79. Notification of outcome of appeal
80. Legal effect of decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
81. Relationship between appeals in terms of this By-law and appeals in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act
82. Proceedings before Municipal Planning Appeal Authority open to public
83. Costs
84. Offences in connection with proceedings before Municipal Planning Appeal Authority
85. Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must keep records relating to appeals

CHAPTER 7 ENFORCEMENT

Part 1: Offences, penalties and disconnection of services

- 86. Offences and penalties in relation to municipal planning approval
- 87. Additional penalties
- 88. Reduction or disconnection of engineering services to prevent the continuation of activity that constitutes an offence

Part 2: Prosecution

- 89. Lodging of complaint
- 90. Powers of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer
- 91. Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes
- 92. Observance of confidentiality pertaining to entry for enforcement purposes
- 93. Presumption that member of the managing body of a corporate body or partner in a partnership committed activity that constitutes an offence
- 94. Failure by land owner's association, body corporate or share block company to execute obligation in terms of condition of approval
- 95. Relief by court
- 96. Relationship between remedies provided for in this By-law and other statutory and common law remedies
- 97. Display of notice on land that activity is unlawful
- 98. Persons who may approach High Court for enforcement of rights granted by Act, a land use scheme adopted in terms of this By-law or municipal planning approval in terms of this By-law

Part 3: Subsequent application for municipal planning approval

- 99. Subsequent application for municipal planning approval

Part 4: Misconduct by official approving the use of land or erection buildings or contrary to the Act, a land use scheme or a restrictive condition of title or servitude registered against land

- 100. Misconduct by official employed by organ of state who approves the erection of buildings or use of land without prior approval in terms of the Act
- 101. Offence by owner for failure to lodge diagrams, plans and documents with the Surveyor-General after cancellation or partial cancellation of municipal planning approval for subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment
- 102. Offence by owner for failure to lodge deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds after cancellation or partial cancellation of municipal planning approval for subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment

CHAPTER 8 COMPENSATION

- 103. Compensation arising from a proposal by a Municipality to zone a privately-owned land for a purpose which makes it impossible to develop any part thereof
- 104. Compensation arising from removal, amendment or suspension of a condition of title
- 105. Compensation arising from permanent closure of municipal road or public place by Municipality
- 106. Amount of compensation

CHAPTER 9 SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS

- 107. Service of documents
- 108. Service of documents on Municipal Planning Registrar
- 109. Service of documents on Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar
- 110. Date of service of document

CHAPTER 10 DELEGATIONS AND AGENCY AGREEMENTS

- 111. Agency agreement between municipalities for performance of functions in terms of Act
- 112. Agency agreement with traditional council
- 113. Delegations by Municipality

CHAPTER 11 KEEPING OF RECORDS AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION

- 114. Record of a land use scheme
- 115. Record of applications for municipal planning approval
- 116. Notice of approval of sectional title plan, diagram and general plan
- 117. Notice of allocation of land in terms of the customary law
- 118. Access to information held by Municipal Planning Registrar
- 119. Access to information held by Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar
- 120. Access to information held by Municipal Manager

CHAPTER 12 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 121. Declaration of land as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households
- 122. Calculation of number of days
- 123. Effect of change of ownership of land to which an application for municipal planning approval relates
- 124. Ceding of rights associated with a person who commented on an application for municipal planning approval to new land owner
- 125. Application for leave to intervene in application for municipal planning approval or appeal
- 126. Transitional arrangements and savings
- 127. Short title

SCHEDULE 1 MATTERS THAT MUST BE ADDRESSED IN AN AGREEMENT TO ESTABLISH A JOINT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

- 1. Matters that must be addressed in an agreement to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

SCHEDULE 2

CATEGORISATION OF APPLICATIONS FOR DECISION BY THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL AUTHORITY

1. Applications for municipal planning approval that may be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer
2. Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal or a tribunal member designated by the Chairperson
3. Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Planning Tribunal
4. Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Council

SCHEDULE 3

ACTIVITIES IN AREAS SITUATED OUTSIDE THE AREA OF A LAND USE SCHEME THAT REQUIRE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

1. Activities that require municipal planning approval outside the area of a land use scheme
2. Land use definitions

SCHEDULE 4

APPLICATION PROCESSES: ALL APPLICATIONS, EXCEPT AN APPLICATION FOR A DWELLING ON LAND DEMARCATED FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN AN UNSTRUCTURED MANNER BY A TRADITIONAL COMMUNITY OR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS (SCHEDULE 7)

1. Persons who may make an application
2. Applications that must be prepared by a person with a qualification and experience in land use planning or law
3. Pre-application procedure
4. Failure by an organ of state to comment on an application for municipal planning approval
5. Lodging of application
6. Records of receipt of application, request for additional information and confirmation that application is complete
7. Provision of additional information
8. Confirmation of lodging of complete application, if additional information was required
9. Referral of application affecting the national interest to the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform
10. Monitoring of application by the responsible Member of the Executive Council
11. Public notice of application
12. Applicant's right to respond
13. Referral of application to Municipal Planning Approval Authority
14. Site inspection
15. Public hearing
16. Registered planner's report on an application
17. Time in which a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application
18. Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on an application that must be decided by the Municipal Council
19. Referral of application that must be decided by the Municipal Council to the council
20. Time in which a Municipal Council must decide an application

SCHEDULE 5

PUBLIC NOTICE

1. Methods of public notice
2. Contents of public notice
3. Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for environmental authorisation

4. Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for a mining right

SCHEDULE 6

PROCEDURE FOR AMENDING AN APPLICATION OR DECISION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL AND CANCELLATION OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

1. Application for an amendment to an application for municipal planning prior to notice of decision on the main application
2. Application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error or update a reference.
3. Application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application or cancellation of municipal planning approval
4. Matters that a Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider when deciding if an application qualifies as an application for a non-material amendment to a decision

SCHEDULE 7

APPLICATION PROCESS FOR A DWELLING ON LAND DEMARCATED FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN AN UNSTRUCTURED MANNER BY A TRADITIONAL COMMUNITY OR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS

1. Persons who may make an application
2. Lodging of application
3. Confirming availability of the site
4. Granting of municipal planning approval
5. Transfer of municipal planning approval

SCHEDULE 8

MATTERS THAT A MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL AUTHORITY MUST CONSIDER WHEN IT DECIDES OR MAKES A RECOMMENDATION ON AN APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

1. Matters that a Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider when it decides or makes a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval

SCHEDULE 9

INFORMATION THAT MUST BE INCLUDED IN RECORD OF DECISION

1. Information that must be included in a Record of Decision on an application for municipal planning approval

SCHEDULE 10

APPEAL PROCESS

Part 1: Lodging of memorandum of appeal, lodging of responding memorandum, summoning of person to lodge document and collation of documents

1. Lodging of memorandum of appeal
2. Lodging of responding memorandum
3. Parties to an appeal hearing
4. Withdrawal of appeal or opposition to appeal
5. Powers of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority with regard to witness
6. Issuing and service of subpoena to secure attendance of witness
7. Powers of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority with regard to document required to decide appeal
8. Issuing and service of subpoena to obtain document

9. Collation of documents required to decide appeal

Part 2: Setting down of appeal for hearing, site inspection and hearing of appeal

10. Setting down of appeal for hearing
11. Rescinding of an appeal due to undue delay by appellant
12. Postponement of site inspection or hearing
13. Site inspection
14. Hearing
15. Hearing of appeal in absence of parties
16. Circumstances in which hearing may be dispensed with

SCHEDULE 11

APPLICATION FOR LATE LODGING OF MEMORANDUM OF APPEAL

1. Application for late lodging of memorandum of appeal
2. Opposition by an applicant to late lodging of a memorandum of appeal
3. Matters relevant in determining merits of late lodging of a memorandum of appeal
4. Decision on application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal
5. Notice of decision on application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

SCHEDULE 12

URGENT APPLICATION TO THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPEAL AUTHORITY TO CONFIRM THAT AN
APPEAL IS INVALID OR FOR THE PARTIAL COMMENCEMENT OF A DECISION APPROVING AN
APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

1. Urgent application to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval
2. Opposition to an urgent application
3. Matters relevant in determining merits of an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid
4. Matters relevant in determining merits of an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval
5. Decision on urgent application
6. Notice of decision on urgent application

SCHEDULE 13

TRANSITIONAL MEASURES

Part 1: Town Planning Ordinance

1. Application for special consent approved in terms of the Town Planning Ordinance
2. Pending application for special consent in terms of the Town Planning Ordinance

Part 2: Local Authorities Ordinance

3. Application for permanent closure of a municipal road approved in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance
4. Application for permanent closure of a public place approved in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance
5. Pending application for permanent closure of a municipal road in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance
6. Pending application for permanent closure of a public place in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance

Part 3: Less Formal Township Establishment Act

7. Less formal settlement or township approved in terms of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act

Part 3: Development Facilitation Act

8. Development approved in terms of the Development Facilitation Act

9. Functions of designated officer may be performed by Municipality

10. Power reserved by Development Tribunal or Development Appeal Tribunal in a decision on an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act

Part 4: KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

11. Application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

12. Application in terms of a repealed planning law that must regarded as an application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

13. Pending application in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

14. Validation of decision made in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act after 30 June 2015 but before the commencement of this By-law

CHAPTER 1
PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS

Definitions

1. In this By-law, unless the context clearly gives it another meaning –

"adjacent land" means all land that borders a property and all land that would have bordered a property, if they were not separated by a river, road, railway line, power transmission line, pipeline, or a similar feature;

"appellant" means a person who has lodged an appeal in terms of section 57(2);

"approval" in relation to an application for Municipal Planning Approval means approval in terms of section 54(3)(a) of this By-law and includes the conditions of approval;

"Architectural Profession Act" means the Architectural Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 44 of 2000);

"attorneys or advocates" means a person admitted to practice as an attorney in terms of the Attorneys Act, 1979 (Act No 53 of 1979) or as an advocate in terms of the Advocates Act 1964 (Act No. 74 of 1964);

"building line" means a rear space, side space or street front space;

"Deeds Registries Act" means the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937);

"Deeds Registry" means a deeds registry established in terms of section 1(1)(a) of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No 47 of 1937);

"Development Facilitation Act" means the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act No. 67 of 1995);

"District Municipality" means the UMkhanyakude District Municipality;

"engineering services" means infrastructure for –

- (a) roads;
- (b) stormwater drainage;
- (c) water;
- (d) electricity;
- (e) telecommunication;
- (f) sewerage disposal;
- (g) waste water disposal; and
- (h) solid waste disposal;

"Executive Authority" means the executive committee or executive mayor of the Municipality or, if the Municipality does not have an executive committee or executive mayor, a committee of councillors appointed by the Municipal Council;

"Gazette" means the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Gazette;

"Geomatics Professions Act" Geomatics Professions Act, 2013, (Act No. 19 of 2013)

"indemnify" means an undertaking to pay any damages, claim or taxed costs awarded by a court or agreed to by the municipality in terms of a formal settlement process;

"Integrated Development Plan" means the Integrated Development Plan adopted by the Municipality in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;

"land" means –

- (a) any piece of land depicted on a diagram approved by the Surveyor General and registered in the Deeds Registry, including an erf, a sectional title unit, a lot, a plot, a stand, a farm and a portion or piece of land, and
- (b) unsurveyed state land;

"land owner's association" means an organisation established by owners of a group of properties to collectively regulate their conduct and share the costs of maintaining and improving shared infrastructure and services, including a home owner's association;

"Local Authorities Ordinance" means the Local Authorities Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 25 of 1974);

"lodge" has the same meaning as "serve", except in relation to the lodging of plans and documents with the Surveyor-General or the lodging of deeds, plans and documents with the Registrar of Deeds;

"Municipality" means the Mtubatuba Local Municipality;

"municipal area" means the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality determined from time to time by the Municipal Demarcation Board established by section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No 27 of 1998);

"Municipal Council" means the Municipal Council of the Municipality established in terms of section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act;

"Municipal Planning Appeal Authority" means the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority contemplated in section 23;

"Municipal Planning Approval Authority" means the Municipal Planning Approval Authority contemplated in section 4;

"Municipal Property Rates Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);

"Municipal Structures Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998);

"Municipal Systems Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, (Act No 32 of 2000);

"notify" has a corresponding meaning as "serve";

"organ of state" means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

"owner" means –

- (a) the person in whose name land is registered in the deeds registry for KwaZulu-Natal;
- (b) the beneficial holder of a real right in land;
- (c) the person in whom land vests;

"pending application" means an application that has been made but for which the approval authority did not issue a record of decision or similar document before the commencement of this By-law;

"person" means a natural or juristic person and includes an organ of state;

"Planning and Development Act" means the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act, 2008, (Act No. 6 of 2008);

"Presiding Officer" means –

- (a) a member of a Municipal Planning Tribunal designated to preside over the determination of an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 16(5); or
- (b) the Presiding Officer of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority contemplated in section 25;

"Promotion of Access to Information Act" means the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)

"public service infrastructure" means public service infrastructure as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act;

"rear space" means a space, along the inside of a boundary of a property that does not meet a street boundary, in which no buildings may be erected, the extent of which is determined by a parallel line which is a set distance from the boundary;

"Record of Decision" means a Record of Decision of an application for municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 55;

"Registered Planner" means a professional or technical planner registered in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 (Act No 36 of 2002), unless the South African Municipal Council for Planners has reserved the work to be performed by a Registered Planner in terms of section 16(2) of that Act in which case a 'Registered Planner' means the category of registered persons for whom the work has been reserved;

"Sectional Titles Act" means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986);

"serve" in relation to a notice, order or other document means to serve the document concerned in the manner set out in section 107;

"shared services agreement" means an agreement entered into between two or more municipalities, including the District Municipality, whereby the participating municipalities agree to share services described in the agreement;

"side space" means a space, along the inside of a boundary of a property that meets a street boundary, in which no buildings may be erected, the extent of which is determined by a parallel line which is a set distance from the boundary;

"street front space" means a space along the inside of a boundary of a property, that is contiguous with a street, public right of way or road reservation, in which no buildings may be erected, the extent of which is determined by a parallel line which is a set distance from the boundary;

"Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act" means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013);

"Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters" means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 (Government Notice No. 239 of 2015);

"Spatial Development Framework" means the Spatial Development Framework adopted by the Municipality in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act and section 20(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;

"subdivision" means the division of land in accordance with a layout plan into a combined total of less than fifty properties, including a remainder, but excluding land to be used for road purposes;

"Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act" means Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act No. 70 of 1970);

"Surveyor-General" means the Surveyor-General as defined in the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997);

"Town Planning Ordinance" means the KwaZulu-Natal Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1949);

"township" means the division of land in accordance with a layout plan into a combined total of fifty or more properties, including a remainder, but excluding land to be used for road purposes.

Application of By-law

2.(1) This By-law is subject to section 2(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act that provides that, except as provided in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, no legislation may prescribe an alternative or parallel mechanism, measure, institution or system on spatial planning, land use, land use management and land development in a manner inconsistent with it.

(2) In terms of regulation 14 the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters –

- (a) the manner and format in which an application for Municipal Planning Approval must be submitted shall be the manner and format prescribed in this By-law;
- (b) the timeframes applicable to steps in the application process shall be the time frames prescribed in this By-law;
- (c) the manner and extent of the public participation process for each type of application for Municipal Planning Approval shall be the manner and extent of public consultation prescribed in this By-law;;
- (d) the manner and extent of the intergovernmental participation process for each type of application for Municipal Planning Approval shall be the manner and extent of public consultation prescribed in this By-law;;
- (e) procedures for site inspections shall be the procedures prescribed in this By-law;;
- (f) procedures for an amendment to an application for Municipal Planning Approval shall be the procedures prescribed in this By-law;
- (g) the place where an application for Municipal Planning Approval must be submitted shall be the place prescribed in this By-law; and
- (h) the procedure that provides for an application for Municipal Planning Approval that is, on face value, when submitted to a municipality, incomplete and an application for Municipal Planning Approval that, after substantive scrutiny by a municipality, requires additional information from the applicant shall be the procedure prescribed in this By-law.

(3) This By-law applies to all land within the jurisdiction of the Municipality, including land owned by an organ of state and the Municipality.

(4) This By-law binds every owner and their successors-in-title and every user of land, including the state, any organ of state or the Municipality.

Principles, norms and standards and policies

3.(1) Any development principles and any norms and standards applicable to spatial planning, land development and land use management made in terms of national or provincial legislation apply to the Municipality.

(2) The Municipal Council may adopt policies not inconsistent with national legislation, provincial legislation or this By-law to guide applications or decision making in terms of this By-law.

(3) If the Municipal Council intends to adopt or amend a policy that may materially and adversely affect the rights of any individual or the public, the Municipality must follow a participation process and procedure which meets the requirements of the Municipal Systems Act.

CHAPTER 2 INSTITUTIONAL

Part 1: Function, appointment and constitution of Municipal Planning Approval Authority

The Municipal Planning Approval Authority

4. The Municipal Planning Approval Authority comprises –
- (a) the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer
 - (b) the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
 - (c) the Municipal Council.

Function of Municipal Planning Authorised Officer

5.(1) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer must decide applications for municipal planning approval in terms of section 22(1)(a).

Appointment of Municipal Planning Authorised Officer

6.(1) The Municipal Manager must in writing –

- (a) appoint a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer; or
- (b) determine that the incumbent of a particular post on the Municipality's post establishment shall be a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer.

(2) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer –

- (a) must be a municipal official or a municipal official employed in a full time capacity by another Municipality under a shared services agreement; and
- (b) must be a Registered Planner.

(3) The Municipality may have as many Municipal Planning Authorised Officers as it requires.

Function of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

7. A Municipal Planning Tribunal or a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide applications for municipal planning approval in terms of section 22(1)(b) or (c).

Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

8.(1) The Municipal Council must establish –

- (a) a Municipal Planning Tribunal; or
- (b) a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(2) The Municipal Council may consider the following factors when deciding to establish a Municipal Planning Tribunal or to participate in the establishment of a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal –

- (a) the impact of this By-law on its financial, administrative and professional capacity;
- (b) its ability to effectively implement the provisions of Chapter 4;
- (c) the average number of applications for municipal planning approval that it deals with annually; and
- (d) the development pressures in the Municipality.

(3) If the Municipality does not have capacity to implement the provisions of Chapter 4 of this By-law, it is an indication that it should be establishing a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(4) If the Municipal Council decided to establishment a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must enter into a written agreement with the other participating municipalities, including the District Municipality, in accordance with Chapter 3 of the Inter-governmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No 13 of 2005).

(5) An agreement to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal must at least address the matters set out in Schedule 1.

(6) An agreement to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal may provide for joint invitations in terms of sections 10(1) or joint notifications in terms of section 14.

(7) The provisions of sections 9 to 17 with the necessary changes apply to a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Appointment and composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal

9.(1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal consists of five or more members, who, by reason of their integrity, qualifications, expertise and experience are suitable for membership.

(2) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must comprise of persons from the following categories –

- (a) officials in the full-time service of the Municipality; and
- (b) persons who are not municipal officials.

- (3) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal members who is not a municipal official may be –
- (a) an official or employee of any national or provincial organ of state;
 - (b) an official or employee of organised local government in KwaZulu-Natal; or
 - (c) a person drawn from the private sector.
- (4) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal who is drawn from the private sector must, subject to section 10(2), be –
- (a) a Registered Planner;
 - (b) an attorney or advocate;
 - (c) persons registered in a category in terms of section 20(3) of the Natural Scientific Professions Act, 2003 (Act No 27 of 2003) within the field of environmental science;
 - (d) a person registered in a category in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000, (Act No 46 of 2000);
 - (e) a person registered in a category in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Architectural Profession; and
 - (f) a person registered in terms of section 13(1)(d) of the Geomatics Professions Act as a Land Surveyor.
- (5) A person is not disqualified from serving on a Municipal Planning Tribunal by virtue of the fact that he or she –
- (a) does not reside or is not employed in the area of the Municipality concerned; or
 - (b) serves on another Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (6) If the Municipality is of the opinion that it necessary to appoint additional or new members or a new Chairperson or a new Deputy-Chairperson, it may make additional or new appointments.
- (7) The procedure for the appointment of Municipal Planning Tribunal members must be followed for the appointment of new or additional members or a new Chairperson or a new Deputy-Chairperson.
- (8) New or additional members will serve for the unexpired period of office of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to which he or she is appointed.

Drawing persons from private sector to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal

10.(1) If the Municipality intends to appoint persons drawn from the private sector to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipal Manager must –

- (a) request the professions' controlling bodies to call on interested persons who qualify to apply for appointment.
 - (b) by notice in a newspaper circulating in its area call on interested persons who qualify to apply for appointment.
- (2) If there is no or insufficient response to the notices calling on interested persons who qualify to apply for appointment, the Municipality may by notice in a newspaper circulating in its area call on interested persons who do not meet the requirements of section 9(4), but who has extensive knowledge of land use planning and development to apply for appointment.
- (3) The Municipality must establish an evaluation panel consisting of officials in the service of the Municipality to evaluate nominations received in response to the call for nominations.
- (4) The Municipality must consider the evaluation panel's recommendations when it appoints members drawn from the private sector who to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (5) The Municipality may only appoint members drawn from the private sector who have responded to the invitation to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Disqualifications for Municipal Planning Tribunal membership

11. A person is disqualified from appointment as a member if he or she –

- (a) is a member of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (b) is an un-rehabilitated insolvent;
- (c) is declared incapable of managing his or her own affairs by a court of law or under curatorship;
- (d) is a member of Parliament, the provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders, or if that person is nominated as a member of Parliament, the provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders;
- (e) has at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct involving theft or fraud;
- (f) fails to disclose an interest in terms of section 33(1),
- (g) attended or participated in the proceedings of the Tribunal while having such interest; or
- (h) is convicted by a court of law of –
 - (i) perjury, theft, fraud, bribery or corruption or any other offence involving dishonesty;
 - (ii) any offence under this By-law; or
 - (iii) any other offence for which he or she was sentenced to imprisonment without the option of a fine for a period longer than six months.

Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of Municipal Planning Tribunal

12.(1) The Municipality must designate a Chairperson and a Deputy Chairperson for a Municipal Planning Tribunal from the members who are Registered Planners, attorneys or advocates.

(2) A Deputy Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal must act in the place of the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal whenever –

- (a) the office of the Chairperson is vacant; or
- (b) the Chairperson is absent or for any other reason temporarily unable to exercise his or her powers.

(3) If the office of a Deputy Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal is vacant, or if a Deputy Chairperson is unable to act as Chairperson, the Municipality must designate one of the remaining members who are Registered Planners, attorneys or advocates.

Terms and conditions of appointment of Municipal Planning Tribunal members

13.(1) A member holds office for a period of five years, or such shorter period as the Municipal Council may determine in the member's letter of appointment.

(2) A member holds office on the terms and conditions determined by the Municipality in accordance with any national norms and standards determined by the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform in terms of section 37(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act.

(3) A member who is drawn from the private sector must –

- (a) be remunerated and reimbursed from funds appropriated for that purpose by the Municipality;
- (b) be remunerated at a daily rate, as determined by the Municipality; and
- (c) be reimbursed for travelling and subsistence expenses reasonably incurred.

Notification of the appointment of a Municipal Planning Tribunal

14. Notice of the appointment of members to a Municipal Planning Tribunal must be published in the Gazette and in newspapers circulating in its area of jurisdiction announcing –

- (a) that it has established a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (b) the names of the persons that it has appointed to a Municipal Planning Tribunal, including the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson;

- (c) the date from which applications for municipal planning approval can be lodged for consideration by the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
- (d) where and with whom applications for municipal planning approval can be lodged.
- (e) if the Municipality has established a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, also –
 - (i) the names of the participating municipalities;
 - (ii) where a copy of the written agreement between the participating municipalities may be obtained.

Resignation and removal from office and filling of vacancies

15.(1) A member may resign from the Municipal Planning Tribunal in writing by giving not less than 30 days' written notice to the Municipal Manager.

- (2) The Municipality may remove a member from the Municipal Planning Tribunal –
 - (a) if that person is unable to exercise or perform the powers associated with the office of a Municipal Planning Tribunal member due to physical disability or mental illness;
 - (b) for failing to exercise or perform the powers attached to the office of a Municipal Planning Tribunal member diligently and efficiently; or
 - (c) for misconduct.
- (3) Any member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal who, subsequent to his or her appointment, becomes disqualified in terms of section 11 ceases immediately upon such disqualification being established to be a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (4) A member must vacate office if he or she is absent without a leave of absence having first been granted by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal from two consecutive meetings of the Tribunal for which reasonable notice was given to that member.

Constitution of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Decision Making

16.(1) The Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal, in consultation with the Municipal Planning Registrar, must refer an application for municipal planning approval to at least three members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal designated by the Chairperson for the purposes of –

- (a) deciding an application; or
 - (b) making a recommendation on a an application to the Municipality.
- (2) At least one of the members to whom an application for municipal planning approval has been referred to must be a Registered Planner.
 - (3) At least one of the members to whom an application for municipal planning approval has been referred to must be an official in the full-time service of the Municipality.
 - (4) At least one of the members to whom an application for municipal planning approval has been referred to must be a person who is not a municipal official.
 - (5) The Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must designate one of the members to whom an application for municipal planning approval has been referred to, to be the Presiding Officer.
 - (6) A member designated includes the Chairperson himself or herself for the purposes of designating members or designating a Presiding Officer.

Decision of Municipal Planning Tribunal

17.(1) A recommendation or decision on an application for municipal planning approval is decided by a majority of the members designated by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 16(1) to make a recommendation or decision on the application.

(2) The Presiding Officer has a casting vote in the event of an equality of votes.

(3) The Presiding Officer must sign the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Part 2: Support for Municipal Planning Tribunal and Municipal Council

Function of Municipal Planning Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar

18.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must provide administrative support to the Municipality's municipal planning approval authorities.

(2) A Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar must –

(a) assist the Municipal Planning Registrar; and

(b) act as the Municipal Planning Registrar, whenever –

(i) the office of Municipal Planning Registrar is vacant; or

(ii) the Municipal Planning Registrar is absent or for any other reason temporarily unable to exercise his or her powers.

Appointment of the Municipal Planning Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar

19.(1) The Municipal Manager must –

(a) appoint a Municipal Planning Registrar; or

(b) determine that the incumbent of a particular post on the Municipality's establishment shall be a Municipal Planning Registrar.

(2) The Municipal Manager may –

(a) appoint a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar; or

(b) determine that the incumbent of a particular post on the Municipality's establishment shall be a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar and a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar must be municipal employees.

(4) The Municipality may have as many municipal planning registrars and deputy municipal planning registrars as it requires.

Function of Expert Technical Advisor

20. An Expert Technical Advisor must advise and assist a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council to make a decision on an application for municipal planning approval.

Appointment of Expert Technical Advisor

21.(1) A Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council may co-opt the services of an Expert Technical Advisor.

(2) An Expert Technical Advisor may be appointed on an ad hoc basis or for such period as the Municipality may decide and upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed with the Expert Technical Advisor.

(3) An Expert Technical Advisor is not a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council and has no voting rights.

(4) The Municipality may remunerate an Expert Technical Advisor who is not a national, provincial or municipal official.

Part 3: Categorisation of applications for municipal planning approval

Categorisation of applications for municipal planning approval

22.(1) Applications for municipal planning approval must be decided by –

- (a) a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (b) the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or a member of the Tribunal authorised by the Chairperson to do so;
- (c) the Municipal Planning Tribunal; or
- (d) the Municipal Council,

in accordance with Schedule 2.

(2) If a development requires both an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer and an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide both applications.

(3) If a development requires both an application for municipal planning approval that may be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer and an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Council, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide the application that could have been decided by the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer.

(4) If a development requires both an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by a Municipal Planning Tribunal and an application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Council, then each must decide the application submitted to it separately, subject to section 55(2).

(5) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer may, at any time, refer an application for municipal planning approval to a Municipal Planning Tribunal, if the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer is of the opinion that it warrants a decision by a Municipal Planning Tribunal –

- (a) due to the complexity of the application, or
- (b) due to the divisive nature of opinion on the application.

(6) The time frames in which an action must be completed are not affected by the referral of an application for municipal planning approval by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(7) An application for municipal planning approval that must be decided by a Municipal Council may not be decided by any other person or body.

(8) An application for –

- (a) a material change to the Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval; or
- (b) the cancellation of the Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval, except a decision to adopt or amend land use scheme,

must be decided by the Municipal Planning Approval Authority that made the original decision for municipal planning approval.

Part 4: Function, appointment and constitution of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

23. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority of the Municipality is the Executive Authority of the Municipality, unless the Municipal Council has delegated the power to decide appeals to –

- (i) a Municipal Councillor;
- (ii) a committee of municipal officials; or
- (iii) a municipal official.

Function of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

24. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must decide appeals against decisions on applications for municipal planning approval that have been decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Presiding Officer for Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

25. The Presiding Officer of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is –

- (a) the Executive Mayor of the Municipality;
- (b) the Chairperson of the Executive Committee of the Municipality;
- (c) the Chairperson of the Committee of Councillors, if a Municipality does not have an Executive Committee or Executive Mayor;
- (d) the Municipal Councillor, Chairperson of the committee of municipal officials, or municipal official to whom the Municipal Council has delegated the power to decide appeals; or
- (e) the Chairperson or a Presiding Officer appointed by the Chairperson of a body or institution outside of the Municipality that it has authorised to assume the obligations of an appeal authority.

Part 5: Support for Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

Function of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

26.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must provide administrative support to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, including –

- (a) making arrangements for site inspections to be conducted by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (b) making arrangements suitable venues for all appeal hearings; and
- (c) the recording and transcription of proceedings of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

(2) The provisions of section 18(2) apply to the functions of a Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, except that –

- (a) a reference to the Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as a reference to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; and
- (b) a reference to a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as a reference to a Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Appointment of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar and Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

27.(1) The provisions of section 19 apply to the appointment of a Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, except that –

- (a) a reference to the Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as a reference to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; and
- (b) a reference to a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as a reference to a Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(2) If the Municipal Manager has not appointed a Registrar or Deputy Registrar as contemplated in this section, he or she must perform the functions of a Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(3) It is not necessary for the Municipal Manager to appoint a Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, if the Municipal Council has authorised a provincial body in terms of provincial legislation to perform this function.

Function of Expert Technical Advisor

28. An Expert Technical Advisor must advise and assist the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to make a decision on an appeal against a decision by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal on an application for municipal planning approval.

Appointment of Expert Technical Advisor

29. The provisions of section 21 apply to the appointment of an Expert Technical Advisor to assist the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, except that a reference to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council must be regarded as a reference to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

Part 6: Function and appointment of the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority

Function of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

30. A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must assist a Municipality with the enforcement of this By-law, the land use management scheme and the decisions of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

Appointment of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

31.(1) The Municipal Manager or Municipal Manager of the District Municipality must appoint a Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer.

(2) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must be a peace officer contemplated in section 334(1)(a) of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977).

(3) The Municipal Manager or Municipal Manager of the District Municipality may appoint as many municipal planning enforcement officers as the Municipality requires.

(4) The Municipal Manager or Municipal Manager of the District Municipality must issue a Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer with an identity card containing –

- (a) a photograph of that person;
- (b) the person's full names;
- (c) the person's identity number;
- (d) the person's designation;
- (e) the person's professional registration number (if applicable);
- (f) the date that the identity card was issued;
- (g) the period of validity of authorisation;
- (h) the signature of the person; and
- (i) the Municipality's contact number.

(5) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must on request produce his or her written identity card.

Part 7: Independence, conflict of interest, liability and indemnity

Independence of Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

32.(1) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must exercise their powers in an independent manner, free from governmental or any other outside interference or influence, and in accordance with the highest standards of integrity, impartiality, objectivity and professional ethics.

(2) No person, Municipality or organ of state may interfere with the functioning of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

Declaration of Interest

33.(1) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, member of the Municipal Council, municipal official to whom the power to decide an appeal in terms of this By-law have been delegated, Municipal Planning Registrar, Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must, within 10 days of being appointed, submit a written declaration to the Municipal Manager –

- (a) declaring his or her financial or other interests in the planning sector or related sectors which may be in conflict with their appointment;
- (b) declaring financial or other interests in development undertaken by family members and close associates in the Municipality; and
- (c) declaring any conviction for a Schedule 1 offence in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977).

(2) If a person's interest status changes, he or she must, within 10 days of the date the change of status, submit a written declaration of the change to the Municipal Manager.

(3) The Municipal Manager must keep a register of the interests disclosed.

Holding more than one office simultaneously

34.(1) The same person may simultaneously hold more than one of the following offices of:

- (a) Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (b) Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (c) Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (d) a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (e) Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; and
- (f) Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(2) It does not constitute a conflict of interest if a person serves as a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer and –

- (a) Municipal Planning Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar; or
- (b) Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar,

on the same application for municipal planning approval.

(3) It does not constitute a conflict of interest if a person serves as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (b) Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar,

on the same application for municipal planning approval.

(4) It does not constitute a conflict of interest for a person to serve as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to decide or make a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval in the capacity as both a Registered Planner and an official in the full-time service of the Municipality.

(5) It does not constitute a conflict of interest for a person to serve as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to decide or make a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval in the capacity as both a Registered Planner and as a person who is not a municipal official.

(6) It constitutes a conflict of interest if a person serves as a member of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority and the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

(7) It constitutes a conflict of interest if a person serves as an Authorised Municipal Planning Official or a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and an Expert Technical Advisor for the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority on the same application for municipal planning approval.

(8) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may not also hold the office of –

- (a) Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (b) Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (c) Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (d) a member of a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (e) Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; or
- (f) Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(9) The Municipal Council may not delegate the power to decide an appeal in terms of this By-law to a Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer.

Recusal

35.(1) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, member of the Municipal Council, municipal official to whom the power to decide an appeal in terms of this By-law have been delegated, Municipal Planning Registrar, Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar may not be present or participate in a matter in which –

- (a) he or she; or
- (b) his or her spouse, immediate family, business associate, employer or employee,

has any interest, whether pecuniary or otherwise.

(2) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal who has been designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to make a recommendation on or decide an application for municipal planning approval or member of the Municipal Council must fully disclose the nature of an interest and recuse him or herself from the proceedings, if the member becomes aware of the possibility of having a disqualifying interest in an application.

(3) The recusal of a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council does not affect the validity of the proceedings conducted before the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Municipal Council or Executive Authority of the Municipality before the recusal, and the remaining members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Municipal Council or Executive Authority of the Municipality are competent to make the recommendation or to decide the application or appeal, as long as the recusal occurs before the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Municipal Council or Executive Authority of the Municipality adjourn to deliberate their decision.

(4) In the event that the Presiding Officer recuses him or herself, the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal must designate another member who is a Registered Planner, attorney or advocate as Presiding Officer for the duration of the proceedings before the Tribunal

Conflict of interest of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

36. A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may not have a direct or indirect personal interest in the matter to be investigated.

Liability of Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and their support staff

37. The Municipal Planning Approval Authority and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, a member thereof and their support staff are not liable in respect of any legal proceedings in relation to an act performed in good faith in terms of this By-law.

Legal indemnification

38.(1) If a claim is made or legal proceedings are instituted against a member of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or their support staff arising out of any act or omission by the member or support staff in the performance of his or her duties or the exercise of his or her powers in terms of this By-law, the Municipality must, if it is of the opinion that the person acted in good faith and without negligence –

- (a) if a civil claim or civil proceedings is instituted against the person –
 - (i) indemnify the person in respect of such claim or proceedings; and
 - (ii) provide legal representation for the person at the cost of the Municipality or pay taxed party and party costs of legal representation.
- (b) if a criminal prosecution is instituted against the person, provide for legal representation for the person at the cost of the Municipality.

(2) A member of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or their support staff has no legal indemnification if he or she, with regard to the act or omission, is liable in law and –

- (a) intentionally exceeded his or her powers;
- (b) made use of alcohol or drugs;
- (c) did not act in the course and scope of his or her employment, designation or appointment;
- (d) acted recklessly or intentionally;
- (e) made an admission that was detrimental to the Municipality; or
- (f) failed to comply with or ignored standing instructions, of which he or she was aware of or could reasonably have been aware of, which led to the loss, damage or reason for the claim.

(3) The Municipality may determine by means of a policy or by other means –

- (a) the terms and conditions of such indemnity and legal representation; and
- (b) circumstances in addition to the circumstances contemplated in this section in which indemnity or legal representation may be withdrawn by the Municipality.

CHAPTER 3
LAND USE SCHEME

Purpose of land use scheme

39.(1) The purpose of the land use scheme is to determine development rights and parameters in the Municipality in order to –

- (a) give effect to the policies and plans of national, provincial and municipal government, including the Municipality's own policies and plans;
- (b) protect reasonable individual and communal interests in land;
- (c) promote sustainable and desirable development;
- (d) develop land in a manner that will promote the convenience, efficiency, economy, health, safety and general welfare of the public;
- (e) promote social integration;
- (f) promote economic growth and job creation;
- (g) limit nuisance and undesirable conditions in the development of land;
- (h) limit and mitigate the impact of development on the natural environment;

- (i) promote the protection of valuable natural features and the conservation of heritage sites and areas of public value; and
- (j) promote national food security.

Contents of land use scheme

40.(1) A land use scheme must –

- (a) be shown on maps with accompanying clauses and any other information that the Municipality considers necessary for illustrating or explaining the extent, content, provisions and effect of the land use scheme;
- (b) define the area to which it applies;
- (c) define the terminology used in the maps and clauses; and
- (d) specify –
 - (i) categories of land uses and development that are permitted and the conditions under which they are permitted;
 - (ii) categories of land uses and development that may be permitted with the Municipality's consent in terms of the land use scheme, including –
 - (aa) the criteria that will guide the Municipality in deciding whether to grant its consent;
 - (bb) the controls which apply if the Municipality grants its consent;
 - (cc) consents for which notice in a local newspaper is not required;
- (e) categories of land uses and development that are not permitted;
- (f) the extent to which land that was being used lawfully for a purpose that does not conform to the land use scheme may be continued to be used for that purpose and the extent to which buildings or structures on that land may be altered or extended;
- (g) provisions to promote the inclusion of affordable housing in residential land development;
- (h) land use and development incentives to promote the effective implementation of the Municipality's Spatial Development Framework and development policies; and
- (i) a schedule of amendments to the land use scheme.

(2) A land use scheme may include –

- (a) a schedule of land use scheme amendments and consents;
- (b) a schedule of consents granted in terms thereof; and
- (b) schedules containing guidelines, forms and other information that is purely intended for information purposes.

Legal effect of land use scheme

41.(1) The land use scheme provides for land use and development rights and has the force of law and is binding on the Municipality, all other persons and organs of state.

(2) The right to use land for a purpose without the need to first obtain the consent of the Municipality in terms of the land use scheme vests in the land and not in a person.

(3) Consent in terms of the land use scheme vests in land and not in a person, unless the Municipal Planning Approval Authority concerned has determined that it constitutes a personal right in favour of a defined person and may only be exercised by that person.

(4) The right to use land for a purpose may not be alienated separately from the land to which it relates, unless the Municipality has provided in a by-law for the transfer of land use rights to other land.

(5) Land that was being used lawfully before the effective date for the adoption of land use scheme for a purpose that does not conform to the land use scheme may continue to be used for that purpose.

(6) If the use of land as contemplated in subsection (5) is discontinued for an uninterrupted period of more than 12 months, the land may no longer be used for that purpose.

Existing land use scheme

42. Upon the commencement of this By-law the land use scheme shall consist of –

- (a) any land use scheme, including amendments to it, adopted in terms of section 13(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (b) any town planning scheme adopted, altered or amended in terms of section 47bis(4)(a) or section 47bisA(4) of the Town Planning Ordinance; and
- (c) any amendments by the Development Tribunal in terms of section 33(2)(h)(i) of the Development Facilitation Act to a town planning scheme adopted in terms of section 47bis(4)(a) or section 47bisA(4) of the Town Planning Ordinance.

Adoption of land use scheme

43.(1) The Municipality must, by 1 July 2020, adopt a land use scheme in ESRI Shapefile format for its whole municipal area.

(2) A land use scheme may be progressively adopted and made applicable as resources and circumstances permit.

Inclusion of land that is occupied in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households in the land use scheme

44.(1) If land that is occupied in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households is included in the land use scheme, the community's accepted land use patterns and land use management practices must not be unduly disturbed.

(2) The regulation of land use, controls associated therewith and the enforcement thereof may be introduced progressively as, in the opinion of the Municipal Council, adherence to the land use scheme warrants their introduction.

(3) The community and its leadership, including traditional leaders, must be consulted when land occupied by a traditional community or indigent households is included in a land use scheme.

(4) If the land occupied by indigent households is not administered by traditional leaders or any other legal entity, the Municipality must –

- (a) initiate the formation of an informal voluntary association consisting of the residents of the settlement over the age of 18 years to represent the community;
- (b) initiate the formation of a management committee elected by the members of the voluntary association; and
- (c) initiate the adoption of rules to govern the voluntary association.

(5) The rules of a voluntary association must be democratic, inclusive and permit all opinions to be articulated.

(6) The Municipality, in consultation with the community and its leadership, including traditional leaders must –

- (a) identify all existing non-residential and non-agricultural informal rights to the land;
- (b) identify the land uses associated with the rights and the nature and extent of the rights;
- (c) locate the rights geographically on a map;
- (d) identify and record for each holder of a non-residential and non-agricultural informal right to the land –
 - (i) the name, identity number and contact details of the holder of the informal right to the land;
 - (ii) the name of the household which the holder of the informal right to the land represents;
 - (iii) the name of the traditional area and of the isiGodi where the land is situated, if applicable;

- (iv) the name of the Inkosi of the traditional area and of the isiInduna of the isiGodi, if applicable;
- (v) the GPS co-ordinates for the site to which the informal right applies with sufficient details to indicate its approximate extent; and
- (vi) photographic evidence of the site.

(7) The information contained in subsection (6) must inform the Municipality in the preparation of the land use scheme.

Review of land use scheme

45.(1) The Municipality must review the land use scheme within six months after it has adopted an Integrated Development Plan for its elected term in terms of section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act.

(2) The process for the amendment of the land use scheme must be followed to update the land use scheme in accordance with the Municipality's recommendations.

CHAPTER 4 MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is required

46. An application for municipal planning approval is required for –

- (a) the adoption of a land use scheme;
- (b) the amendment of a land use scheme;
- (c) the zoning or rezoning of land;
- (d) a Municipality's consent in terms of a land use scheme;
- (e) the repeal of a land use scheme;
- (f) the development of land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme, if the development constitutes an activity contemplated in Schedule 3;
- (g) the extension or replacement of a building on land that is used for a purpose defined in Schedule 3, notwithstanding that municipal planning approval was not required at the time that the use of the original building for that purpose commenced;
- (h) the subdivision of a land;
- (i) the consolidation of land;
- (j) township establishment;
- (k) the notarial tying of adjacent land;
- (l) the extension of a sectional title scheme by the addition of land to common property in terms of section 26 of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (m) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place;
- (n) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or a servitude;
- (o) a material change to a Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval;
- (p) the cancellation of a Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval, except a decision to adopt or amend a land use scheme.

Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is not required

47.(1) An application for municipal planning approval is not required for an amendment to a land use scheme –

- (a) for the creation of private roads, municipal roads, local roads or district roads when land is subdivided in accordance with the purpose for which it has been zoned in a land use scheme, unless the land use scheme expressly provides otherwise;
- (b) to record the actual use of a land or preferred use of land that is used in accordance with the provisions of the land use scheme, unless the land use scheme expressly provides otherwise;
- (c) to record features and attributes, like historical buildings, archaeological sites and prominent ridges;

- (d) to identify and show land that is subject to the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act;
- (e) to identify and show geographical areas in which activities may not commence without environmental approval contemplated in section 24(2)(a) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998);
- (f) to identify and show geographical areas in which activities may commence without environmental approval contemplated in section 24(2)(b) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998);
- (g) to amend a schedule consisting of a register of land use scheme amendments;
- (h) to amend a schedule consisting of a register of consents granted in terms of the land use scheme; and
- (i) to amend a schedule consisting of guidelines, forms and other information that is purely intended for information purposes

(2) An application for municipal planning approval is not required outside the area of a land use scheme for a development that does not constitute an activity listed in Schedule 3.

(3) An application for municipal planning approval is not required for the use of a building that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme, if –

- (a) the building has been used for a purpose defined in Schedule 3; and
- (b) the use of the building for that purpose has commenced –
 - (i) before development approval was required for the development in terms of section 11(2) of the Town Planning Ordinance with effect from 1 August 1951;
 - (ii) before section 11(2) of the Town Planning Ordinance was amended to require development approval for the development with effect from 10 October 2008; or
 - (iii) before development approval was required in terms of section 14 of the KwaZulu Land Affairs Act, 1992 (Act No. 11 of 1992) with effect from 19 June 1998.

(4) An application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 46(l) is not required for the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place that has not been registered in separate ownership by the Registrar of Deeds, but an application contemplated in section 70 may be required to remove references to the proposed municipal road or public place from the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision.

Restrictive conditions of title and servitudes that may be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law

48.(1) A condition of title or servitude –

- (a) that is registered against land;
- (b) that the land is subject to; and
- (c) that relates to –
 - (i) the subdivision or consolidation of the land;
 - (ii) the purpose for which the land may be used; or
 - (iii) requirements that must be complied with for the erection of buildings or the use of the land;

may be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law .

(2) A restrictive condition or servitude imposed in terms of –

- (a) a restrictive condition of title or servitude imposed by the Administrator, Premier or responsible Member of the Executive Council for Transport in terms of section 9(3) or 9A(1) of the Advertising on Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act No. 21 of 1940);
- (b) the Roads Ordinance, 1968 (Ordinance No. 10 of 1968); or
- (c) the KwaZulu Roads Amendment Act, 1978 (KwaZulu Act No. 11 of 1978),

may be removed, suspended or altered in terms of this Act with the express written consent of the Member of the Executive Council responsible for Transport.

(3) An endorsement in a title deed that a part of a property has been expropriated may be removed, suspended or altered in terms of this Act with the express written consent of the organ of state that expropriated the land.

Conditions of title and servitudes that may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law

49.(1) A condition of title or servitude that benefits land may not be removed, amended or suspended, unless the corresponding restrictive condition of title or servitude that is subject to the condition or servitude is also removed, amended or suspended.

(2) A mineral right registered against land may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law.

(3) A restrictive condition of title in favour of the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Board may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law without the Board's written permission.

(4) A restrictive condition of title or servitude imposed by the South African Roads Board in terms of the South African Roads Board Act, 1988 (Act No. of 1988) may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law.

(5) A restrictive condition of title or servitude imposed by the South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) in terms of section 44(3) of the South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act, 1998 (Act No. 7 of 1998) may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law.

(6) A restrictive condition of title or servitude imposed by the Minister or the responsible Member of the Executive Council responsible for Roads in terms of sections 10(1)(c), 13(2)(b), 20(2)(b) or 21(2)(b) of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Roads Act may not be removed, amended or suspended in terms of this By-law.

(7) A restrictive condition relating to the sale of land, including a right to purchase land and a condition that the value of a building must exceed a minimum amount, may not be removed, suspended or altered in terms of this By-law.

(8) A restrictive condition relating to the inheritance of land, including a condition that grants a person the right to use the land for the person's lifetime, may not be removed, suspended or altered in terms of this By-law.

Relationship between municipal planning approval and the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan

50.(1) The Integrated Development Plan does not confer any rights on a person or exempt a person from the need to obtain municipal planning approval contemplated in section 46.

(2) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority must be guided and informed by the Integrated Development Plans applicable in its area as contemplated in section 35(1) of the Municipal Systems Act when it decides an application for municipal planning approval.

(3) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may refuse an application for municipal planning approval, even if the application conforms to the Integrated Development Plans applicable in its area.

(4) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may not approve an application for municipal planning approval that is inconsistent with an Integrated Development Plan that is applicable in its area.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) "inconsistent" means –

(a) that the Integrated Development Plan prohibits the use or development of the land for the purpose or in the manner proposed in the application for municipal planning approval;

- (b) that the Integrated Development Plan proposes that the land should be used or developed for a purpose or in a manner that is irreconcilable with the application for municipal planning approval; or
- (c) that the use or development of land is dependent on engineering services from the Municipality or another organ of state that according to the Integrated Development Plan will not be made available in the area in which the land that is the subject of the application for municipal planning approval is located.

(6) The Municipality may amend its Integrated Development Plan in terms of section 34(b) of the Municipal Systems Act in order to reconcile it with an application for municipal planning approval.

(7) The Municipality may approve an amendment to its Integrated Development Plan in order to reconcile it with an application for municipal planning approval subject to a condition –

- (a) that the amendment will only take effect on the effective date of the approval for the application for municipal planning approval; and
- (b) that the amendment will lapse, if the application for municipal planning approval is refused.

Relationship between land use scheme and other municipal planning approvals

51.(1) If a person wants to use land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme for a purpose listed in Schedule 3, the Municipality must require an application to amend its land use scheme to accommodate the land use, unless –

- (a) it does not have a land use scheme and the scale of the development does not justify the adoption of a land use scheme;
- (b) the land is subject to the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act and the Minister responsible for the administration thereof has approved the subdivision of the land in terms of section 3(a) read with section 4(2), but has refused to allow the Municipality to regulate the use of the land by a land use scheme in terms of section 3(g) read with section 4(2) of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act.

(2) The Municipality may not approve the subdivision of land or consolidation of land in conflict with the provisions of the land use scheme.

(3) An approval for the subdivision or consolidation of land or establishment of a township in conflict with the provisions of the land use scheme is invalid.

Relationship between municipal planning approval and other approvals

52.(1) Municipal planning approval does not absolve an applicant from the need to obtain any other statutory approval for the activity.

(2) A sectional plan in terms of section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act that is in conflict with the provisions of the land use scheme is invalid.

(3) The Municipality or any other organ of state may not approve a building plan that is in conflict with–

- (a) the Municipality's land use scheme;
- (b) consent in terms of a land use scheme;
- (c) the development of land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
- (d) the subdivision of land;
- (e) the consolidation of land;
- (f) the notarial tying of land;
- (g) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place; or
- (h) a condition of title relating to use or development of land.

(4) Building plan approval that is in conflict with –

- (a) a Municipality's approval for –
 - (i) the Municipality's land use scheme;
 - (ii) consent in terms of a land use scheme;
 - (iii) the development of land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
 - (iv) the subdivision of a land;
 - (v) the consolidation of land;
 - (vi) the notarial tying of land;
 - (vii) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place;
 - (b) a condition of title relating to use or development of land,;
 - (c) a conservation servitude imposed by the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Board,
- is invalid.

(5) If an activity requires both municipal planning approval and building plan approval, municipal planning approval must be obtained before building plan approval may be granted.

Procedure for municipal planning approval

53.(1) The procedure in Schedule 4 must be followed for all applications for municipal planning approval, except for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households contemplated in section 121(1).

(2) The provisions of Schedule 5 apply, if public consultation is required as contemplated in item 11(1) of Schedule 4.

(3) An application for an amendment to an application for municipal planning approval prior to notice of a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision must follow the process in item 1 of Schedule 6.

(4) The procedure in Schedule 7 must be followed for an application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households contemplated in section 121(1).

(5) The provisions of subsections (1) to (3) and sections 54 to 72 do not apply to an application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement of indigent households in an unstructured manner.

Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision

54.(1) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider the matters listed in Schedule 8 when it decides or make a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval.

- (2) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Council –
 - (a) it may consider a summary of the comments received in response to the public consultation process, instead of the comments; and
 - (b) it must consider the Tribunal's recommendation on the application in addition to the matters in Schedule 8.

(3) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority must –

- (a) approve, including partly approve; or
- (b) refuse,

an application for municipal planning approval.

(4) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may not approve an application for municipal planning approval that is inconsistent with –

- (a) the national planning norms and standards;

- (b) the provincial planning norms and standards;
 - (c) Its Integrated Development Plan;
 - (d) its Spatial Development Framework, except where site specific circumstances justify a departure from its provisions.
- (5) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may not approve an application for municipal planning approval for –
- (a) the Municipality's consent in terms of a land use scheme;
 - (b) the subdivision of land;
 - (c) the consolidation of land;
 - (d) the notarial tying of properties; or
 - (e) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place,
- that is in conflict with the land use scheme.
- (6) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority may approve an application for municipal planning approval, subject to any conditions, including conditions relating to –
- (a) the extent of the applicant's obligation to provide engineering services;
 - (b) the creation of a servitude in favour of the land or against the land in favour of other land;
 - (c) the removal, suspension or amendment of a condition of title or a servitude that prevents the development of the land in accordance with the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision;
 - (d) a duty to furnish to the Municipality with a guarantee issued by a financial institution or other guarantor acceptable to the Municipality, within a period specified in the condition for an amount sufficient to cover the costs of –
 - (i) fulfilling the obligations of the applicant to provide engineering services; or
 - (ii) complying with any other condition of approval;
 - (e) arrangements for the transfer of a municipal road, park or open space to the Municipality;
 - (f) a prohibition on the alienation of a part of the land by means of a sectional title scheme in terms of the Sectional Titles Act or a share block in terms of the Share Blocks Control Act, 1980 (Act No. 59 of 1980);
 - (g) the regulation of buildings in the case of an application for a development situated outside the area of a land use scheme, including –
 - (i) the maximum or minimum number of buildings which may be built;
 - (ii) the maximum or minimum size of buildings;
 - (iii) the location of buildings; and
 - (iv) restrictions on building materials.
- (7) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority must make the conditions that it intends to impose available to the applicant and give the applicant a reasonable amount of time to comment on the conditions.
- (8) If it is a condition for the approval of the subdivision of land or establishment of a township that the Municipality requires land for use as a municipal road, park or other open space, the applicant must, at his, her or its own cost transfer the land for use as a road, park or other open space to the Municipality.
- (9) Land that the Municipality requires for use as a municipal road, park or other open space must be regarded as land of which the ownership vests in the municipality contemplated in section 32 of the Deeds Registries Act.

Record of Decision

55.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is an Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer must draft the Record of Decision.

(2) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Municipal Council, a Registered Planner member designated by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 16(2) must draft the Record of Decision.

(3) If a development involved both a decision from a Municipal Planning Tribunal and the Municipal Council, a Registered Planner member designated by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 16(2) must draft a combined Record of Decision.

(4) A Record of Decision must include the information listed in Schedule 9.

Persons who must be informed of a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision

56. The Municipal Planning Registrar must, within 21 days after a Municipal Planning Approval Authority decided to approve or refuse an application for municipal planning approval, serve a copy of the Record of Decision –

- (a) on the applicant;
- (b) on every person who has lodged written comments in response to an invitation to comment on the application by the closing date stated in the invitation contemplated in item 2(f) of Schedule 5, if persons were invited to comment on the application; and
- (c) every person who has been granted leave to intervene in the application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 125(3)(a).

Appeal against Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision

57.(1) A person whose rights are affected by a decision by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal to approve or refuse an application for municipal planning approval may appeal against that decision.

(2) A person whose rights are affected by a decision by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal to approve or refuse an application for municipal planning approval include the following persons –

- (a) an applicant;
- (b) a person, including a person who has been granted leave to intervene in the application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 125(3)(a), who has –
 - (i) a propriety interest;
 - (ii) pecuniary interest; or
 - (iii) other interest,that will be adversely affected by the decision, excluding a reduction in the value of the land; and
- (c) a municipality in which the land is located.

(3) An appellant must lodge a memorandum of appeal, contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 10, within 30 days of being regarded as having been notified of a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal's decision.

(4) The right to appeal to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority against a decision by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal lapses, if an appellant fails to lodge a memorandum of appeal within 30 days of being regarded as having been notified of the decision.

Effective date of Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision on application

58. A decision on an application for municipal planning approval comes into effect upon –

- (a) the date of the Record of Decision, if –
 - (i) no comments were received in response to an invitation for the public to comment on the application;

- (ii) no person has applied for leave to intervene contemplated in section 125(1) before the application was decided; and
- (iii) the applicant has waived the right to appeal;
- (b) the expiry of the 30 day period contemplated in section 57(2), if –
 - (i) comments were received in response to an invitation for the public to comment on the application;
 - (ii) a person has applied for leave to intervene contemplated in section 125(1) before the application was decided; or
 - (iii) the applicant has not waived the right to appeal;
- (c) the date upon which the Presiding Officer of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority confirmed that an appeal is invalid, if an applicant or a Municipality successfully made an urgent application to declare an appeal invalid, unless the application for municipal planning approval is subject to another valid appeal;
- (d) the date upon which the Presiding Officer of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority has confirmed that –
 - (i) a decision on an application for municipal planning approval may commence in respect of land that is not affected by the appeal; or
 - (ii) parts of a decision for municipal planning approval that are not affected by the appeal may commence, if an applicant or the Municipality successfully made an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision to approve an application for municipal approval;
- (e) the date upon which an appeal is withdrawn, unless the application for municipal planning approval is subject to another appeal;
- (f) the finalisation of an appeal, if an appeal was lodged against the decision of a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal and –
 - (i) the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority has not declared the appeal invalid; or
 - (ii) granted approval for the partial commencement of the decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority in respect of the properties or parts of the decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority.

Prohibition on making a substantially similar application, if an application was refused

59.(1) If a Municipal Planning Approval Authority refused an application for municipal planning approval, a substantially similar application may not be brought in terms of this By-law, or any other law, within a period of two years after the date of refusal, without its written permission.

(2) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority may grant permission in writing that a substantially similar application for municipal planning approval may be brought in terms of this By-law within a period of less than two years after the date that it refused an application for municipal planning approval, if circumstances have changed to such an extent that there is a reasonable prospect that the application may be approved.

Certification of compliance with conditions of approval

60.(1) A Municipality must certify that the conditions of approval that must be complied with –

- (a) before the erection of a structure on land or the use of land in accordance with the approval;
- (b) before the construction of a building on the land;
- (c) before occupation of the land; and
- (d) before the land may be registered in separate ownership

have been complied with.

(2) The prohibition on the use of land before compliance with the conditions of approval does not prohibit the use of the land for the purposes that it was lawfully used before municipal planning approval was applied for, unless a Municipal Planning Approval Authority directed otherwise in the conditions of approval.

(3) The prohibition on the occupation of a building before compliance with the conditions of approval does not prohibit the occupation of a building that was lawfully in existence on the land before municipal planning approval was granted, unless a Municipal Planning Approval Authority directed otherwise in the conditions of approval.

Transfer of roads, parks and other open spaces

61.(1) If it is a condition for the approval of the subdivision land that the Municipality requires land for use as a municipal road, park or other open space, the applicant must, at his, her or its own cost transfer the land for use as a road, park or other open space to the Municipality.

(2) Land that the municipality requires for use as a municipal road, park or other open space must be regarded as land of which the ownership vests in the Municipality contemplated in section 32 of the Deeds Registries Act.

Disclosure that land is not registrable before compliance with conditions

62. An agreement for the alienation of a subdivision of land or for consolidated land that was approved by a Municipality, but for which it has not issued a certificate that the owner has complied with the conditions of approval before it may be registered in separate ownership, must contain a clause disclosing –

- (a) that the owner has not yet complied with the conditions of approval; and
- (b) that the land is not registrable as contemplated in section 1 of the Alienation of Land Act, 1981 (Act No. 68 of 1981).

Vesting of ownership of land after permanent closure of municipal road or public place

63.(1) The ownership of land that formed part of a municipal road or a public place, must, upon the permanent closure of the municipal road or public place –

- (a) vest in the person in whose name the land was registered before the permanent closure of the municipal road or public place;
- (b) vest in a person agreed to in writing between –
 - (i) that person;
 - (ii) the municipality; and
 - (iii) the person in whose name the land was registered before the permanent closure of the municipal road or public place; or
- (c) vest in the municipality, if the municipality has taken reasonable steps to locate the person in whose name the land was registered before the permanent closure of the municipal road or public place without success.

(2) For the purpose of subsection (1)(c), reasonable steps include the publication of a notice in a local newspaper inviting anyone who has an interest in the ownership of the land to contact the municipality by a date specified in the notice, which date may not be earlier than 30 days, excluding public holidays, after the date that the notice is published.

Lodging of plans and documents with Surveyor-General for the subdivision of a land, consolidation of land or the permanent closure of a municipal road or public place

64.(1) An owner must –

- (a) ensure that all unapproved diagrams, unapproved general plans, plans and other documents, that the Surveyor-General may require for the registration of the subdivision or consolidation of land, establishment of a township, or recording the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place that are shown as a road or a public place on a general plan are lodged with the Surveyor-General; and
- (b) submit a certified copy of the approved diagram or general plan, to the Municipality within 30 days after the date on which the Surveyor-General has approved the diagram or general plan, if the applicant is a person or an organ of state, other than the Municipality.

(2) A professional land surveyor who lodges unapproved diagrams, unapproved general plans, plans and other documents on behalf of an owner with the Surveyor-General, must include an affidavit in the submission confirming –

- (a) that the decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is authentic and that it was made by a person or body authorised to make the decision; and
- (b) that the layout plan is the layout plan that was approved by the municipal planning approval authority.

Diagram and general plan for the subdivision of land or consolidation of land

65.(1) If an approval for the subdivision of land involves the creation of less than ten subdivisions, excluding land that will be used for the purpose of constructing roads, the Surveyor-General may approve a diagram for each property, or a general plan for all the land.

(2) If an approval for the subdivision of a land involves the creation of ten or more subdivisions, excluding land that are used for the purpose of constructing roads, the Surveyor-General may not approve a diagram for each property, but must approve a general plan or general plans for the properties.

Registration of ownership for subdivision of land, consolidated of land or opening of township register

66.(1) A land owner who wishes to register land must lodge with the Registrar of Deeds the diagrams or general plan together with the deeds and other documents that the Registrar of Deeds requires for the registration thereof.

(2) Subject to national legislation, the Registrar of Deeds may not register land in separate ownership, unless the Municipality has issued a certificate stating that the conditions of approval for the subdivision of the land, consolidation of the land, or township establishment that must be complied with before the land may be registered in separate ownership as contemplated in item 1(c)(iv) of Schedule 9, have been complied with.

(3) If the subdivision of land, consolidation of land or township establishment is approved subject to the imposition of a condition of title, the condition of title must be registered against the land by the Registrar of Deeds.

(4) If the subdivision of land, consolidation of land or township establishment is approved subject to the imposition of a condition of title –

- (a) that must be registered against the remainder of the land; and
- (b) the remainder is to be retained by the transferor,

it must be endorsed against the title of the remainder of the land upon the registration of the last portion of land into separate ownership.

Lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds for permanent closure of municipal road or public place

67.(1) An owner must ensure that all diagrams, plans and other documents that the Registrar of Deeds may require to record the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place are lodged with the Registrar of Deeds.

(2) If a Municipality has determined that the ownership of land that formed part of a municipal road or a public place, will, upon the closure thereof vest in it or in another organ of state –

- (a) it is not necessary for the land to be transferred to the Municipality or the organ of state; and
- (b) subject to national legislation, the Registrar of Deeds must make the necessary entries to give effect to registration of the land in the name of the Municipality or organ of state.

Lodging of deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds pursuant to an application for the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or servitude and certificate of compliance with certain conditions of approval

68.(1) A land owner must ensure that the deeds and other documents that the Registrar of Deeds may require to record the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or servitude are lodged with the Registrar of Deeds.

(2) A person may not apply to the Registrar of Deeds to record the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or servitude, unless the Municipality has issued a certificate stating that the conditions of approval that have to be complied with before the condition of title or servitude may be removed, amended or suspended have been complied with.

Application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update a property description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name

69. An application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval authority's Record of Decision to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update a property description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name must follow the process in item 1 of Schedule 6.

Application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application or cancellation of municipal planning approval

70. An application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application for municipal planning approval or cancellation of municipal planning approval must follow the process in item 3 of Schedule 6.

Cancellation or partial cancellation by Municipality of rights that have not been fully exercised

71.(1) A Municipality may unilaterally initiate the cancellation of –

- (a) a consent that it has granted in terms of a land use scheme;
- (b) municipal planning approval for the development of a land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
- (c) municipal planning approval for the subdivision of land;
- (d) municipal planning approval for the consolidation of land; and
- (e) municipal planning approval for the notarial tying of land,

if the rights have not been fully exercised.

(2) A Municipality may only initiate the unilateral cancellation or partial cancellation of –

- (a) a consent that it has granted in terms of a land use scheme;
- (b) municipal planning approval for the development of a land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme,

ten years after the date on which the Municipality's consent or approval became effective.

(3) A Municipality may only initiate the unilateral cancellation or partial cancellation of –

- (a) municipal planning approval for the subdivision of land;
- (b) municipal planning approval for the consolidation of land; and
- (c) municipal planning approval for the notarial tying of land,

ten years after the date on which the Municipality's consent or approval became effective.

(4) A Municipality may not unilaterally initiate the cancellation or partial cancellation of –

- (a) municipal planning approval for the subdivision of land; or
- (b) municipal planning approval for the consolidation of land,

of properties that have been registered in separate ownership by the Registrar of Deeds.

Process for the cancellation or partial cancellation of rights by Municipality that have not been fully exercised

72.(1) A Municipality must serve notice on the owner –

- (a) warning the owner that it may cancel or partially cancel –
 - (i) a consent granted in terms of a land use scheme;
 - (ii) the right to development of land situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
 - (iii) the right to subdivide land; or
 - (iv) the right to consolidate land;
 - (v) the right to notarial tie land,

by unilaterally amending or cancelling its decision; and

- (b) specifying the period in which the rights must be fully exercised.

(2) A Municipality may withdraw a notice warning the owner of its intention at any time before the expiry of the period stated in the notice.

(3) A notice warning the owner of its intention is of no force if a Municipality fails to act in terms of the notice within a period of six months after the expiry of the period in which the rights must be fully exercised.

(4) If an owner fails to fully exercise within the period specified –

- (a) a consent granted in terms of a land use scheme;
- (b) the right to development of land situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
- (c) the right to subdivide a land; or
- (d) the right to consolidate land;
- (e) the right to notarial tie land,

the Municipality may unilaterally cancel or partially cancel the right by amending or cancelling its decision.

(5) A Municipality must notify the Surveyor General and Registrar of Deeds, if it unilaterally cancelled or partially cancelled rights relating to the subdivision, consolidation or notarial tying of properties.

CHAPTER 5

MUNICIPAL PLANNING PROPOSAL BY A MUNICIPALITY

Municipal Planning proposal by a Municipality

73.(1) The Municipality may on its own initiative propose –

- (a) to adopt a land use scheme;
- (b) to amend a land use scheme;
- (c) to repeal a land use scheme; and
- (d) a material amendment to its decision to adopt, amend or repeal a land use scheme,

irrespective of who the affected properties belong to.

(2) The Municipality may propose to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority –

- (a) to use land for a purpose or in a manner that requires an application for its consent in terms of the land use scheme;
- (b) to develop land situated outside the area of a land use scheme;
- (c) to subdivide land;
- (d) to consolidate land;
- (e) to establish a township;
- (f) to notarial tie adjacent land;
- (g) to extend a sectional title scheme by adding land to the common property in terms of section 26 of the Sectional titles Act;
- (h) to remove, amend or suspend a restrictive condition of title or a servitude; and
- (i) to cancel its municipal planning approval,

if it is the owner of the land or in the process of acquiring it.

(3) The Municipality may propose a non-material amendment to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision –

- (a) on a proposal contemplated in subsection (1); and
- (b) on a proposal contemplated in subsection (2), if it is the owner of the land or in the process of acquiring it.

Process for municipal planning approval for a proposal by a Municipality

74. The provisions of Chapter 4 apply to municipal planning approval for a proposal by the Municipality, except –

- (a) a reference to an applicant must be regarded as a reference to the Municipality; and

(b) a period in which the Municipality must conclude a step in the application process is the maximum period prescribed, inclusive of the maximum time by which that period may be extended.

CHAPTER 6 APPEALS

Appeal processes

75.(1) The procedure contemplated in Schedule 10 must be followed for the lodging and hearing of an appeal.

(2) The procedure contemplated in Schedule 11 must be followed for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal.

(3) The procedure contemplated in Schedule 12 must be followed for –

- (a) an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid; and
- (b) the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval.

Condonation

76.(1) A person can apply for condonation for –

- (a) failure to lodge a memorandum of appeal within 30 days of being regarded as having been notified of the Municipality's decision; and
- (b) failure to comply with –
 - (i) the procedure for the lodging and hearing of an appeal contemplated in Schedule 10;
 - (ii) the procedure for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal contemplated in Schedule 11;
 - (iii) the procedure for an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid contemplated in Schedule 12; and
 - (iv) the procedure for an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in Schedule 12.

(2) If all the other parties to an appeal condoned the failure, the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must grant condonation.

(3) If all the other parties to an appeal did not condone the failure, the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must consider the following matters when it decides whether to grant or refuse condonation –

- (a) the object of the provisions of item 1 of Schedule 10 relating to the lodging of a memorandum of appeal and item 2 of Schedule 10 relating to the lodging of a responding memorandum;
- (b) whether the Municipality informed the applicant for condonation in writing of his or her rights and obligations;
- (c) the applicant for condonation's explanation for the failure;
- (d) whether it was practical to service a document, if an application for condonation is for condonation for failure to serve a document;
- (e) whether the applicant for condonation is the only appellant, or if there are other appellants that also appealed against the decision of the Municipality on similar grounds;
- (f) the importance of the appeal;
- (g) the importance of the appeal;
- (f) prejudice that may be suffered by the applicant, the applicant for condonation, or any other person, including the public;
- (g) the applicant for condonation's interest in the outcome of the appeal;
- (h) the applicant for condonation's prospects of success;
- (i) the degree of lateness;
- (j) avoidance of unnecessary delay in the administration of justice;
- (k) the convenience of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; and
- (l) any other relevant factor.

- (4) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority can decide an application for condonation –
- (a) when it decides an appeal as contemplated in Schedule 10;
 - (b) when it decides an application for the late lodging of an appeal contemplated in Schedule 11;
 - (c) when it decides an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid contemplated in Schedule 12; or
 - (d) when it decides an application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in Schedule 12.

Decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

77.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must reach a decision on the outcome of an appeal heard by it within fourteen days after the last day of the hearing.

- (2) If the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is –
- (a) the executive committee of the Municipality;
 - (b) a committee of councillors, if a Municipality does not have an executive committee or executive mayor; or
 - (c) a committee of municipal officials;
- an appeal is decided by a majority of the members who have been designated by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to hear the appeal.

(3) The Presiding Officer has a casting vote in the event of an equality of votes.

- (4) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may –
- (a) uphold and confirm the decision of the Municipality against which the appeal is brought;
 - (b) alter the decision of the Municipality;
 - (c) set the decision of the Municipality aside, and
 - (i) replace the decision of the Municipality with its own decision; or
 - (ii) remit the matter to the Municipality for reconsideration in the event that a procedural defect occurred; or
 - (d) make an order of costs contemplated in section 83.

(5) The decision on the outcome of the appeal may be given together with any order issued by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority which is fair and reasonable in the particular circumstances.

(6) The Presiding Officer must sign the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and any order made by it.

Reasons for decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

78.(1) The Presiding Officer must prepare written reasons for the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority within 30 days after the last day of the hearing.

- (2) The reasons for the decision must, among other things –
- (a) summarise the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and any order made by it; and
 - (b) in the case of a split decision, summarise the decision and order proposed by the minority and the reasons therefore.

(3) The Presiding Officer must sign the reasons for the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's decision.

Notification of outcome of appeal

79. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must –

- (a) before the conclusion of an appeal hearing, determine the manner in which the parties must be notified of the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; and

- (b) notify the parties of the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority within seven days after the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority handed down its decision, including the reasons for its decision.

Legal effect of decision of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

80. A decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is binding on all parties.

Relationship between appeals in terms of this By-law and appeals in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act

81. No appeal may be lodged in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act against a decision taken in terms of this By-law.

Proceedings before Municipal Planning Appeal Authority open to public

82.(1) The Presiding Officer may direct that members of the public be excluded from the proceedings, if he or she is satisfied that evidence to be presented at the hearing may –

- (a) cause a person to suffer unfair prejudice or undue hardship; or
- (b) endanger the life or physical well-being of a person.

(2) Any person who fails to comply with a direction issued in terms of this section is guilty of an offence, and on conviction may be sentenced to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding one year, or to both the fine and the period of imprisonment.

Costs

83.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may not make any order in terms of which a party in any appeal proceedings is ordered to pay the costs of any other party in those proceedings in prosecuting or opposing an appeal, except as provided for in Schedules 10, Schedule 11 and Schedule 12.

(2) The Presiding Officer must afford the parties an opportunity to make oral or written representations before an order of costs is made.

Offences in connection with proceedings before Municipal Planning Appeal Authority

84.(1) A person is guilty of an offence, if the person –

- (a) without good reason, and after having been subpoenaed to appear at the proceedings to testify as a witness or to produce a document or other object, fails to attend on the date, time and place specified in the subpoena;
- (b) after having appeared in response to the subpoena, fails to remain in attendance at the venue of those proceedings, until excused by the Presiding Officer;
- (c) without good reason fails to produce a document or object in response to a subpoena;
- (d) wilfully hinders or obstructs the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority in the exercise of its powers;
- (e) disrupts or wilfully interrupts the proceedings;
- (f) insult, disparages or belittles any member of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; or
- (g) prejudices or improperly influences the proceedings.

(2) A person is guilty of an offence –

- (a) when obstructing the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority in exercising a power under this By-law by failing, without good reason, to answer, to the best of that person's ability, a lawful question by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (b) when obstructing a person who is acting on behalf of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; or
- (c) when attempting to exercise a power under this By-law on behalf of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, without the necessary authority.

(3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R10 000.

Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must keep records relating to appeals

85.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must keep a record of its proceedings.

(2) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must keep a register in which the following particulars are recorded in respect of every appeal:

- (a) the date on which the appeal was lodged;
- (b) the reference number assigned to the appeal;
- (c) the names of –
 - (i) every appellant;
 - (ii) the Municipality against whose decision the appeal is brought; and
 - (iii) every other party to the appeal;
- (d) the names of the members of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to hear the appeal; and
- (e) the decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, including –
 - (i) whether the decision was unanimous or was the decision of the majority of the members; and
 - (ii) the date of the decision.

(3) A copy of the reasons for every decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and every ruling given by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must be filed by Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(4) The register and records of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must be open for inspection by members of the public during normal office hours.

CHAPTER 7
ENFORCEMENT

Part 1: Offences, penalties and disconnection of services

Offences and penalties in relation to municipal planning approval

86.(1) A person who –

- (a) uses land, subdivides land, consolidates land, establishes a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erect buildings on land, or transforms land or demolishes buildings or structures for that purpose, without municipal planning approval, if municipal planning approval is required in terms of this By-law;
- (b) uses land, subdivides land, consolidates land, establishes a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erect buildings on land, or transforms land or demolishes buildings or structures for that purpose, contrary to a provision of a land use scheme;
- (c) uses land, subdivides land, consolidates land, establishes a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erect buildings on land, or transforms land or demolishes buildings or structures for that purpose, contrary to a restrictive condition of title or servitude;
- (d) uses land, subdivides land, consolidates land, establishes a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erect buildings on land, or transforms land or demolishes buildings or structures for that purpose, contrary to a Municipality's Record of Decision for municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 54;
- (e) fails to disclose that land is not registrable as contemplated in section 62;
- (f) removes a site notice declaring that an activity on land is unlawful as contemplated in section 97;
- (g) offers or pays a reward for –
 - (i) the written support of an organ of state in support of an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision;

- (ii) the written support of a Traditional Council for an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision; or
 - (iii) the approval or refusal of an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision;
 - (h) requests or accepts a reward for –
 - (i) the written support of an organ of state in support of an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision;
 - (ii) the written support of a Traditional Council for an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision; or
 - (iii) the approval or refusal of an application for municipal planning approval or a non-material amendment to Municipality's decision,
- is guilty of an offence.

(2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner contemplated in subsection (1)(a) to (d) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases is guilty of an offence.

(3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

(4) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the conduct in respect of which he or she was so convicted, shall be guilty of a continuing offence and liable on conviction to a term of imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to a fine not exceeding R 10 000 or to both a fine and such imprisonment in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with such conduct.

(5) The levying of rates in accordance with the use of land as contemplated in section 8(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act does not render the use of the land lawful for the purposes of this By-law.

Additional penalties

87.(1) When the court convicts a person of an offence contemplated in section 86(1), it may –

- (a) at the written request of the Municipality, summarily enquire into and determine the monetary value of any advantage which that person may have gained as a result of that offence; and
- (b) in addition to the fine or imprisonment contemplated in section 86(2), order an award of damages, compensation or a fine not exceeding the monetary value of any advantage which that person may have gained as a result of that offence.

(2) The court may sentence a person who fails to pay a fine imposed under this section to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.

Reduction or disconnection of engineering services to prevent the continuation of activity that constitutes an offence

88.(1) The Municipality must obtain a court order contemplated before it reduces or disconnects engineering services to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated section 86(1)(a)-(d).

(2) The Municipality may reduce or disconnect engineering services to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 86(1)(a)-(d) without a court order contemplated, if irreparable harm will be caused by the illegal activity to land, a building, a structure or the environment.

(3) The Municipality must obtain a court order as soon as possible, after it reduced or disconnected engineering services to prevent irreparable harm to land, a building, a structure or the environment as contemplated in subsection (2).

(4) The Municipality may not disconnect engineering services to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 86(1)(a)-(d), if the land is also used for a lawful activity and it is not possible to disconnect the engineering services serving the unlawful activity without also disconnecting the engineering services serving the lawful activity.

(5) The Municipality may disconnect engineering services to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 86(1)(a)-(d), even if payment for the engineering service is not in arrears.

(6) The right of the Municipality to reduce or disconnect water to prevent the continuation of an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 86(1)(a)-(d) must be regarded as a condition under which water services are provided contemplated in section 21(2)(b)(ii) of the Water Services Act, 1997, (Act No. 108 of 1997).

(7) For the purposes of section 21(5) of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006), the use of electricity for an activity that constitutes an offence contemplated in section 86(1)(a)-(d) must be regarded as dishonouring by a customer of the agreement with the licensee.

Part 2: Prosecution

Lodging of complaint

89.(1) Any person may request the Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer to investigate an alleged offence contemplated in section 87(1).

(2) A written complaint in which it is alleged that a person is committing an offence as contemplated in section 86(1) must be supported by relevant documentation and other evidence.

(3) The Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must within 7 days from the date of the lodgement of the complaint –

- (a) acknowledge receipt of the complaint, if it contains the complainant's name, address or contact number; and
- (b) invite the person against whom the complaint is lodged to submit a response within 7 days of being notified of the complaint.

(4) The Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must complete an investigation into the alleged offence contemplated in section 86(1) within 60 days from the date that the complaint was lodged.

(5) The Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must inform the complainant of the outcome of the investigation, if the complaint contained the complainant's name, address or contact number.

Powers of Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer

90.(1) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may, with the permission of the occupier or owner of the land, and during the municipality's normal business hours, enter upon the land or enter a building for the purposes of ensuring compliance with –

- (a) this By-law;
- (b) the land use scheme;
- (c) a Record of Decision contemplated in section 55 or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's decision contemplated in section 79; or
- (d) a restrictive condition of title or servitude that may be removed, amended or altered in terms of this By-law.

(2) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may enter upon land or enter a building for the purposes of subsection (1) outside its normal business hours –

- (a) with the permission of the occupier or owner of the land; or

- (b) if entering upon the land or entering a building outside the municipality's normal business hours is essential.
- (3) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may be accompanied by an interpreter, a police official or any other person who may be able to assist with the inspection.
- (4) A person who controls or manages land must provide the facilities that are reasonably required by the Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer to enable the officer to perform his or her functions effectively and safely.
- (5) A person who wilfully obstructs a Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer, or any person lawfully accompanying such officer, from entering upon land or entering a building, is guilty of an offence, and is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R10 000.
- (6) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must leave the land or building as effectively secured against trespassers as he or she found it, if the owner or occupier is not present.
- (7) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may question any person on that land who, in his or her opinion, may be able to furnish information on a matter to which this By-law relates.
- (8) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may inspect and take a picture or video footage –
- (a) of any article, substance, or machinery which is or was on the land,
 - (b) of any work performed on the land or any condition prevalent on the land.
- (9) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may seize any document, record, article, substance, or machinery which, in his or her opinion, is necessary as evidence at the trial of any person charged with an offence under this By-law or the common law.
- (10) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may grant a user of a document or record the right to make copies of the book or record before its seizure.
- (11) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer must issue a receipt to the owner or person in control of document, record, article, substance, or machinery which he or she has seized.
- (12) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer may direct any person to appear before him or her at such time and place as may be agreed upon and question the person.

Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes

91.(1) A magistrate for the district in which the land is situated may, at the request of the Municipality, issue a warrant to enter upon the land or enter the building if–

- (a) the prior permission of the occupier or owner of land cannot be obtained after reasonable attempts; or
 - (b) the purpose of the inspection would be frustrated by the prior knowledge thereof.
- (2) A magistrate may only issue a warrant if the magistrate is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that any activity that is contrary to the provisions of this By-law or the Municipality's land use scheme, has been or is about to be carried out on that land or building.
- (3) A warrant authorises the Municipality to enter upon the land or to enter the building on one occasion only, and that entry must occur –
- (a) within one month of the date on which the warrant was issued; and
 - (b) at a reasonable hour, except where the warrant was issued on the grounds of urgency.

Observance of confidentiality pertaining to entry for enforcement purposes

92.(1) A Municipal Planning Enforcement Officer who has entered upon land or entered a building for the purposes of ensuring compliance with this By-law or the Municipality's land use scheme, and who has gained knowledge of any information or matter relating to another person's private or business affairs in the process, must treat that information or matter as confidential and may not disclose it to any other person.

(2) A person is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both, if that person subsequently discloses to any other person trade secrets or any privileged information obtained whilst entering upon land or entering a building for the purposes of ensuring compliance with this By-law or the Municipality's land use scheme, except –

- (a) if the disclosure was made for the purposes of enforcing the Act or the Municipality's land use scheme; or
- (b) if the disclosure was ordered by a competent court or is required under any law.

Presumption that member of the managing body of a corporate body or partner in a partnership committed activity that constitutes an offence

93. A person is personally guilty of an offence contemplated in this By-law if –

- (a) the offence was committed by –
 - (i) a corporate body established in terms of any law; or
 - (ii) a partnership;
- (b) the person was a member of the board, executive committee, close corporation or other managing body of the corporate body or the partnership at the time that the offence was committed; and
- (c) the person failed to take reasonable steps to prevent the offence.

Failure by land owner's association, body corporate or share block company to execute obligation in terms of condition of approval

94. If a land owner's association, a body corporate established in terms of section 36(1) of the Sectional Titles Act, or a share block company contemplated in section 1 of the Share Blocks Control Act, fails to execute an obligation imposed on it in terms of a condition of approval contemplated in section 54(6) or by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, the Municipality may rectify the failure and recover the cost thereof from the members of the land owners association, body corporate or shareholders of the share block company.

Relief by court

95.(1) If the Municipality has instituted proceedings against a person for an offence contemplated in section 86(1) it may simultaneously apply to a court for appropriate relief.

(2) A court may grant any appropriate relief, including –

- (a) a declaration of rights;
- (b) an order or an interdict preventing a person from –
 - (i) using land, subdividing land, consolidating land, establishing a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erecting buildings on land without municipal planning approval, if municipal planning approval is required in terms of this By-law;
 - (ii) using land, subdividing land, consolidating land, establishing a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erecting buildings on land contrary to a provision of a land use scheme;
 - (iii) using land, subdividing land, consolidating land, establishing a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erecting buildings on land contrary to a restrictive condition of title or servitude; or
 - (iv) using land, subdividing land, consolidating land, establishing a township, notarially tying adjacent land or erecting buildings on land contrary to a Municipality's decision for municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 54 or the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's decision contemplated in section 78; or
 - (v) failing to disclose that land is not registrable as contemplated in section 62;

- (c) an order to reduce or disconnect engineering services;
- (d) an order to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed;
- (e) an order to rehabilitate the land concerned; or
- (f) any other appropriate preventative or remedial measure.

Relationship between remedies provided for in this By-law and other statutory and common law remedies

96. The remedies provided for in this By-law are in addition to any other statutory or common law criminal or civil remedies that a Municipality or a person may have at their disposal.

Display of notice on land that activity is unlawful

97. The Municipality must display a notice on the land, if it obtained a temporary or final interdict to prevent use of land or erection buildings contrary to this By-law, a land use scheme or a restrictive condition of title or servitude registered against the land, stating that –

- (a) the activity identified in the notice is unlawful;
- (b) a temporary or final interdict has been obtained to prevent the activity;
- (c) that any person who continues with the activity will be guilty of an offence; and
- (d) that any person who continues with the activity is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

Persons who may approach High Court for enforcement of rights granted by Act, a land use scheme adopted in terms of this By-law or municipal planning approval in terms of this By-law

98.(1) A person who alleges that a right granted by this By-law, a land use scheme adopted in terms of this By-law, or an approval in terms of this By-law has been infringed or is threatened by another person or an organ of state, may approach the High Court for relief, in the event that the person is acting –

- (a) in his or her own interest;
- (b) on behalf of another person who cannot act in his or her own name;
- (c) as a member of, or in the interest of, a group or category of persons;
- (d) on behalf of an association and in the interest of its members; or
- (e) in the public interest.

Part 3: Subsequent application for municipal planning approval

Subsequent application for municipal planning approval

99.(1) A person may make an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 46, despite –

- (a) having committed an offence contemplated in section 86(1); or
- (b) a court order contemplated in section 95(2).

(2) If a Municipality approves a subsequent application for municipal planning approval, it must impose a condition –

- (a) that the applicant must, within 30 days after notice of approval was served, pay to the Municipality as a civil penalty an amount, not less than 5% and not more than 100%, of the value of any building, construction, engineering, mining or other operation, illegally performed to which the subsequent application for municipal planning approval relates; and
- (b) that the approval lapses if, upon expiry of the period referred to in paragraph (a), the amount of the civil penalty has not been paid in full.

(3) The Municipality may waive the civil penalty for failing to obtain its prior approval in respect of a public benefit organisation registered in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962).

Part 4: Misconduct by official approving the use of land or erection buildings or contrary to the Act, a land use scheme or a restrictive condition of title or servitude registered against land

Misconduct by official employed by organ of state who approves the erection of buildings or use of land without prior approval in terms of the Act

100.(1) An official is guilty of misconduct –

- (a) when authorising the use of land, subdivision of land, consolidation of land, the establishment of a township, notorially tying adjacent land or erection of buildings on land without municipal planning approval, if municipal planning approval is required in terms of this By-law;
- (b) when authorising the use of land, subdivision of land, consolidation of land, the establishment of a township, notorially tying adjacent land or erection of buildings on land contrary to a provision of a land use scheme;
- (c) when authorising the use of land, subdivision of land, consolidation of land, the establishment of a township, notorially tying adjacent land or erection of buildings on land contrary to a Municipality's decision for municipal planning approval as contemplated in section 54 or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's decision contemplated in section 77;
- (d) when authorising the use of land, subdivision of land, consolidation of land, the establishment of a township, notorially tying adjacent land or erection of buildings on land contrary to a restrictive condition of title or servitude; or
- (e) if the official certified that a condition of approval for municipal planning approval has been complied with, when it has not.

(2) An official is guilty of misconduct in terms of this section, irrespective of whether or not the official was aware that prior approval is required for the erection this of buildings in terms of this By-law.

(3) An official who is guilty of misconduct under this section may be disciplined in accordance with the disciplinary code of the person's employer or the official's profession.

(4) It is a defence for an official charged in terms of this section if it can be proven that the official acted in an emergency to save human life, property or the environment.

Offence by owner for failure to lodge diagrams, plans and documents with the Surveyor-General after cancellation or partial cancellation of municipal planning approval for subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment

101.(1) An owner is guilty of an offence, if the owner fails to ensure that diagrams, plans and other documents that the Surveyor-General required for the cancellation or partial cancellation of an approved diagram or general plan for the subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment are lodged with the Surveyor-General, within six months after the Municipality cancelled or partial cancelled its municipal planning approval.

(2) An owner who is guilty of an offence in terms of this section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

Offence by owner for failure to lodge deeds, plans and documents with Registrar of Deeds after cancellation or partial cancellation of municipal planning approval for subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment

102.(1) An owner is guilty of an offence, if the owner fails to ensure that all deeds, plans and other documents that the Registrar of Deeds required to update the records of the Registrar of Deeds that are affected by the cancellation or partial cancellation of a municipal planning approval for the subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment are lodged with the Registrar of Deeds, within three months after the Surveyor-General updated the

records of the Office of the Surveyor-General to reflect the partial cancellation or cancellation of municipal planning approval.

(2) An owner who is guilty of an offence in terms of this section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

CHAPTER 8 COMPENSATION

Compensation arising from a proposal by a Municipality to zone a privately-owned land for a purpose which makes it impossible to develop any part thereof

103.(1) If the Municipality zones land on its own accord for a purpose that makes it impossible for the land owner to develop any part thereof, the land owner may claim compensation from the Municipality –

- (a) within three years after the effective date of the Municipality's decision; and
- (b) to the extent to which the owner has not already received compensation for the loss of the use of the land.

(2) The Municipality may amend a provision of a land use scheme which prevents an owner from developing any part of his or her land, within six months after the owner has lodged a claim for compensation, in order to avoid being liable for payment of compensation.

(3) When the Municipality has compensated an owner of land under this section, it must take transfer of the land concerned.

Compensation arising from removal, amendment or suspension of a condition of title

104.(1) A person who has suffered any loss or damage, or whose land or real right in land has been adversely affected as a result of the removal, amendment or alteration of a condition of title in terms of this By-law, may claim compensation from the person who, at the time of the removal, amendment or suspension of the condition of title, was the owner of the other land that was burdened by the condition of title.

(2) A claim for compensation is limited to the extent to which the claimant has not already received compensation, and must be instituted within three years after the date of the alteration, suspension or deletion.

Compensation arising from permanent closure of municipal road or public place by Municipality

105.(1) Any owner of land, who has suffered a loss or damage due to the closure of a municipal road or a public place, may claim compensation from a Municipality.

(2) A claim for compensation –

- (a) is limited to the extent to which the claimant has not already received compensation; and
- (b) must be instituted within a period of three years after the date of the closure of the municipal road or public place.

Amount of compensation

106.(1) The amount of compensation must be agreed upon between –

- (a) the claimant and the owner of the land for the benefit of which the restrictive condition of title or servitude was altered, suspended or deleted; or
- (b) the claimant and the Municipality for any other claim in terms of this Chapter.

(2) In the event that the parties fail to conclude an agreement for compensation within one year, a court may determine the amount thereof.

CHAPTER 9
SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS

Service of documents

107.(1) Any document that needs to be served, on any person or body, other than the Municipal Planning Registrar and Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, may be served –

- (a) by delivering the document by hand to the person;
- (b) by delivering the document by hand to a person who apparently is over the age of sixteen years and apparently resides or works at the physical address of the person;
- (c) by successful electronic transmission of the document to the e-mail address or telefax number of the person;
- (d) by sending the document by registered post or signature on delivery mail to the person's postal address; or
- (e) by affixing a copy of the document on the outer or principal door of the recipient's residence or place of business.

(2) Service of a document is not invalid by virtue of an intended recipient not receiving a document, if –

- (a) the document was hand delivered to a person who apparently is over the age of sixteen years at a valid physical address of the intended recipient;
- (b) the document was mailed to a valid e-mail address or transmitted to a valid telefax number of the intended recipient;
- (c) the document was posted by registered mail or signature on delivery mail to a valid postal address of the intended recipient; or
- (d) a copy of the document was affixed on the outer or principal door of at a valid residence or place of business of the recipient.

(3) A notice to anyone who is a signatory to a joint petition or group representation, may be given to the –

- (a) authorised representative of the signatories if the petition or representation is lodged by a person claiming to be the authorised representative; or
- (b) person whose name appears first on the document, if no person claims to be the authorised representative of the signatories.

(4) A notice to a signatory to a joint petition or group representation constitutes notice to each person named in the joint petition or group representation.

Service of documents on Municipal Planning Registrar

108. Any document that needs to be served on the Municipal Planning Registrar may be served –

- (a) by delivering the document by hand to the Municipal Planning Registrar or a Deputy Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (b) by successful electronic transmission of the document –
 - (i) to the e-mail address or telefax number of the Municipal Planning Registrar; or
 - (ii) to the e-mail address or telefax number of the Municipal Manager; or
- (c) by sending the document by registered post or signature on delivery mail –
 - (i) to the postal address of the Municipal Planning Registrar; or
 - (ii) to the postal address of the Municipal Manager.

Service of documents on Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

109. Any document that needs to be served on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must be served –

- (a) by delivering the document by hand to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar or a Deputy Municipal Planning Appeal Tribunal Registrar; or
- (b) by successful electronic transmission of the document –
 - (i) to the e-mail address or telefax number of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; or
 - (ii) to the e-mail address or telefax number of the Municipal Manager.

Date of service of document

110.(1) If a document has been served by delivering the document by hand to the addressee the date on which the document was delivered must be regarded as the date of service of the document.

(2) If a document has been served on a person who apparently is over the age of sixteen years, service must be regarded as having been effected within 14 days of delivery.

(3) If a document has been served by successful electronic transmission of the document to the e-mail address or telefax number of the addressee, the date on which the document was successfully transmitted must be regarded as the date of service of the document.

(4) If a document has been served by registered post or signature on delivery mail, service must be regarded as having been effected within 21 days of posting, irrespective of when or if the mail has been collected.

CHAPTER 10**DELEGATIONS AND AGENCY AGREEMENTS****Agency agreement between municipalities for performance of functions in terms of Act**

111.(1) The Municipality may, after it has applied the criteria contemplated in section 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, enter into an agreement with one or more other municipalities, including the District Municipality, in terms of which the latter is to exercise, as the agent of the Municipality, any of its powers in terms of this By-law.

(2) An agency agreement must clearly specify the powers assigned to the agent municipality and the terms and conditions subject to which the powers must be exercised.

(3) A power exercised by an agent municipality in terms of an agency agreement must be regarded as a power exercised by the Municipality.

(4) The Municipal Manager must keep copies of agency agreements between municipalities for performance of functions in terms of this By-law.

Agency agreement with traditional council

112.(1) The Municipality may enter into an agreement with a traditional council in terms of which the latter is to exercise, as the agent of the Municipality, any of its powers in terms of this By-law, except –

- (a) a power which requires the person exercising it to have a specific qualification and registration with a profession's controlling body; and
- (b) the power to decide an application for municipal planning approval.

(2) An agency agreement must clearly specify the powers assigned to the traditional council and the terms and conditions subject to which the powers must be exercised.

(3) A power exercised by a traditional council in terms of an agency agreement must be regarded as a power exercised by the Municipality.

(4) The Municipal Manager must keep copies of agency agreements between the Municipality and a traditional council for performance of functions in terms of this By-law.

Delegations by Municipality

113.(1) The Municipal Council may not delegate the following powers –

- (a) the power to decide an application for municipal planning approval for –
 - (i) the adoption of a land use scheme;
 - (ii) an amendment to a land use scheme that requires an amendment to the land use scheme clauses;
 - (iii) the repeal of a land use scheme; or
 - (iv) a material change to the Municipal Council's decision to adopt a land use scheme or to amend the land use scheme clauses.
- (b) the appointment of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (c) the determination of the conditions subject to which a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal holds office;
- (d) the removal of a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (e) the designation of a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
- (f) the designation of a Chairperson, if the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal are unable to act.

(2) A power conferred on –

- (a) a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (b) Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (c) Presiding Officer appointed by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (d) a member of a Municipal Planning Tribunal who is a Registered Planner member, attorney or advocate;
- (f) Tribunal Registrar; or
- (g) Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;

may not be delegated, unless the Act provides expressly otherwise.

(3) A Municipality may delegate any power conferred on it in terms of this By-law, other than the powers contemplated in subsections (1) and (2) –

- (a) to a committee of the Municipality established in terms of sections 60(1)(a), 61(2), 71 or 79(1)(a) of the Municipal Structures Act; or
- (b) to an official employed by the Municipality.

(4) A power or duty may –

- (a) be delegated to more than one functionary;
- (b) be delegated to a named person or the holder of a specific office or position;
- (c) be delegated subject to any conditions or limitations that the Municipality considers necessary; and
- (d) at any time be withdrawn or amended in writing by the Municipal Council.

(5) A delegation does not –

- (a) prevent the Municipal Council from exercising that power or performing the duty; or
- (b) relieve the Municipal Council from being accountable for the exercise of the power or the performance of the duty.

(6) An act performed by a delegated authority has the same force as if it had been done by the Municipal Council.

(7) An act performed by a delegated authority, which was done within the scope of the delegation, remains in force and is not invalidated by reason of –

- (a) the Municipal Council electing afterwards to exercise that power or performing the function or duty; or
- (b) a later amendment or withdrawal of a delegation.

(8) A delegation in terms of this section –

- (a) must be in writing;
- (b) must include the following details –
 - (i) the matter being delegated; and
 - (ii) the conditions subject to which the delegation is made.

(9) The Municipal Council may at any time amend the terms of a delegation, or revoke a delegation made in terms of this section.

(10) A Municipal Manager must keep an updated record of all delegations in terms of this By-law.

(11) Any act done in terms of a power conferred on the Municipality in terms of this By-law that is exercised without the necessary authority is voidable.

CHAPTER 11

KEEPING OF RECORDS AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION

Record of a land use scheme

114. The Municipality's land use scheme clauses and map must be updated on 1 January and 1 July each year to show amendments to the land use scheme that have been made during the preceding six months.

Record of applications for municipal planning approval

115.(1) The Municipality must keep a register of all applications for municipal planning approval.

(2) The Municipality must keep copies of all documents to which the public has a right of access contemplated section 119 and 121.

Notice of approval of sectional title plan, diagram and general plan

116. The Surveyor-General must notify the Municipality in writing within 14 days of the approval by the Surveyor-General of the following plans –

- (a) a sectional plan in terms of section 7(4) of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (b) a sectional plan for the subdivision or consolidation of a section in terms of section 21(3) of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (c) a sectional plan for the extension of a section in terms of section 24(4) of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (d) a sectional plan for the extension of a scheme by the addition of sections and exclusive areas in terms of section 25(8) of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (e) a diagram or general plan approved in terms of section 6(1)(b) of the Land Survey Act;
- (f) a correction of a registered diagram that affects the extent of land in terms of section 36 of the Land Survey Act; or
- (g) an alteration or amendment of a general plan that effects the extent land in terms of section 37 of the Land Survey Act.

Notice of allocation of land in terms of the customary law

117.(1) A traditional council must notify a Municipality in writing within 14 days of –

- (a) any allocation of land in terms of customary law; and
- (b) any re-allocation of land in terms of customary law.

(2) A traditional council must provide a Municipality with the contact details of the person to whom the land has been allocated or re-allocated.

Access to information held by Municipal Planning Registrar

118. The following records that are held by the Municipal Planning Registrar must be regarded as records that are automatically available as contemplated in section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act –

- (a) the land use scheme contemplated in section 40(1);
- (b) an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 46 or municipal planning proposal by a Municipality contemplated in section 73;
- (c) proof that an applicant did give notice of an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 11(1) of Schedule 4;
- (d) comments received by the Municipality in response to an invitation to comment on an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 11(1) of Schedule 4;
- (e) the Municipal Planning Registrar's assessment of compliance of an application for municipal planning approval with the application process contemplated in item 13(2)(d) of Schedule 4;
- (f) the Registered Planner's assessment and recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 16(2) of Schedule 4;
- (g) the Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval, if the application is an application–
 - (i) for the adoption of a land use scheme;
 - (ii) for an amendment to a land use scheme that requires an amendment to the land use scheme clauses;
 - (iii) for the repeal of a land use scheme; or
 - (iv) for a material change to a Municipal Council's decision to adopt a land use scheme or to amend the land use scheme clauses,
 contemplated in item 18 of Schedule 4;
- (h) the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision on an application for municipal planning contemplated in section 55; and
- (i) an applicant's waiver of the right to appeal against the Municipal Planning Approval Authority's decision on an application for municipal planning contemplated in section 58(a)(iii).

Access to information held by Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar

119. The following records that are held by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must be regarded as records that are automatically available as contemplated in section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act –

- (a) a memorandum of appeal contemplated in item 1(1) of Schedule 10;
- (b) a responding memorandum contemplated in item 2(1) of Schedule 10;
- (c) a withdrawal of an appeal contemplated in item 4(1) of Schedule 10;
- (d) a withdrawal of a opposition to an appeal contemplated in item 4(2) of Schedule 10;
- (e) a subpoena requesting a person to testify or produce a document at a site inspection or an appeal hearing contemplated in item 6(1) of Schedule 10;
- (f) a subpoena requesting a person to lodge a document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar contemplated in item 7(1) of Schedule 10;
- (g) the collated appeal documents contemplated in item 9(3) of Schedule 10;
- (h) a notice of a site inspection contemplated in item 12(4) of Schedule 10;
- (i) a notice of an appeal hearing contemplated in item 13(1) of Schedule 10;

- (j) an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 11;
- (k) opposition to a late appeal contemplated in item 2 of Schedule 11;
- (l) a decision on an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal contemplated in item 4 of Schedule 11;
- (m) an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 12;
- (n) opposition to an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 2 of Schedule 12;
- (o) a decision on an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 5 of Schedule 12;
- (p) a decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority contemplated in section 77(4);
- (q) written reasons for a decision of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority contemplated in section 78(1); and
- (r) a register of appeals contemplated in section 85(2).

Access to information held by Municipal Manager

120.(1) The following records that are held by a Municipal Manager must be regarded as records that are automatically available as contemplated in section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act –

- (a) a register of the interests of members of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority contemplated in section 33(3);
- (b) an agency agreement for performance of functions in terms of this By-law in terms of section 111(4); and
- (c) an updated record of all delegations in terms of this By-law contemplated in section 113(10).

CHAPTER 12 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Declaration of land as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households

121.(1) The Municipality may declare land as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households, if –

- (a) the land is occupied or earmarked for occupation by three or more households;
- (b) the households are settled on the land or will be settled on it in an unstructured manner;
- (c) the majority of the households that are settled on the land or will be settled on it will not be able to afford to comply with the application process contemplated in Schedule 4; and
- (d) the Municipality has designated the land in its Spatial Development Framework as land to which shortened land use development procedures apply as contemplated in section 21(l)(ii) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act.

(2) The Municipality must map land declared as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households.

(3) The Municipality must publish on its website –

- (a) its decision declare land as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households; and
- (b) mapping showing land that it has declared as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households.

Calculation of number of days

122.(1) If this By-law prescribes a period for performing an action, the number of days must be calculated by excluding the first day, and by including the last day, unless the last day happens to fall on a Saturday, Sunday or

public holiday, in which case the first work day immediately following the Saturday, Sunday or public must be regarded as the last day of the period.

(2) Days that a Municipality is officially in recess must be excluded from the period in which a Municipality must perform an action in terms of this By-law, if –

- (a) a Municipality did not delegate the power to perform the action; and
- (b) the action must be performed in 120 days or less.

Effect of change of ownership of land to which an application for municipal planning approval relates

123.(1) If a land, which is the subject of an application for municipal planning approval, is transferred to a new owner, the new owner may continue with the application as the legal successor-in-title of the previous owner.

(2) A new owner must inform the Municipality in writing that he or she wishes to continue with an application for municipal planning approval and provide the Municipality with his or her contact details.

Ceding of rights associated with a person who commented on an application for municipal planning approval to new land owner

124.(1) An owner who commented on an application for municipal planning approval by the closing date stated in the invitation contemplated in item 2(f) of Schedule 5 may, in writing, cede the rights conferred on a person who commented on an application to the new owner of his or her land.

(2) The new owner must provide the applicant and Municipality with a copy of the agreement to cede the rights and his or her contact details.

Application for leave to intervene in application for municipal planning approval or appeal

125.(1) An person may apply in writing for leave to intervene in an existing application for municipal planning approval before the Municipal Planning Approval Authority or the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

(2) The Municipal Planning Approval Authority or the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must consider the following matters when it decides an application for leave to intervene –

- (a) whether public consultation was required for the application for municipal planning approval;
- (b) whether the applicant for intervention was given notice of the application for municipal planning approval;
- (c) the applicant for intervention's motivation for the request to intervene;
- (d) the written consent of all the other parties to the application for municipal planning approval or appeal to agree to the party intervening, if they did consent to the party intervening;
- (e) prejudice that may be suffered by the applicant or any other person, including the public;
- (f) the applicant for intervention's prospects of success;
- (g) avoidance of unnecessary delay in the administration of justice;
- (h) the convenience of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (i) if a party applies to intervene in an application for municipal planning approval, whether the applicant for intervention is the only person who wishes to comment on the application, or if there are other persons who also made similar comments on the application;
- (j) if a party applies to intervene in an appeal –
 - (i) whether the applicant for intervention is the only person who wishes to appeal against the decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, or if there are other appellants that also appealed against the decision on similar grounds;
 - (ii) the importance of the appeal;
 - (iii) the applicant for intervention's interest in the outcome of the appeal; and
- (k) any other relevant factor.

(3) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must –

- (a) approve; or
- (b) refuse,

an application for leave to intervene.

(4) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may limit a person who applied for intervention's participation to the issues in which the person's interest has been established in its decision to grant leave to intervene.

(5) If a person was granted leave to intervene in an application for municipal planning approval, the person must submit written comment on the application to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority in the manner and by the date determined by the Municipality in its decision to grant leave to intervene.

(6) If a person was granted leave to intervene in an appeal, the person must participate in the appeal proceedings in the manner determined by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority in its decision to grant leave to intervene.

(7) A person who was granted leave to intervene in an application for municipal planning approval must be regarded as a person who commented on the application when the public was consulted, irrespective of whether or not public consultation was required for the application.

Transitional arrangements and savings

126. Schedule 13 applies to the transition from the old legislative order to the new legislative order.

Short title

127. This By-law is called the Mtubatuba Municipality Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017.

SCHEDULE 1

MATTERS THAT MUST BE ADDRESSED IN AN AGREEMENT TO ESTABLISH A JOINT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL
(Section 8(5))**Matters that must be addressed in an agreement to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal**

1. An agreement between the Municipal Council and any other municipalities to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal should at least provide for the following –

- (a) the names of the participating municipalities;
- (b) the rights, obligations and responsibilities of each of the participating municipalities;
- (c) how the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal will be funded;
- (d) how Municipal Planning Registrars and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrars will be appointed and function;
- (e) how the following functionaries will be elected –
 - (i) the Municipal Planning Tribunal members;
 - (ii) the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (iii) the Deputy Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (f) how the participating municipalities will publish legal notices, including –
 - (i) the notice calling for the persons to serve on the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (ii) the notice confirming the appointment of the members of the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (g) how and where records will be kept, including –
 - (i) a register of applications for municipal planning approval decided by the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 115(1);
 - (ii) documents to which the public has a right of access in terms of sections 119 to 121; and
 - (iii) a register of interests disclosed by members of the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, Municipal Planning Registrars and Deputy Municipal Planning Registrars in terms of section 33(3);
- (h) how application fees will be determined and managed;
- (i) where applications for municipal planning approval must be lodged;
- (j) how a participating Municipality will be informed that an appeal against a decision for a development in its area has been lodged with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (k) the administrative support and office accommodation for the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, if necessary; and
- (l) the legal implications of the withdrawal of a participating Municipality from the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

SCHEDULE 2
CATEGORISATION OF APPLICATIONS FOR DECISION BY THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL
AUTHORITY
(Section 22(1))

Applications for municipal planning approval that may be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer

1.(1) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer may decide the following applications for municipal planning approval –

- (a) the granting of consent in terms of land use scheme for the relaxation of a development control, including spaces around buildings;
- (b) the subdivision and consolidation of land –
 - (i) that does not involve a change of land use; and
 - (ii) of which the end result is the creation of no more than two new properties, excluding properties used exclusively for the accommodation of roads or other engineering services;
- (c) the subdivision and consolidation of land exclusively for the purpose of accommodating engineering services;
- (d) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition of title –
 - (i) that has been imposed in terms of this By-law or a repealed municipal planning law; or
 - (ii) that has not been imposed in terms of this By-law or a repealed municipal planning law, but is accompanied by the written approval of the person or entity in whose favour the condition is registered;
- (e) an amendment to an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (d), prior to the approval thereof by the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (f) a correction to a decision of a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (d) to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update land description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name; and
- (g) a non-material amendment to a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer's decision on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (d).

Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal or a tribunal member designated by the Chairperson

2.(1) The Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application for municipal planning approval for –

- (a) an amendment to an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (l) of item 3, prior to the approval thereof by the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (b) a correction to a decision of a Municipal Planning Tribunal on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (l) of Item 3 to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update land description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name.

(2) The Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal may designate another member of the Tribunal to decide an application for municipal planning approval for a correction to a decision of a Municipal Planning Tribunal on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (l) of Item 3 to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update land description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name.

Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Planning Tribunal

3. The Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide the following applications for municipal planning approval –

- (a) the zoning or rezoning of land in accordance with an existing zone;
- (b) the granting of consent in terms of land use scheme for land use;
- (c) approval for a development situated outside the area of land use scheme;

- (d) the subdivision and consolidation of land –
 - (i) that involves a change of land use; or
 - (ii) of which the end result is the creation of more than two new properties, excluding properties used exclusively for the accommodation of roads or other engineering services;
- (e) township establishment;
- (f) the notarial tying of adjacent properties;
- (g) the extension of a sectional title scheme by the addition of land to common land in terms of section 26 of the Sectional Titles Act;
- (h) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition of title –
 - (i) that has not been imposed in terms of this By-law or a repealed municipal planning law; or
 - (ii) that is not accompanied by the written approval of the person or entity in whose favour the condition is registered;
- (i) the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place;
- (j) an application for municipal planning approval that has been referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (l) a non-material amendment to a Municipal Planning Tribunal's decision on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (j).

Applications for municipal planning approval that must be decided by the Municipal Council

4. The following applications for municipal planning approval must be decided by a Municipal Council –
- (a) the adoption of land use scheme;
 - (b) an amendment to wording of land use scheme, including development controls contained in it;
 - (c) the zoning or rezoning of land in accordance with a new zone; and
 - (d) the zoning or rezoning land by the Municipality to achieve the development goals and objectives of the municipal spatial development framework.
 - (e) an amendment to an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (d), prior to the approval thereof by a Municipal Council;
 - (f) a correction to a decision of a Municipal Council on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (d) to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update land description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name; and
 - (g) a non-material amendment to a Municipal Council's decision on an application in terms of paragraphs (a) to (d).

SCHEDULE 3
ACTIVITIES IN AREAS SITUATED OUTSIDE THE AREA OF A LAND USE SCHEME THAT REQUIRE
MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL
(Section 46(e))

Activities that require municipal planning approval outside the area of a land use scheme

1. The following activities require municipal planning approval outside the area of a land use scheme –

- abattoir
- adult premises
- agricultural or forestry building
- airport
- betting shop
- bus depot
- caravan park
- car wash
- casino
- cemetery
- court room
- crematorium
- dairy
- day care centre
- dormitory
- educational building
- escort agency
- factory
- fast food drive-through
- fire station
- funeral parlour
- government subsidised dwelling
- health facility
- kennels
- launderette
- mining operation
- mortuary
- multiple dwellings
- office
- overnight accommodation establishment
- paper mill
- parking lot
- petroleum production operation
- place of public amusement
- place of public assembly
- place of safety
- police station
- power generation plant
- prison
- recreational building
- restaurant
- retirement home

MTUBATUBA MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW

saw mill
scrap-metal yard
service industry
service station
shop
shopping mall
sugar mill
tannery
tavern
taxi rank
telecommunication mast
train station
vehicle repair workshop
vehicle scrap-yard
vehicle showroom
veterinary clinic
warehouse
water bottling plant

Land use definitions

2. In this Schedule –

"abattoir" means a building used for the slaughtering of animals with a production of 50 or more units of poultry per day or 6 or more units of red meat and game per day;

"adult premises" means a building used for the distribution of adult films and publications contemplated in section 24 of the Films and Publications Act, 1996 (Act No. 65 of 1996);

"agricultural or forestry building" means –

(a) a building or buildings on the same land that is used for the concentration of animals for the purpose of commercial production or sale –

- (i) that is 400m² or more in extent or that together are 400m² or more in extent; or
- (ii) that is 8 metres or more in height;

(b) a building or buildings on the same land that is used for the cultivation, processing, packaging, storage or sale of crops, flowers or trees –

- (i) that is 400m² or more in extent or that together are 400m² or more in extent; or
- (ii) that is 8 metres or more in height; and

(c) a building or buildings on the same land that is used for the storage of farm and forestry vehicles and implements–

- (i) that is 400m² or more in extent or that together are 400m² or more in extent; or
- (ii) that is 8 metres or more in height;

"airport" means a tract of levelled land where aircraft can take off and land, equipped with a hard-surfaced landing strip and a control tower;

"betting shop" means a building used to handle bets on races and other events;

"bus depot" means a building or land where three or more buses load and unload passengers;

"caravan park" means land for the accommodation of more than one caravan or mobile homes;

"car wash" means a building or land used for the cleaning of vehicles for commercial gain;

"casino" means a casino as defined in section 1 of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (Act No. 8 of 2010);

"cemetery" means an area of land that is 1000m² or more in extent, used for burying the dead;

"child care centre" means a building used for the daily accommodation and care of 6 or more children under 18 years of age in the absence of their parents or guardians;

"court room" means a building in which the proceedings of a court of law are held;

"crematorium" means a building or furnace used for burning human or animal bodies to ashes;

"dairy" means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the production and processing of milk;

"day care centre" means a building used for the care of 6 or more children under 18 years of age during the daytime absence of their parents or guardians;

"dormitory" means a building used in conjunction with an educational building for living quarters for seven or more students;

"educational building" means a building used as a university, college, technical institute, school, academy, research laboratory, lecture hall, convent, monastery, public library, public art gallery or museum;

"escort agency" means a building used to provide an escort service for sexual services;

"factory" means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent or an area of land that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the manufacturing of goods;

"fast food drive-through" means a building used for the sale of food and beverages to customers who remain in their vehicles;

"fire station" means a building that houses a fire brigade;

"funeral parlour" means a building used for the purpose of funeral management and the sale of coffins and tombstones;

"government subsidised dwelling" means a dwelling that is funded or partially funded with funds from the Integrated Residential Development Programme, the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme, the Rural Housing Subsidy: Communal Land Rights, or a similar programme of an organ of state, irrespective of where the dwelling is situated;

"health facility" means a building used by a health agency or a health establishment as defined in section 1 of the National Health Act for the care and treatment of human illness, including a hospital, clinic and doctor's consulting room;

"kennels" means the use of land for the keeping of four or more dogs, cats, or other small domestic animals for financial gain;

"launderette" means a building used for the purpose of washing and drying clothing and household fabrics for financial gain;

"mining operation" means the processing of any mineral as defined in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act on, in or under the earth, water or residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise –

- (a) if a mining right contemplated in section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act is required or has been granted for the operation, but processing has not commenced by 10 October 2008, or
- (b) if a mining right has been granted in terms of a repealed law for the operation, but processing has not commenced by 10 October 2008;

"mortuary" means a building where dead bodies are kept and prepared before burial or cremation;

"multiple dwellings" means –

- (a) a second dwelling on land –
 - (i) that is 80m² or more in extent, or
 - (ii) that is a distance of 20m or more away from the first dwelling on the same land; or
- (b) three or more dwellings on the same land,

unless the land has been declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households contemplated in section 121(1);

"nursing home" means a building used for the accommodation and care of persons with chronic illness or disability, including persons with mobility and eating problems;

"office" means an area of a building used for consultations with clients, administration, or clerical services that is 100m² or more in extent;

"place for overnight accommodation" means a building where three or more bedrooms are used for the overnight accommodation of guests for financial gain, including a bed and breakfast, a guesthouse, a lodge or a hotel;

"paper mill" means a building used for producing paper and cardboard from timber;

"parking lot" means a building or land used for the parking or storage of ten or more motorcars or bakkies, or two or more buses or trucks, excluding –

- (a) the parking and storage of vehicles used for farming, forestry, game viewing or conservation on a farm or in an area that has been declared a protected in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Management Act, 1997 (Act No. 9 of 1997); or
- (b) the parking of vehicles in designated parking areas that have been provided in accordance with requirements for a development approval in terms of any planning law;

"petroleum production operation" means a production operation as defined in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act –

- (a) for which a production right contemplated in section 84 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act is required or has been granted, but production has not commenced by 10 October 2008; or
- (b) for which a production right has been granted in terms of a repealed law, but production has not commenced by 10 October 2008;

"place of public amusement" means a building used for public entertainment and includes a night club, theatre, cinema, music hall, amusement-arcade, skating-rink, race track, sports arena, exhibition hall, billiards room and fun fair;

"place of public assembly" means a building used for social gatherings, religious purposes or indoor recreation by 50 or more persons;

"police station" means a building that houses the police force;

"power generation plant" means land, a building or equipment used for the generation of electric energy from an energy source like fossil fuel, gas, wind, water or solar energy –

- (a) with an electricity output of more than 10 megawatts; or
- (b) a total extent that covers an area in excess of 1 hectare;

"prison" means a building used for the confinement of detained persons;

"recreational building" means a building used for a gymnasium or clubhouse;

"restaurant" means a building used for the preparation and sale of food, confectionery and beverages for consumption on the premises;

"retirement home" means a building used for living quarters for more than seven persons who are 65 years or older;

"saw mill" means a building used for producing planks and boards from timber;

"scrap-metal yard" means a building or land used for the collection of metal objects for recycling purposes;

"service industry" means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent or an area of land that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the repair, recycling, cleaning or packaging of goods that are not manufactured or produced on the land or the transport of goods that are not manufactured or produced on the land;

"service station" means a building used for the sale of fuel for vehicles;

"shop" means an area of a building that is 30m² or more in extent or an area of land that is 30m² or more in extent, used for the sale or hire of goods;

"shopping mall" means an enclosed building containing a variety of stores connected by common pedestrian passageways that is used for shopping, including the sale of groceries, food, clothes, cosmetics, jewellery, books, music, toys, sport equipment, camping equipment, cell phones, household appliances, décor and furniture and provision of services, including a bank, hairdresser, pharmacy, optometrist, laundrette, pet shop, movie house, video-hire, internet café and workshop for the repair of shoes or cell phones;

"sugar mill" means a building used for the production of sugar from sugar cane and the processing of sugar;

"tannery" means a building where skins and hides are tanned;

"tavern" means a building that is used for the sale of alcoholic beverages to be consumed on the premises and "bar" and "pub" have a corresponding meaning;

"taxi rank" means a building or land where three or more taxis load or unload passengers;

"telecommunication mast" means a mast that is 15 metres or taller that is used to support an antennae for communicating television radio, or telephone signals;

"train station" means a building or land operated by Transnet where trains load or unload passengers or goods;

"vehicle repair workshop" means a building used for the repair of vehicles;

"vehicle scrap-yard" means a building or land used for the dismantling of vehicles or the storage of wrecked vehicles;

"vehicle showroom" means a building used for the sale of vehicles;

"veterinary clinic" means a building where animals are given medication or surgical treatment and are cared for during the time of such treatment for financial gain;

"warehouse" means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the storage of goods, excluding the storage of farm implements on a farm;

"water bottling plant" means a building used for the bottling of natural water for financial gain.

SCHEDULE 4

APPLICATION PROCESSES FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL: ALL APPLICATIONS, EXCEPT AN APPLICATION FOR A DWELLING ON LAND DEMARCATED FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN AN UNSTRUCTURED MANNER BY A TRADITIONAL COMMUNITY OR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS (SCHEDULE 7)

(Section 53(1))

Persons who may make an application

1.(1) An application for municipal planning approval must be made by –

- (a) the owner of the land that is the subject of an application, including an organ of state;
- (b) a person acting with the written consent of the owner of the land that is the subject of the application;
- (c) an organ of state, if it is in the process of acquiring the land that is the subject of the application.

(2) Any person may make application for municipal planning approval for the permanent closure of a municipal road or public place.

Applications that must be prepared by a person with a qualification and experience in land use planning or law

2.(1) The following applications for municipal planning approval must be prepared by a Registered Planner, a person registered in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Architectural Profession Act, or a person registered in terms of section 13(1)(d) of the Geomatics Professions Act as a Land Surveyor, or under the direction or in association with such a person –

- (a) an application for the adoption of a land use scheme;
- (b) an application to amend the wording of a land use scheme, including development controls contained in it;
- (c) an application to zone or rezone land;
- (d) an application for consent in terms of land use scheme to use land for a purpose that it may only be used for with the municipality's consent;
- (e) an application for township establishment; and
- (f) an application for the permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place.

(2) A person under whose direction or with whom a person has prepared an application for municipal planning as contemplated in subitem (1) must sign the application and by their signature assumes responsibility for the application, as if he or she has prepared the application himself or herself.

(3) An application for municipal planning approval that is not listed in subitem (1) may be prepared by any person, but the Municipal Planning Registrar may require that it must be prepared by a Registered Planner, a person registered in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Architectural Profession Act, a person registered in terms of section 13(1)(d) of the Geomatics Professions Act as a Land Surveyor, an attorney or advocate, or under the direction or in association with such a person, if it is a complex application that requires such technical expertise.

(4) If the Municipal Planning Registrar is not a Registered Planner, he or she must consult a Registered Planner employed by the Municipality before requiring that an application for municipal planning approval must be prepared or be prepared under the direction of or in association with a person contemplated in subitem (3).

Pre-application procedure

3.(1) An applicant must obtain approvals from organs of state, including municipal departments, and any other information which are necessary for determining an application for municipal planning approval.

(2) Organs of state, including municipal departments, must provide an applicant with the information that he or she needs in order to make an application for municipal planning approval within 60 days from being served with a request for the information, or such further period as agreed upon with the applicant.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar may assist an applicant to identify the information that is required to make an application for municipal planning approval.

(4) The Municipal Planning Registrar may not give advice on the merits of an application for municipal planning approval when it assists an applicant.

(5) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority may require an applicant to provide proof of any other statutory approval if, in its opinion, it is necessary to enable it to decide an application for municipal planning approval.

Failure by an organ of state to comment on an application for municipal planning approval

4.(1) An organ of state shall be regarded as having no comment on an application for municipal planning approval, if it did not provide comment on the proposed application within the time permitted, unless the use or development of land is dependent on an engineering service that it must provide.

(2) An organ of state may refuse to comment on an application for municipal planning approval, if a separate application for its approval is required in terms of a law administered by it.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar may proceed with the processing of an application for municipal planning approval, if an organ of state failed to provide comment on a proposed application for municipal planning approval within the timeframe specified, or such further period as agreed upon with the organ of state, unless –

- (a) the use or development of land is dependent on an engineering service that must be provided by the organ of state;
- (b) the organ of state refused to comment on the application because a separate application for its approval is required in terms of a law administered by it; or
- (c) another law prohibits the Municipal Planning Registrar from proceeding with the application.

Lodging of application

5.(1) An application for municipal planning approval must be accompanied by –

- (a) an application form;
- (b) a written motivation by the applicant in support of the application;
- (c) proof of registered ownership and a copy of the property diagram, unless the application relates to a general amendment of a land use scheme;
- (d) written consent of the registered owner of that land, if the applicant is not the owner thereof, unless the application relates to a general amendment of a land use scheme;
- (e) written confirmation by the land owner's association, body corporate established in terms of section 36(1) of the Sectional Titles Act, or a share block company contemplated in section 1 of the Share Blocks Control Act that the application complies with its design guidelines and rules for plan approval, if applicable;
- (f) written support of the traditional council for the application, if the land is located in a traditional authority area;
- (g) proof of circulation of an application to organs of state, including municipal departments;
- (h) if an application is an application for the subdivision or consolidation of land or township establishment –
 - (i) whether the Surveyor General must approve –
 - (aa) a diagram; or
 - (bb) a general plan,for the subdivision or consolidation of the land or establishment of a township;
 - (ii) whether the Surveyor-General must approve the land –
 - (aa) as a farm or a subdivision of a farm, including a portion or a remainder of a farm;
 - (bb) as a subdivision of land that is not a farm;
 - (cc) as an erf in an existing township; or
 - (dd) as an erf in a new township;

- (i) the proposed property descriptions, and
 - (j) any other plans, diagrams, documents, ESRI Shapefiles, information or fees that the Municipal Planning Registrar may require.
- (2) An application for municipal planning approval must be lodged with –
- (a) the Municipal Planning Registrar;
 - (b) another person designated by the Municipal Manager to receive applications for municipal planning approval; or
 - (c) the Municipal Manager, if a Municipality has not appointed the Municipal Planning Registrar and the Municipal Manager has not appointed any other person to receive applications for municipal planning approval.
- (3) The Municipal Planning Registrar may not refuse to accept an application for municipal planning approval because the application is incomplete.

Records of receipt of application, request for additional information and confirmation that application is complete

6.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must –

- (a) record receipt of an application for municipal planning approval in writing on the day of receipt; and
 - (b) notify the applicant in writing within 30 days after receipt of an application, or such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which may not be more than 60 days after receipt of the application –
 - (i) that the application is complete; or
 - (ii) of any additional plans, documents other information or fees required.
- (2) An application for municipal planning approval is regarded as complete, if the Municipal Planning Registrar did not request additional information within 30 days, or a further period as agreed upon with the applicant.

Provision of additional information

7.(1) An applicant must provide the Municipal Planning Registrar with the additional information required for the completion of an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in item 6(1)(b)(ii) within 90 days, or such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which may not be more than 180 days from the request for additional information.

(2) The provisions of item 4 apply to additional information that is required from an organ of state.

(3) An applicant may decline in writing to provide the additional information required, in which case the Municipal Planning Registrar must proceed with the processing of the application for municipal planning approval.

(4) An application for municipal planning approval lapses, if an applicant failed to submit plans, documents or information required by the Municipal Planning Registrar within the time permitted, unless the applicant declined in writing to provide the additional plans, documents or information before the application lapsed.

(5) A may refuse an application for municipal planning approval, if it does not contain information that is necessary for it to make an informed decision contemplated section 6(2)(e)(iii) of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No.3 of 2000).

Confirmation of lodging of complete application, if additional information was required

8.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must notify the applicant in writing within 14 days after receipt of the additional plans, documents or information required –

- (a) that the application is complete; or
- (b) that the additional plans, documents or information do not meet the Municipality's requirements.

(2) If the time in which the applicant must provide the additional plans, documents or information has not yet expired, the applicant may resubmit the improved plans, documents or information, in which case the procedure in subitem (1) must be repeated.

(3) An application for municipal planning approval is regarded as a complete, if the Municipal Planning Registrar failed to notify the applicant in writing within 14 days –

- (a) that the application is complete; or
- (b) that the additional plans, documents or information do not meet the Municipality's requirements.

Referral of application affecting the national interest to the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform

9. If an application for municipal planning approval affects the national interest as contemplated in section 52(1) and (2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, the Municipal Planning Registrar must serve a copy of the application on the Minister –

- (a) upon confirmation that the application is complete; or
- (b) upon the application being regarded as complete.

Monitoring of application by the responsible Member of the Executive Council

10. If the responsible Member of the Executive Council has determined that an application for municipal planning approval must be submitted to him or her for monitoring and support purposes as contemplated in section 105(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, the Municipal Planning Registrar must serve a copy of the application on him or her –

- (a) upon confirmation that the application is complete; or
- (b) upon the application being regarded as complete.

Public consultation

11.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must determine if it is necessary to consult the public on an application for municipal planning approval within –

- (a) 14 days of having been notified that the application is complete; or
- (b) 14 days after the application is regarded as complete.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar may require an applicant to consult the public at the applicant's expense by means of any combination of the methods of public notice contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 5.

(3) The closing date for submitting comments on an application for municipal planning approval may not be less than 30 days from the date of the notice.

(4) A notice of an application for municipal planning approval must include the items listed in item 2 of Schedule 5.

(5) An applicant may give notice of an application for municipal planning approval jointly with an application for environmental authorisation as contemplated in item 3 of Schedule 5 or with an application for a mining right as contemplated in item 4 of Schedule 5.

(6) An applicant must provide the Municipal Planning Registrar with proof that notice was given of an application for municipal planning approval.

Applicant's right to respond

12.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must serve –

- (a) copies of all comments received in response to a notice of an application; and
- (b) a notice informing the applicant of the applicant's right to respond to the comments and the right to waive the right to respond to the comments,

on an applicant within 7 days after the closing date for comment.

(2) An applicant may, within 60 days from the date that the Municipal Planning Registrar served the comments and accompanying notice on the applicant, lodge a written response to the comments with the Municipal Planning Registrar.

(3) An applicant may in writing waive the right to respond to comments.

Referral of application to Municipal Planning Approval Authority

13.(1) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm –

- (a) that the application for municipal planning approval complies with items 5 to 12 of this Schedule, and if it does not, provide details of the defect; and
- (b) that the application complies with the Municipality's Spatial Development Framework, and if it does not, provide details of the departure.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must compile the documents for consideration by the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal, which must include –

- (a) the application for municipal planning approval;
- (b) proof that the applicant gave notice of the application, if notice was required;
- (c) comments received in response to the notice of the application, if any;
- (d) the applicant's response to the comments, if any; and
- (e) confirmation that the application complies with items 5 to 11 of this Schedule, or details of the defect, if it does not.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar must refer an application for municipal planning approval and the accompanying documents –

- (a) that must be decided by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer to the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer;
- (b) that must be decided by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (c) that must be decided by the Municipal Council to the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal for the Municipal Planning Tribunal's technical evaluation and recommendation.

(4) The Municipal Planning Registrar must refer an application for municipal planning approval to the Planning Officer or the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal –

- (a) if it was not necessary to give notice of an application –
 - (i) upon confirming that the application is complete; or
 - (ii) upon the application being regarded as complete,
- (b) if notice must be given of an application –
 - (i) upon the closing date for representations contemplated in item 2(f) of Schedule 5, if no comments were received;
 - (ii) upon receipt of an applicant's response to comments contemplated in item 12(2);
 - (iii) upon the expiry of the 60 days within which the applicant may respond to comments contemplated in item 12(2);
 - (iv) upon receipt of an applicant's waiver of the right to respond to comments contemplated in item 12(3); or
 - (v) upon receipt of confirmation of –
 - (aa) the approval or refusal an application for environmental authorisation; or
 - (bb) the granting or refusal of a mining right,if joint notice was given of applications as contemplated in items 3 and 4 of Schedule 5, whichever is the latter.

(5) An application for municipal planning approval that has been referred to a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal must be accompanied by –

- (a) proof that the applicant gave notice of the application, if applicable;
- (b) comments received in response to the notice, if any; and
- (c) the applicant's response to the comments, if any.

Site inspection

14.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, he or she must conduct a site inspection within 30 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to him or her.

(2) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Municipal Council –

(a) the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide whether to conduct a site inspection within 21 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;

(b) the Municipal Planning Registrar must in writing notify –

- (i) the applicant; and
- (ii) any other person identified by the Presiding Officer;

of the date and time for the site inspection; and

(c) the site inspection must be conducted within 60 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(3) A Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal must leave land or a building as effectively secured against trespassers as it found it, if the owner or occupier is not present.

(4) A person who has entered upon land or entered a building for the purposes of this item, who has gained knowledge of any information or matter relating to another person's private or business affairs in the process, must treat that information or matter as confidential and may not disclose it to any other person.

(5) A person is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both, if that person subsequently discloses to any other person trade secrets or any privileged information obtained whilst entering upon land or entering a building, except if the disclosure –

- (a) was made for the purposes of deciding the appeal; or
- (b) was ordered by a competent court or is required under any law.

(6) A person who wilfully obstructs a person from entering upon land or entering a building contemplated in this item is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding six months, or both.

Public hearing

15.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Municipal Council, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide whether to hold a public hearing within 21 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(2) A hearing should only be convened if, in the opinion of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, a hearing will –

- (a) assist in resolving disputes of fact or of law;
- (b) assist the parties to the application to resolve differences of opinion arising from the application or any objections made thereto; or
- (c) promote consensus on any aspect of the application.

(3) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must hold a public hearing, if necessary, within 60 days from the date that an application for municipal planning approval and accompanying documents were referred to it.

(4) The Municipal Planning Registrar must –

- (a) in writing notify –
 - (i) the applicant; and
 - (ii) all parties who commented on an application for municipal planning approval, of the public hearing;
- (b) display at least four notices of a size at least 210mm X 297mm (A4) on the frontage of the land, or at any other conspicuous and easily accessible place on the land; and
- (c) publish a notice in a newspaper circulating in the area of the land.

(5) A notice of a public hearing must –

- (a) specify the place, date and time thereof;
- (b) state the purpose thereof; and
- (c) inform parties of their rights contemplated in this item –
 - (i) to be present or represented; and
 - (ii) to state their case or lead evidence in support thereof.

(6) Any person has a right to attend the public hearing or to be represented at the public hearing, and to personally, or through their representative –

- (a) state their case;
- (b) call witnesses to testify and to present other evidence to support their case;
- (c) cross-examine any person called as a witness by any opposite party;
- (d) have access to documents produced in evidence; and
- (e) address on the merits of the application for municipal planning approval.

(7) Any member of the public may attend a hearing but may not speak at the hearing with the leave of the Chairperson of the hearing who may impose any conditions limiting the person's address.

(8) Any person that disrupts or interrupts the proceedings of a hearing may be asked to leave the hearing.

(9) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority may take cognisance of any evidence produced at a public hearing when it considers an application for municipal planning approval.

Registered planner's report on an application

16.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer –

- (a) he or she must assess merits of the application for municipal planning approval in writing; or
- (b) refer the application to a Registered Planner employed by the Municipality to –
 - (i) assess the merits of the application in writing; and
 - (ii) make a recommendation on the application.

(2) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Council –

- (a) a Registered Planner designated by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 16(2) must –
 - (i) assess the merits of the application in writing; and
 - (ii) make a recommendation on the application; or
- (b) the Presiding Officer must refer the application to a Registered Planner employed by the Municipality to –
 - (i) assess the merits of the application in writing; and
 - (ii) make a recommendation on the application.

Time in which a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application

17.(1) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must decide the application for municipal planning approval –

(a) within 60 days from the date that the application and accompanying documents –

(i) were referred to the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, or

(ii) were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal,

if the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal did not conduct a site inspection or hold a public hearing;

(b) within 30 days after the date of the site inspection or public hearing, whichever is the later date, if Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal did conduct a site inspection or held a public hearing; or

(c) such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which period may not exceed 180 days after the date that the application and accompanying documents were referred to –

(i) the Municipal Planning Authorised Officer, or

(ii) the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval lapses if a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or a Municipal Planning Tribunal failed to decide the application within the specified period.

Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on an application that must be decided by the Municipal Council

18. If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Council, a Municipal Planning Tribunal must make a recommendation on the application for municipal planning approval to the Municipal Council –

(a) within 60 days from the date that the application and accompanying documents were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, if the Municipal Planning Tribunal did not conduct a site inspection or hold a public hearing;

(b) within 30 days after the date of the site inspection or public hearing, whichever is the later date, if the Municipal Planning Tribunal did conduct a site inspection or held a public hearing; or

(c) such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which period may not exceed 180 days after the date that the application and accompanying documents were referred to the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Referral of application that must be decided by the Municipal Council to the council

19.(1) Upon receipt of a Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation the Municipal Planning Registrar must refer an application for municipal planning approval to the Municipal Council.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval that is referred to a Municipal Council must be accompanied by –

(a) a summary of the comments received in response to the public consultation process, if any;

(b) the applicant's response to the comments, if any;

(c) the Municipal Planning Tribunal's report on the application;

(d) the Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on the application; and

(e) the Municipal Planning Tribunal's decision on any application for municipal planning approval relating to the same development that it decided.

Time in which a Municipal Council must decide an application

20.(1) A Municipal Council must decide an application for municipal planning approval –

(a) within 90 days after it received the documents contemplated in item 13; or

(b) within 90 days after a Municipality resolved whether or not to amend its Integrated Development Plan to accommodate an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in section 50(6); or

(c) such further period as agreed upon with the applicant, which period may not exceed 180 days after the date that the application and accompanying documents were referred to the Municipal Council.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval lapses, if a Municipal Council failed to decide the application within the specified period.

SCHEDULE 5
PUBLIC NOTICE
(Section 53(1))

Methods of public notice

1.(1) Give notice of an application for municipal planning approval in a local newspaper that the Municipality has determined as its newspaper of record contemplated in section 21(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act, on a day of the week that the Municipality has determined as its day of the week for the publication of notices in terms of this By-law, and in a language which it has determined in terms of section 21(2) of the Municipal Systems Act as its official language.

(2) Convene a public meeting to inform the public of an application for municipal planning approval.

(3) Make a copy of the application available for inspection at a prominent place at a local shopping mall together with a person who can answer question on the application.

(4) Display a notice on the land or at another other conspicuous and easily accessible place, the number and location of which must be determined by the Municipal Planning Registrar.

(5) Serve a notice on –

- (a) the owner of adjacent land, if it is not governed by a body corporate or a land owners association;
- (b) the Chairperson of a body corporate that governs adjacent properties who must serve the notice on the members of the body corporate who may be affected by the application;
- (c) the Chairperson of a land owners association of adjacent properties who must serve the notice on the members of the land owners association who may be affected by the application;
- (d) the holder of a servitude registered against the land that may be affected by the application;
- (e) a person in whose favour a condition of title is registered against the land that may be affected by the application;
- (f) the Municipal Councillor of the ward in which the land is situated;
- (g) traditional leaders or other community leaders; or
- (h) any other person who may in the opinion of the Municipality have an interest in an application for municipal planning approval.

Contents of public notice

2. A notice inviting the public or a person to comment on an application for municipal planning approval must –

- (a) identify the land to which the application relates –
 - (i) by stating the physical address of the land, or, if the land has no physical address, by providing a description of its location; and
 - (ii) by giving the property description;
- (b) state the purpose of the application;
- (c) state that a copy of the application and its accompanying documents will be open for inspection by interested members of the public during the hours and at the place mentioned in the notice;
- (d) invite members of the public to cause written comments to be lodged with the contact person stated in the notice;
- (e) state how the comments may be lodged;
- (f) state the date by when the comments must be lodged, which date may not be earlier than 30 days, excluding public holidays, after the date that the notice is published, served or displayed;

(g) state that a person's failure so to submit comments in response to the notice or to include contact details, disqualifies the person from the right to receive personal notice of any public hearing and the right to appeal; and

(h) state that persons who lodged comments before in response to the application do not have to do so again, if notice was given before of the same application.

Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for environmental authorisation

3.(1) An applicant may give notice of both an application for municipal planning approval and an application for environmental authorisation in the same notice.

(2) A joint notice must state that it is a notice in terms of both item 11(1) of Schedule 4 of this By-law and regulations 54 to 57 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations.

(3) A joint notice must comply with the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule and regulations 54 to 57 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations.

Joint public notice for an application for municipal planning approval and an application for a mining right

4.(1) An applicant and a Regional Manager contemplated in section 8 or a designated agency contemplated in section 70 of the Mineral And Petroleum Resources Development Act may give notice of both an application for municipal planning approval and an application for a mining right in the same notice.

(2) A joint notice must state that it is a notice in terms of both item 11(1) of Schedule 4 of this By-law and regulation 3(3) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations.

(3) A joint notice must comply with the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule and regulation 3 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations.

SCHEDULE 6
PROCEDURE FOR AMENDING AN APPLICATION OR DECISION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL
AND CANCELLATION OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL
(Sections 53(4) and 70)

Application for an amendment to an application for municipal planning prior to notice of decision on the main application

1.(1) An applicant may apply to amend an application for municipal planning approval on his or her own initiative or at the request of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority.

(2) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority may instruct an applicant to –

- (a) give written notice of an amendment to an application for municipal planning approval to a person who responded in writing to the invitation to comment on the application for municipal planning approval; or
- (b) to repeat the giving of notice process, if, in the opinion of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, the amendment to the application constitutes a material change to the application.

(3) Comments received by the Municipal Planning Registrar in response to the original invitation to comment on an application for municipal planning approval remain valid, if the giving of public notice process is repeated.

Application for an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error or update a reference

2.(1) A person contemplated in item 1 of Schedule 4 may apply for an amendment to the wording of a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision in order to –

- (a) correct an error in the wording of the decision;
- (b) rectify a spelling error;
- (c) reflect the correct designation of the land by the Surveyor General;
- (d) update a reference to a law, person, functionary, organ of state, or an institution; or
- (e) update a reference to a street or place name.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must refer an application for a correction to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to the Municipal Planning Approval Authority within 14 days after the application was served on him or her.

(3) An application for a correction to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision must be decided –

- (a) by a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or the Chairperson of a Municipal Planning Tribunal, within 30 days after the application was referred to him or her;
- (b) by the Municipal Council, within 60 days after the application was referred to it.

(4) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must –

- (a) approve, including partly approve; or
- (b) refuse,

an application for a correction to the Record of Decision.

Application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application or cancellation of municipal planning approval

3.(1) An application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application for municipal planning approval or cancellation of municipal planning approval must follow the procedure contemplated in items 1 to 8, 13 (excluding item 13(2)(b)), 14, and 16 to 20 of Schedule 4, except –

- (a) The Municipal Planning Registrar must notify an applicant within 15 days instead of 30 days after receipt of an application that it is complete or that additional information is required as contemplated in item 6(1)(b);
- (b) the reference to items 5-12 in item 13 must be regarded as a reference to items 5-8;
- (c) a Municipal Planning Authorised Officer or Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide an application –
 - (i) within 30 days instead of 60 days as contemplated in item 17(1)(a);
 - (ii) within 15 days instead of 30 days as contemplated in item 17(1)(b); or
 - (iii) within the period contemplated in item 17(1)(c);
- (d) a Municipal Planning Tribunal must make a recommendation on an application that must be decided by the Municipal Council –
 - (i) within 30 days instead of 60 days as contemplated in item 18(a);
 - (ii) within 15 days instead of 30 days as contemplated in item 18(b); or
 - (iii) within the period contemplated in item 18(c);
- (e) the references to a public hearing in items 17(1)(b) and 18(b) should be ignored.

Matters that a Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider when deciding if an application qualifies as an application for a non-material amendment to a decision

4.(1) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must determine if an application constitutes an application for a non-material amendment to a decision.

(2) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must take the following matters into account when deciding if an application qualifies as an application for a non-material amendment to a decision on an application for municipal planning approval, if applicable –

- (a) if the amendment will result in –
 - (i) a change in the area covered by a development, particularly the outside boundary;
 - (ii) a change in the area covered by buildings;
 - (iii) a significant increase in the density of a development;
 - (iv) a significant increase in the impact of a development on engineering services;
 - (v) a significant change to the location of buildings;
 - (vi) the location of buildings closer to buildings on adjacent properties;
 - (vii) greater visual intrusion, audio intrusion, loss of light, feeling of enclosure or any other adverse effect on the living conditions of occupants of the development or occupants of adjacent properties;
 - (viii) a change in the overall design and appearance of a development, particularly if it is located in an environmentally sensitive area; or
 - (ix) conflict with a condition of approval imposed by the municipal planning approval authority;
- (b) if any relevant objections to the original application for municipal planning approval would be compromised by the proposed amendment;
- (c) if the amendment would result in the introduction of new aspects or elements that warrant consultation with adjacent land owners, organs of state or the public;
- (d) if the change would have been approved, had it formed part of the original application for municipal planning approval; and
- (e) the volume and frequency of previous amendments to the same decision.

(3) If, in the opinion of the municipal planning approval authority, a proposed amendment to a decision constitutes a material change to a decision, the Municipal Planning Approval Authority must instruct the applicant in writing to make a new application for municipal planning approval.

SCHEDULE 7

APPLICATION PROCESS FOR A DWELLING ON LAND DEMARCATED FOR THE SETTLEMENT IN AN
UNSTRUCTURED MANNER BY A TRADITIONAL COMMUNITY OR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS
(Section 53(2))

Persons who may make an application

1. An application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement of indigent households must be made by the head of the household.

Lodging of application

2.(1) An application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households must include –

- (a) the name and contact details of the applicant;
- (b) the name of the household which the applicant represents;
- (c) the name of the traditional area and of the isiGodi where the land is situated, if applicable;
- (d) the name of the Inkosi of such traditional area and of the isInduna of the such isiGodi, if applicable;
- (e) the approval of the Inkosi and isInduna or other community leaders;
- (f) the GPS co-ordinates for the site to which the application applies with sufficient details to indicate its approximate extent; and
- (g) photographic evidence of the site.

(2) An application for municipal planning approval for the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households must be lodged with –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Registrar;
- (b) another person designated by the Municipal Manager to receive applications for municipal planning approval; or
- (c) the Municipal Manager, if a Municipality has not appointed The Municipal Planning Registrar and the Municipal Manager has not appointed any other person to receive applications for municipal planning approval.

Confirming availability of the site

3.(1) If the information is complete, the Municipal Planning Registrar must –

- (a) verify that the land forms part of land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households; and
- (b) compare the application to the Municipality's records of –
 - (i) other applications and approvals for municipal planning approval in the same area; and
 - (ii) land reserved for engineering services or social infrastructure in the area,to determine if the land is available for settlement.

(2) If another person has claimed the same site, the Municipal Planning Registrar must inform the applicant accordingly and request the applicant to –

- (a) withdraw the application; or
- (b) amend the application in consultation with the other person, and the Inkosi and isInduna or other community leaders.

(3) The application is considered withdrawn, if no response to the Municipal Planning Registrar's request have been received within 90 days after the request was made.

Granting of municipal planning approval**4.(1) If –**

- (a) the application is complete;
- (b) the land forms part of land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households;
- (c) the land has not been claimed by someone else;
- (d) the land is not required for engineering services or social infrastructure;
- (e) land is not prone to flooding of any other conditions that makes it unsafe for human habitation;
- (f) the land has not been identified by the Minister responsible for Agriculture as high value agricultural land that is required for national food security; and
- (g) the land is not land that is environmentally sensitive,

the Municipal Planning Registrar must issue the applicant with a certificate permitting the erection of a dwelling house on the land.

(2) The certificate must contain –

- (a) the name, identity number and contact details of the applicant;
- (b) the name of the household which the applicant represents;
- (c) the name of the traditional area and of the isiGodi where the land is situated, if applicable;
- (d) the name of the Inkosi of such traditional area and of the isInduna of the such isiGodi, if applicable;
- (e) the GPS co-ordinates for the site to which the application applies with sufficient details to indicate its approximate extent; and
- (f) photographic evidence of the site.

(3) The Municipal Planning Registrar must record the information in subitem (2) in the register contemplated in section 114(1).

(4) If the application is incomplete, the site is not available, or it is on land contemplated in subitem (1), the Municipal Planning Registrar may refuse the application.

(5) The Municipal Planning Registrar may grant municipal planning approval subject to any conditions.

Transfer of municipal planning approval

5.(1) A certificate permitting the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households may be transferred to another person.

(2) An application for the transfer of a certificate permitting the erection of a dwelling house on land declared by the Municipality as land for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community or indigent households must include –

- (a) the name, identity number and contact details of the applicant;
- (b) the name of the household which the applicant represents;
- (c) the name of the traditional area and of the isiGodi where the land is situated, if applicable;
- (d) the name of the Inkosi of such traditional area and of the isInduna of the such isiGodi, if applicable;
- (e) a copy of the certificate to be transferred;
- (f) one of the following documents –
 - (i) approval of the holder of the certificate for the transfer of the land use right;
 - (ii) a death certificate confirming that the holder of the certificate is deceased; or
 - (iii) confirmation by the Inkosi and isInduna or other community leaders that the holder of the certificate is deceased or his or her whereabouts and contact details are unknown;
- (g) the approval of the Inkosi and isInduna or other community leaders;

- (h) the GPS co-ordinates for the site to which the application applies with sufficient details to indicate its approximate extent; and
 - (i) updated photographic evidence of the site.
- (3) If the application is complete, the Municipal Planning Registrar must –
- (a) issue the applicant with a certificate containing the information in item 5(1); and
 - (b) update the register contemplated in section 114(1).

SCHEDULE 8

MATTERS THAT A MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL AUTHORITY MUST CONSIDER WHEN IT DECIDES OR MAKES A RECOMMENDATION ON AN APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

*(Section 54(1))***Matters that a Municipal Planning Approval Authority must consider when it decides or makes a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval**

1.(1) A Municipal Planning Approval Authority must take the following matters into account when it decides or makes a recommendation on an application for municipal planning approval, if applicable –

- (a) the application;
- (b) comments received in response to the public consultation process;
- (c) the applicant's reply;
- (d) the Municipal Planning Registrar's assessment of compliance of the application with the application process;
- (e) the Registered Planner's report and recommendation on the application, if applicable;
- (f) the development principles in terms of section 7 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
- (g) policies, including national and provincial policies adopted in terms of any law and the Municipality's own policies;
- (h) norms and standards, including –
 - (i) national norms and standards for land use management and land development in terms of section 8 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (ii) provincial planning norms and standards; and
 - (iii) the Municipality's own norms and standards;
- (i) spatial development frameworks, including –
 - (i) a national spatial development framework adopted in terms of section 13(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (ii) a provincial spatial development framework adopted in terms of section 15(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (iii) a regional spatial development framework adopted in terms of section 18(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act; and
 - (iv) the municipal spatial development framework adopted in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act read with section 20(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
- (j) the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;
- (k) the Municipality's land use scheme, including matters that a Municipality must consider that have been identified in the land use scheme;
- (l) the design guidelines and rules for plan approval of the land owner's association, body corporate or share block company that has been deposited with the Municipality;
- (m) the authorisation in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations;
- (n) the potential impact, including the cumulative impact, on –
 - (i) the environment;
 - (ii) socio-economic conditions;
 - (iii) cultural heritage;
 - (iv) existing developments;
 - (v) existing rights to develop land; and
 - (vi) mineral rights;
- (o) the human and financial resources likely to be available for implementing the municipal planning approval;
- (p) the benefits that accrue from the adoption, replacement or amendment of land use scheme compared to the cost of compensation in terms of Chapter 8;
- (q) the provision and standard of engineering services;

- (t) the impact, including the cumulative impact, of the application on the national, provincial and municipal road networks, public transport, municipal services, sewage and waste water disposal, water and electricity supply, waste management and removal, policing and security;
 - (u) access to health, educational and recreational facilities;
 - (v) the historical effects of past racially discriminatory and segregatory legislation on land ownership, land development and access to engineering services and public facilities, and the need to address the historical imbalances;
 - (w) the protection or preservation of cultural and natural resources, including agricultural resources, unique areas or features, landscape character and biodiversity;
 - (x) the natural and physical qualities of that area;
 - (y) the number and purpose for which properties will be used when a Municipality decides if the Surveyor-General should –
 - (i) approve a diagram for each property or a general plan for all the properties; and
 - (ii) approve the land –
 - (aa) as a farm, including a portion or a remainder of a farm;
 - (bb) as a subdivision of land that is not a farm; or
 - (cc) as an erf in a township;
 - (z) the need to prohibit the alienation of a part of the land by means of a sectional title scheme in terms of the Sectional Titles Act or a share block in terms of the Share Blocks Control Act, 1980 (Act No. 59 of 1980);
 - (aa) the provisions of section 13 of the Legal Succession to the South African Transport Services Act, 1989 (Act No. 9 of 1989) relating to the zoning of land owned by Transnet and other laws which regulate the zoning of land;
 - (ab) any local practice or approach to land use management that is consistent with –
 - (i) the laws of the Republic;
 - (ii) the provincial planning norms and standards; and
 - (iii) the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan; and
 - (ac) any other relevant factor.
- (2) A reduction in the value of land is not solely a relevant consideration for the purposes of considering the merits of an application for municipal planning approval.
- (3) If the Municipal Planning Approval Authority is the Municipal Council –
- (a) it may consider a summary of the comments received in response to the public consultation process, instead of the comments; and
 - (b) it must consider the Municipal Planning Tribunal's recommendation on the application in addition to the matters in this Schedule.

SCHEDULE 9
INFORMATION THAT MUST BE INCLUDED IN RECORD OF DECISION
(Section 55(4))

Information that must be included in a Record of Decision on an application for municipal planning approval

1. The following information must be recorded in a Record of Decision on an application for municipal planning approval –

- (a) the details of the application, including –
 - (i) the nature of the application;
 - (ii) the property descriptions of the properties involved, unless the application is an application for a general land use scheme amendment; and
 - (iii) the application number;
- (b) its decision;
- (c) the conditions subject to which the application was approved, if it was approved subject to conditions, including –
 - (i) which conditions must be complied with before the erection of a structure on the land or the use of the land in accordance with the approval;
 - (ii) which conditions must be complied with before the construction of a building on the land;
 - (iii) which conditions must be complied with before occupation of the land;
 - (iv) which conditions must be complied with before the land may be registered in separate ownership; and
 - (v) which conditions must be registered against the land;
- (d) if the Surveyor-General must –
 - (i) approve a general plan or a diagram for the subdivision or consolidation of the land;
 - (ii) if the Surveyor-General must approve a property –
 - (aa) as a farm, including a portion or a remainder of a farm;
 - (bb) as a subdivision of land that is not a farm; or
 - (cc) as an erf in a township;
- (e) the reasons for its decision;
- (f) the reasons for the changes, if changes were made to an application by an applicant or the Municipality;
- (g) the particulars of the public consultation process, including –
 - (i) if public consultation was required for the application;
 - (ii) if notice of the application in a newspaper was required, the name of the newspaper in which the notice was published and the date on which it was published;
 - (iii) if a public meeting was held to inform the public of an application, and the date of the meeting;
 - (iv) if a site inspection was held, and the date of the site inspection;
 - (v) if a public hearing was held, and the date of the public hearing;
- (h) if any comments were received in response to an invitation to comment on the application –
 - (i) the closing date to lodge a memorandum of appeal;
 - (ii) that a summary of the rights and obligations of appellants can be obtained from the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
 - (iii) the name and contact details of –
 - (aa) the applicant;
 - (bb) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
 - (cc) a person at the Municipality on whom a memorandum of appeal, request for the late lodging of an appeal or a responding memorandum of appeal may be served; and
- (i) the effective date of the Municipality's decision.

SCHEDULE 10
APPEAL PROCESS
(Section 75(1))

Part 1: Lodging of memorandum of appeal, lodging of responding memorandum, summoning of person to lodge document and collation of documents

Lodging of memorandum of appeal

1.(1) A memorandum of appeal must –

- (a) provide the essential facts of the matter;
- (b) state the grounds of appeal and the relief sought;
- (c) raise any issues, which the appellant wants the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to consider in making its decision;
- (d) fully motivate an application for condonation; and
- (e) fully motivate an award for costs, if the relief sought includes a request for costs against the Municipality, on the grounds that its decision is –
 - (i) grossly unreasonable;
 - (ii) manifestly in disregard of –
 - (aa) the procedures prescribed in this By-law; or
 - (bb) the development principles in terms of section 7 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (cc) policies, including national and provincial policies adopted in terms of any law and the Municipality's own policies; or
 - (dd) national norms and standards for land use management and land development in terms of section 8 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, provincial planning norms and standards or the Municipality's own norms and standards.

(2) If the appellant is an applicant, the appellant must serve the memorandum of appeal on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipal Manager; and
- (c) all the persons who responded in writing to an invitation to comment on the application for municipal planning approval who –
 - (i) responded before the closing date for comments; and
 - (ii) have provided their contact details.

(3) If the appellant is a person who lodged a written comment in terms of, the appellant must serve the memorandum of appeal on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipal Manager; and
- (c) the applicant.

(4) If possible, an appellant must also submit a copy of the memorandum of appeal by electronic mail to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Lodging of responding memorandum

2.(1) A person on whom a memorandum of appeal has been served, may lodge a responding memorandum.

(2) A responding memorandum must –

- (a) state whether the appeal is opposed or not, and, if opposed, the grounds of opposition;

CONTINUES ON PAGE 514 - PART 5



KwAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KwAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE sAKwAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

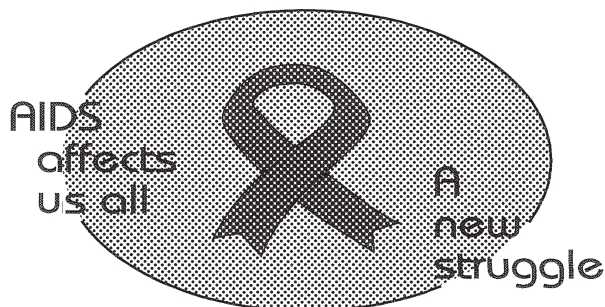
Vol. 11

9 MARCH 2017
9 MAART 2017
9 KUNDASA 2017

No. 1797

PART 5 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

01797



- (b) raise any issues or matters, which that party wants the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to consider in making its decision;
- (d) fully motivate an application for condonation; and
- (c) include any request for an order for costs against the appellant and the reasons for the request, including an order for costs on the grounds that the appeal is vexatious or frivolous.

(3) A person who wants to lodge a responding memorandum must, within 30 days after the memorandum of appeal was served on that person serve the responding memorandum on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; and
- (b) the Municipal Manager.

(4) If possible, a person who wants to lodge a responding memorandum must also submit a copy of the responding memorandum by electronic mail to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Parties to an appeal hearing

3. Only the following persons shall be parties to an appeal hearing –

- (a) the applicant; and
- (b) a person who has lodged a written comment in terms of items 7(d) of Schedule 6 –
 - (i) who has lodged an appeal against the decision of the Municipality; or
 - (ii) who has lodged a responding memorandum.

Withdrawal of appeal or opposition to appeal

4.(1) An appellant may withdraw an appeal by serving written notice of its withdrawal on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the Municipal Manager and on every other party to the appeal.

(2) A respondent may withdraw its opposition to an appeal by serving a written notice of withdrawal of that opposition on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the appellant and every other party to the appeal hearing.

(3) A party to an appeal hearing, who is aggrieved by the withdrawal of an appeal by an appellant, may apply to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority for an award of costs against the appellant.

Powers of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority with regard to witness

5.(1) The Presiding Officer may subpoena any person to attend the site inspection or appeal hearing, in order –

- (a) to testify and be questioned as a witness with regard to any relevant matter; or
- (b) to produce any document or object in the possession or under the control of that person, and to be questioned with regard thereto.

(2) A person who has been subpoenaed or called by a party as a witness at the site inspection or appeal hearing may be required by the Presiding Officer to take an oath or make an affirmation as a witness before testifying or being questioned.

(3) The law relating to privilege in a civil court of law applies to a witness subpoenaed or called to give evidence or to produce a document.

Issuing and service of subpoena to secure attendance of witness

6.(1) A subpoena contemplated in item 5(1) of this Schedule must be issued by the Presiding Officer under his or her signature, and must –

- (a) specifically require the person named in it to appear before the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to testify or produce a document or any other object to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;

- (b) state the reasons why the person is required to appear before the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to testify or produce a document or any other object to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (c) if applicable, sufficiently identify the document or object which the person is required to produce; and
- (d) state the date, time and place at which the person must appear before the Appeal Authority

(2) A subpoena must be served on a person by a person who has been authorised in writing by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar to serve it.

(3) A person who is serving a subpoena must display to the person who is served with a subpoena the original subpoena or the written authorisation to serve the subpoena, if requested to do so.

(4) A person who is serving a subpoena must provide a written return of service to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, including the manner in which the subpoena was served.

Powers of Municipal Planning Appeal Authority with regard to document required to decide appeal

7.(1) The Presiding Officer, upon request of members of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority or of any party to the appeal hearing, may subpoena any person to lodge any document in the possession or under the control of that person with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(2) A person who has been subpoenaed to lodge a document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must serve the document on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar at least 21 days before the appeal hearing commences.

(3) If the Presiding Officer has subpoenaed a Municipality to lodge a document that the Municipality relied on when it decided an application for municipal planning approval, and the Municipality fails to serve the document on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may uphold the appeal on the ground that the Municipality did not apply its mind when it decided the application.

(4) The law relating to privilege in a civil court of law applies to a person subpoenaed to lodge a document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Issuing and service of subpoena to obtain document

8.(1) A subpoena contemplated in item 5(1) of this Schedule must be issued by the Presiding Officer under his or her signature, and must –

- (a) specifically require the person named in it to lodge the document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) state the reasons why the document is required by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority;
- (c) sufficiently identify the document which the person is required to lodge with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (d) state to how, where and by which date the document must be lodge with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(2) If the Presiding Officer has subpoenaed the Municipal Planning Approval Authority to lodge a document that it relied on when it decided an application for municipal planning approval, a warning that if it fails to serve the document on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may uphold the appeal on the ground that the Municipal Planning Approval Authority did not apply its mind when it decided the application.

(3) A subpoena must be served on a person by a person who has been authorised in writing by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar to serve it.

(4) A person who is serving a subpoena must display to the person who is served with a subpoena the original subpoena or the written authorisation to serve the subpoena, if requested to do so.

(5) A person who is serving a subpoena must provide a written return of service to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, including the manner in which the subpoena was served.

(6) The law relating to privilege in a civil court of law applies to a person subpoenaed to lodge a document with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

Collation of documents required to decide appeal

9.(1) A party to an appeal hearing must serve every document on which the party intends to rely on at an appeal hearing on the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar at least 21 days before the appeal hearing commences.

(2) If possible, a party to the appeal hearing must also submit copies of the documents by electronic mail to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar.

(3) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must collate all the memoranda and any other documents received from a party to an appeal hearing or requested by the Presiding Officer and post the collated documents on the Internet at least 14 days before the appeal hearing commences.

(4) If a party to an appeal hearing does not have access to the Internet, the party may obtain a copy of the collated documents from the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar at the cost of reproduction and posting.

Part 2: Setting down of appeal for hearing, site inspection and hearing of appeal

Setting down of appeal for hearing

10.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must forward the memoranda to the Presiding Officer –
(a) upon expiry of the period allowed by item 2(3) for the lodging of responding memorandum; or
(b) as soon as the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar has been advised in writing by the parties entitled to lodge responding memoranda, that they do not intend to do so,
whichever occurs first.

(2) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must –
(a) within 21 days after receipt by the Presiding Officer of the memoranda contemplated in item 1(1) of this Schedule, set the date, time and place for the hearing of the appeal, which date may not be later than –
(i) 90 days after the date on which the memorandum of appeal was lodged with the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar; or
(ii) such extended date as may be agreed upon between the parties to the appeal and the Registrar;
(b) in writing, notify all the parties to the appeal of the date, time and place set for the hearing thereof.

Rescinding of an appeal due to undue delay by appellant

11. The Presiding Officer may in writing rescind an appeal, if he or she is satisfied –
(a) that the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar has made at least three attempts to set a date, time and place to hear the appeal;
(b) that the appellant has been warned that failure to agree to a date, time and place to hear the appeal can lead to the appeal being rescinded; and
(c) the appellant had sufficient opportunity to agree to a date, time and place to hear the appeal.

Postponement of site inspection or hearing

12. (1) Any party to an appeal may request in writing that the site inspection or hearing be postponed at least 10 days prior to the site inspection or hearing.
- (2) The presiding officer may grant a postponement upon good cause shown and must notify the parties of his or her decision within 5 days of the party's request.
- (3) If the postponement is opposed, the presiding officer may request the parties to the appeal to make representations before ruling on the matter.

Site inspection

13.(1) Members of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may enter upon land or a building relevant to an appeal before it, during normal business hours or at any other reasonable hour, to conduct an inspection of the site.

(2) All the parties to an appeal hearing are entitled to attend an inspection and may be represented at the inspection.

(3) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must notify all parties to the appeal hearing in writing, of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority's intention to carry out an inspection.

(4) The notice of the inspection must –

- (a) specify the place, date and time of the inspection;
- (b) state the purpose of the proposed inspection; and
- (c) invite all parties to the appeal hearing to be present during the inspection.

(5) The date and time of the inspection must be determined by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar after consultation with the occupiers of the land or buildings concerned.

(6) In the event that the owner or occupier is not present during the inspection, the members of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must leave the land or building as effectively secured against trespassers as they found it.

(7) Any person who enters upon land or enters a building to attend a site inspection by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, who gains knowledge of another person's private or business affairs in the process, must treat that information as confidential and may not disclose it to any other person.

(8) A person who discloses knowledge of another person's private or business affairs that has been gained in the process of attending a site inspection of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is guilty of an offence, and liable upon conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both, unless the disclosure –

- (a) was made for the purposes of deciding the appeal;
- (b) was ordered by a competent court; or
- (c) is required under any law.

(9) A person who wilfully obstructs the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority from entering upon land or a building contemplated in this item, is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine of R10 000.

Hearing

14.(1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must notify all parties to an appeal hearing in writing of the time and place of the appeal hearing.

(2) The Presiding Officer –

- (a) determines the procedure of the appeal hearing; and
- (b) decides all questions and matters arising with regard to the procedure at the appeal hearing.

(3) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority must consider the merits of the matter on appeal, and to that end the Presiding Officer may allow the appellant and other parties in the appeal to raise new issues and to introduce new evidence, whether oral or documentary.

(4) A party to an appeal hearing is entitled to be present at the hearing of the appeal, and to –

- (a) be represented by a legal representative or any other person;
- (b) state a case and lead evidence in support thereof or in rebuttal of the evidence;
- (c) call witnesses to testify and question those witnesses;
- (d) present other evidence;
- (e) cross-examine any person called as a witness by any other party; and
- (f) address the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority on the merits.

(5) A party to an appeal hearing may object to the opposite party raising any issue or relying on any document not relied on in that party's memorandum on the ground that –

- (a) the opposite party has not established good reason for the introduction of that issue or document in the proceedings; or
- (b) the introduction thereof in the proceedings is likely to cause the objecting party unfair prejudice.

(6) The Presiding Officer must make a ruling as to whether or not the objection to the raising of the new issue or reliance on a new document is to be upheld, and, in the light of that ruling, may make any appropriate order, including an order for the –

- (a) payment of the costs relating to the determination of the objection, or
- (b) adjournment of the hearing for a period stipulated in the order.

Hearing of appeal in absence of parties

15. (1) The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may, after a notice of hearing has been served on all the parties, hear an appeal in the absence of an appellant or any other party if –

- (a) it is satisfied that the reasons provided to it by the appellant or other party are not of a nature that necessitate his or her attendance;
- (b) the party has notified the appeal authority that he or she does not wish to be present at the hearing; or
- (c) the party fails to attend the hearing without providing any reasons for non-attendance.

Circumstances in which hearing may be dispensed with

16. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority may decide an appeal by considering the documents lodged with it without holding a hearing if –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority is of the view that the issues for determination of the appeal can be adequately determined in the absence of the parties; and
- (b) the parties consent in writing to the appeal being determined without a hearing.

SCHEDULE 11
APPLICATION FOR LATE LODGING OF MEMORANDUM OF APPEAL
(Section 75(2))

Application for late lodging of memorandum of appeal

1.(1) An applicant or a person who has a right of appeal, may, within the 30 days allowed for the lodging of an appeal, apply to the Chairperson for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal.

(2) An application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal must be in the form of an affidavit, showing good cause as to why the application should be granted.

(3) An application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal must be served on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipality; and
- (c) the applicant, if the person lodging the application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal is not the applicant

Opposition by an applicant to late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

2.(1) An opposition by an applicant to the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal must be in the form of an affidavit, showing good cause why the application for the late lodging of an appeal should not be granted.

(2) An applicant that intends to oppose an application for the late lodging of an appeal must serve an affidavit opposing the application for the late lodging of an appeal within 14 days after having been served with an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipality; and
- (c) the person who lodged the application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal.

Matters relevant in determining merits of late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

3. The Presiding Officer must consider the following matters, in so far as they may be relevant, in deciding on an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal –

- (a) the information and reasons contained in the application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal;
- (b) the information and reasons contained in the affidavit opposing the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal;
- (c) the underlying facts and circumstances for the application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal;
- (d) the potential prejudice to any party to the appeal; and
- (e) the time that has elapsed from the date of notice of the Municipality's decision.

Decision on application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

4. The Presiding Officer must –

- (a) rule on an application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal within 30 days of the expiry of the period for the lodging of an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal, which ruling may include an order as to costs as the Presiding Officer considers fair and appropriate;
- (b) in the event that an application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal is granted, review and adjust the time limits relating to the lodging of memoranda and the hearing of the appeal by the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

Notice of decision on application for late lodging of a memorandum of appeal

5. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must, within seven days after the Chairperson has made a ruling on an application for the late lodging of a memorandum of appeal, serve written notice of the ruling on –

- (a) the Municipality;
- (b) the person who lodged the application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal; and
- (c) the applicant, if the applicant was not the person who lodged the application for an extension of the period within which to lodge a memorandum of appeal.

SCHEDULE 12

URGENT APPLICATION TO THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPEAL AUTHORITY TO CONFIRM THAT AN APPEAL IS INVALID OR FOR THE PARTIAL COMMENCEMENT OF A DECISION APPROVING AN APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING APPROVAL

*(Section 75(3))***Urgent application to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority to confirm that an appeal is invalid or for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval**

1.(1) An applicant may apply to the Presiding Officer before the appeal is heard –

(a) to confirm that an appeal is invalid, if –

- (i) the appeal was lodged by a person who is not entitled to lodge an appeal to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority; or
- (ii) if the appellant is an applicant, he or she failed to serve a copy of the memorandum on a person contemplated in item 1(2) of Schedule 10;
- (iii) if the appellant is a person who lodged a written comment in terms of item 2(d) of Schedule 5, he or she failed to serve a copy of the memorandum on a person contemplated in item 1(3) of Schedule 10;

(b) for the commencement of –

- (i) a decision on an application for municipal approval in respect of land that is not affected by the appeal; or
- (ii) the parts of a decision on an application for municipal planning approval that are not affected by the appeal.

(2) An urgent application must be in the form of an affidavit, showing good cause as to why the application should be granted.

(3) An urgent application must be served on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipality; and
- (c) the person who lodged the appeal.

Opposition to an urgent application

2.(1) An opposition to an urgent application must be in the form of an affidavit, showing good cause why the urgent application should not be granted.

(2) An appellant who intends to oppose an urgent application must serve an affidavit opposing the urgent application within 14 days after having been served with the urgent application on –

- (a) the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar;
- (b) the Municipality; and
- (c) the applicant.

Matters relevant in determining merits of an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid

3. The Presiding Officer must consider the following matters, in so far as they may be relevant, in deciding on an urgent application to confirm that an appeal is invalid –

- (a) the information and reasons contained in the application;
- (b) the underlying facts and circumstances for the application; and
- (c) the potential prejudice to any party to the application.

Matters relevant in determining merits of an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval

4. The Presiding Officer must consider the following matters, in so far as they may be relevant, in deciding on an urgent application for the partial commencement of a decision approving an application for municipal planning approval –

- (a) the information and reasons contained in the application;
- (b) the extent to which the land that will remain subject to the appeal will be affected by a decision to allow the commencement of the decision to grant municipal approval in respect of the balance of the land;
- (c) the extent to which it is possible to distinguish between the parts of the decision to grant municipal approval that may commence and the parts that may not;
- (d) the underlying facts and circumstances for the application; and
- (e) the potential prejudice to any party to the application.

Decision on urgent application

5. A Presiding Officer must rule on an urgent within 14 days of the expiry of the period for the lodging of an opposition to the application, which ruling may include an order as to costs as the Chairperson considers fair and appropriate.

Notice of decision on urgent application

6. The Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar must, within seven days after a Presiding Officer has made a ruling on an urgent application, serve written notice of the ruling on –

- (a) the appellant whose appeal was the subject of the urgent application; and
- (b) the applicant.

SCHEDULE 13
TRANSITIONAL MEASURES
(Section 126)

Part 1: Town Planning Ordinance

Application for special consent approved in terms of the Town Planning Ordinance

1.(1) An approval for special consent in terms of section 67*bis* of the Town Planning Ordinance must be regarded as consent by the Municipality in terms of the land use scheme contemplated in section 54(3)(a) of this By-law.

(2) For the purposes of section 60(2) of this By-law, the effective date of a Municipality's special consent contemplated in section 67*bis* of the Town Planning Ordinance is –

(a) the date of expiry of the 28 day period referred to section 67*ter* of the Town Planning Ordinance, if no appeal was lodged against the decision of the Municipality; or

(b) the date that the appeal was decided, if an appeal was lodged against the decision of the Municipality in terms of section 67*ter* of the Town Planning Ordinance.

Pending application for special consent in terms of the Town Planning Ordinance

2.(1) A pending application for special consent in terms of section 67*bis* of the Town Planning Ordinance must be continued in terms of this By-law.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm the corresponding provision in the application process from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(3) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement in terms of this By-law that are more onerous than the requirements of the Town Planning Ordinance in respect of a provision of this By-law that precedes the provision from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(4) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement of the Town Planning Ordinance that is more onerous than the requirements of this By-law.

Part 2: Local Authorities Ordinance

Application for permanent closure of a municipal road approved in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance

3.(1) An approval for the permanent closure of a municipal road in terms of section 211(2) of the Local Authorities Ordinance must be regarded as an approval by the Municipality in terms of section 54(3)(a) of this By-law.

(2) For the purposes of section 60(2) of this By-law, the effective date of a Municipality's approval contemplated in section 211(2) of the Local Authorities Ordinance is the date upon which the Administrator approved the permanent closure of the municipal road as contemplated in section 211(2)(f) of the Local Authorities Ordinance.

Application for permanent closure of a public place approved in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance

4.(1) An approval for the permanent closure of a public place in terms of section 212(1)(a) of the Local Authorities Ordinance must be regarded as an approval by the Municipality in terms of section 54(3)(a) of this By-law.

(2) For the purposes of section 60(2) of this By-law, the effective date of a Municipality's approval contemplated in section 212(1)(a) of the Local Authorities Ordinance is the date upon which the Administrator approved the permanent closure of the public place as contemplated in section 212(1)(b) read with 211(2)(f) of the Local Authorities Ordinance.

Pending application for permanent closure of a municipal road in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance

5.(1) A pending application for the permanent closure of a public place in terms of section 211 of the Local Authorities Ordinance must be continued in terms of this By-law.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm the corresponding provision in the application process from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(3) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement in terms of this By-law that are more onerous than the requirements of the Local Authorities Ordinance in respect of a provision of this By-law that precedes the provision from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(4) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement of the Local Authorities Ordinance that is more onerous than the requirements of this By-law.

(5) The Municipality does not require the Administrator's consent as contemplated in section 211(2)(f) of the Local Authority's Ordinance.

Pending application for permanent closure of a public place in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance

6.(1) A pending application for the permanent closure of a public place in terms of section 212 of the Local Authorities Ordinance must be continued in terms of this By-law.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm the corresponding provision in the application process from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(3) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement in terms of this By-law that are more onerous than the requirements of the Local Authorities Ordinance in respect of a provision of this By-law that precedes the provision from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(4) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement of the Local Authorities Ordinance that is more onerous than the requirements of this By-law.

(5) The Municipality does not require the Administrator's consent as contemplated in section 212(1)(b) read with 211(2)(f) of the Local Authority's Ordinance.

*Part 3: Less Formal Township Establishment Act***Less formal settlement or township approved in terms of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act**

7.(1) An application for a settlement approved in terms of section 3(1) or a township approved in terms of section 14(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act, that has been approved –

(a) subject to a layout plan; and

(b) subject to conditions for the development thereof,

must be regarded as a township approved in terms of section 54(3)(a) this By-law.

(2) Despite –

(a) the provisions of section 3(5)(b), (e) and (g) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act; or

(b) a decision to the contrary by the Administrator in terms of section 12(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act,

this Act applies to land designated as a less formal settlement in terms of section 3(1) or a township approved in terms of section 14(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act.

(3) An application is not required in terms of this By-law for –

- (a) the development of a less formal settlement in accordance with an approved layout plan and conditions of approval contemplated in section 4(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act; or
- (b) the development of less formal township in accordance with an approved layout plan and conditions of approval contemplated in section 14(1)(a) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act.

(4) An application is required in terms of this By-law for the subdivision of land or establishment of a township on land that has been designated as a less formal settlement in terms of section 3(1) of the Less Formal Township Establishment Act, if the land was not designated-

- (a) subject to a layout plan; or
- (b) subject to conditions for the development thereof.

Part 4: Development Facilitation Act

Development approved in terms of the Development Facilitation Act

8.(1) All applications, appeals or other matters pending before a Tribunal established in terms of section 15 of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (No 67 of 1995) at the commencement of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (1st July 2015) that have not been decided or otherwise disposed of, must be continued and disposed of in terms of the Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act.

(2) An application for development approved in terms of section 33(1) or 51(1) of the Development Facilitation Act must be regarded as an application for municipal planning approval approved in terms of section 47(2)(a) and 54(3)(a) of this By-law.

Functions of designated officer may be performed by Municipality

9.(1) Despite the repeal of the Development Facilitation Act, the Municipality must continue to perform the following functions conferred on a designated officer in terms of the Development Facilitation Act –

- (a) to publish the conditions of establishment imposed by the Development Tribunal or the Development Municipal Planning Appeal Tribunal that must be published in the Gazette, as contemplated in sections 33(4) and 51(3) of the Development Facilitation, in the Gazette;
- (b) to inform the Registrar of Deeds that the conditions of establishment which have to be complied with prior to the commencement of registration, have been complied with, contemplated in section 38(1)(c) of the Development Facilitation Act; and
- (c) to inform the Registrar of Deeds that the applicant and the Municipality have fulfilled their obligations relating to the provision of services, contemplated in section 38(1)(d) of the Development Facilitation Act.

(2) The Municipality must appoint a municipal official to perform the functions conferred on a designated officer as contemplated in this item.

Power reserved by Development Tribunal or Development Appeal Tribunal in a decision on an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act

10.(1) A power reserved by the Development Tribunal or Development Appeal Tribunal in a decision on an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act must be regarded as a power that must be exercised by the Municipality.

(2) The Municipality must comply with the provisions of this By-law, including the procedure for the amendment of a notice of a decision on an application for municipal planning approval, when exercising a power contemplated in this item.

*Part 5: KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act***Application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act****11. A decision by the Municipality –**

- (a) to adopt a scheme contemplated in section 13(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (b) to replace a scheme contemplated in section 13(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (c) to approve an amendment to a Municipality's scheme contemplated in section 13(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (d) to approve the subdivision of land contemplated in section 26(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (e) to approve the consolidation of land contemplated in section 26(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (f) to approve the development of land situated outside the area of a scheme contemplated in section 43(1)(a) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act;
- (g) to approve the phasing or cancellation of an approved layout plan contemplated in section 55(1) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act; or
- (h) to approve the alteration, suspension or deletion of a restriction relating to land contemplated in section 65(1) of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act,

must be regarded as approval for an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in sections 54(3)(a) of this By-law.

Application in terms of a repealed planning law that must be regarded as an application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

12. An application in terms of a repealed planning law that must be regarded to be an application approved in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act must be regarded as an application for municipal planning approval contemplated in sections 54(3)(a) of this By-law.

Pending application in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act

13.(1) A pending application to the Municipality or a pending proposal by the Municipality in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act as contemplated in item 1 must be continued in terms of this By-law.

(2) The Municipal Planning Registrar must confirm the corresponding provision in the application process from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(3) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement in terms of this By-law that are more onerous than the requirements of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act in respect of a provision of this By-law that precedes the provision from which the application for municipal planning approval must be continued.

(4) An applicant does not have to comply with a requirement of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act that is more onerous than the requirements of this By-law.

Validation of decision made in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act after 30 June 2015 but before the commencement of this By-law

14. A decision by the Municipality to approve or refuse an application to it or a proposal by it in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act as contemplated in item 1 is not invalid by virtue of not complying with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, if –

- (a) the application to it or proposal by it was made before 1 July 2015; and
- (b) the decision to approve or refuse the application or proposal was made after 30 June 2015 but before the commencement of this By-law.

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065